SOC. S. JOHN EVANGELIST.
MARSTON STREET.

W. E. Gladstone

CANCELLED

St. Deiniol's Library
Hawarden, Clwyd
Founded by
The Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone

The

Day Hours

of the

Divine Office

ST. DEINIOL'S HAWARDEN LIBRARY

Printed for the
Order of the Holy Cross
The Zaller Press
New York
1927

PREFACE

This edition of the Day Hours of the Divine Office follows in the main the latest revision of the Breviary. This is especially true of the distribution of the Psalms throughout the days of the week, which is that prescribed by the reform of Pius X. The Book has been prepared for the Order of the Holy Cross, and therefore certain Feasts which are peculiar to our Community have their own Proper Offices. It is hoped, however, that many others who are accustomed to recite the Divine Office will find the Book useful. The Office for the Feast of St. Anne is that used in the Order of St. Anne.

The text of the Psalms is that given in the Book of Common Prayer; apart from this, the Authorized Version of Holy Scripture is used with a few exceptions.

The Kalendar

JANUARY

1. The Circumcision of our Lord and Octave of Christmas. D.II Cl.
2. Octave of St. Stephen, Proto-martyr. Simple.
3. Octave of St. John, the Evangelist. Simple.
4. Octave of the Holy Innocents. Martyrs. Simple.
5. The Vigil of the Epiphany. Semidouble.
6. The Epiphany of our Lord. Double. I. Cl., with a privileged Octave of the Second Order.
7. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
8. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
9. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
10. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
11. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
12. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
13. Octave of the Epiphany. Greater Double.
14. St. Hilary, B.C.D. Double.
15. St. Paul the First Hermit. C. Double.
16.
17. St. Anthony, C. Abb. Double.
18. St. Prisca, V.M. Simple.
19.
20. St. Fabian, B., and Saint Sebastian, M.M. Double.
21. St. Agnes, V.M. Double.
22. St. Vincent, M. Double.
23.
24. St. Timothy, B.M. Double.
25. The Conversion of St. Paul, Ap. D. II. Cl. Com. St. Peter, Ap:
26. St. Polycarp, B.M. Double.
27. St. John Chrysostom, B.C.D. Double.
28.
29. St. Francis de Sales, B.C.D. Double.
30. The Martyrdom of King Charles. Double.

FEBRUARY

1. St. Ignatius of Antioch, B.M. Double. Com. St. Bridget, V. Com. Vigil.
2. The Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary. Double. II Cl.
3. St. Blasius, B.M. Simple.
4. St. Gilbert of Sempringham, C. Ab. Double.
5. St. Agatha, V.M. Double.
6. St. Titus, B.C. Double. Com. St. Dorothea, V.M.
7. St. Romuald, C. Ab. Double.
8.
9. St. Cyril of Alexandria, B.C.D. Double. Com. St. Apollonia, V.M.
10. St. Scholastica, Virgin. Double.
11.
12.
13.
14. St. Valentine, Pr. M. Simple.
15.
16.
17.
18. St. Simon of Jerusalem, B.M. Simple.
19.
20.
21.
22. St. Joseph of Arimathea, C. Double.
23. St. Peter Damien, B.C.D. Double. Com. Vigil.
24. St. Matthias, Ap. M. Double II Cl.
25.
26.
27.
28.

(29).

MARCH

1. St. David, B.C. Semidouble.
2. St. Chad, B.C. Semidouble.
3.
4.
5.
6. SS. Perpetua and Felicitas, MM. Semidouble.
7. St. Thomas Aquinas, Pr. C. D. Double.
8.
9.
10. The Forty Martyrs of Sebaste, MM. Semidouble.
11.
12. St. Gregory the Great, B.C.D. Double.
13.
14.
15.
16.
17. St. Patrick, B.C. Double.
18. St. Cyril of Jerusalem, B.C.D. Double.
19. St. Joseph, Spouse of the Blessed Virgin Mary. C. Double II Cl.
20. St. Cuthbert, B.C. Semidouble.
21. St. Benedict, C. Ab. Double.
22.
23.
24. St. Gabriel the Archangel. Greater Double. Com. Vigil.
25. The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary. Double II Class.
26.
27. St. John Damascene, C.D. Double.
28.
29. John Keble, C. Double.
30.
31.

The FRIDAY after PASSION SUNDAY. The Compassion of the Blessed Virgin Mary. Greater Double.

APRIL

1.
2. St. Francis of Paula, C. Ab. Double.
3. St. Richard, B.C. Double.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11. St. Leo the Great, B.C.D. Double.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.
17.
18.
19. St. Alphege, B.M. Semidouble.
20.
21. St. Anselm, B.C.D. Double.
22.
23. St. George, Martyr Semidouble.
24.
25. St. Mark the Evangelist. M. Double II Cl.
26.
27.
28. St. Paul of the Cross. C. Double.
29.
30. St. Catherine of Siena, Virgin. Double.

MAY

1. SS. Philip and James, App. and MM. Double II Class.
2. St. Athanasius, B.C.D. Double.
3. The Invention of the Holy Cross. Double II Class.
4. St. Monica, Widow. Double.
5. The Conversion of Saint Augustine, B.C.D. Double.
6. St. John, Evangelist. Before the Latin Gate. Greater Double.
7.
8.
9. St. Gregory Nazianzum, B.C.D. Double.
10.
11.
12. St. Pancras, Martyr. Semidouble.
13.
14. St. Pachomius, C. Ab. Double.
15.
16.
17.
18.
19. St. Dunstan, B.C. Double.
20.
21.
22.
23.
24.
25.
26. St. Augustine of Canterbury, B.C. Greater Double. Com. of St. Philip Neri, Pr. C.
27. St. Bede the Venerable, Pr. C.D. Double.
28.
29.
30. St. Joan of Arc, Virgin. Double.
31.

The FRIDAY after the Octave Day of Corpus Christi
The Most Sacred Heart of Jesus. Double I Class.

JUNE

St. Pothinus, B. St. Blandina, V. and their Comps. M.M. Semidouble.

St. Boniface, and Comps. MM. Double.

St. Columba, C. Ab. Double.

St. Barnabas, Ap. M. Double II Cl.

St. Anthony of Padua, C. Double.

St. Basil the Great, B.C.D. Double.

SS. Gervase and Protase, MM. Simple.

St. Alban, Martyr. Double.

St. Etheldreda, Virgin. Semidouble. Com. Vigil.

The Nativity of Saint John Baptist. Double I Class with a Common Octave.

Of the Octave. Semidouble.

Of the Octave. Semidouble.

Of the Octave. Semidouble.

The Fifth Day in the Octave of St. John Baptist. Com. Vigil.

SS. Peter and Paul, App. MM. Double of the I. Class with a Common Octave.

Commemoration of St. Paul, Ap. M. Double

JULY

1. The Octave Day of the Nat. of St. John Baptist. Greater Double.
2. The Visitation of the Blessed Virgin Mary. Double II Class.
3. St. Irenaeus, B. and Comps. MM. Double.
4. The Translation of St Martin, B.C. Greater Double.
5.
6. The Octave Day of SS. Peter and Paul, Ap. M. Greater Double.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14. St. Bonaventura, B.C.D. Double.
15.
16.
17.
18.
19. St. Vincent de Paul, Pr. C. Double.
20. St. Margaret of Anticch, V.M. Semidouble.
21.
22. St. Mary Magdalene. Penitent. Double.
23.
24. Vigil of St. James, Ap. M.
25. St. James, Ap. M. Double II Cl.
26. St. Anne, Mother of the Blessed Virgin Mary. Double II Class.
27.
28.
29. St. Martha, Virgin. Semidouble.
30. Translation of William Laud, B.M. Double.
31. St. Ignatius Loyola, Pr. C. Double.

AUGUST

1. St. Peter's Chains. Greater Double. Com. St. Paul Ap. M. and the Holy Maccabees, MM.
2.
3. St. Nicodemus, C. Double.
4. St. Dominic, C. Greater Double.
5. St. Oswald, K.M. Double.
6. The Transfiguration of our Lord. Double II Class.
7. The Most Holy Name of Jesus. Double II Class.
8. John Mason Neale, C. Double.
9. Vigil.
10. St. Lawrence, D.M. Double II Class with a Simple Octave.
11.
12. St. Clara, V. Double.
13.
14. The Vigil of the Assumption.
15. The Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary. Double I Class with a Common Octave.
16. St. Joachim. Father of the Blessed Virgin Mary. Double II Class. Com. Oct. Assumption.
17. Of the Octave. Semidouble. Com. Oct. Day St. Lawrence.
18. St. Helena, Widow. Greater Double.
    Com. Oct. Assumption.
19. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
20. St. Bernard, C. Ab. Double. Com. Oct. Assumption.
21. St. Jane Frances de Chantal, Widow. Double. Com. Oct. Assumption.
22. Octave Day of the Assumption. Greater Double.
23. Vigil.
24. St. Bartholomew, Ap. M. Double II Class.
25. St. Louis, K.C. Double.
26.
27.
28. St. Augustine, B.C.D. Double I Class with a Common Octave.
29. The Beheading of St. John Baptist. Greater Double. Com. Oct. St. Augustine.
30. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
31. St. Aidan, B.C. Double. Com. Oct. St. Augustine

SEPTEMBER

1. The Fifth Day in the Octave of St. Augustine, B.C.D. Semidouble. Com. St. Giles, C. Ab.
2. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
3. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
4. The Octave Day of St. Augustine. Greater Double.
5.
6.
7.
8. The Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary. Double II Class with a Simple Octave.
9. Feria.
10. Feria.
11. Feria.
12. Feria.
13. Feria.
14. The Exaltation of the Holy Cross. Double I Class with a Common Octave.
15. The Second Day in the Octave of Holy Cross. Semidouble. Com. Oct. Day Nativity Blessed Virgin Mary.
16. St. Cyprian, B.M. Double. Com. Oct. Holy Cross.
17. Edward Bouverie Pusey, Pr. C. Double. Com. Oct. Holy Cross.
18. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
19. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
20. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
21. St. Matthew, Ap. Evangelist. M. Double II Cl. Com. Octave Day of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross.
22.
23. St. Thecla, V.M. Simple.
24.
25. Launcelot Andrews, B.C. Double.
26.
27. SS. Cosmas and Damien, MM. Semidouble.
28.
29. St. Michael and All Angels. Double II Class.
30. St. Jerome, Pr. C.D. Double.

OCTOBER

1. St. Remigius, B.C. Semidouble.
2. The Holy Guardian Angels. Greater Double.
3.
4. St. Francis of Assisi, C. Ab. Double.
5.
6. St. Bruno, C. Ab. Double. Com: St. Faith. V.M.
7.
8.
9. St. Denys, B.M. Semidouble.
10.
11.
12. St. Wilfrid, B.C. Double.
13. The Translation of St. Edward the Confessor. Semidouble.
14.
15. St. Theresa, V. Double.
16.
17.
18. St. Luke the Evangelist. Double II Class.
19.
20.
21. St. Hilarion, C. Ab. Simple.
22.
23.
24. St. Raphael the Archangel. Greater Double.
25. SS. Crispin and Crispinian, MM. Semidouble.
26.
27. Vigil.
28. SS. Simon and Jude, App. MM. Double II Class.
29. The Martyrs of Uganda. Double.
30.
31. The Vigil of All Saints.

NOVEMBER

1. All Saints. Double I Class with a Common Octave.
2. The Commemoration of All Souls. Double.
3. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
4. St. Charles Borromeo, B.C. Double. Com. Oct. of All Saints.
5. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
6. St. Leonard, C. Ab. Double. Com. Oct. All Saints.
7. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
8. The Octave Day of All Saints. Greater Double.
9.
10.
11. St. Martin, B.C. Double.
12.
13.
14. The Bestowal of the Episcopate. (A.D. 1784) Greater Double.
15. St. Gertrude, V. Double.
16. St. Edmund Rich, B.C. Double.
17. St. Hugh, B.C. Double. Com. St. Gregory Thaumaturgus, B.C.
18.
19. St. Elizabeth of Hungary, Widow. Double.
20. St. Edmund, K.M. Semidouble.
21. The Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Greater Double.
22. St. Cecilia, V.M. Double.
23. St. Clement, B.M. Double.
24. St. John of the Cross, Pr. C. Double.
25. St. Katherine of Alexandria, V.M. Greater Double.
26.
27.
28.
29. Vigil.
30. St. Andrew, Ap. M. Double II Cl.

DECEMBER

1.
2.
3. St. Francis Xavier, Pr. C. Double.
4. Commemoration of St. Barbara, V.M.
5. Commemoration of St. Sabas, C. Ab.
6. St. Nicholas of Myra, B.C. Double.
7. St. Ambrose, B.C.D. Double.
8. The Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary. Double II Cl.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13. St. Lucy, V.M. Double.
14.
15.
16. O Sapientia.
17.
18.
19.
20. Vigil.
21. St. Thomas, Ap. M. Double II Class.
22.
23.
24. The Vigil of the Nativity. Double.
25. The Nativity of our Lord. Double I Class with a privileged Octave of the Third Order.
26. St. Stephen, D. Proto-Martyr. Double II Class with a Simple Octave.
27. St. John, Ap. Ev. Double II Class with a Simple Octave.
28. The Holy Innocents. Martyrs. Double II Class with a Simple Octave.
29. St. Thomas of Canterbury, B.M. Double. Com. Oct. Nativity.
30. Of the Octave. Semidouble.
31. St. Silvester, B.C. Double. Com. Oct. Nativity.

General Rubrics

I. OF DOUBLE FEASTS.

Double Feasts have first and second Vespers, and the Antiphons at both Vespers and Lauds are said entire before and after each Psalm and Canticle. A double feast begins with first Vespers and ends with Compline of the day itself.

II. OF SEMIDOUBLES.

Semidouble feasts have two Vespers and the whole office from first Vespers until Compline of the day itself, but the Antiphons at Vespers and Lauds are not doubled.

III. OF SIMPLES.

Simple feasts have only first Vespers at which the Ferial Psalms are said, and the Chapter and onward is of the feast. The Office ends at None.

IV. OF SUNDAYS.

All Sundays (except those expressly marked as Doubles) are kept as Semidoubles. The Sunday office begins with Vespers on Saturday and ends with Compline on Sunday.

V. OF FERIAS.

The Ferial office is always said in Advent and Lent, on Ember Days, and Vigils and Rogation Monday unless a Double or Semidouble feast occurs, in which case the feria is commemorated. The Ferial office is also said upon any day to which no feast is assigned.

VI. OF VIGILS.

The office of a Vigil is said on those days described as Vigils in the Kalendar unless a feast of nine lessons or a day within an Octave occur, in which case the Vigil is commemorated at Lauds. If a Vigil fall on Sunday, the office is said on the preceeding Saturday unless it be a feast of nine lessons, when the Vigil is only commemorated, as above. The Vigils of Christmas and Epiphany are exceptions to this rule.

When a Vigil falls in Advent, in Lent or on an Ember Day, it is not noticed.

VII. OF OCTAVES.

Some feasts are kept with an Octave, that is for eight consecutive days. These are marked in the Kalendar.

VIII. OF COMMEMORATIONS.

When two feasts occur on the same day, the lesser is either transferred or commemorated, or omitted as will be seen in the Tables of Occurrence and Concurrence. Commemorations are made only at the offices of Vespers and Lauds.

IX. OF THE COLLECTS.

Before the Collects there is always to be said, *V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit,* except when one not yet in Deacon's orders is officiating, for then instead shall be said, *V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee.* And

then, *Let us pray.* More than one Collect shall never be said at the Lesser Hours, but only at Lauds and Vespers.

The Collects have two endings, 1. the Full ending, which is used at Lauds and Vespers only; 2. the Short ending, which is used at the other Hours.

If one Collect is said at Lauds or Vespers, it shall have its full ending: if addressed to the Father: *Through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, ever One God, world without end. Amen.* Or, if addressed to the Son: *Who livest and reignest with the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, ever One God, world without end. Amen.* If the Son has been named in the beginning of the Collect, the ending shall be as that first given, only then shall be said: *Through the same Jesus Christ, etc.* If the Son has been named at the end of the Collect, then shall be said: *Who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, ever One God, world without end. Amen.* If the Holy Ghost has been mentioned then there shall be said, *the same Holy Ghost.*

If many Collects are said, the first shall have its full ending as given above; all the rest shall be said without ending, and without *Amen,* except the last, which shall be ended in full.

The short endings of the Collects are as follows: when the Collect is addressed to the Father: *Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.* When addressed to the Son: *Who livest and reignest God, world without end. Amen.* When the Son has been named in the course of the Collect: *Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.* When the Son is named at the end of the Collect: *Who liveth and reigneth God world without end. Amen.*

The Sunday Collect shall always serve for all the Hours during the week following, except when a proper one is assigned.

After the last Collect, all the Hours (except Prime and Compline, which have their proper endings marked) shall be ended thus:

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. R. Amen. Our Father, *secretly.*

V. The Lord give us his peace.

R. And everlasting life. Amen.

Note. If Compline follows immediately after Vespers, "May the souls, etc". is said; and the Lector at once begins, "Bid, Sir, a blessing".

TABLE OF THE ORDER OF FEASTS

Greater Sundays are divided into two classes:

FIRST CLASS.

Sundays of the First Class which even in accidental occurrence are preferred to any feast:

First Sunday in Advent.
All the Sundays in Lent.
Easter Day.
Low Sunday.
Whitsun Day.

SECOND CLASS.

Sundays of the Second Class which in accidental occurence are preferred to any feast except a Double of the First Class.

Second Sunday in Advent.
Third Sunday in Advent.
Fourth Sunday in Advent.
Septuagesima.
Sexagesima.
Quinquagesima.

Greater Ferias are divided into two classes:

PRIVILEGED FERIAS

Ash Wednesday.
Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday in Holy Week.

NON-PRIVILEGED FERIAS

The Ferias of Advent.
The Ferias of Lent.
The Ember Days of September.
Rogation Monday.

Privileged Vigils are divided into two classes:

FIRST CLASS.

(Those which in occurence do not give place to any Feast.)

Christmas Eve.
The Vigil of Pentecost.

SECOND CLASS.

(Those which in occurence give place only to Double Feasts of the First or Second Class and to all Feasts of our Lord.)

The Vigil of the Epiphany.

PRIMARY DOUBLES OF THE FIRST CLASS.

The Nativity of our Lord.
The Epiphany of our Lord.
Easter Day with the three preceding and the two following days.
Ascension Day.
Pentecost with the two following days.
Most Holy Trinity.
Corpus Christi.
The Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
The Nativity of Saint John Baptist.
Saint Peter and Saint Paul.
Feast of All Saints.
Exaltation of the Holy Cross.
Dedication of a Church and its Anniversary.
Titular of a Church.
Titular Saint and Founder of an Order or Congregation.

SECONDARY DOUBLE OF THE FIRST CLASS.

The Most Sacred Heart of Jesus.

PRIMARY DOUBLES OF THE SECOND CLASS.

Circumcision of our Lord.
Transfiguration of our Lord.
Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
Visitation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
Saint Michael and All Angels.
Feasts of Apostles.
Saint Joseph, Spouse of the B.V.M.
Saint Mark.
Saint Luke.
Saint Stephen the Proto-martyr.
Holy Innocents.
Saint Anne, Mother of the B.V.M.
Saint Lawrence, Deacon and Martyr.
Saint Joachim.
Invention of the Holy Cross.

SECONDARY DOUBLE OF THE SECOND CLASS.

The Most Holy Name of Jesus.

PRIMARY GREATER DOUBLES.

Octave Days of all primary Feasts of the First Class.
Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
Holy Guardian Angels.
Beheading of Saint John Baptist.
Feasts of Lesser Patrons.

SECONDARY GREATER DOUBLES.

Octave Days of all Secondary Doubles of the First Class.
Compassion of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
St. Peter's Chains.
Commemoration of Saint Paul.
St. John before the Latin Gate.

OTHER PRIMARY FEASTS.

The Natal Day of any Saint, or the day celebrated as such.

OTHER SECONDARY FEASTS.

Feasts of our Lord or of our Lady under some special Title.

OF OCTAVES.

Some Feasts are celebrated with a privileged Octave, that is to say, an Octave of which the Office is said, or at least a Commemoration is always made.

Other Feasts have a Common Octave, or one of which the Commemoration may, according to the Rubrics be sometimes omitted.

Some have Simple Octaves of which only the Octave Day itself is observed, or commemorated.

PRIVILEGED OCTAVES.

Of which either the Office is said, or a Commemoration is always made, are divided into three orders.

OCTAVES OF THE FIRST ORDER.

Which in occurence with any Feast whatsoever are always preferred.

Octave of Easter.
Octave of Pentecost.

OCTAVES OF THE SECOND ORDER.

Of which the days within the Octave are preferred to any Feast except a Double of the First Class: and of which the Octave Day itself excludes Doubles of the First Class which are not of universal observance.

Octave of the Epiphany of our Lord.

Octave of Corpus Christi.

OCTAVES OF THE THIRD ORDER.

Which must always be commemorated, though in occurence the days within the Octave exclude only Feasts of the same rank as Common Octaves.

Octave of Christmas.

Octave of the Ascension.

COMMON OCTAVES.

Those of which the days within the Octave exclude only Feasts of the Rite of Simples, but the Octave Day itself excludes all Feasts except Doubles of the First and Second Class.

Octave of the Assumption of the B.V.M.

Octave of the Nativity of St. John Baptist.

Octave of Saints Peter and Paul.

Octave of All Saints.

Octave of the Feast of the Dedication and its Anniversary.

Octave of the Titular Saint, or Founder of an Order or Congregation.

Octave of the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross.

Octave of any Double of the First Class.

SIMPLE OCTAVES.

Of which the Octave Day is preferred to Simples, and the Office of the Blessed Virgin Mary on Saturdays.

Octave of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Octave of St. John the Evangelist.

Octave of St. Stephen the Proto-Martyr.

Octave of the Holy Innocents.

Octave of Saint Lawrence.

Octaves of other Feasts, Doubles of the Second Class, which may be celebrated in any place with an Octave.

TWO TABLES.

By the first Table can be seen at once which Office is to be celebrated, if more than one Office or Feast occur upon the same day, whether perpetually, or only accidentally.

By the second Table is to be seen in what way the preceding Office concurs, at Vespers, with the Office of the following day.

These Tables are to be used in the following manner:

First, find the number marked in that square in which the two Feasts or Offices in question meet, and then read the direction given below the Table and marked with the same number as that inscribed in the square.

For example:—the square in the first Table in which a Double of the First Class and a Sunday of the First Class meet, is that in which No. 6 is written on the same line as Double of the First Class; for straight lines drawn respectively from Double of the First Class and Sunday of the First Class will meet at that number. The rule affixed to No. 6 is:

No. 6. Office of the second, Translation of the first; that is, the Office must be of the Sunday of the First Class, and the Double of the First Class must be transferred according to the rubrics.

When mention is made of the first, or the preceding, that Feast or Office is to be understood which stands in the upper part of the Table, e.g. Double of the First Class.

When the second, or the following, is spoken of, it is the Feast which is named in the lower part of the Table, e.g. the aforesaid Sunday of First Class.

In some squares "0" is placed to denote that there can be no Occurence or Concurrence between Feasts meeting in that square.

TABLE I. OF OCCURRENCE
If There Occur on the Same Day

	1. Office of 1st none of 2nd	2. Office of 2nd none of 1st	3. Office of 1st Com. of 2nd	4. Office of 2nd Com. of 1st	5. Office of 1st Translation of 2nd	6. Office of 2nd Translation of 1st	7. Office of the higher Com. of the other	8. Office of the higher Tran. of the other
Double 1st Class	0	1	3	1	3	3	3	3
Double 2nd Class	0	3	3	1	3	6	3	3
Oct. Day Com. Oct.	0	3	3	3	3	4	3	3
Greater Double	0	3	3	3	3	4	3	3
Double	0	3	3	3	3	4	3	7
Semi-double	0	3	3	3	3	4	7	4
Day within C. Oct.	0	3	3	7	4	4	4	4
A Vigil	0	3	2	4	0	4	4	4
Simple Oct. Day	0	7	4	4	4	4	4	4
Simple	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

	& Saint Mary on Saturdays.	& Octave Day of a Simple Octave.	& Greater Feria, not privileged.	& Day within a Common Octave.	& Day within a Third Order Octave.	& Day within a Second Order Octave.	& Semi-Doubles.	& Doubles.	& Greater Doubles.	& Octave Day of Common or Third Order Octaves.	& Octave Day of the Second Order Octaves.	& Double of the Second Class.	& Double of the First Class.	& Privileged Feria, Vigil 1st Cl., or Day in Octave of First Order.	& Lesser Sunday or the Vigil of the Epiphany.	& Sunday of the Second Class	& Sunday of the First Class.
Double 1st Class	3	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	6	5	8	6	3	3	6
Double 2nd Class	3	6	3	3	3	6	3	3	3	3	6	8	6	6	3	6	6
Oct. Day Com. Oct.	3	4	3	3	3	4	3	3	3	7	4	4	4	0	4	4	4
Greater Double	3	4	3	3	3	4	3	3	7	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Double	3	4	3	3	3	4	3	7	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Semi-double	3	4	3	3	3	4	7	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Day within C. Oct.	3	4	3	7	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	0	4	4	4
A Vigil	2	4	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	0	0	0
Simple Oct. Day	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	0	4	2	0	4	4	4
Simple	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	4	4	4	4

TABLE II. OF CONCURRENCE

If There Concur

	Simple Octave Day or Simple Feast.	Saint Mary on Saturdays	Day within a Common Octave	Day within a Privileged Octave	Semi-double	Double	Greater Double	Octave Day Greater Double	Double of Second Class	Double of the First Class	With Sunday, or Vigil of the Epiphany
Sunday	4	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	0
Double of the First Class	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4
Double of the Second Class	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	4
Octave Day of a Privileged Octave	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	4
Octave Day of a Common Octave	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	1	3
Greater Double	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	3	1	3
Double	4	4	4	4	4	5	3	3	3	1	3
Semi-double	4	4	4	4	5	3	3	3	1	1	3
Day within a privileged Octave	4	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Day within a Common Octave	4	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	1	1	3

1. All of the following, nothing of the preceding
2. All of the preceding, nothing of the following
3. All of the following with Com. of the preceding
4. All of the preceding with Com. of the following
5. All of the higher, with Com. of other; if equal, from the Short Chap. of the following, with Com. of the preceding

COMMON FORMS.

Prayer to be said before the Divine Office.

O Lord, open thou my mouth to bless thy holy Name: cleanse my heart from all vain, evil, and wandering thoughts, enlighten my understanding, enkindle my affections, that I may say this Office with attention and devotion, and so may be meet to be heard before the presence of thy Divine Majesty. Through Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

O Lord, in union with that Divine intention wherewith thou didst while upon earth offer thy praises to God, I now recite this Office to thee.

The following Prayer is to be said kneeling after the Divine Office.

Unto the most holy and undivided Trinity, unto the Crucified Humanity of Jesus Christ our Lord, unto the Fruitful Virginity of the most blessed and glorious ever Virgin Mary, and unto the whole Company of the Saints be never ending praise, honour, power and glory from every creature, and unto us the remission of all sins, throughout all ages, world without end. R. Amen.

V. Blessed is the womb of the Virgin Mary which bore the Son of the eternal Father. R. And blessed are the paps which gave suck to Christ the Lord. Our Father. Hail Mary.

Pater noster.

Our Father, who art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth. As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Ave Maria.

Hail Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the Fruit of thy womb, Jesus. Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for us sinners now and in the hour of our death. Amen.

Credo.

I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and earth.

And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary, Suffered under Pontius Pilate. Was crucified, dead, and buried. He descended into hell; The third day he rose again from the dead, He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; The Holy Catholic Church; The Communion of Saints; The Forgiveness of sins; The Resurrection of the body, And the life everlasting. Amen.

The Psalter

SUNDAY AT LAUDS.

Our Father. Hail, Mary. V. O God, make speed to save me. R. O Lord, make haste to help me. V. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen. Alleluia.

Thus shall be said the Alleluia, *at all the Hours throughout the year, except from Septuagesima Sunday to Maundy Thursday: then shall be said,* Praise be to Thee, O Lord, King of eternal glory.

I

Throughout the year, except from Septuagesima to Palm Sunday inclusive.

In Advent: Proper Antiphons from the Lauds of the occurring Sunday.

Throughout the year: Ant. Alleluia.

In Easter-tide: Ant. Alleluia, * Alleluia, Alleluia.

Under this one Antiphon all the Psalms, with the Canticle are said, as far as the Short Chapter; also on Ferias.

PSALM 93. *Dominus regnavit.*

The Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel, * the Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength.

He hath made the round world so sure, * that it cannot be moved.

Ever since the world began, hath thy seat been prepared: * thou art from everlasting.

The floods are risen, O Lord, the floods have lift up their voice; * the floods lift up their waves.

The waves of the sea are mighty, and rage horribly; * but yet the Lord, who dwelleth on high, is mightier.

Thy testimonies, O Lord, are very sure: * holiness becometh thine house for ever.

The doxology, Gloria Patri, *is said at the end of every psalm, unless otherwise specified.*

ANT. Alleluia, the Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel, Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

ANT: O be joyful.

PSALM 100. *Jubilate Deo.*

O be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: * serve the Lord with gladness, and come before his presence with a song.

Be ye sure that the Lord he is God; it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves; * we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise; * be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name.

For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting; * and his truth endureth from generation to generation.

ANT: O be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands, Alleluia.

ANT: As long as I live.

PSALM 63. *Deus, Deus meus.*

O God, thou art my God; * early will I seek thee.

My soul thirsteth for thee; my flesh also longeth after thee, * in a barren and dry land where no water is.

Thus have I looked for thee in holiness, * that I might behold thy power and glory.

For thy loving-kindness is better than the life itself: * my lips shall praise thee.

As long as I live will I magnify thee in this manner, * and lift up my hands in thy Name.

My soul shall be satisfied, even as it were with marrow and fatness, * when my mouth praiseth thee with joyful lips.

Have I not remembered thee in my bed, * and thought upon thee when I was waking?

Because thou hast been my helper; * therefore under the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

My soul hangeth upon thee; * thy right hand hath upholden me.

These also that seek the hurt of my soul, * they shall go under the earth.

Let them fall upon the edge of the sword, * that they may be a portion for foxes.

But the King shall rejoice in God; all they also that swear by him shall be commended; * for the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

ANT: As long as I live will I magnify thee in this manner: and lift up my hands in thy Name, alleluia.

ANT: The three children.

SONG OF THE THREE CHILDREN.

Benedicite. Dan. iii.

O all ye Works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord; * praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord; * O ye Heavens, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Waters that be above the Firmament, bless ye the Lord; * O all ye Powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Sun and Moon, bless ye the Lord; * O ye Stars of Heaven, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Showers and Dew, bless ye the Lord; * O ye Winds of God, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Fire and Heat, bless ye the Lord; * O ye Winter and Summer, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Dews and Frosts, bless ye the Lord; * O ye Frost and Cold, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Ice and Snow, bless ye the Lord; * O ye Nights and Days, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Light and Darkness, bless ye the Lord; * O ye Lightnings and Clouds, bless ye the Lord.

O let the Earth bless the Lord; * yea, let it praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Mountains and Hills, bless ye the Lord; * O all ye Green Things upon the Earth, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Wells, bless ye the Lord; * O ye Seas and Floods, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Whales, and all that move in the Waters, bless ye the Lord; *

O all ye Fowls of the Air, bless ye the Lord.

O all ye Beasts and Cattle, bless ye the Lord; * O ye Children of Men, bless ye the Lord.

O let Israel bless the Lord; * praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord; * O ye Servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord.

O ye Spirits and Souls of the Righteous, bless ye the Lord; * O ye holy and humble Men of heart, bless ye the Lord.

O Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, bless ye the Lord; * praise him, and magnify him for ever.

Let us bless the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghost; * let us praise him and magnify him for ever.

Blessed art thou, O Lord in the firmament of heaven; * and worthy to be praised and glorious, and highly exalted for ever.

Here shall not be said, Glory be to the Father, *nor* Amen.

ANT: The Three Children, by the command of the King were put into the furnace, not fearing the flame of fire, and saying: Blessed be God, alleluia.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 148. *Laudate Dominum.*

O praise the Lord of heaven; * praise him in the height.

Praise him, all ye angels of his: * praise him, all his host.

Praise him, sun and moon: * praise him, all ye stars and light.

Praise him, all ye heavens, * and ye waters that are above the heavens.

Let them praise the Name of the Lord: * for he spake the word, and they were made; he commanded, and they were created.

He hath made them fast for ever and ever: * he hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

Praise the Lord upon earth, * ye dragons and all deeps:

Fire and hail, snow and vapours, * wind and storm, fulfilling his word:

Mountains and all hills; * fruitful trees and all cedars:

Beasts and all cattle; * worms and feathered fowls:

Kings of the earth, and all people; * princes, and all judges of the world:

Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord: * for his Name only is excellent, and his praise above heaven and earth.

He shall exalt the horn of his people: all his saints shall praise him; * even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him.

ANT: Alleluia, O praise the Lord of heaven, alleluia, alleluia.

In Easter-tide, Ant: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

The following Short Chapter shall be said on Sundays from the second Sunday after Epiphany until Septuagesima, and from the second Sunday after Trinity until Advent.

SHORT CHAP. Rev. vii. 12.

Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, be unto our

God for ever and ever. Amen.
R. Thanks be to God.

This response shall be made at the end of all the Short Chapters.

The following Hymn shall be said from the Octave of the Epiphany until the first Sunday in Lent, and from the Sunday nearest to the first of October until Advent.

HYMN. *Aeterne rerum Conditor.*

Creator Blest, Eternal King,
Who day and night about dost bring,
Who weary mortals to relieve,
Dost in their times the seasons give;

Now the shrill cock proclaims it day,
And calls the sun's awakening ray.
To wand'ring pilgrims guiding light,
That marks the watches night by night.

Roused at the note, the morning star
Heaven's dusky veil uplifts afar;
Night's wicked bands no longer roam,
But from their dark ways hie them home.

Th' encouraged sailor's fears are o'er,
The foaming waters rage no more;
Lo, e'en the very Church's Rock
Melts at the crowing of the cock.

O let us then like men arise,
The cock rebukes our slumbering eyes
Bestirs who still in sleep would lie,
And shames who would their Lord deny:

Revives once more hope's fading fires,
Through the sick frame new health inspires,
Sheathes the wild robber's weapon dark,
Lights in the fall'n faith's dying spark.

Look on us, Jesu, when we fall,
And with that look our souls recall:
If thou but look, our stains are gone,
And with due tears our pardon won.

Shed through our hearts thy piercing ray,
Our souls' dull slumber drive away:
Thy Name be first on every tongue,
To thee our earliest praises sung.

All praise to God the Father be:
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All praise as is for ever, meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

The following Hymn shall be said from the second Sunday after Trinity until the Sunday nearest to the first of October.

HYMN. *Ecce jam noctis.*

Darkness is thinning, shadows are retreating,
Morning and light are coming in their beauty:
Suppliant seek we with an earnest outcry,
God the Almighty.
So that our Master, having mercy on us,
May repel languor, may bestow salvation,
Granting us, Father, of thy loving-kindness,
Glory hereafter.

This of his mercy, ever blessed Godhead,
Father, and Son, and Holy Spirit give us;
Whom through the wide world celebrate for ever,
Blessing and glory. Amen.

V. The Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel. R. The Lord hath put on his apparel, and hath girded himself with strength.

ANT: *As in the proper for the Sunday or Feast.*

SONG OF ZACHARIAS.

Benedictus. St. Luke i. 68.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel; * for he hath visited and redeemed his people;

And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us * in the house of his servant David;

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets, * which have been since the world began;

That we should be saved from our enemies, * and from the hand of all that hate us.

To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers, * and to remember his holy covenant;

To perform the oath which he sware to our forefather Abraham, * that he would give us;

That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies * might serve him without fear;

In holiness and righteousness before him, * all the days of our life.

And thou, child, shalt be called the prophet of the Highest: * for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways;

To give knowledge of salvation unto his people * for the remission of their sins,

Through the tender mercy of our God; * whereby the day-spring from on high hath visited us;

To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death, * and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Then shall be said the Antiphon, and the proper Collect, and after it, if on that day any Simple Feast occur a Commemoration of it is made.

After the Collect of the Day or the Commemoration, except in Advent, Passiontide and Eastertide, the following Suffrage is said, unless there occur a Double Feast, even though simplified or a day within an Octave or an Octave Day, even though only commemorated.

SUFFRAGE OF THE SAINTS.

ANT. May the Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God and all the Saints intercede for us to the Lord.

V. The Lord hath magnified his Saints.

R. And he heard them when they called upon him.

Let us pray.

We beseech thee, O Lord, to defend us from all dangers both of body and soul: and at the intercession of the blessed and glorious Ever-Virgin Mary Mother of God, of blessed Joseph, of thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, of blessed N., (*here is mentioned the titular saint of the church*) and of all thy Saints graciously bestow upon us peace and safety,

that all adversities and errors being driven away, thy Church may safely serve thee in all freedom. Through the same.

V. The Lord be with you.
R. And with thy spirit.
V. Let us bless the Lord.
R. Thanks be to God.
V. May the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. R. Amen.

Our Father, *secretly*.

V. The Lord give us his peace.
R. And everlasting life. Amen.

If no other Hour is to follow then is said one of the Antiphons of the Blessed Virgin according to the season as is given at the end of Compline.

The Psalms and Canticle as given above are said with the Ants. belonging to the day of which the office is said, on the Vigil of the Nativity of our Lord, of the Epiphany, and Pentecost, also on all Sundays even when translated, within the Octave of Christmas, Epiphany, Ascension and Corpus Christi, on the Friday after the Oct. of the Ascension, on Doubles of the First and Second Class, on Feasts of Nine Lessons of our Lord, of the blessed Virgin, of the Angels, of Saint John the Baptist, of Saint Joseph, of the Apostles of Evangelists, through privileged Octaves, and on any Feast of Nine Lessons which has proper Antiphons for Lauds when the office of the Feast is used.

II.

On Sundays from Septuagesima till Palm Sunday inclusive.

The Antiphons are taken from Lauds of the occurring Sunday as in the proper of the season.

PSALM 51. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

Have mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness: * according to the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offences.

Wash me throughly from my wickedness, * and cleanse me from my sin.

For I acknowledge my faults, * and my sin is ever before me.

Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight; * that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

Behold, I was shapen in wickedness, * and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts, * and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean; * thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness, * that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.

Turn thy face from my sins, * and put out all my misdeeds.

Make me a clean heart, O God, * and renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from thy presence, * and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

O give me the comfort of thy help again, * and stablish me with thy free Spirit.

Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked, * and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health; * and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord, * and my mouth shall show thy praise.

For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee; * but thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit: * a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

O be favourable and gracious unto Sion; * build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations; *then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

PSALM 118. *Confitemini Domino.*

O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious; * because his mercy endureth for ever.

Let Israel now confess that he is gracious, * and that his mercy endureth for ever.

Let the house of Aaron now confess, * that his mercy endureth for ever.

Yea, let them now that fear the Lord confess, * that his mercy endureth for ever.

I called upon the Lord in trouble; * and the Lord heard me at large.

The Lord is on my side; * I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

The Lord taketh my part with them that help me; * therefore shall I see my desire upon mine enemies.

It is better to trust in the Lord, * than to put any confidence in man.

It is better to trust in the Lord, * than to put any confidence in princes.

All nations compassed me round about; * but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on every side; * but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire among the thorns; * for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them.

Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall; * but the Lord was my help.

The Lord is my strength, and my song; * and is become my salvation.

The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous; * the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

The right hand of the Lord hath the preeminence; * the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

I shall not die, but live, * and declare the works of the Lord.

The Lord hath chastened and corrected me; * but he hath not given me over unto death.

Open me the gates of righteous-

ness, * that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord.

This is the gate of the Lord, * the righteous shall enter into it.

I will thank thee; for thou hast heard me * and art become my salvation.

The same stone which the builders refused, * is become the head-stone in the corner.

This is the Lord's doing, * and it is marvellous in our eyes.

This is the day which the Lord hath made; * we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Help me now, O Lord: * O Lord, send us now prosperity.

Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord: * we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.

God is the Lord, who hath showed us light: * bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar.

Thou art my God, and I will thank thee; * thou art my God, and I will praise thee.

O give thanks unto the Lord; for he is gracious, * and his mercy endureth for ever.

PSALM 63. *Deus, Deus meus.*

O God, thou art my God; * early will I seek thee.

My soul thirsteth for thee; my flesh also longeth after thee, * in a barren and dry land where no water is.

Thus have I looked for thee in holiness, * that I might behold thy power and glory.

For thy loving-kindness is better than the life itself: * my lips shall praise thee.

As long as I live will I magnify thee in this manner, * and lift up my hands in thy Name.

My soul shall be satisfied, even as it were with marrow and fatness, * when my mouth praiseth thee with joyful lips.

Have I not remembered thee in my bed, * and thought upon thee when I was waking?

Because thou hast been my helper; * therefore under the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

My soul hangeth upon thee; * thy right hand hath upholden me.

These also that seek the hurt of my soul, * they shall go under the earth.

Let them fall upon the edge of the sword, * that they may be a portion for foxes.

But the King shall rejoice in God; all they also that swear by him shall be commended; * for the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

CANTICLE OF THE THREE CHILDREN.

Daniel iii.

Blessed art thou, O Lord God of our fathers: * and to be praised and exalted above all for ever.

And blessed is thy glorious and holy name: * and to be praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou in the temple of thine holy glory: * and to be praised and glorified above all for ever.

Blessed art thou that beholdest the depths, and sittest upon the cherubims: * and to be praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou on the glorious throne of thy kingdom: * and to be praised and glorified above all for ever.

Blessed art thou in the firmament of heaven: * and above all to be praised and glorified for ever.

O all ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: * praise and exalt him above all for ever.

PSALM 148. *Laudate Dominum.*

O praise the Lord of heaven: * praise him in the height.

Praise him, all ye angels of his: praise him, all his host.

Praise, him, sun and moon: * praise him, all ye stars and light.

Praise him, all ye heavens, * and ye waters that are above the heavens.

Let them praise the Name of the Lord: * for he spake the word, and they were made; he commanded, and they were created.

He hath made them fast for ever and ever: * he hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

Praise the Lord upon earth, * ye dragons and all deeps;

Fire and hail, snow and vapours, * wind and storm, fulfilling his word;

Mountains and all hills; * fruitful trees and all cedars.

Beasts and all cattle; * worms and feathered fowls;

Kings of earth, and all people; * princes, and all judges of the world;

Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord: * for his Name only is excellent, and his praise above heaven and earth.

He shall exalt the horn of his people; all his saints shall praise him; * even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him.

Short Chapter as in the Proper of the Season.

On Septuagesima, and the two following Sundays the Hymn, Aeterne, rerum, p. 4.

V. O Lord, thou hast been our refuge.

R. From one generation to another.

In Lent the Hymn and Versicle as well as the Short Chapter will be found in the Proper of the Season.

Antiphon to the Benedictus, as is proper for each Sunday and the rest as above, p. 5.

SUNDAY AT PRIME.

Our Father. Hail, Mary. I believe. V. O God, make speed, *as above, p. 1.*

HYMN. *Jam lucis orto sidere.*

Now that the daylight fills the sky,
We lift our hearts to God on high,
That he, in all we do or say,
Would keep us free from harm to-day:

Would guard our hearts and tongues from strife:
From anger's din would hide our life:
From all ill sights would turn our eyes:
Would close our ears from vanities:

Would keep our inmost conscience pure:
Our souls from folly would secure:
Would bid us check the pride of sense
With due and holy abstinence.

So we, when this new day is gone,
And night in turn is drawing on,
With conscience by the world unstained,
Shall praise his Name for victory gained.

All praise to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All praise, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete.
Amen.

In Advent, Septuagesima, Lent and Passiontide the Ant. is taken from the Proper of the Season.

Throughout the year and in Eastertide. Ant. Alleluia.

PSALM 118. *Confitemini Domino.*

O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious; * because his mercy endureth for ever.

Let Israel now confess that he is gracious, * and that his mercy endureth for ever.

Let the house Aaron now confess, * that his mercy endureth for ever.

Yea, let them now that fear the Lord confess, * that his mercy endureth for ever.

I called upon the Lord in trouble; * and the Lord heard me at large.

The Lord is on my side; * I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

The Lord taketh my part with them that help me; * therefore shall I see my desire upon mine enemies.

It is better to trust in the Lord, * than to put any confidence in man.

It is better to trust in the Lord, * than to put any confidence in princes.

All nations compassed me round about; * but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on every side; * but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire among the thorns; * for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them.

Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall; * but the Lord was my help.

The Lord is my strength, and my song; * and is become my salvation.

The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous; * the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

The right hand of the Lord hath the pre-eminence; * the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

I shall not die, but live, * and declare the works of the Lord.

The Lord hath chastened and corrected me; * but he hath not given me over unto death.

Open me the gates of righteousness, * that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord.

This is the gate of the Lord, * the righteous shall enter into it.

I will thank thee; for thou hast heard me, * and art become my salvation.

The same stone which the builders refused, * is become the head-stone in the corner.

This is the Lord's doing, * and it is marvellous in our eyes.

This is the day which the Lord hath made, * we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Help me now, O Lord: * O Lord, send us now prosperity.

Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord: * we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.

God is the Lord who hath showed us light: * bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar.

Thou art my God, and I will thank thee; * thou art my God, and I will praise thee.

O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious, * and his mercy endureth for ever.

On Sundays from Septuagesima to Palm Sunday inclusive, instead of Psalm 118 are said Psalms 93 and 100, p. 1.

On certain Feasts and Ferias, as is noted in their respective places, Prime is said as on Feasts.

The following is said instead of Psalm 118.

PSALM 54. *Deus, in Nomine,*

Save me, O God, for thy Name's sake, * and avenge me in thy strength.

Hear my prayer, O God, * and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

For strangers are risen up against me; * and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul.

Behold, God is my helper; * the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: * destroy thou them in Thy truth.

An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praise thy Name, O Lord; * because it is so comfortable.

For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble; * and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies.

PSALM 119. I. *Beati immaculati.*

Blessed are those that are undefiled in the way, * and walk in the law of the Lord.

Blessed are they that keep his testimonies, * and seek him with their whole heart.

For they who do no wickedness, * walk in his ways.

Thou hast charged, * that we shall diligently keep thy commandments.

O that my ways were made so direct, * that I might keep thy statutes!

So shall I not be counfounded, * while I have respect unto all thy commandments.

I will thank thee with an unfeigned heart, * when I shall have learned the judgments of thy righteousness.

I will keep thy ceremonies; * O forsake me not utterly.

Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way, * even by ruling himself after thy word.

With my whole heart have I sought thee; * O let me not go wrong out of thy commandments.

Thy words have I hid within my heart, * that I should not sin against thee.

Blessed art thou, O Lord; * O teach me thy statutes.

With my lips have I been telling, * of all the judgments of thy mouth.

I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies, * as in all manner of riches

I will talk of thy commandments, * and have respect unto thy ways.

My delight shall be in thy statutes, * and I will not forget thy word.

PS. 119. II. *Retribue servo tuo.*

O do well unto thy servant; * that I may live and keep thy word.

Open thou mine eyes; * that I may see the wondrous things of thy law.

I am a stranger upon earth; * O hide not thy commandments from me.

My soul breaketh out for the very fervent desire, * that it hath alway unto thy judgments.

Thou hast rebuked the proud; * and cursed are they that do err from thy commandments.

O turn from me shame and rebuke; * for I have kept thy testimonies.

Princes also did sit and speak against me; * but thy servant is occupied in thy statutes.

For thy testimonies are my delight, * and my counsellors

My soul cleaveth to the dust; * O quicken thou me, according to thy word.

I have acknowledged my ways, and thou heardest me: * O teach me thy statutes!

Make me to understand the way of thy commandments; * and so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.

My soul melteth away for very heaviness; * comfort thou me according unto thy word.

Take from me the way of lying, * and cause thou me to make much of thy law.

I have chosen the way of truth, * and thy judgments have I laid before me.

I have stuck unto thy testimonies; * O Lord, confound me not!

I will run the way of thy commandments, * when thou hast set my heart at liberty.

If the Athanasian Creed is not to be said the Antiphon is here repeated.

The following Creed is said on all lesser Sundays after Ephiphany and Trinity when the Office is of the Sunday unless there is the Commemoration of a Double Feast or an Octave, and on the Feast of the Most Holy Trinity.

CREED OF ST. ATHANASIUS.

Quicunque vult.

Whosoever will be saved, * before all things it is necessary that he hold the Catholic Faith

Which Faith except every one do keep whole and undefiled, * without doubt he shall perish everlastingly.

And the Catholic Faith is this: that we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity;

Neither counfounding the Persons, * nor dividing the Substance.

For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son, * and another of the Holy Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, is all one, * the Glory equal, the Majesty co-eternal.

Such as the Father is, such is the Son, * and such is the Holy Ghost.

The Father uncreate, the Son uncreate, * and the Holy Ghost uncreate.

The Father incomprehensible, the Son incomprehensible, * and the Holy Ghost incomprehensible.

The Father eternal, the Son eternal, * and the Holy Ghost eternal.

And yet they are not three eternals, * but one eternal.

As also there are not three incomprehensibles, nor three uncreated, * but one uncreated, and one incomprehensible.

So likewise the Father is Almighty, the Son Almighty, * and the Holy Ghost Almighty.

And yet they are not three Almighties, * but one Almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son is God, * and the Holy Ghost is God.

And yet they are not three Gods; * but one God.

So likewise the Father is Lord, the Son Lord, * and the Holy Ghost Lord.

And yet not three Lords: * but one Lord.

For like as we are compelled by the Christian verity, * to acknowledge every Person by Himself to be God and Lord;

So are we forbidden by the Catholic Religion, * to say, There be three Gods, or three Lords.

The Father is made of none: * neither created, nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone: * not made, nor created, but begotten.

The Holy Ghost is of the Father and of the Son: * neither made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

So there is one Father, not three Fathers; one Son, not three Sons; * one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts.

And in this Trinity none is afore, or after other, * none is greater, or less than another;

But the whole three Persons are co-eternal together, * and co-equal.

So that in all things, as is aforesaid: * the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshipped.

He therefore that will be saved, * must thus think of the Trinity.

Furthermore, it is necessary to everlasting salvation, * that he also believe rightly the Incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ.

For the right Faith is, that we believe and confess, * that our Lord Jesus Christ the Son of God, is God and Man;

God, of the Substance of the Father, begotten before the worlds:

* and Man, of the Substance of his Mother, born in the world;

Perfect God, and perfect Man: * of a reasonable soul and human flesh subsisting;

Equal to the Father, as touching his Godhead: * and inferior to the Father, as touching his Manhood.

Who although he be God and Man, * yet he is not two, but one Christ;

One; not by conversion of the Godhead into flesh; * but by taking of the Manhood into God;

One altogether; not by confusion of Substance, * but by unity of Person.

For as the reasonable soul and flesh is one man: * so God and Man is one Christ;

Who suffered for our salvation; * descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead.

He ascended into heaven, he sitteth on the right hand of the Father, God Almighty: * from whence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

At whose coming all men shall rise again with their bodies: * and shall give account for their own works.

And they that have done good shall go into life everlasting: * and they that have done evil into everlasting fire.

This is the Catholic Faith, * which except a man believe faithfully, he cannot be saved.

Glory be.

Throughout the year.

ANT. Alleluia, O give thanks unto the Lord: because his mercy endureth for ever, alleluia, alleluia.

In Eastertide.

ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. 1 Tim. i. 17.

Unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, be honour, and glory for ever and ever. Amen. R. Thanks be to God.

SHORT R. O Christ, Son of the living God, * Have mercy upon us. *Then shall be said again,* O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. V. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father. R. Have mercy upon us. V. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. R. O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. V. O Christ, arise, help us. R. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

The Preces following shall not be said on Double Feasts nor within Octaves, on the Vigil of the Epiphany, and on Friday and Saturday after the Octave of the Ascension: also on Sundays if a Double Feast, even simplified, is commemorated or a Semidouble occurring within on Octave: but after the Short R, *shall be said,* the Lord be with you, *and the Collect,* O Lord our heavenly Father, *as below, 16.*

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father,

secretly to V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil. I believe in God, *secretly to* V. The resurrection of the body. R. And the life everlasting, Amen. V. I have cried unto thee, O Lord. R. And early shall my prayer come before thee. V. Let my mouth be filled with thy praise. R. That I may sing of thy glory and honour all the day long. V. Lord, turn thy face from my sins. R. And put out all my misdeeds. V. Make me a clean heart, O God. R. And renew a right spirit within me. V. Cast me not away from thy presence. R. And take not thy Holy Spirit from me. V. O give me the comfort of thy help again. R. And stablish me with thy free Spirit. V. Our help is in the Name of the Lord. R. Who hath made heaven and earth.

Then the Officiant shall make Confession.

I confess to God Almighty, to blessed Mary ever-Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to you, brethren, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, by my fault, by my own fault, by my own most grievous fault. Wherefore I beg blessed Mary ever-Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, all the Saints, and you, brethren, to pray for me to the Lord our God.

The Choir shall answer,

God Almighty have mercy upon thee, forgive thee thy sins, and bring thee to everlasting life. R. Amen.

Then the Choir shall repeat the Confession, and where is said to you, brethren, *and* you, brethren, *shall be said,* to thee, father, *and* thee, father. *Confession having been made by the Choir the Officiant shall say,*

God Almighty have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to everlasting life. R. Amen.

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant to us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins. R. Amen.

OUT OF CHOIR.

If one or two only recite the Office, and in Choirs of Sisters, the Confession is made only once and by all.

I confess to God Almighty, to blessed Mary ever-Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, by my fault, by my own fault, by my own most grievous fault. Wherefore I beg blessed Mary ever-Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, all the Saints to pray for me to the Lord our God.

May God Almighty have mercy upon us, forgive us our sins, and bring us to everlasting life. R Amen.

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant to us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins. R. Amen.

And shall proceed,

V. Vouchsafe, O Lord, this day. R. To keep us without sin. V. Have mercy upon us, O Lord. R. Have mercy upon us. V. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us. R. As our trust is in thee. V. Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

O Lord, our heavenly Father, Almighty and Everlasting God, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day; defend us in the same with thy mighty power; and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger, but that all our doings being ordered by thy governance, may be righteous in thy sight. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit. V. Let us bless the Lord. R. Thanks be to God.

THE CAPITULAR OFFICE.

Then shall be read in Choir the Martyrology.

After which the Officiant shall say,

V. Right dear in the sight of the Lord. R. Is the death of His Saints.

And immediately without Le
us pray.

COLLECT.

Let holy Mary, and all the
Saints pray for us to the Lord
that we may be worthy to obtain
from him help and salvation.
Who liveth and reigneth for ever
and ever. R. Amen.

V. O God, make speed to save
me. R. O Lord, make haste to
help me. *This shall be said thrice*
then shall be added, V. Glory
R. As it was. Lord, have mercy
upon us. Christ, have mercy upon
us. Lord, have mercy upon us.
Our Father, *secretly.* V. And lead
us not into temptation. R. But
deliver us from evil. V. Show
thy servants thy work, O Lord,
and their children thy glory. R.
And the glorious majesty of the
Lord our God be upon us, prosper
thou the work of our hands upon
us, O prosper thou our handy
work. V. Glory. R. As it was.

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

O Lord God, King of heaven
and earth, vouchsafe, we beseech
thee, to direct, sanctify, and
govern, both our hearts and bodies
in the ways of thy laws, and in
the works of thy commandments;
that through thy most mighty
protection, O Saviour of the world,
both here and ever, we may be
preserved in body and soul: Who
livest and reignest for ever and
ever. R. Amen.

V. Bid, Sir, a blessing.

BLESSING. The Lord Almighty order our days and doings in His peace. R. Amen.

At the breaking up of the Chapter on Sundays, and on Ferias throughout the year, from the Octave of Epiphany to the i. *Sunday in Lent, and from Trinity Sunday to Advent exclusive.*

SHORT LESSON. 2 Thess. iii. 5.

The Lord direct our hearts and charities into the love of God, and into the patient waiting for Christ. But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us. R. Thanks be to God.

From Advent Sunday to Christmas Eve exclusive.

Isaiah xxxiii. 2.

O Lord, be gracious unto us: we have waited for thee; be thou our arm every morning, our salvation also in the time of trouble. But thou, O Lord.

From the i. *Sunday in Lent to Passion Sunday exclusive.*

Isaiah lv. 6.

Seek ye the Lord while he may be found: call ye upon him while he is near. But thou, O Lord.

From Passion Sunday to Maundy Thursday exclusive.

Isaiah l. 6, 7.

I hid not My face from shame and spitting: for the Lord God will help me, therefore shall I not be confounded. But thou, O Lord.

From Easter Day to Ascension Day exclusive.

Coloss. iii. 1.

If ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God: set your affections on things above, not on things on the earth. But thou, O Lord.

After the Short Lesson shall be said,

V. Our help is in the Name of the Lord. R. Who hath made heaven and earth. V. O give thanks. R. We give thanks to God.

BLESSING. The Lord bless us, and keep us from all evil, and bring us unto life everlasting: and may the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. R. Amen.

Then is said Our Father *secretly unless another Hour follow.*

SUNDAY. AT TERCE.

Our Father. Hail, Mary.

O God, make speed, *p. 1.*

HYMN. *Nunc Sancte.*

Come, Holy Ghost, with God the Son,
And God the Father, ever One:
Shed forth thy grace within our breast,
And dwell with us, a ready guest.

By every power, by heart and tongue,
By act and deed, thy praise be sung;
Inflame with perfect love each sense,
That others' souls may kindle thence.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

On Sundays throughout the year, and in Easter-tide, ANT. Alleluia.

In Advent, Septuagesima, Lent and Passiontide the Ant. is from the proper of the Season.

PSALM 119. III.

Teach me, O Lord, the ways of thy statutes, * and I shall keep it unto the end.

Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law; * yea, I shall keep it with my whole heart.

Make me to go in the path of thy commandments; * for therein is my desire.

Incline my heart unto thy testimonies, * and not to covetousness.

O turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity; * and quicken thou me in thy way.

O stablish thy word in thy servant, * that I may fear thee.

Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of; * for thy judgments are good.

Behold, my delight is in thy commandments; * O quicken me in thy righteousness.

Let thy loving mercy come also unto me, O Lord, * even thy salvation, according unto thy word.

So shall I make answer unto my blasphemers; * for my trust is in thy word.

O take not the word of thy truth utterly out of my mouth; * for my hope is in thy judgments.

So shall I alway keep thy law; * yea, for ever and ever.

And I will walk at liberty; * for I seek thy commandments.

I will speak of thy testimonies also, even before kings, * and will not be ashamed.

And my delight shall be in thy commandments, * which I have loved.

My hands also will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have loved; * and my study shall be in thy statutes.

PSALM 119. IV.

O think upon thy servant, as concerning thy word, * wherein thou hast caused me to put my trust.

The same is my comfort in my trouble, * for thy word hath quickened me.

The proud have had me exceedingly in derision; * yet have I not shrinked from thy law.

For I remembered thine everlasting judgments, O Lord, * and received comfort.

I am horribly afraid, * for the ungodly that forsake thy law.

Thy statutes have been my songs, * in the house of my pilgrimage.

I have thought upon thy Name, O Lord, in the night season, * and have kept thy law.

This I had, * because I kept thy commandments.

Thou art my portion, O Lord; * I have promised to keep thy law.

I made my humble petition in thy presence with my whole heart; * O be merciful unto me, according to thy word.

I called mine own ways to remembrance, * and turned my feet unto thy testimonies.

I made haste, and prolonged not the time, * to keep thy commandments.

The congregations of the ungodly have robbed me; * but I have not forgotten thy law.

At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto thee, * because of thy righteous judgments.

I am a companion of all them that fear thee, * and keep thy commandments.

The earth, O Lord, is full of thy mercy: * O teach me thy statutes.

PSALM 119. V.

O Lord, thou hast dealt graciously with thy servant, * according unto thy word.

O learn me true understanding and knowledge; * for I have believed thy commandments.

Before I was troubled, I went wrong; * but now have I kept thy word.

Thou art good and gracious; * O teach me thy statutes.

The proud have imagined a lie against me; * but I will keep thy commandments with my whole heart.

Their heart is as fat as brawn; * but my delight hath been in thy law.

It is good for me that I have been in trouble; * that I may learn thy statutes.

The law of thy mouth is dearer unto me * than thousands of gold and silver.

Thy hands have made me, and fashioned me: * O give me understanding, that I may learn thy commandments.

They that fear thee will be glad when they see me; * because I have put my trust in thy word.

I know, O Lord, that thy judgments are right, * and that thou of very faithfulness hast caused me to be troubled.

O let thy merciful kindness be my comfort, * according to thy word unto thy servant.

O let thy loving mercies come unto me, that I may live; * for thy law is my delight.

Let the proud be confounded for they go wickedly about to destroy me; * but I will be occupied in thy commandments.

Let such as fear thee, and have known thy testimonies, * be turned unto me.

O let my heart be sound in thy statutes, * that I be not ashamed.

Throughout the year. Ant Alleluia, make me to go, O Lord, in the path of thy commandments, Alleluia, Alleluia.

In Eastertide. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

In Advent, Lent, Passiontide, and Eastertide the Short Chapter is from the Proper of the Season. The following is said on lesser Sundays during the rest of the year except in the Octaves of Christmas, Epiphany and Corpus Christi.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. John iv. 16.

God is love; and he that dwelleth in love dwelleth in God, and God in him.

SHORT R. Incline my heart, O God, * Unto thy testimonies. Incline. V. O turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity, and quicken thou me in thy way. Unto thy. Glory be. Incline. V. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me. R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

Then is said the Collect.

SUNDAY. AT SEXT.

Our Father. Hail Mary.
O God, make speed, *p. 1.*

HYMN. *Rector potens.*

O God of truth, O Lord of might,
Who ord'rest time and change aright,
And send'st the early morning ray,
And light'st the glow of perfect day:

Extinguish thou each sinful fire,
And banish every ill desire:
And while thou keep'st the body whole,
Shed forth thy peace upon the soul.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only soul.
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

On Sundays throughout the year, and in Easter-tide, ANT. Alleluia.

In Advent, Septuagesima, Lent and Passiontide the Ant. is from the Proper of the Season.

PSALM 119. VI.

My soul hath longed for th salvation, * and I have a goo hope because of thy word.

Mine eyes long sore for th word; * saying, O when wilt tho comfort me?

For I am become like a bottl in the smoke; * yet do I no forget thy statutes.

How many are the days of th servant ? *when wilt thou b avenged of them that persecut me?

The proud have digged pits fo me, * which are not after thy law

All thy commandments are true * they persecute me falsely; O b thou my help.

They had almost made an en of me upon earth; * but I forsoo not thy commandments.

O quicken me after thy loving kindness; * and so shall I kee the testimonies of thy mouth.

O Lord, thy word * endure for ever in heaven.

Thy truth also remaineth fro one generation to another; * tho hast laid the foundation of th earth, and it abideth.

They continue this day accor ing to thine ordinance; * for a things serve thee.

If my delight had not been i thy law, * I should have perishe in my trouble.

I will never forget thy cor mandments; * for with them tho hast quickened me.

I am thine, O save me, * for have sought thy commandmen

The ungodly laid wait for me to destroy me; * but I will consider thy testimonies.

I see that all things come to an end; * but thy commandment is exceeding broad.

PSALM 119. VII.

Lord, what love have I unto thy law! * all the day long is my study in it.

Thou through thy commandments hast made me wiser than mine enemies; * for they are ever with me.

I have more understanding than my teachers; * for thy testimonies are my study.

I am wiser than the aged; * because I keep thy commandments.

I have refrained my feet from every evil way, * that I may keep thy word.

I have not shrunk from thy judgments; * for thou teachest me.

O how sweet are thy words unto my throat; * yea, sweeter than honey unto my mouth.

Through thy commandments I get understanding: * therefore I hate all evil ways.

Thy word is a lantern unto my feet, * and a light unto my paths.

I have sworn, and am stedfastly purposed, * to keep thy righteous judgments.

I am troubled above measure: * quicken me, O Lord, according to thy word.

Let the free-will offerings of my mouth please Thee, O Lord; * and teach me thy judgments.

My soul is alway in my hand; * yet do I not forget thy law.

The ungodly have laid a snare for me; * but yet I swerved not from thy commandments.

Thy testimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for ever; * and why? they are the very joy of my heart.

I have applied my heart to fulfill thy statutes alway, * even unto the end.

PSALM 119. VIII.

I hate them that imagine evil things; * but thy law do I love.

Thou art my defence and shield; * and my trust is in thy word.

Away from me, ye wicked; * I will keep the commandments of my God.

O stablish me according to thy word, that I may live; * and let me not be disappointed of my hope.

Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe; * yea, my delight shall be ever in thy statutes.

Thou hast trodden down all them that depart from thy statutes; * for they imagine but deceit.

Thou puttest away all the ungodly of the earth like dross; * therefore I love thy testimonies.

My flesh trembleth for fear of thee; * and I am afraid of thy judgments.

I deal with the thing that is lawful and right; * O give me not over unto mine oppressors.

Make thou thy servant to delight in that which is good, * that the proud do me no wrong.

Mine eyes are wasted away with looking for thy health, * and for

Make thou thy servant to de- the word of thy righteousness.

O deal with thy servant according unto thy loving mercy, * and teach me thy statutes.

I am thy servant, O grant me understanding, * that I may know thy testimonies.

It is time for thee, Lord, to lay to thine hand; * for they have destroyed thy law.

For I love thy commandments, * above gold and precious stone.

Therefore hold I straight all thy commandments; * and all false ways I utterly abhor.

Throughout the year.

ANT. Alleluia. I am thine, save me, O Lord, Alleluia, Alleluia.

In Eastertide.

ANT. Alleluia Alleluia, Alleluia.

In Advent, Lent, Passiontide and Eastertide the Short Chapter is from the Proper of the Season. The following is said on all lesser Sundays in the year, except in the Octaves of Christmas, Epiphany and Corpus Christi.

SHORT CHAPTER. Gal. vi. 2.

Bear ye one another's burdens: and so fulfil the law of Christ.

SHORT R. For ever, O Lord, * thy Word endureth in heaven. For ever. V. Thy Truth also remaineth from one generation to another. Thy Word. Glory be. For ever. V. The Lord is my Shepherd, therefore can I lack nothing. R. He shall feed me in a green pasture.

Collect of the Day.

SUNDAY. AT NONE.

Our Father. Hail, Mary.

O God, make speed, *p. 1.*

HYMN. *Rerum, Deus.*

O God, creation's secret force,
Thyself unmoved, all motion's source,
Who from the morn till evening's ray,
Through all its changes guid'st the day:

Grant us, when this short life is past,
The glorious evening that shall last:
That by a holy death attained,
Eternal glory may be gained.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

On Sundays throughout the year, and in Easter-tide, ANT. Alleluia.

In Advent, Septugesima, Lent and Passiontide the Ant. is from the Proper of the Season.

PSALM 119. IX.

Thy testimonies are wonderful;* therefore doth my soul keep them.

When thy word goeth forth, * it giveth light and understanding unto the simple.

I opened my mouth, and drew in my breath; * for my delight was in thy commandments.

O look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me, * as thou usest to do unto those that love thy Name.

Order my steps in thy word; * and so shall no wickedness have dominion over me.

O deliver me from the wrongful dealings of men; * and so shall I keep thy commandments.

Show the light of thy countenance upon thy servant, * and teach me thy statutes.

Mine eyes gush out with water,* because men keep not thy law.

Righteous art thou, O Lord; * and true is thy judgment.

The testimonies that thou hast commanded * are exceeding righteous and true.

My zeal hath even consumed me; * because mine enemies have forgotten thy words.

Thy word is tried to the uttermost, * and thy servant loveth it.

I am small and of no reputation; * do I not forget thy commandments.

Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness, * and thy law is the truth.

Trouble and heaviness have taken hold upon me; * yet is my delight in thy commandments.

The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting: * O grant me understanding, and I shall live.

PSALM 119. X.

I call with my whole heart; * hear me, O Lord, I will keep thy statutes.

Yea, even unto thee do I call; * help me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.

Early in the morning do I cry unto thee; * for in thy word is my trust.

Mine eyes prevent the night-watches; * that I might be occupied in thy words.

Hear my voice, O Lord, according unto thy loving-kindness; * quicken me, according as thou art wont.

They draw nigh that of malice persecute me, * and are far from thy law.

Be thou nigh at hand, O Lord; * for all thy commandments are true.

As concerning thy testimonies, I have known long since, * that thou hast grounded them for ever.

O consider mine adversity, and deliver me, * for I do not forget thy law.

Avenge thou my cause, and deliver me; * quicken me, according to thy word.

Health is far from the ungodly; * for they regard not thy statutes.

Great is thy mercy, O Lord; * quicken me, as thou art wont.

Many there are that trouble me, and persecute me; * yet do I not swerve from thy testimonies.

It grieveth me when I see the transgressors; * because they keep not thy law.

Consider, O Lord, how I love thy commandments; * O quicken me, according to thy loving-kindness.

Thy word is true from everlasting; * all the judgments of thy righteousness endure for evermore.

PSALM 119. XI.

Princes have persecuted me without a cause; * but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

I am as glad of thy word, * as one that findeth great spoils.

As for lies, I hate and abhor them; * but thy law do I love.

Seven times a day do I praise thee; * because thy righteous judgments.

Great is the peace that they have who love thy law; * and they are not offended at it.

Lord, I have looked for thy saving health, * and done after thy commandments.

My soul hath kept thy testimonies, * and loved them exceedingly.

I have kept thy commandments and testimonies; * for all my ways are before thee.

Let my complaint come before thee, O Lord; * give me understanding, according to thy word.

Let my supplication come before thee; * deliver me, according to thy word .

My lips shall speak of thy praise, * when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

Yea, my tongue shall sing of thy word; * for all thy commandments are righteous.

Let thine hand help me; * for I have chosen thy commandments.

I have longed for thy saving health, O Lord; * and in thy law is my delight.

O let my soul live, and it shall praise thee; * and thy judgments shall help me.

I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost; * O seek thy servant, for I do not forget thy commandments.

Throughout the year.

ANT. Alleluia, show the light of thy countenance, O Lord upon thy servant, Alleluia, Alleluia.

In Eastertide.

ANT. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

In Advent, Lent, Passiontide, and Eastertide the Short Chapter is from the Proper of the Season. The following is said on lesser Sundays during the year, except in the Octaves of Christmas, Epiphany and Corpus Christi.

SHORT CHAPTER. 1 Cor. vi. 20.

For ye are bought with a price: herefore glorify God in your body, and in your spirit, which are God's

SHORT R. I call with my whole heart, * Hear me, O Lord. I call. V. I will keep thy statutes. Hear. Glory be. I call. V .Cleanse thou me, O Lord, from my secret faults. R. And keep thy servant from presumptuous sins.

Collect of the Day.

SUNDAY. AT VESPERS.

Our Father. Hail, Mary.

V. O God, make speed, *p. 1.*

ANT. The Lord said.

In Easter-tide, ANT. Alleluia. *Under which Ant. alone all the Vesper Psalms shall be said, both on Sundays and Ferias.*

PSALM 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

The Lord said unto my Lord, * Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion: * be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an holy worship: * the dew of thy birth of the womb of the morning.

The Lord sware, and will not repent, * thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

The Lord upon thy right hand * shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall judge among the heathen; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies, * and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

He shall drink of the brook in the way ; * therefore shall he lift up his head.

ANT. The Lord said unto my Lord: Sit thou on my right hand.

ANT. The works of the Lord.

PSALM 111. *Confitebor tibi.*

I will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart, * secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

The works of the Lord are great, * sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

His work is worthy to be praised, and had in honour, * and his righteousness endureth for ever.

The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvellous works, * that they ought to be had in remembrance.

He hath given meat unto them that fear him; * he shall ever be mindful of his covenant.

He hath showed his people the power of his works, * that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

The works of his hands are verity and judgment; * all his commandments are true.

They stand fast for ever and ever, * and are done in truth and equity.

He sent redemption unto his people; * he hath commanded his covenant for ever; holy and reverend is his Name.

The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom; * a good understanding have all they that do thereafter; the praise of it endureth for ever.

ANT. The works of the Lord are great: sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

ANT. He that feareth the Lord.

PSALM 112. *Beatus vir.*

Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord; * he hath great delight in his commandments.

His seed shall be mighty upon earth; * the generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house; * and his righteousness endureth for ever.

Unto the godly there ariseth up light in the darkness; * he is merciful, loving, and righteous.

A good man is merciful, and lendeth; * and will guide his words with discretion.

For he shall never be moved: * and the righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

He will not be afraid of any evil tidings; * for his heart standeth fast, and believeth in the Lord.

His heart is established, and will not shrink, * until he see his desire upon his enemies.

He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor, * and his righteousness remaineth for ever; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

The ungodly shall see it, and it shall grieve him; * he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away; the desire of the ungodly shall perish.

ANT. He that feareth the Lord: hath great delight in his commandments.

ANT. Blessed be the Name.

PSALM 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

Praise the Lord, ye servants; * O praise the Name of the Lord.

Blessed be the Name of the Lord * from this time forth for evermore.

The Lord's Name is praised * from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

The Lord is high above all heathen, * and his glory above the heavens.

Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high, * and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth?

He taketh up the simple out of the dust, * and lifteth the poor out of the mire;

That he may set him with the princes, * even with the princes of his people.

He maketh the barren woman to keep house, * and to be a joyful mother of children.

ANT. Blessed be the Name of the Lord for ever.

ANT. As for our God.

PSALM 114. *In exitu Israel,* with PSALM 115. *Non nobis, Domine.*

When Israel came out of Egypt, * and the house of Jacob from among the strange people.

Judah was His sanctuary, * and Israel His dominion.

The sea saw that and fled; * Jordan was driven back.

The mountains skipped like rams, * and the little hills like young sheep.

What aileth thee, O thou sea, that thou fleddest, * and thou, Jordan, that thou was driven back?

Ye mountains, that ye skipped like rams, * and ye little hills, like young sheep?

Tremble, thou eath, at the presence of the Lord; * at the presence of the God of Jacob;

Who turned the hard rock into a standing water, * and the flintstone into a springing well.

NOT UNTO US, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name give the praise; * for thy loving mercy, and for thy truth's sake.

Wherefore shall the heathen say, * Where is now their God?

As for our God he is in heaven: * he hath done whatsoever pleased him.

Their idols are silver and gold, * even the work of men's hands.

They have mouths, and speak not; * eyes have they, and see not.

They have ears, and hear not; * noses have they, and smell not.

They have hands, and handle not; feet have they, and walk not; * neither speak they through their throat.

They that make them are like unto them; * and so are all such as put their trust in them.

But thou, house of Israel, trust thou in the Lord; * he is their succour and defence.

Ye house of Aaron, put your trust in the Lord; * he is their helper and defender.

Ye that fear the Lord, put your trust in the Lord; * he is their helper and defender.

The Lord hath been mindful of us, and he shall bless us; * even he shall bless the house of Israel, he shall bless the house of Aaron.

He shall bless them that fear the Lord; * both small and great.

The Lord shall increase you more and more, * you and your children.

Ye are the blessed of the Lord, * who made heaven and earth.

All the whole heavens are the Lord's; * the earth hath he given to the children of men.

The dead praise not thee, O Lord, * neither all they that go down into silence.

But we will praise the Lord, * from this time forth for evermore. Praise the Lord.

ANT. As for our God, he is in heaven: he hath done what so ever pleased him.

In Easter-tide, ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

The following Short Chapter is said from the Second Sunday after Epiphany until Septuagesima, and from the Second Sunday after Trinity until Advent, at other times as in the Proper of the Season.

SHORT CHAPTER. 2 Cor. i. 3.

Blessed be God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comfort, who comforteth us in all our tribulation.

HYMN. *Lucis Creator optime.*

O blest Creator of the light,
Who mak'st the day with radiance bright,
And o'er the forming world didst call
The light from Chaos first of all:
Whose wisdom joined in meet array
The morn and eve, and named them day:
Night comes with all its darkling fears;
Regard thy people's prayers and tears.
Lest, sunk in sin, and whelm'd with strife,
They lose the gift of endless life;
While thinking but the thoughts of time,
They weave new chains of woe and crime.

But grant them grace, that they may strain
The heav'nly gate and prize to gain;
Each harmful lure aside to cast,
And purge away each error past.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

V. Let my prayer, O Lord, be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.

The above Hymn with its Versicle shall be said from the ii. *Sunday after Epiphany until the* i. *Sunday in Lent ,and from the* ii. *Sunday after Trinity until Advent.*

ANT. *to Mag. Which is always proper.*

SONG OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

Magnificat. St. Luke i.

My soul doth magnify the Lord: * and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For he hath regarded: * the lowliness of his handmaiden.

For behold, from henceforth: * all generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty hath magnified me: * and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him: * throughout all generations.

He hath showed strength with his arm: * he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat: * and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things: * and the rich he hath sent empty away.

He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Israel: * as he promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, for ever.

Glory be to the Father.

Then shall be said the Antiphon and the proper Collect.

After which (except in Advent, Passiontide, and Eastertide) if no Double Feast is commemorated the Suffrage of the Saints is said, as at Lauds, p. 5.

SUNDAY. AT COMPLINE.

The reader shall begin,
V. Bid, Sir, a blessing.

BLESSING. The Lord Almighty grant us a quiet night and a perfect end. R. Amen.

SHORT LESSON. 1 St. Pet. vi 8.

Brethren, be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary, the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour: whom resist steadfast in the faith. But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us. R. Thanks be to God. V. Our help is in the Name of the Lord. R. Who hath made heaven and earth. Our Father, *entirely in secret.*

Then the Officiant shall make Confession.

I confess to God Almighty, to blessed Mary, ever-Virgin, to

blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to you, brethren, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, by my fault, by my own fault, by my own most grievous fault. Wherefore I beg blessed Mary ever-Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, all the Saints, and you, brethren, to pray for me to the Lord our God.

The Choir shall answer,

God Almighty have mercy upon thee, forgive thee thy sins, and bring thee to everlasting life. R. Amen.

Then the Choir shall repeat the Confession: 'and where is said, to you, brethren, *and* you, brethren, *shall be said,* to thee, father, *and* thee, father,

Confession having been made by the Choir, the Officiant shall say,

God Almighty have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to everlasting life. R. Amen.

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant to us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins. R. Amen.

Out of Choir the same order is observed as at Prime, p. 15.

After the Absolution shall be said,

V. Turn us then, O God our Saviour. R. And let thine anger cease from us. V. O God, make speed to save me. R. O Lord, make haste to help me. Glory be to the Father. As it was in the beginning.

ANT. Have mercy.

In Easter-tide, ANT. Alleluia.

PSALM 4. *Cum invocarem.*

Hear me when I call, O God of my righteousness: * thou hast set me at liberty when I was in trouble; have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

O ye sons of men, how long will ye blaspheme mine honour, * and have such pleasure in vanity, and seek after falsehood?

Know this also that the Lord hath chosen to himself the man that is godly; * when I call upon the Lord, he will hear me.

Stand in awe, and sin not; * commune with your own heart, and in your chamber, and be still.

Offer the sacrifice of righteousness, * and put your trust in the Lord.

There be many that say, * Who will show us any good?

Lord, lift thou up * the light of thy countenance upon us.

Thou hast put gladness in my heart, * since the time that their corn, and wine, and oil, increased.

I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest, * for it is thou, Lord, only, that makest me dwell in safety.

PSALM 91. *Qui habitat.*

Whoso dwelleth under the defence of the most High, * shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

I will say unto the Lord thou art my hope, and my strong hold; * my God, in him will I trust.

For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter, * and from the noisome pestilence.

He shall defend thee under his wings and thou shalt be safe under his feathers; * his faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night, * nor for the arrow that flieth by day;

For the pestilence that walketh in darkness, * nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon-day.

A thousand shall fall beside thee and ten thousand at thy right hand; * but it shall not come nigh thee.

Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold, * and see the reward of the ungodly.

For thou, Lord, art my hope; * thou hast set thine house of defence very high.

There shall no evil happen unto thee, * neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

For he shall give his Angels charge over thee, * to keep thee in all thy ways.

They shall bear thee in their hands, * that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.

Thou shalt go upon the lion and adder: * the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tread under thy feet.

Because he hath set his love upon me therefore will I deliver him; * I will set him up, because he hath known my Name.

He shall call upon me, and I will hear him; * yea, I am with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour.

With long life will I satisfy him, * and show him my salvation.

PSALM 134. *Ecce nunc.*

Behold now, praise the Lord, * all ye servants of the Lord;

Ye that by night stand in the house of the Lord, * even in the courts of the house of our God.

Lift up your hands in the sanctuary, * and praise the Lord.

The Lord that made heaven and earth, * give thee blessing out of Sion.

ANT. Have mercy upon me, O Lord, and hearken unto my prayer.

In Easter-tide, ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

HYMN. *Te lucis aute terminum.*

Before the ending of the day.
Creator of the world, we pray
That with thy wonted favour, thou
Wouldst be our Guard and Keeper now.

From all ill dreams defend our eyes,
From nightly fears and fantasies,
Tread under foot our ghostly foe,
That no pollution we may know.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

In Easter-tide, that is, from the Compline before the First Sunday after Easter until the Ascension exclusive, both on Sundays and on Ferias, (and also on Festivals occurring in the same season, unless it be otherwise signified) at the end of the aforesaid Hymn instead of the last stanza shall be said the following.

To thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give;
All glory, as is ever meet.
To Father and to Paraclete.
Amen.

But from the Ascension until the Feast of Pentecost exclusive the ending shall be as follows:
All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.
Amen.

SHORT CHAPTER. Jer. xiv. 9.

Thou, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by thy Name; leave us not, O Lord our God. R. Thanks be to God.

SHORT R. Into thy hands, O Lord, * I commend my spirit. Into thy. V. For thou hast redeemed us, O Lord, thou God of truth. I commend. Glory be. Into thy. V. Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of an eye. R. Hide us under the shadow of thy wings.

From the Compline of the Saturday before the First Sunday after Easter inclusive, to that of the Saturday after the Feast of Pentecost exclusive, shall be said the following.

SHORT R. Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit, * Alleluia, alleluia. Into thy. V. For thou hast redeemed us, O Lord, thou God of truth. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. Into thy. V. Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of an eye, alleluia. R. Hide us under the shadow of thy wings, alleluia.

ANT. Save us.

SONG OF SIMEON.

Nunc dimittis. St. Luke ii.

Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace: * according to thy word.

For mine eyes have seen; * thy salvation.

Which thou hast prepared: * before the face of all people;

To be a light to lighten the Gentiles: * and to be the glory of thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father.

ANT. Save us waking, O Lord, and guard us sleeping: that we may watch with Christ, and may rest in peace.

In Easter-tide shall be added Alleluia.

The following Preces shall be always said except when a Double or a day within an Octave has been commemorated at Vespers.

In the ferial Office in Advent and Lent, and the Four Ember Seasons, when the Preces are said at Vespers, the following shall be said, kneeling.

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father,

secretly. V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil. I believe in God, *secretly.* V. The resurrection of the body. R. And the life everlasting, Amen. V. Blesesd art thou, O Lord God of our fathers. R. And worthy to be praised, and glorious for ever. V. Let us bless the Father and the Son with the Holy Ghost. R. Let us praise, and magnify him for ever. V. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven. R. And worthy to be praised, and glorious and highly exalted for ever. V. The Almighty and merciful Lord bless and keep us. R. Amen. V. Vouchsafe, O Lord, this night. R. To keep us without sin. V. Have mercy upon us, O Lord. R. Have mercy upon us. V. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us. R. As our trust is in thee. V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

Visit, we beseech Thee, O Lord, this habitation, and drive far from it all snares of the enemy: let thy holy Angels dwell herein, to preserve us in peace: and let thy blessing be always upon us. Through our Lord Jesus Christ; who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. R. Amen.

V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit. V. Let us bless the Lord. R. Thanks be to God.

BLESSING. The Almighty and merciful Lord, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, bless and keep us. R. Amen.

And May the souls of the faithful *shall not be said, but immediately shall be said one of the following Antiphons, according to the season.*

From Vespers of the Saturday before the First Sunday in Advent to the Feast of the Purification inclusive:

Alma Redemptoris Mater.

O most kind Mother of our Redeemer, ever open Portal of Heaven. O Star of the Sea, who a Virgin before and after childbirth remaining; didst above nature bring forth thy holy Creator. Falling we strive to rise again, crying to thee, whom Gabriel's Ave saluteth: have mercy on us sinners.

In Advent. V. The Angel of the Lord announced unto Mary. R. And she conceived by the Holy Ghost.

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts: that, as we have known the Incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an Angel, so by his Cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

From the First Vespers of the Nativity of our Lord the following is said.

V. After childbearing, O Virgin, thou didst remain inviolate.

R. O Mother of God, make intercession for us.

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

O God, who hast bestowed upon mankind the reward of everlasting salvation by the fruitful virginity of blessed Mary: grant, we beseech thee; that we may know that we are aided by the intercession of her, by whom we have been counted worthy to receive the Author of our Life, Jesus Christ, thy Son our Lord. R. Amen.

After the Purification, that is from the end of Compline on February 2nd, even should the Feast of the Purification be transferred, until Maundy Thursday exclusive.

Ave, Regina Coelorum.

Hail, O Queen of heaven enthroned.
Hail, by angels Mistress owned.
Root of Jesse, Gate of morn
Whence the world's true Light was born
Glorious Virgin, joy to thee,
Loveliest whom in heaven they see
Fairest thou where all are fair
Plead with Christ our sins to spare.

V. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O holy Virgin.

R. Give me strength against thine enemies.

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

Grant us, O merciful God, strength against our enemies: that we who celebrate the memory of the holy Mother of God, may, being aided by her prayers, be enabled to rise again from our iniquities. Through the same Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

From Compline of Holy Saturday inclusive, until None of the Saturday after the Feast of Pentecost inclusive.

Regina Coeli.

O Queen of heaven, rejoice. Alleluia.
For he whom thou wast meet to bear, Alleluia
Is arisen as he said Alleluia
Pray thou unto God for us, Alleluia.

V. Rejoice and be glad O Virgin Mary, Alleluia.

R. For the Lord hath arisen, indeed. Alleluia.

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

O God, who by the resurrection of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, hast vouchsafed to give gladness unto the world: grant, we beseech thee; that we being holpen by the prayers of the Virgin Mary, his Mother, may attain to the joys of everlasting life. Through the same Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

From the First Vespers of the Feast of the Most Holy Trinity to the None of the Saturday before the First Sunday in Advent.

Salve Regina.

Hail holy Queen, Mother of mercy.

Mother of our life, our sweetness and our hope,

To thee we cry poor exiled children of Eve,

To thee we send up our sighs, mourning and weeping

In this vale of tears.

Turn then, most gracious advocate

Thine eyes of mercy towards us And after this our exile,

Show unto us the blessed fruit of thy womb, Jesus.

O clement, O loving, O sweet Virgin Mary.

V. Pray for us O holy Mother of God.

R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everlasting God, who by the co-operation of the Holy Ghost, didst wonderfully prepare the body and soul of the glorious Virgin Mother Mary to become a fit habitation for thy Son: grant, that as we rejoice in her commemoration, we may by her fervent prayers be delivered from all the evils which threaten us, and from everlasting death. Through the same Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

V. The divine help remain with us always. R. Amen.

Then are said silently the Our Father, Hail Mary, *and the* Apostles Creed.

So shall Compline be said throughout the year, except on the three last days of Holy Week, and throughout the Octave of Easter, when it shall be said as given in the Proper of the Season.

If after Compline, Matins shall follow immediately, then Our Father, Hail, Mary, *and* I believe,*shall be said twice, because Compline, which is the concluding Office, ought so to be ended, and shall be repeated again before Matins, because it is the beginning of the Office of the day following.*

The aforesaid Antiphons shall be said likewise at the end of Lauds, when no Office in Choir is to follow: but if Prime, or some other Hour shall follow immediately after Matins, they shall be said at the end of the last Hour, so that they may be said always, when the last Hour is ended, before the departure from the Choir. Hence they are always to be said when the Office is finished and the Community retire from the Choir. Thus, after V. May the souls, etc., Our Father, *secretly; there shall be said* V. The Lord give us his peace. R. And everlasting life. Amen.

Then one of the aforesaid Antiphons, and at the end, The Divine help remain with us always. R. Amen.

But out of Choir they shall be said at the end of Lauds, if the Office shall then be ended; otherwise at the end of the last Hour. But after the other Hours, when the Office is ended, shall be said only, Our Father, *secretly.*

MONDAY AT LAUDS.

O God make speed, *etc as on Sunday, p. 1.*

I.

On Ferias and lesser Feasts throughout the year, except the Ferias of Advent, Septuagesima, Lent, Passiontide and ordinary Vigils.

Throughout the year.

ANT. O sing unto God * with a voice of melody.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia. * Alleluia, Alleluia.

Under this one Antiphon all the Psalms are said, both on Ferias and Feasts.

PSALM 46. *Deus noster refugium.*

God is our hope and strength, * a very present help in trouble.

Therefore will we not fear, though the earth he moved, * and though the hills be carried into the midst of the sea;

Though the waters thereof rage and swell, * and though the mountains shake at the tempest of the same.

The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of God; * the holy place of the tabernacle of the Most Highest.

God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed; * God shall help her, and that right early.

The heathen make such ado, and the kingdoms are moved; * but God hath showed his voice, and the earth shall melt away.

The Lord of hosts is with us; * the God of Jacob is our refuge.

O come hither, and behold the works of the Lord, * what destruction he hath brought upon the earth.

He maketh wars to cease in all the world; * he breaketh the bow, and knappeth the spear in sunder, and burneth the chariots in the fire.

Be still then, and know that I am God: * I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth.

The Lord of hosts is with us; * the God of Jacob is our refuge.

ANT. O sing unto God with a voice of melody.

ANT. O hearken * unto the voice of my calling, my King and my God.

PSALM 5. *Verba mea auribus.*

Ponder my words, O Lord, * consider my mediation.

O hearken thou unto the voice of my calling, my King and my God: * for unto thee will I make my prayer.

My voice shalt thou hear betimes, O Lord; * early in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up.

For thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness; * neither shall any evil dwell with thee.

Such as be foolish shall not stand in thy sight; * for thou hatest all them that work vanity.

Thou shalt destroy them that speak lies: * the Lord will abhor both the blood-thirsty and deceitful man.

But as for me, I will come into thine house, even upon the multitude of thy mercy; * and in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.

Lead me, O Lord, in thy righteousness, because of mine enemies; * make thy way plain before my face.

For there is no faithfulness in his mouth; * their inward parts are very wickedness.

Their throat is an open sepulchre; * they flatter with their tongue.

Destroy thou them, O God; let them perish through their own imaginations; * cast them out in the multitude of their ungodliness; for they have rebelled against thee.

And let all them that put their trust in thee rejoice: * they shall ever be giving of thanks, because thou defendest them; they that love thy Name shall be joyful in thee;

For thou, Lord, wilt give thy blessing unto the righteous, * and with thy favourable kindness wilt thou defend him as with a shield.

ANT. O hearken unto the voice of my calling, my King and my God.

ANT. The glorious God * maketh the thunder: give honour to his Name.

PSALM 29. *Afferte Domino.*

Bring unto the Lord, O ye mighty, bring young rams unto the Lord; * ascribe unto the Lord worship and strength.

Give the Lord the honour due unto his Name; * worship the Lord with holy worship.

It is the Lord that commandeth the waters; * it is the glorious God that maketh the thunder.

It is the Lord that ruleth the sea; the voice of the Lord is mighty in operation; * the voice of the Lord is a glorious voice.

The voice of the Lord breaketh the cedartrees; * yea, the Lord breaketh the cedars of Libanus.

He maketh them also to skip like a calf; * Libanus also, and Sirion, like a young unicorn.

The voice of the Lord divideth the flames of fire; the voice of the Lord shaketh the wilderness; * yea, the Lord shaketh the wilderness of Cades.

The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to bring forth young, and discovereth the thick bushes: * in his temple doth every man speak of his honour.

The Lord sitteth above the waterflood, * and the Lord remaineth a King for ever.

The Lord shall give strength unto his people; * the Lord shall give his people the blessing of peace.

ANT. The glorious God maketh the thunder: give honour unto his Name.

ANT. We praise thy glorious Name, * O our God.

CANTICLE OF DAVID.

Benedictus es. I. Chron 29, 10.

Blessed be thou, O Lord the God of Israel, our father, * for ever and ever.

Thine, O Lord, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, * and the victory and the majesty.

For all that is the heaven and in the earth is thine; * thine is the kingdom, O Lord, and thou art exalted as head above all.

Both riches and honour come of thee, * and thou reignest over all.

And in thine hand is power and might; * and in thine hand is to make great, and to give strength unto all.

Now therefore, our God, we thank thee, * and praise thy glorious name.

ANT. We praise thy glorious Name, O our God.

ANT. O praise the Lord * all ye nations.

PSALM 117. *Laudate Dominum.*

O praise the Lord, all ye heathen; * praise him, all ye nations.

For his merciful kindness is ever more and more toward us; * and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise the Lord.

ANT. O praise the Lord all ye nations.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

The following Short Chapter shall be said in the ferial Office, from Trinity Sunday until Advent, and from the Octave of the Epiphany until the i. *Sunday in Lent. During the other Seasons the proper Short Chapters are used.*

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. xiii. 12.

The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light: let us walk honestly as in the day.

HYMN. *Splendor Paternae gloriae.*

Thou Brightness of the Father's ray,
True Light of light and Day of day:
Light's fountain and eternal spring:
Thou Morn the morn illumining!

Glide in, thou very Sun divine;
With everlasting brightness shine;
And shed abroad on every sense
The Spirit's light and influence.

Thee, Father, let us seek aright:
The Father of perpetual light:
The Father of almighty grace:
Each wile of sin away to chase.

Our acts with courage do thou fill:
Blunt thou the tempter's tooth of ill:
Misfortune into good convert,
Or give us grace to bear unhurt.

Our spirits, whatsoe'er betide,
In chaste and loyal bodies guide;
Let Faith, with fervour unalloyed,
The bane of falsehood still avoid;

And Christ our daily food be nigh,
And Faith our daily cup supply:
So may we quaff, to calm and bless,
The Spirit's rapturous holiness.

Now let the day in joy pass on:
Our modesty like early dawn,
Our faith like noontide splendour glow,
Our souls the twilight never know.

See! morn pursues its shining way;
True Morning! all Thy beams display:
Son, with the mighty Father, One!
The Father wholly in the Son!

All praise to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee:
All praise, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete.
Amen.

Throughout the year, V. O satisfy us early with thy mercy. R. That we may rejoice and be glad.

ANT. *to Ben.* Blessed * be the Lord God of Israel: for he hath visited and redeemed his people;

The Canticle. Benedictus, *p. 5.*

After the repetition of the Antiphon.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Then the Collect for the day.

After the Collect, or the Commemorations, if any, the Suffrage of the Saints is said, p. 5. except in Advent and Passiontide, and unless a Double Feast or a day within an Octave is being celebrated or even commemorated.

Then the Antiphon of our Lady.

II.

On Mondays in Advent and from Septuagesima to the Monday in Holy Week inclusive, and on Ordinary Vigils throughout the year, except in Easter-tide, when the Office is of the Feria.

All as above, No. I, p. 1 except the following:

ANT. Have mercy.

PSALM 51. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

Have mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness; * according to the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offences.

Wash me throughly from my wickedness, * and cleanse me from my sin.

For I acknowledge my faults, * and my sin is ever before me.

Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight; * that thou mightiest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

Behold, I was shapen in wickedness, * and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts, * and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean; * thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness, * that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.

Turn thy face from my sins, * and put out all my misdeeds.

Make me a clean heart, O God, * and renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from thy presence, * and take not thy Holy Spirit from me.

O give me the comfort of thy help again, * and stablish me with thy free Spirit.

Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked, * and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health; * and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord, * and my mouth shall show thy praise.

For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee; * but thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit: * broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

O be favourable and gracious unto Sion; * build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations; * then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

ANT. Have mercy upon me, O God: after thy great goodness.

ANT. Lead me.

Ps. 5 *Verba mea, p. 35.*

ANT. Lead me in thy righteousness, O Lord.

ANT. The Lord shall give strength.

Ps. 29. *Afferte, p. 36.*

ANT. The Lord shall give strength: he shall give his people the blessing of peace.

ANT. Thine anger is turned away.

SONG OF THE PROPHET ISAIAH.

Confitebor Tibi. Isa. xii.

I will praise thee, O Lord, though thou wast angry with me, * thine anger is turned away, and thou comfortedst me.

Behold, God is my salvation; * I will trust, and not be afraid.

For the Lord Jehovah is my strength and my song; * he also is become my salvation.

Therefore with joy shall ye draw out of the wells of Salvation: * and in that day shall ye say, Praise the Lord, call upon his Name.

Declare his doings among the people, * make mention that his Name is exalted.

Sing unto the Lord, for he hath done excellent things: * this is known in all the earth.

Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Sion; * for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee.

ANT. Thine anger is turned away, O Lord, and thou comfortedst me.

ANT. O praise.

Ps. 117. *Laudate Dominum, p. 37.*

ANT. O praise the Lord: for his merciful kindness is ever more and more towards us.

The Short Chapter, Hymn, Versicle, and Ant. to Benedictus *as above, in No. I., p. 37 except when proper ones are assigned.*

After the repetition of the Ant. to Benedictus on the Ferias of Advent, Lent, and Passiontide, Ember Days and Vigils (except the Vigils of Christmas, Epiphany, Ascension and Pentecost, and the Ember Days of Pentecost.) if the Office is of the Feria, the following Preces are said kneeling.

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father,

the whole shall be said with a loud voice, and at Vespers as well. V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil. V. I said: Lord, have mercy upon me. R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee. V. Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last. R. And be gracious unto thy servants. V. Let thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us. R. As we do put our trust in thee. V. Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness. R. And thy saints sing with joyfulness. V. Let us pray for N., our Primate. R. The Lord preserve him and keep him alive, and make him blessed upon the earth; and deliver him not into the will of his enemies. V. Let us pray for N., our Bishop. R. May he stand firm, and feed the flock, O Lord, by thy power and to the glory of thy Name. V. O Lord, save the state. R. And mercifully hear us, when we call upon thee. V. Save thy people, O Lord, and bless thine inheritance. R. Govern them, and lift them up for ever. V. Remember thy congregation. R. Which thou hast purchased of old. V. Peace be within thy walls. R. And plenteousness within thy palaces. V. Let us pray for our benefactors. V. Vouchsafe, O Lord, for thy Name's sake, to reward with eternal life all them that do us good. Amen. V. Let us pray for the faithful departed. R. Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest, and let perpetual light shine upon them. V. May they rest in peace. R. Amen. V. For our absent brethren. R. Save thy servants, O my God, who put their trust in thee. V. For the afflicted and captives. R. Deliver Israel, O God, out of all his troubles. V. Send them help, O Lord, from thy holy place. R. And strengthen them out of Sion.

V. Turn us again, O Lord God of Hosts. R. Show us the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole. V. O Christ, arise, help us. R. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake. V. Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit.

Then shall be said the Collect for the day, and the rest as above, No. I., p. 5.

MONDAY AT PRIME.

Our Father. Hail, Mary. I believe. V. O God, make speed, *as above, p. 1.*

HYMN. *Jam lucis orto sidere.*

Now that the daylight fills the sky,
We lift our hearts to God on high,
That he in all we do or say,
Would keep us free from harm to-day:

Would guard our hearts and tongues from strife:
From anger's din would hide our life:
From all ill sights would turn our eyes:
Would close our ears from vanities:

Would keep our inmost conscience pure:
Our souls from folly would secure:
Would bid us check the pride of sense
With due and holy abstinence.

So we, when this new day is gone,
And night in turn is drawing on,
With conscience by the world unstained,
Shall praise his Name for victory gained.

All praise to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All praise, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete.
Amen.

On Ferias and Lesser Feasts throughout the year.

ANT. He that hath clean hands.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia.

At other times the Antiphon as in the Proper.

PSALM 24. *Domini est terra.*

The earth is the Lords, and all that therein is; * the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

For he hath founded it upon the seas, * and prepared it upon the floods.

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? * or who shall rise up in his holy place?

Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; * and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, * and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

This is the generation of them that seek him; * even of them that seek thy face, O Jacob.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors; * and the King of glory shall come in.

Who is the King of glory? * it is the Lord strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors; * and the King of glory shall come in.

Who is the King of glory? * even the Lord of hosts, he is the King of glory.

PSALM 19. I. *Caeli enarrant.*

The heavens declare the glory of God; * and the firmament showeth his handy-work.

One day telleth another; * and one night certifieth another.

There is neither speech nor language; * but their voices are heard among them.

Their sound is gone out into all lands; * and their words into the ends of the world.

In them hath he set a tabernacle for the sun; * which cometh forth as a bridegroom out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a giant to run his course.

It goeth forth from the uttermost part of the heaven, and runneth about unto the end of it again; * and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

PSALM 19. II.

The law of the Lord is an undefiled law, converting the soul; * the testimony of the Lord is sure, and giveth wisdom unto the simple.

The statutes of the Lord are right, and rejoice the heart; * the commandment of the Lord is pure, and giveth light unto the eyes.

The fear of the Lord is clean, and endureth for ever; * the judgments of the Lord are true, and righteous altogether.

More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold; * sweeter also than honey, and the honey-comb.

Moreover, by them is thy servant taught; * and in keeping of them there is great reward.

Who can tell how oft he offendeth? * O cleanse thou me from my secret faults.

Keep thy servant also from persumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over me; * so shall I be undefiled and innocent from the great offence.

Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, * be alway acceptable in thy sight,

O Lord, * my strength and my redeemer.

When Psalm 51 Misere *has been said at Lauds, Psalm 46* Deus noster *must here be added, p. 35.*

Throughout the year.

ANT. He that hath clean hands and a pure heart: shall ascend into the hill of the Lord.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

On Feasts throughout the year, and on Ferias in Easter-tide.

SHORT CHAPTER. 1 Tim. i. 17.

Unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, be honour, and glory for ever and ever. Amen. R. Thanks be to God.

On all Ferias, except in Eastertide.

SHORT CHAP. Zech. viii. 19.

Love the truth and peace, saith the Lord of Hosts. R. Thanks be to God.

SHORT R. O Christ, Son of the living God, * Have mercy upon us. *Then shall be said again,* O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. V. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father. R. Have mercy upon us. V. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. R. O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. V. O Christ, arise, help us. R. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

The Preces following are said on Semidoubles and Simples and on Ferias throughout the year, and in Easter-tide. They are omitted on Doubles and with in Octaves as also on the Vigils of Epiphany and Pentecost, and the Friday after the Octave of the Ascension.

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly to* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil. I believe in God, *secretly to* V. The resurrection of the body. R. And the life everlasting, Amen. V. I have cried unto thee, O Lord. R. And early shall my prayer come before thee. V. Let my mouth be filled

with thy praise. R. That I may sing of thy glory and honour all the day long. V. Lord, turn thy face from my sins. R. And put out all my misdeeds. V. Make me a clean heart, O God. R. And renew a right spirit within me. V. Cast me not away from thy presence. R. And take not thy Holy Spirit from me. V. O give me the comfort of thy help again. R. And stablish me with thy free Spirit.

On the Ferias of Advent, Lent, and Passiontide, Ember Days and Vigils on which the Preces have been said at Lauds the following must be inserted here.

V. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man. R. And preserve me from the wicked man. V. Deliver me from mine enemies, O my God. R. And defend me from them that rise up against me. V. Deliver me from the wicked doers. R. And save me from the bloodthirsty men. V. So will I alway sing praise unto thy Name. R. That I may daily perform my vows. V. Hear us, O God of our salvation. R. Thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea. V. O God, make speed to save me. R. O Lord, make haste to help me. V. Holy God, Holy Mighty, Holy Immortal. R. Have mercy upon us. V. Praise the Lord, O my soul. R. And all that is within me, praise his holy Name. V. Praise the Lord, O my soul. R. And forget not all his benefits. V. Who forgiveth all thy sins. R. And healeth all thine infirmities. V. Who saveth thy life from destruction. R. And crowneth thee with mercy and loving-kindness. V. Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things. R. Making thee young and lusty, as an eagle.

V. Our help is in the Name of the Lord. R. Who hath made heaven and earth.

The Officiant shall make Confession.

I confess to God Almighty, to blessed Mary, ever-Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to you, brethren, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, by my fault, by my own fault, by my own most grievous fault. Wherefore I beg blessed Mary ever-Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, all the Saints, and you, brethren, to pray for me to the Lord our God.

The Choir shall answer:

God Almghty have mercy upon thee, forgive thee thy sins, and bring thee to everlasting life. R. Amen.

Then the Choir shall repeat the Confession: and where is said, to you, brethren, *and* you, brethren, *shall be said,* to thee, father, *and* thee father.

Confession having been made by the Choir, the Officiant shall say,

God Almighty have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to everlasting life. R. Amen.

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant to us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins. R. Amen.

Out of Choir.

The same order is to be followed as is noted at Sunday Prime, p. 15.

And shall proceed,

V. Vouchsafe, O Lord, this day. R. To keep us without sin. V. Have mercy upon us, O Lord. R. Have mercy upon us. V. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us. R. As our trust is in thee. V. Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

O Lord, our heavenly Father, Almighty and Everlasting God, Who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day; defend us in the same with thy mighty power; and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger. but that all our doings being ordered by thy governance, may be righteous in Thy sight. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit. V. Let us bless the Lord. R. Thanks be to God.

Here the Martyrology is read in Choir: after which the Versicle Pretiosa *and all the rest as on Sunday, p. 16.*

MONDAY AT TERCE.

Our Father. Hail, Mary.

O God, make speed, *p. 1.*

HYMN. *Nunc Sancte.*

Come, Holy Ghost, with God the Son,
And God the Father, ever One:
Shed forth thy grace within our breast,
And dwell with us, a ready guest.
By every power by heart and tongue,
By act and deed, thy praise be sung;
Inflame with perfect love each sense,
That others' souls may kindle thence.
O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

In Advent, Lent and Passion-tide the Ant. is taken from the Proper of the Season.

Throughout the year.

ANT. My light.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia.

PS. 27. I. *Dominus illuminatio*

The Lord is my light and my salvation; whom then shall I fear? * the Lord is the strength of my life; of whom then shall I be afraid?

When the wicked, even mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, * they stumbled and fell.

Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not my heart be afraid; * and though there rose up war against me, yet will I put my trust in him.

One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require, * even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to visit his temple.

For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his tabernacle; * yea, in the secret place of his dwelling shall he hide me, and set me up upon a rock of stone.

And now shall he lift up mine head * above mine enemies round about me.

Therefore will I offer in his dwelling an oblation, with great gladness: * I will sing and speak praises unto the Lord.

PSALM 27. II.

Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee; * have mercy upon me, and hear me.

My heart hath talked of thee, Seek ye my face; * thy face, Lord, will I seek.

O hide not thou thy face from me, * nor cast thy servant away in displeasure.

Thou hast been my succour; * leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

When my father and my mother forsake me, * the Lord taketh me up.

Teach me thy way, O Lord, * and lead me in the right way, because of mine enemies.

Deliver me not over into the will of mine adversaries: * for there are false witnesses risen up against me, and such as speak wrong.

I should utterly have fainted, * but that I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord in the land of the living.

O tarry thou the Lord's leisure;* be strong, and he shall comfort thine heart; and put thou thy trust in the Lord.

PSALM 28. *Ad te Domine.*

Unto thee will I cry, O Lord, my strength: * think no scorn of me; lest, if thou make as though thou hearest not, I become like them that go down into the pit.

Hear the voice of my humble petitions, when I cry unto thee; * when I hold up my hands towards the mercy-seat of thy holy temple.

O pluck me not away, neither destroy me with the ungodly and wicked doers, * which speak friendly to their neighbours, but imagine mischief in their hearts.

Reward them according to their deeds, * and according to the wickedness of their own inventions.

Recompense them after the work of their hands; * pay them that they have deserved.

For they regard not in their mind the works of the Lord, nor

the operation of his hands; * therefore shall he break them down, and not build them up.

Praised be the Lord; * for he hath heard the voice of my humble petitions.

The Lord is my strength, and my shield; my heart hath trusted in him, and I am helped; * therefore my heart danceth for joy, and in my song will I praise him.

The Lord is my strength, * and he is the wholesome defence of his anointed.

O save thy people, and give thy blessing unto thine inheritance: * feed them, and set them up for ever.

Throughout the year.

ANT. My light and my salvation is the Lord.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Jer. xvii. 14.

Heal me, O Lord, and I shall be healed; save me, and I shall be saved: for thou art my praise.

SHORT R. Heal my soul, * For I have sinned against thee. Heal. V. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me. For I have. Glory be. Heal. V. Thou hast been my succour, leave me not. R. Neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

When the Preces are said at Matins shall be said, kneeling.

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly.* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil. V. Turn us again, O Lord God of Hosts. R. Show us the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole. V. O Christ, arise, help us. R. And deliver us for thy Name's sake. V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the souls etc.

Then the Our Father *silently, unless another Hour is to follow.*

MONDAY AT SEXT.

Our Father. Hail, Mary.

O God, make speed, *p. 1.*

HYMN. *Rector potens.*

O God of truth, O Lord of might,
Who ord'rest time and change aright,
And send'st the early morning ray,
And light'st the glow of perfect day:
Extinguish thou each sinful fire,
And banish every ill desire:
And while thou keep'st the body whole,
Shed forth thy peace upon the soul.
O Father, that ye ask be done.
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

In Advent, Lent and Passion-tide, the Antiphon is taken from the Proper of the Season.

Throughout the year.

ANT. Deliver me.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia.

PSALM 31. I.

In te, Domine, speravi.

In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust; * let me never be put to confusion; deliver me in thy righteousness.

Bow down thine ear to me; * make haste to deliver me.

And be thou my strong rock, and house of defence, * that thou mayest save me.

For thou art my strong rock, and my castle: * be thou my guide, and lead me for thy Name's sake.

Draw me out of the net that they have laid privily for me; * for thou art my strength.

Into thy hands I commend my spirit; * for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth.

I have hated them that hold of superstitious vanities, * and my trust hath been in the Lord.

I will be glad and rejoice in thy mercy; * for thou hast considered my trouble, and hast known my soul in adversities.

Thou hast not shut me up into the hand of the enemy; * but hast set my feet in a large room.

PSALM 31. II.

Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am in trouble, * and mine eye is consumed for very heaviness; yea, my soul and my body.

For my life is waxen old with heaviness, * and my years with mourning.

My strength faileth me, because of mine iniquity, * and my bones are consumed.

I became a reproof among all mine enemies, but especially among by neighbours; * and they of mine acquaintance were afraid of me; and they that did see me without, conveyed themselves from me.

I am clean forgotten as a dead man out of mind; * I am become like a broken vessel.

For I have heard the blasphemy of the multitude, * and fear is on every side; while they conspire together against me, and take their counsel to take away my life.

But my hope hath been in thee, O Lord; * I have said, thou art my God.

My time is in thy hand; deliver me from the hand of mine enemies, * and from them that persecute me.

Show thy servant the light of thy countenance, * and save me for thy mercy's sake.

Let me not be confounded, O Lord, for I have called upon thee; * let the ungodly be put to confusion, and be put to silence in the grave.

Let the lying lips be put to silence,* which cruelly, disdainfully, and despitefully speak against the righteous.

PSALM 31. III.

O how plentiful is thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for them that fear thee, * and that thou hast prepared for them that put their trust in thee, even before the sons of men!

Thou shalt hide them privily by thine own presence from the provoking of all men: * thou shalt keep them secretly in thy tabernacle from the strife of tongues.

Thanks be to the Lord; * for he hath showed me marvellous great kindness in a strong city.

And when I made haste, I said, * I am cast out of the sight of thine eyes.

Nevertheless, thou heardest the voice of my prayer, * when I cried unto thee.

O love the Lord, all ye his saints; * for the Lord preserveth them that are faithful, and plenteously rewardeth the proud doer.

Be strong, and he shall establish your heart, * all ye that put your trust in the Lord.

Throughout the year.

ANT. Deliver me in thy righteousness, O Lord.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. xiii. 8.

Owe no man any thing, but to love one another: for he that loveth another hath fulfilled the law.

SHORT R. I will bless the Lord * At all times. I will. V. His praise shall continually be in my mouth. At all. Glory be. I will. V. The Lord is my Shepherd, therefore can I lack nothing. R. He shall feed me in a green pasture.

When the Preces are said at Matins, shall be said, kneeling,

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly.* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil. V. Turn us again, O Lord God of Hosts. R. Show us the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole. V. O Christ, arise, help us. R. And deliver us for thy Name's sake. V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit.

V. Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the souls.

Then the Our Father *silently unless another Hour is to follow.*

MONDAY AT NONE.

Our Father. Hail, Mary.

O God, make speed, *p. 1.*

HYMN. *Rerum, Deus.*

O God, creation's secret force,
Thyself unmoved, all motion's source,
Who from the morn till evening's ray,
Through all its changes guid'st the day:

Grant us, when this short life is past,
The glorious evening that shall last:
That by a holy death attained,
Eternal glory may be gained.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

In Advent, Lent, and Passion-tide, the Antiphon is taken from the Proper of the Season.

Throughout the year.

ANT. Rejoice, O ye righteous.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia.

PSALM 32. *Beati quorum.*

Blessed is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven, * and whose sin is covered.

Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no sin, * and in whose spirit there is no guile.

For whilst I held my tongue, * my bones consumed away through my daily complaining.

For thy hand is heavy upon me day and night, * and my moisture is like the drought in summer.

I will acknowledge my sin unto thee; * and mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

I said, I will confess my sins unto the Lord; * and so thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

For this shall every one that is godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou mayest be found; * but in the great water-floods they shall not come nigh him.

Thou art a place to hide me in; thou shalt preserve me from trouble; * thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance.

I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go; * and I will guide thee with mine eye.

Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have no understanding; * whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall upon thee.

Great plagues remain for the ungodly; * but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side.

Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord; * and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

PSALM 33. I. *Exultate justi.*

Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous; * for it becometh well the just to be thankful.

Praise the Lord with harp; * sing praises unto him with the lute, and instrument of ten strings.

Sing unto the Lord a new song; * sing praises lustily unto him with a good courage.

For the word of the Lord is true; * and all his works are faithful.

He loveth righteousness and judgment; * the earth is full of the goodness of the Lord.

By the word of the Lord were the heavens made; * and all the

hosts of them by the breath of his mouth.

He gathereth the waters of the sea together, as it were upon an heap; * and layeth up the deep, as in a treasure-house.

Let all the earth fear the Lord: * stand in awe of him, all ye that dwell in the world.

For he spake, and it was done; * he commanded, and it stood fast.

The Lord bringeth the counsel of the heathen to nought, * and maketh the devices of the people to be of none effect, and casteth out the counsels of princes.

The counsel of the Lord shall endure for ever, * and the thoughts of his heart from generation to generation.

PSALM 33. II.

Blessed are the people whose God is the Lord JEHOVAH; * and blessed are the folk that he hath chosen to him, to be his inheritance.

The Lord looked down from heaven, and beheld all the children of men; * from the habitation of his dwelling, he considereth all them that dwell on the earth.

He fashioned all the hearts of them, * and understandeth all their works.

There is no king that can be saved by the multitude of an host; * neither is any mighty man delivered by much strength.

A horse is counted but a vain thing to save a man; * neither shall he deliver any man by his great strength.

Behold the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him, * and upon them that put their trust in his mercy;

To deliver their soul from death, * and to feed them in the time of dearth.

Our soul hath patiently tarried for the Lord; * for he is our help and our shield.

For our heart shall rejoice in him; * because we have hoped in his holy Name.

Let thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us, * like as we do put our trust in thee.

Throughout the year.

ANT. Rejoice, O ye righteous: and be joyful all ye that are true of heart.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

p. 1.

SHORT CHAP. I. St. Peter 1, 17.

Pass the time of your sojourning here in fear: forasmuch as ye know that ye were not redeemed with corruptible things, as silver and gold, but with the precious blood of Christ, as of a lamb without blemish and without spot.

SHORT R. Redeem me, O Lord, * And be merciful unto me. Redeem. V. My foot standeth right. And be. Glory be. Redeem. V. Cleanse thou me, O Lord, from my secret faults. R. And keep thy servant from presumptuous sins.

When the Preces are said at Matins, shall be said, kneeling.

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord,

have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly.* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil. V. Turn us again, O Lord God of Hosts. R. Show us the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole. V. O Christ, arise, help us. R. And deliver us for thy Name's sake. V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

V. The Lord be with you.
R. And with thy spirit.
V. Let us bless the Lord.
R. Thanks be to God.
V. May the souls etc.

Then the Our Father *silently, unless another Hour is to follow.*

MONDAY AT VESPERS.

Our Father. Hail Mary. V. O God, make speed, *as above, p. 1.*

Throughout the year:

ANT. The Lord hath inclined * his ear unto me.

In Easter-tide, ANT. Alleluia, * alleluia, alleluia.

PSALM 116. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

I am well pleased * that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer;

That he hath inclined his ear unto me; * therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

The snares of death compassed me round about, * and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord; * O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

Gracious is the Lord, and righteous; * yea, our God is merciful.

The Lord preserveth the simple: * I was in misery, and he helped me.

Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul; * for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

And why? thou hast delivered my soul from death, * mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

I will walk before the Lord * in the land of the living.

ANT. The Lord hath inclined his ear unto me.

ANT. I will pay my vows * unto the Lord: in the sight of all his people.

PSALM 116. 10. *Credidi.*

I believed, and therefore will I speak; but I was sore troubled: * I said in my haste, All men are liars.

What reward shall I give unto the Lord * for all the benefits that he hath done unto me?

I will receive the Cup of Salvation, * and call upon the Name of the Lord.

I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people: * right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his Saints.

Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant, * I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

I will offer to thee the Sacrifice of thanksgiving, * and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people, * in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

ANT. I will pay my vows unto the Lord: in the sight of all his people.

ANT. I called * and he heard me.

PSALM 120. *Ad Dominum.*

When I was in trouble I called upon the Lord, * and he heard me.

Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips, * and from a deceitful tongue.

What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue? * even mighty and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

Woe is me, that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech, * and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar.

My soul hath long dwelt among them * that are enemies unto peace.

I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof, * they make them ready to battle.

ANT. I called, and he heard me.

ANT. My help cometh * even from the Lord; who hath made heaven and earth.

PSALM 121. *Levavi oculos.*

I will lift up mine eyes unto the hills, * from whence cometh my help.

My help cometh even from the Lord, * who hath made heaven and earth.

He will not suffer thy foot to be moved; * and he that keepeth thee will not sleep.

Behold, he that keepeth Israel, * shall neither slumber nor sleep.

The Lord himself is thy keeper; * the Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand;

So that the sun shall not burn thee by day, * neither the moon by night.

The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil; * yea, it is even he That shall keep thy soul.

The Lord shall preserve thy going out, and thy coming in, * from this time forth for evermore.

ANT. My help cometh even from the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.

ANT. I was glad: * when they said unto me.

PSALM 122. *Laetatus sum.*

I was glad when they said unto me, * We will go into the house of the Lord.

Our feet shall stand in thy gates, * O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem is built as a city * that is at unity in itself.

For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord, * to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord.

For there is the seat of judgment, * even the seat of the house of David.

O pray for the peace of Jerusalem; * they shall prosper that love thee.

Peace be within thy walls, * and plenteousness within thy palaces.

For my brethren and companions' sakes, * I will wish thee prosperity.

Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God, * I will seek to do thee good.

ANT. I was glad: when they said unto me.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. 2 Cor. i. 3.

Blessed be God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comfort, who comforteth us in all our tribulation.

HYMN. *Immense coeli Conditor.*

O Great Creator of the sky,
Who wouldest not the floods on high
With earthly waters to confound,
But mad'st the firmament their bound:

The floods above thou didst ordain:
The floods below thou didst restrain:
That moisture might attemper heat,
Lest the parch'd earth should ruin meet.

Upon our souls, good Lord bestow
The gift of grace in endless flow:
Lest some renw'd deceit or wile
Of former sin should us beguile.

Let faith discover heav'nly light:
So shall its ray direct us right:
And let this faith each error chase:
And never give to falsehood place.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

V. Let my prayer, O Lord, be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.

ANT. *to Mag.* My soul doth magnify * the Lord, for God hath regarded my lowliness.

The Canticle Magnificat, *p. 28.*

On the Ferias of Advent, Lent, and Passiontide, and the Ember Days in September; if Vespers are of the Feria then the Preces, p. 39 are said kneeling.

V. The Lord be with you.
R. And with thy spirit.
Let us pray.

THE COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

On those Ferias which have no proper one assigned, the Collect is taken from the preceeding Sunday. After the Collect, or Commemoration if any, the Suffrage of the Saints, p. 5 is said, except in Advent, Passiontide, and Eastertide, and unless a Double Feast or a day within an Octave is being celebrated or even commemorated.

MONDAY AT COMPLINE.

All as on Sunday, p. 28 except following.

Throughout the year.

ANT. Save me.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia.

The Antiphons both within and without Easter-tide, assigned to this and other Ferias are always said at Compline both of the Season and of the Saints, when according to the rubrics, the Psalms of the Feria are said.

PSALM 6. *Domine, ne in furore.*

O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation, * neither chasten me in thy displeasure.

Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak; * O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

My soul also is sore troubled: * but, Lord, how long wilt thou punish me?

Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul; * O save me, for thy mercy's sake.

For in death no man remembereth thee; * and who will give thee thanks in the pit?

I am weary of my groaning, every night wash I my bed, * and water my couch with my tears.

My beauty is gone for very trouble, * and worn away because of all mine enemies.

Away from me, all ye that work vanity; * for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

The Lord hath heard my petition; * the Lord will receive my prayer.

All mine enemies shall be confounded, and sore vexed; * they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly.

PSALM 7. I. *Domine, Deus meus.*

O Lord my God, in thee have I put my trust: * save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me;

Lest he devour my soul like a lion, and tear it in pieces, * while there is none to help.

O Lord my God, if I have done any such thing; * or if there be any wickedness in my hands;

If I have rewarded evil unto him that dealt friendly with me; * yea, I have delivered him that without any cause is mine enemy;

Then let mine enemy persecute my soul, and take me; * yea, let him tread my life down upon the earth, and lay mine honour in the dust.

Stand up, O Lord, in thy wrath, and lift up thyself, because of the indignation of mine enemies; * arise up for me in the judgment that thou hast commanded.

And so shall the congregation of the people come about thee: * for their sakes therefore lift up thyself again.

The Lord shall judge the people; give sentence with me, O Lord, * according to my righteousness, and according to the innocency that is in me.

O let the wickedness of the ungodly come to an end; * but guide thou the just.

For the righteous God * trieth the very hearts and reins.

PSALM 7. II.

My help cometh of God, * who preserveth them that are true of heart.

God is a righteous Judge, strong, and patient; * and God is provoked every day.

If a man will not turn, he will whet his sword; * he hath bent his bow, and made it ready.

He hath prepared for him the instruments of death; * he ordaineth his arrows against the persecutors.

Behold, he travaileth with mischief; * he hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth ungodliness.

He hath graven and digged up a pit, * and is fallen himself into the destruction that he made for other.

For his travail shall come upon his own head, * and his wickedness shall fall on his own pate.

I will give thanks unto the Lord, according to his righteousness; * and I will praise the Name of the Lord Most High.

Throughout the year.

ANT. Save me, O Lord: for thy mercy's sake.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

The Hymn, and all the rest as on Sunday, p. 30.

TUESDAY AT LAUDS.

All as on Monday, p. 35 ex- the following.

I.

On Ferias and Lesser Feasts throughout the year, excepting the Ferias of Advent, Septuagesima, Lent and Passiontide, and Ordinary Vigils.

Throughout the year.

ANT. Sing unto the Lord * and praise his name.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia, * alleluia, alleluia.

PSALM 96. *Cantate Domino.*

O sing unto the Lord a new song; * sing unto the Lord all the whole earth.

Sing unto the Lord, and praise his Name; * be telling of his salvation from day to day.

Declare his honour unto the heathen, * and his wonders unto all people.

For the Lord is great, and cannot worthily be praised; * he is more to be feared than all gods.

As for all the gods of the heathen, they are but idols; * but it is the Lord that made the heavens.

Glory and worship are before him; * power and honour are in his sanctuary.

Ascribe unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the people, * ascribe unto the Lord worship and power.

Ascribe unto the Lord the honour due unto his Name; * bring presents, and come into his courts.

O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness; * let the whole earth stand in awe of him.

Tell it out among the heathen, that the Lord is King; * and that it is he who hath made the round world so fast that it cannot be moved; and how that he shall judge the people righteously.

Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; * let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is.

Let the field be joyful, and all that is in it; * then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice before the Lord.

For he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth; * and with righteousness to judge the world, and the people with his truth.

ANT: Sing unto the Lord: and praise his name.

ANT: The help * of my countenance: and my God.

PSALM 43. *Judica me, Deus.*

Give sentence with me, O God, and defend my cause against the ungodly people; * O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.

For thou art the God of my strength; why hast thou put me from thee, * and why go I so heavily, while the enemy oppresseth me?

O send out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me, * and bring me unto thy holy hill and to thy dwelling.

And that I may go unto the altar of God, even unto the God of my joy and gladness; * and upon the harp will I give thanks unto thee, O God, my God.

Why art thou so heavy, O my soul? * and why art thou so disquieted within me?

O put thy trust in God; * for I will yet give him thanks, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

ANT: The help of my countenance: and my God.

ANT: Show the light * O Lord: of thy countenance upon us.

PSALM 67. *Deus misereatur.*

God be merciful unto us, and bless us, * and show us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us;

That thy way may be known upon earth, * thy saving health among all nations.

Let the people praise thee, O God; * yea, let all the people praise thee.

O let the nations rejoice and be glad; * for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

Let the people praise thee, O God; * yea, let all the people praise thee.

Then shall the earth bring forth her increase; * and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing.

God shall bless us; * and all the ends of the world shall fear him.

ANT: Show the light O Lord: of thy countenance upon us.

ANT: Praise the Lord * of might: and extol the everlasting King.

CANTICLE OF TOBIT.

Magnus es. Tob. xiii.

Blessed be God that liveth for ever, * and blessed be his kingdom.

For he doth scourge, and hath mercy; he leadeth down to hell, and bringeth up again: * neither is there any that can avoid his hand.

Confess him before the Gentiles, ye children of Israel: * for he hath scattered us among them.

Therefore declare his greatness, nd extol him before all the ving: * for he is our Lord, and e is God even our Father for ver.

And he will scourge us for our niquities, * and will have mercy gain, and will gather us out of ll nations, among whom he hath cattered us.

Therefore see what he will do ith you, * and confess him with our whole mouth, and praise the ord of might, and extol the ever- asting King.

In the land of my captivity do praise him, * and declare his might and majesty to a sinful nation.

O ye sinners, turn and do justice before him: * who can tell if he will accept you, and have mercy on you?

I will extol my God, * and my soul shall praise the King of heaven, and shall rejoice in his greatness.

Let all men speak, * and let all praise him for his righteousness.

ANT: Praise the Lord of might: and extol the everlasting King.

ANT: Laud ye the name * of the Lord: ye that stand in the house of the Lord.

PSALM 135. *Laudate Nomen.*

O praise the Lord, laud ye the Name of the Lord ; * praise it, O ye servants of the Lord;

Ye that stand in the house of the Lord, * in the courts of the house of our God.

O priase the Lord, for the Lord is gracious; * O sing praises unto his Name, for it is lovely.

For why? the Lord hath chosen Jacob unto himself, * and Israel for his own possession.

For I know that the Lord is great, * and that our Lord is above all gods.

Whatsoever the Lord pleased, that did he in heaven, and in earth; * and in the sea, and in all deep places.

He bringeth forth the clouds from the ends of the world, * and sendeth forth lightntings with the rain, bringing the winds out of his treasures.

He smote the firstborn of Eqypt, * both of man and beast.

He hath sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O thou land of Egypt; * upon Pharaoh, and all his servants.

He smote divers nations, * and slew mighty kings:

Sehon, king of the Amorites, and Og, the king of Basan; * and all the kingdoms of Canaan;

And gave their land to be an heritage, * even an heritage unto Israel his people.

Thy Name, O Lord, endureth for ever; * so doth thy memorial, O Lord, from one generation to another.

For the Lord will avenge his people, * and be gracious unto his servants.

As for the images of the heathen, they are but silver and gold; * the work of men's hands.

They have mouths, and speak not; * eyes have they, but they see not.

They have ears, and yet they hear not; * neither is there any breath in their mouths.

They that make them are like unto them; * and so are all they that put their trust in them.

Praise the Lord, ye house of Israel; * praise the Lord, ye house of Aaron.

Praise the Lord, ye house of Levi; * ye that fear the Lord, praise the Lord.

Praised be the Lord out of Sion, * who dwelleth at Jerusalem.

ANT: Laud ye the Name of the Lord: ye that stand in the house of the Lord.

SHORT CHAP. Rom. xiii. 12.

The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light: let us walk honestly as in the day.

HYMN. *Ales diei nuntius.*

The winged herald of the day
Proclaims the morn's approaching ray:
And Christ the Lord our souls excites,
And so to endless life invites.

Take up thy bed, to each he cries,
Who sick, or wrapped in slumber lies:
And chaste, and just, and sober stand,
And watch: my coming is at hand.

With earnest cry, with tearful care,
Call we the Lord to hear our prayer,
While supplication, pure and deep,
Forbids each chastened heart to sleep.

Do thou, O Christ, our slumbers wake;
Do thou the chains of darkness break;
Purge thou our former sins away,
And in our souls new light display.

All praise to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All praise, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete.
Amen.

V. O satisfy us early with thy mercy. R. That we may rejoice and be glad.

ANT. *to Ben.* The Lord hath raised up for us * a mighty Salvation, in the house of his servant David.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 38.

II.

On Tuesdays in Advent and from Septuagesima to the Tuesday in Holy Week inclusive, and on Ordinary Vigils throughout the year, except in Easter-tide when the Office is of the Feria.

All as above p. 55 except the following.

ANT. Do away, O Lord.

Psalm 51, *p. 38.*

ANT: Do away, O Lord mine offences: according to the multitude of thy mercies.

ANT: Defend my cause.

Psalm 43, *p. 56.*

ANT: Defend my cause, O God: against the ungodly people.

ANT: God be merciful.

Psalm 67, *p. 56.*

ANT God be merciful unto us: and bless us.

ANT: Thou wilt recover.

SONG OF HEZEKIAH.

Ego dixi. Isa. xxxviii.

I said, In the cutting off of my days, * I shall go to the gates of the grave.

I am deprived of the residue of my years, * I said, I shall not see the Lord, even the Lord, in the land of the living:

I shall behold man no more * with the inhabitants of the world.

Mine age is departed, and is removed from me * as a shepherd's tent:

I have cut off like a weaver my life: he will cut me off with pining sickness: * from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me

I reckoned till morning, * that, as a lion, so will he break all my bones.

From day even to night wilt thou make an end of me, * like a crane or a swallow, so did I chatter: I did mourn as a dove:

Mine eyes fail * with looking upward:

O Lord, I am oppressed; undertake for me, * what shall I say? he hath both spoken unto me, and himself hath done it.

I shall go softly all my years * in the bitterness of my soul.

O Lord, by these things men live, and in all thsee things is the life of my spirit: so wilt thou recover me, and make me to live, * behold, for peace I had great bitterness.

But thou hast in love to my soul delivered it from the pit of corruption: * for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

For the grave cannot praise thee, death cannot celebrate thee: * they that go down into the pit cannot hope for thy truth.

The living, the living, he shall praise thee, as I do this day: * the father to the children shall make known thy truth.

The Lord was ready to save me: * therefore we will sing my songs to the stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of the Lord.

ANT: Thou wilt recover me, O Lord: and make me to live.

ANT: O praise the Lord.

Psalm 135, *p. 57.*

ANT: O praise the Lord for the Lord is gracious: and will be gracious unto his servants.

The Short Chapter, Hymn, Versicle, Antiphon to Benedictus as above No. 1, p. 58.

The rest as on Monday No. II, p. 39.

TUESDAY AT PRIME.

All as on Monday, p. 40 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

On ferias and lesser Feasts throughout the year.

ANT: O my God.
In Easter-tide.
ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 25. I.

Ad te, Domine, levavi.

Unto thee, O Lord, will lift up my soul; my God, I have put my trust in thee: * O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

For all they that hope in thee shall not be ashamed; * but such as transgress without a cause shall be put to confusion.

Show me thy ways, O Lord, * and teach me thy paths.

Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn me: * for thou art the God of my salvation; in thee hath been my hope all the day long.

Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy tender mercies, * and thy loving-kindnesses, which have been ever of old.

O remember not the sins and offences of my youth; * but according to thy mercy think thou upon me, O Lord, for thy goodness.

PSALM 25. II.

Gracious and righteous is the Lord; * therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

Then that are meek shall he guide in judgment; * and such as are gentle, them shall he learn his way.

All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth, * unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

For thy Name's sake, O Lord, * be merciful unto my sin; for it is great.

What man is he that feareth the Lord? * him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose.

His soul shall dwell at ease, * and his seed shall inherit the land.

The secret of the Lord is among them that fear him; * and he will show them his covenant.

PSALM 25. III.

Mine eyes are ever looking unto the Lord; * for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; * for I am desolate, and in misery.

The sorrows of my heart are enlarged: * O bring thou me out of my troubles.

Look upon my adversity and misery, * and forgive me all my sin.

Consider mine enemies, how many they are; * and they bear a tyrannous hate against me.

O keep my soul, and deliver me: * let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in thee.

Let perfectness and righteous dealing wait upon me; * for my hope hath been in thee.

Deliver Israel, O God, * out of all his troubles.

When Psalm 51 Miserere *has been said at Lauds, Psalm 96 Cantate Domino,, p. 55 must be added here.*

Throughout the year.
ANT. O my God, I have put my trust in thee: let me not be confounded.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 42.

TUESDAY AT TERCE.

All as on Monday, p. 44 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: The Lord hath inclined unto me.

In Easter-tide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 40. I.

Expectans expectavi.

I waited patiently for the Lord, * and he inclined unto me, and heard my calling.

He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of the mire and clay, * and set my feet upon the rock, and ordered my goings.

And he hath put a new song in my mouth, * even a thanksgiving unto our God.

Many shall see it, and fear, * and shall put their trust in the Lord.

Blessed is the man that hath set his hope in the Lord, * and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with lies.

O Lord my God, great are the wondrous works which thou hast done, like as be also thy thoughts, which are to us-ward; * and yet there is no man that ordereth them unto thee.

If I should declare them, and speak of them, * they should be more than I am able to express.

Sacrifice and meat-offering thou wouldest not, * but mine ears hast thou opened.

Burnt-offerings and sacrifice for sin hast thou not required: * then said I, Lo, I come;

In the volume of the book it is written of me, that I should fulfil thy will, O my God: * I am content to do it; yea, thy law is within my heart.

PSALM 40: II.

I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation: * lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart; * my talk hath been of thy truth, and of thy salvation.

I have not kept back thy loving mercy and truth * from the great congregation.

Withdraw not thou thy mercy from me, O Lord; * let thy loving-kindness and thy truth alway preserve me.

For innumerable troubles are come about me; my sins have taken such hold upon me, that I am not able to look up; * yea, they are more in number than the hairs of my head, and my heart hath failed me.

O Lord, let it be thy pleasure to deliver me; * make haste, O Lord, to help me.

PSALM 40: III.

Let them be ashamed, and confounded together, that seek after my soul to destroy it; * let them be driven backward, and put to rebuke, that wish me evil.

Let them be desolate, and rewarded with shame, * that say

unto me, Fie upon thee! fie upon thee!

Let all those that seek thee, be joyful and glad in thee; * and let such as love thy salvation, say alway, The Lord be praised.

As for me, I am poor and needy; * but the Lord careth for me.

Thou art my helper and redeemer; * make no long tarrying, O my God.

Throughout the year.

ANT: The Lord hath inclined unto me: and heard my calling.

In Easter-tide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 46.

TUESDAY AT SEXT.

All as on Monday, p. 46 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Thou upholdest me, O Lord.

In Easter-tide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 41. *Beatus qui intelligit.*

Blessed is he that considereth the poor and needy; * the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble.

The Lord preserve him, and keep him alive, that he may be blessed upon earth; * and deliver not thou him into the will of his enemies.

The Lord comfort him when he lieth sick upon his bed; * make thou all his bed in his sickness.

I said, Lord, be merciful unto me; * heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

Mine enemies speak evil of me, * When shall he die, and his name perish?

And if he come to see me, he speaketh vanity, * and his heart conceiveth falsehood within himself; and when he cometh forth, he telleth it.

All mine enemies whisper together against me; * even against me do they imagine this evil:

Let the sentence of guiltiness proceed against him; * and now that he lieth, let him rise up no more.

Yea, even mine own familiar friend whom I trusted, * who did also eat of my bread, hath laid great wait for me.

But be thou merciful unto me, O Lord; * raise thou me up again, and I shall reward them.

By this I know thou favourest me, * that mine enemy doth not triumph against me.

And when I am in my health, thou upholdest, * and shalt set me before thy face for ever.

Blessed be the Lord of Israel, * world without end. Amen.

PSALM 42. I. *Quemadmodum.*

Like as the hart desireth the water-brooks, * so longeth my soul after thee, O God.

My soul is athirst for God, yea, even for the living God: * when shall I come to appear before the presence of God?

My tears have been my meat day and night, * while they daily say unto me, Where is now thy God?

Now when I think thereupon, I pour out my heart by myself; * for I went with the multitude, and brought them forth into the house of God;

In the voice of praise and thanksgiving, * among such as keep holy-day.

Why art thou so full of heaviness, O my soul? * and why art thou so disquieted within me?

Put thy trust in God; * for I will yet give him thanks for the help of his countenance.

PSALM 42. II.

My God, my soul is vexed within me; * therefore will I remember thee concerning the land of Jordan, and the little hill of Hermon.

One deep calleth another, because of the noise of thy water-pipes; * all thy waves and storms are gone over me.

The Lord hath granted his loving-kindness in the day-time; * and in the night season did I sing of him, and made my prayer unto the God of my life.

I will say unto the God of my strength, Why hast thou forgotten me? * why go I thus heavily, while the enemy oppresseth me?

My bones are smitten asunder as with a sword, * while mine enemies that trouble me cast me in the teeth;

Namely, while they say daily unto me, * Where is now thy God?

Why art thou so vexed, O my soul? * and why art thou so disquieted within me?

O put thy trust in God; * for I will yet thank him, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Thou upholdest me, O Lord: and shall set me before thy face for ever.

In Easter-tide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 48.

TUESDAY AT NONE.

All as on Monday, p. 48 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Thou savest us.

In Easter-tide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 44. I. *Deus, auribus.*

We have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us * what thou hast done in their time of old:

How thou hast driven out the heathen with thy hand, and planted them in; * how thou hast destroyed the nations, and cast them out.

For they gat not the land in possession through their own sword, * neither was it their own arm that helped them;

But thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance; * because thou hadst a favour unto them.

Thou art my King, O God; * send help unto Jacob.

Through thee will we overthrow our enemies, * and in thy Name will we tread them under that rise up against us.

For I will not trust in my bow, * it is not my sword that shall help me;

But it is thou that savest us from our enemies, * and puttest them to confusion that hate us.

We make our boast of God all day long, * and will praise thy Name for ever.

PSALM 44. II.

But now thou art far off, and puttest us to confusion; * and goest not forth with our armies.

Thou makest us to turn our backs upon our enemies, * so that they which hate us spoil our goods.

Thou lettest us be eaten up like sheep, * and hast scattered us among the heathen.

Thou sellest thy people for nought, * and takest no money for them.

Thou makest us to be rebuked of our neighbours, * to be laughed to scorn, and had in derision of them that are round about us.

Thou makest us to be a by-word among the heathen, * and that the people shake their heads at us.

My confusion is daily before me, * and the shame of my face hath covered me;

For the voice of the slanderer and blasphemer, * for the enemy and avenger.

Anr though all this be come upon us, yet do we not forget thee, * nor believe ourselves forwardly in thy covenant.

Our heart is not turned back, * neither our steps gone out of thy way;

No, not when thou hast smitten us into the place of dragons, * and covered us with the shadow of death.

PSALM 44. III.

If we have forgotten the Name of our God, and holden up our hands to any strange god, * shall not God search it out? for he knoweth the very secrets of the heart,

For thy sake also are we killed all the day long, * and are counted as sheep appointed to be slain.

Up, Lord, why sleepest thou? * awake, and be not absent from us for ever.

Wherefore hidest thou thy face, * and forgettest our misery and trouble?

For our soul is brought low, even unto the dust; * our belly cleaveth unto the ground.

Arise, and help us, * and deliver us, for thy mercy's sake.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Thou savest us, O Lord: and we will praise thy Name for ever.

In Easter-tide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 50.

TUESDAY AT VESPERS.

All as on Monday, p. 51 except the following.

Throughout the year.

ANT: O thou that dwellest in the heavens * have mercy upon us.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. Alleluia, * alleluia, alleluia.

PSALM 123. *Ad te levavi oculos.*

Unto thee lift I up mine eyes, * O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters. And as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress, * even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us.

Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us; * for we are utterly despised.

Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy, * and with the despitefulness of the proud.

ANT: O thou that dwellest in the heavens * have mercy upon us.

ANT: Our help standeth * in the Name of the Lord.

PS. 124. *Nisi-Nisi quia Dominus.*

If the Lord himself had not been on our side, now may Israel say; * if the Lord himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us;

They had swallowed us up quick; * when they were so wrathfully displeased at us.

Yea, the waters had drowned us, * and the stream had gone over our soul.

The deep waters of the proud * had gone even over our soul.

But praised be the Lord, * who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth.

Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler; * the snare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord, * who hath made heaven and earth.

ANT: Our help standeth * in the Name of the Lord.

ANT: The Lord standeth round about his people * from this time forth for ever more.

PSALM 125. *Qui confidunt.*

They that put their trust in the Lord shall be even as the mount Sion, * which may not be removed, but standeth fast for ever.

The hills stand about Jerusalem; * even so standeth the Lord round about his people, from this time forth for evermore.

For the rod of the ungodly cometh not into the lot of the righteous; * lest the righteous put their hand unto wickedness.

Do well, O Lord, * unto those that are good and true of hearts.

As for such as turn back unto their own wickedness, * the Lord shall lead them forth with the evil-doers; but peace shall be upon Israel.

ANT: The Lord standeth round about his people * from this time forth for evermore.

ANT: The Lord hath done great things for us already * whereof we rejoice.

PSALM 126. *In convertendo.*

When the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion, * then were we like unto them that dream.

Then was our mouth filled with laughter, * and our tongue with joy.

Then said they among the heathen, * the Lord hath done great things for them.

Yea, the Lord hath done great things for us already; * whereof we rejoice.

Turn our captivity, O Lord, * as the rivers in the south.

They that sow in tears * shall reap in joy.

He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed, * shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

ANT: The Lord hath done great things for us already * whereof we rejoice.

ANT: May the Lord build us a house * and may he keep the city.

PSALM 127. *Nisi Dominus.*

Except the Lord build the house, * their labour is but lost that build it.

Except the Lord keep the city, * the watchman waketh but in vain.

It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness; * for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

Lo, children and the fruit of the womb, * are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant, * even so are the young children.

Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them; * they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

ANT: May the Lord build us a house and may he keep the city.

In Easter-tide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. 2 Cor. i. 3.

Blessed be God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comfort, who comforteth us in all our tribulation.

HYMN. *Telluris ingens Conditor.*

Earth's mighty Maker, whose command
Raised from the sea the solid land:
And drove each billowy heap away,
And bade the earth stand firm for aye:

That so with flowers of golden hue,
The seeds of earth it might renew;
And fruit-trees bearing fruit might yield,—
And pleasant pasture of the field.

Our spirit's rankling wounds efface
With dewy freshness of thy grace:
That grief may cleanse each deed of ill,
And o'er each lust may triumph still.

Let every soul thy law obey,
And keep from every evil way;
Rejoice each promised good to win,
And flee from every mortal sin.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

V. Let my prayer, O Lord, be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.

ANT. *to Mag.* My spirit shall rejoice * in God my Saviour.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 53.

TUESDAY AT COMPLINE.

All as on Sunday, p. 28 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Thou shalt keep.

In Easter-tide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 12. *Salvum me fac.*

Help me, Lord, for there is not one godly man left; * for the faithful are minished from among the children of men.

They talk of vanity every one with his neighbour; * they do but flatter with their lips, and dissemble in their double heart.

The Lord shall root out all deceitful lips, * and the tongue that speaketh proud things;

Which have said, With our tongue will we prevail; * we are they that ought to speak, who is lord over us?

Now, for the comfortless troubles' sake of the needy, * and because of the deep sighing of the poor.

I will up, saith the Lord; * and will help every one from him that swelleth against him, and will set him at rest.

The words of the Lord are pure words; * even as the silver which from the earth is tried, and purifie seven times in the fire.

Thou shalt keep them, O Lord; * thou shalt preserve him from this generation for ever.

The ungodly walk on every side: * when they are exalted, the children of men are just to rebuke.

PSALM 13. *Usquequo, Domine?*

How long wilt thou forget me, O Lord; for ever? * how long wilt thou hide thy face from me?

How long shall I seek counsel in my soul, and be so vexed in my heart? * how long shall mine enemies triumph over me?

Consider, and hear me, O Lord my God; * lighten mine eyes, that I sleep not in death;

Lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him: * for if I be cast down, they that trouble me will rejoice at it.

But my trust in thy mercy, * and my heart is joyful in thy salvation.

I will sing of the Lord, because he hath dealt so lovingly with me;* yea, I will praise the Name of the Lord most highest.

PS. 16. *Conserva me, Domine.*

Preserve me, O God; * for in thee have I put my trust.

O my soul, thou hast said unto the Lord, * thou art my God; my goods are nothing unto thee.

All my delight is upon the saints that are in the earth, * and upon such as excel in virtue.

But they that run after another god * shall have great trouble.

Their drink-offerings of blood will I not offer, * neither make mention of their names within my lips.

The Lord himself is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my cup; * thou shalt maintain my lot.

The lot is fallen unto me in a fair ground; * yea, I have a goodly heritage.

I will thank the Lord for giving me warning; * my reins also chasten me in the night season.

I have set God alway before me; * for he is on my right hand, therefore I shall not fall.

Wherefore my heart was glad, and my glory rejoiced: * my flesh also shall rest in hope.

For why? thou shalt not leave my soul in hell; * neither shalt thou suffer thy Holy One to see corruption.

Thou shalt show me the path of life: in thy presence is the fulness of joy, * and at thy right hand there is pleasure for evermore.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Thou shalt keep us O Lord, thou shalt preserve us for ever.

In Easter-tide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Sunday, p. 30.

WEDNESDAY AT LAUDS.

All as on Monday, p. 35 except the following.

I.

On Ferias and Lesser Feasts throughout the year, excepting the Ferias of Advent Septuagesima, Lent and Passiontide, and ordinary Vigils.

Throughout the year.

ANT: The Lord is King: * the earth may be glad thereof.

In Easter-tide.

ANT: Alleluia, * alleluia, alleluia.

PSALM 97. *Dominus regnavit.*

The Lord is King, the earth may be glad thereof; * yea, the multitude of the isles may be glad thereof.

Clouds and darkness are round about him: * righteousness and judgment are the habitation of his seat.

There shall go a fire before him, * and burn up his enemies on every side.

His lightnings gave shine unto the world: * the earth saw it, and was afraid.

The hills melted wax at the presence of the Lord; * at the presence of the Lord of the whole earth.

The heavens have declared his righteousness, * and all the people have seen his glory.

Confounded be all they that worship carved images, and that delight in vain gods: * worship him, all ye gods.

Sion heard of it, and rejoiced; * and the daughters of Judah were glad, because of thy judgments, O Lord.

For thou, Lord, art higher than all that are in the earth: * thou art exalted far above all gods.

O ye that love the Lord, see that ye hate the thing which is evil: * the Lord preserveth the souls of his saints: he shall deliver them from the hand of the ungodly.

There is sprung up a light for the righteous, * and joyful gladness for such as are true-hearted.

Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous; * and give thanks for a remembrance of his holiness.

ANT: The Lord is King: the earth may be glad thereof.

ANT: Thou art praised * O God in Sion.

PSALM 65. *Te decet hymnus.*

Thou, O God, art praised in Sion; * and unto thee shall the vow be performed in Jerusalem.

Thou that hearest the prayer, * unto thee shall all flesh come.

My misdeeds prevail against me: * O be thou merciful unto our sins.

Blessed is the man whom thou choosest and receivest unto thee: * he shall dwell in thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

Thou shalt show us wonderful things in thy righteousness, O God of our salvation; * thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

Who in his strength setteth fast the mountains, * and is girded about with power.

Who stilleth the raging of the sea, * and the noise of his waves, and the madness of the people.

They also that dwell in the uttermost parts of the earth shall be afraid of thy tokens, * thou that makest the out-goings of the morning and evening to praise thee.

Thou visitest the earth, and blessest it; * thou makest it very plenteous.

The river of God is full of water: * thou preparest their corn, for so thou providest for the earth.

Thou waterest her furrows; thou sendest rain into the little valleys thereof; * thou makest it soft with the drops of rain and blessest the increase of it.

Thou crownest the year with thy goodness; * and thy clouds drop fatness.

They shall drop upon the dwellings of the wilderness; * and the little hills shall rejoice on every side.

The folds shall be full of sheep; * the valleys also shall stand so thick with corn, that they shall laugh and sing.

ANT: Thou art praised: O God in Sion.

ANT: Unto thee, O Lord will I sing * O let me have understanding in the way of godliness.

PSALM 101.

Misericordiam et judicium.

My song shall be of mercy and judgment; * unto thee, O Lord, will I sing.

O let me have understanding * in the way of godliness!

When wilt thou come unto me? * I will walk in my house with a perfect heart.

I will take no wicked thing in hand; I hate the sins of unfaithfulness; * there shall no such cleave unto me.

A froward heart shall depart from me; * I will not know a wicked person.

Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour, * him will I destroy.

Whoso hath also a proud look and high stomach, * I will not suffer him.

Mine eyes look upon such as are faithful in the land, * that they may dwell with me.

Whoso leadeth a godly life, * he shall be my servant.

There shall no deceitful person dwell in my house; * he that telleth lies shall not tarry in my sight.

I shall soon destroy all the ungodly that are in the land; * that I may root out all wicked doers from the city of the Lord.

ANT: Unto thee, O Lord will I sing: O let me have understanding in the way of godliness.

ANT: O Lord, thou art great and glorious * wonderful in strength.

CANTICLE OF JUDITH.

Cantabo. Judith. 16.13

I will sing unto the Lord a new song: * O Lord, thou art great and glorious, wonderful in strength, and invincible.

Let all creatures serve thee; * for thou spakest and they were made.

Thou didst send forth thy spirit, and it created them, * and there is none that can resist thy voice.

For the mountains shall be moved from their foundations with the waters, * the rocks shall melt as wax at thy presence.

But he that feareth the Lord * is great at all times.

Woe to the nations that rise up against my kindred! * the Lord Almighty will take vengence of them in the day of judgment.

ANT: O Lord, thou art great and glorious: wonderful in strength.

ANT: While I live * will I praise the Lord.

PSALM 146. *Lauda, anima mea.*

Praise the Lord, O my soul; while I live, will I praise the Lord;* yea, as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God.

O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man; * for there is no help in them.

For when the breath of man goeth forth, he shall turn again to his earth, * and then all his thoughts perish.

Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help, * and whose hope is in the Lord his God:

Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein is; * who keepeth his promise for ever.

Who helpeth them to right that suffer wrong; * who feedeth the hungry.

The Lord looseth men out of prison; * the Lord giveth sight to the blind.

The Lord helpeth them that are fallen; * the Lord careth for the righteous.

The Lord careth for the strangers; he defendeth the fatherless and widow: * as for the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upside down.

The Lord thy God, O Sion, shall be King for evermore, * and throughout all generations.

ANT: While I live: will I praise the Lord.

In Easter-tide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER.

Romans xiii. 12.

The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light: let us walk honestly as in the day.

HYMN. *Nox, et tenebrae.*

Hence, night and clouds that night-time brings,
Confused and dark and troubled things:
The dawn is here: the sky grows white:
Christ is at hand: depart from sight!

Earth's dusky veil is torn away
Pierced by the sparkling beams of day:
The world resumes its hues apace,
Soon as the Day-star shows its face.

But thee, O Christ, alone we seek,
With conscience pure and temper meek:
With tears and chants we humbly pray
That thou would'st guide us through the day.

For many a shade obscures each sense,
Which needs thy beams to purge it thence:
Light of the Morning Star, illume,
Serenely shining, all our gloom!

All praise to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All praise, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete.

Amen.

V. O satisfy us early with thy mercy. R. That we may rejoice and be glad.

ANT. *to Ben.* From the hands of all * that hate us, deliver us, O Lord.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 38.

II.

On Wednesdays in Advent and from Septuagesima to the Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, on Ember Days and on Ordinary Vigils throughout the year, except In Easter-tide, when the office is of the Feria.

All as above No. I. *except the following.*

ANT: Wash me throughly O Lord *

Psalm 51, *p. 38.*

ANT: Wash me throughly, O Lord: from my wickedness.

ANT: O be thou merciful

Ps. 65, *p. 69.*

ANT: O be thou merciful: unto our sins, O Lord.

ANT: With a perfect heart

Ps. 101, *p. 69.*

ANT: With a perfect heart: I will walk, O Lord.

ANT: My heart rejoiceth

SONG OF HANNAH.

Exultavit cor meum. 1 Sam. ii.

My heart rejoiceth in the Lord, * mine horn is exalted in the Lord.

My mouth is enlarged over mine enemies; * because I rejoice in thy salvation.

There is none holy as the Lord: for there is none beside thee: * neither is there any rock like our God.

Talk no more so exceeding proudly; * let not arrogancy come out of your mouth:

For the Lord is a God of knowledge, * and by him actions are weighed.

The bows of the mighty men are broken, * and they that stumbled are girded with strength.

They that were full have hired out themselves for bread: * and they that were hungry ceased:

So that the barren hath born seven; * and she that hath many children is waxed feeble.

The Lord killeth and maketh alive: * he bringeth down to the grave, and bringeth up.

The Lord maketh poor and maketh rich: * he bringeth low, and lifteth up.

He raiseth up the poor out of the dust, * and lifteth up the beggar from the dunghill.

To set them among princes, * and to make them inherit the throne of glory.

For the pillars of the earth are the Lord's, * and he hath set the world upon them.

He will keep the feet of his saints, and the wicked shall be silent in darkness; * for by strength shall no man prevail.

The adversaries of the Lord shall be broken to pieces; * out of heaven shall he thunder upon them:

The Lord shall judge the ends of the earth; and he shall give strength unto his King, * and exalt the horn of his anointed.

ANT: My heart rejoiceth in the Lord: who bringeth low and lifteth up.

ANT: Praise

Ps. 146, *p. 70.*

ANT: Praise the Lord, O my soul: who helpeth them that are fallen, who careth for the righteous.

The Short Chapter, Hymn, Versicle, Ant to Ben, as above No. 1, p. 71.

All the rest as on Monday No. II, p. 39.

WEDNESDAY AT PRIME.

All as on Monday, p. 40 except the Psalms with their Antphons.

On Ferias and Lesser Feasts throughout the year.

ANT: Thy loving-kindness.

In Easter-tide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 26. *Judica me, Domine.*

Be thou my Judge, O Lord, for I have walked innocently: * my trust hath been also in the Lord, therefore shall I not fall.

Examine me, O Lord, and prove me; * try out my reins and my heart.

For thy loving-kindness is ever before mine eyes; * and I will walk in thy truth.

I have not dwelt with vain persons; * neither will I have

fellowship with the deceitful.

I have hated the congregation of the wicked; * and will not sit among the ungodly.

I will wash my hands in innocency, O Lord; * and so will I go to thine altar;

That I may show the voice of thanksgiving, * and tell of all thy wondrous works.

Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy house, * and the place where thine honour dwelleth.

O shut not up my soul with the sinners, * nor my life with the blood-thirsty;

In whose hands is wickedness, * and their right hand is full of gifts.

But as for me, I will walk innocently; * O deliver me, and be merciful unto me.

My foot standeth right; * I will praise the Lord in the congregations.

PSALM 52. *Quid gloriaris?*

Why boastest thou thyself, thou tyrant, * that thou canst do mischief;

Whereas the goodness of God * endureth yet daily?

Thy tongue imagineth wickedness, * and with lies thou cuttest like a sharp razor.

Thou hast loved unrighteousness more than goodness, * and to talk of lies more than righteousness.

Thou hast loved to speak all words that may do hurt, * O thou false tongue.

Therefore shall God destroy thee for ever; * he shall take thee, and pluck thee out of thy dwelling, and root thee out of the land of the living.

The righteous also shall see this, and fear, * and shall laugh him to scorn:

Lo, this is the man that took not God for his strength; * but trusted unto the multitude of his riches, and strengthened himself in his wickedness.

As for me, I am like a green olive-tree in the house of God; * my trust is in the tender mercy of God for ever and ever.

I will alway give thanks unto thee for that thou hast done; * and I will hope in thy Name, for thy saints like it well.

PSALM 53. *Dixit insipiens.*

The foolish body hath said in his heart, * There is no God.

Corrupt are they, and become abominable in their wickedness; * there is none that doeth good.

God looked down from heaven upon the children of men, * to see if there were any that would understand, and seek after God.

But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become abominable; * there is also none that doeth good, no not one.

Are not they without understanding that work wickedness, * eating up my people as if they would eat bread? they have not called upon God.

They were afraid where no fear was; * for God hath broken the bones of him that besieged thee;

thou hast put them to confusion, because God hath despised them.

O that the salvation were given unto Israel out of Sion, * O that the Lord would deliver his people out of captivity!

Then should Jacob rejoice, * and Israel should be right glad.

When Ps. 51 Miserere *has been said at Lauds, Ps. 97, p. 68 must be here added.*

Throughout the year.

ANT: Thy loving-kindness, O Lord, is ever before mine eyes: and I will walk in thy truth.

In Easter-tide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

The Short Chapter, and the rest, p. 42.

WEDNESDAY AT TERCE.

All as on Monday, p. 44 except the Psalms and their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: God is my helper.

In Easter-tide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 54. *Deus, in Nomine.*

Save me, O God, for thy Name's sake, * and avenge me in thy strength.

Hear my prayer, O God, * and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

For strangers are risen up against me; * and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul.

Behold, God is my helper; * the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: * destroy thou them in thy truth.

An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praise thy Name, O Lord; * because it is so comfortable.

For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble; * and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies.

PSALM 55. I. *Exaudi, Deus.*

Hear my prayer, O God, * and hide not thyself from my petition.

Take heed unto me, and hear me, * how I mourn in my prayer, and am vexed;

The enemy crieth so, and the ungodly cometh on so fast; * for they are minded to do me some mischief, so maliciously are they set against me.

My heart is disquieted within me, * and the fear of death is fallen upon me.

Fearfulness and trembling are come upon me, * and an horrible dread hath overwhelmed me.

And I said, O that I had wings like a dove, * for then would I flee away, and be at rest.

Lo, then would I get me away far off, * and remain in the wilderness.

I would make haste to escape, * because of the stormy wind and tempest.

Destroy their tongues, O Lord, and divide them; * for I have spied unrighteousness and strife in the city.

Day and night they go about within the walls thereof: * mischief also and sorrow are in the midst of it.

Wickedness is therein; * deceit and guile go not out of her streets.

For it is not an open enemy that hath done me this dishonour; * for then I could have borne it;

Neither was it mine adversary that did magnify himself against me; * for then peradventure I would have hid myself from him;

But it was even thou, my companion, * my guide, and mine own familiar friend.

We took sweet counsel together, * and walked in the house of God as friends.

Let death come hastily upon them, and let them go down quick into hell; * for wickedness is in their dwellings, and among them.

PSALM 55. II.

As for me, I will call upon God, * and the Lord shall save me.

In the evening, and morning, and at noon-day will I pray, and that instantly; * and he shall hear my voice.

It is he that hath delivered my soul in peace from the battle that was against me; * for there were many with me.

Yea, even God, that endureth for ever, shall hear me, and bring them down; * for they will not turn, nor fear God.

He laid his hands upon such as be at peace with him, * and he brake his covenant.

The words of his mouth were softer than butter, having war in his heart; * his words were smoother than oil, and yet be they very swords.

O cast thy burden upon the Lord, and he shall nourish thee, * and shall not suffer the righteous to fall for ever.

And as for them, * thou, O God, shalt bring them into the pit of destruction.

The blood-thirsty and deceitful men shall not live out half their days: * nevertheless, my trust shall be in thee, O Lord.

Throughout the year.

ANT: God is my helper: the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 46.

WEDNESDAY AT SEXT.

All as on Monday, p. 46 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: I have put my trust.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 56. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

Be merciful unto me, O God, for man goeth about to devour me; * he is daily fighting, and troubling me.

Mine enemies are daily in hand to swallow me up; * for they be many that fight against me, O thou most Highest.

Nevertheless, though I am sometime afraid, * yet put I my trust in thee.

I will praise God, because of his word: * I have put my trust in God, and will not fear what flesh can do unto me.

They daily mistake my words; * all that they imagine is to do me evil.

They hold all together, and keep themselves close, * and mark my steps, when they lay wait for my soul.

Shall they escape for their wickedness? * thou, O God, in thy displeasure shalt cast them down.

Thou tellest my wanderings; put my tears into thy bottle: * are not these things noted in thy book?

Whensoever I call upon thee, then shall mine enemies be put to flight: * this I know; for God is on my side.

In God's word will I rejoice; * in the Lord's word will I comfort me.

Yea, in God have I put my trust; * I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.

Unto thee, O God, will I pay my vows; * unto thee will I give thanks.

For thou hast delivered my soul from death, and my feet from falling, * that I may walk before God in the light of the living.

PSALM 57. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me; for my soul trusteth in thee; * and under the shadow of thy wings shall be my refuge, until this tyranny be overpast.

I will call unto the Most High God, * even unto the God that shall perform the cause which I have in hand.

He shall send from heaven, * and save me from the reproof of him that would eat me up.

God shall send forth his mercy and truth: * my soul is among lions;

And I lie even among the children of men, that are set on fire, * whose teeth are spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword.

Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens; * and thy glory above all the earth.

They have laid a net for my feet, and pressed down my soul; * they have digged a pit before me, and are fallen into the midst of it themselves.

My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed; * I will sing and give praise.

Awake up, my glory; awake, lute and harp: * I myself will awake right early.

I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people; * and I will sing unto thee among the nations.

For the greatness of thy mercy reacheth unto the heavens, * and thy truth unto the clouds.

Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens; * and thy glory above all the earth.

PSALM 58. *Si vere utique.*

Are your minds set upon righteousness, O ye congregation? * and do ye judge the thing that is right, O ye sons of men?

Yea, ye imagine mischief in your heart upon the earth, * and your hands deal with wickedness.

The ungodly are froward, even from their mother's womb; * as soon as they are born, they go astray, and speak lies.

They are as venomous as the poison of a serpent, * even like the deaf adder, that stoppeth her ears;

Which refuseth to hear the voice of the charmer, * charm he never so wisely.

Break their teeth, O God, in their mouths; smite the jaw-bones of the lions, O Lord: * let them fall away like water that runneth apace; and when they shoot their arrows let them be rooted out.

Let them consume away like a snail, and be like the untimely fruit of a woman; * and let them not see the sun.

Or ever your pots be made hot with thorns, * so let indignation vex him, even as a thing that is raw.

The righteous shall rejoice when he seeth the vengeance; * he shall wash his footsteps in the blood of the ungodly.

So that a man shall say, Verily there is a reward for the righteous; * doubtless there is a God that judgeth the earth.

Throughout the year.

ANT: I have put my trust in God: and will not fear what flesh can do unto me.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 48.

WEDNESDAY AT NONE.

All as on Monday, p. 48 except cept the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: God showeth me.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 59. I.

Eripe me de inimicis.

Deliver me from mine enemies, O God; * defend me from them that rise against me.

O deliver me from the wicked doers, * and save me from the blood-thirsty men.

For lo, they lie waiting for my soul; * the mighty men are gathered against me, without any offence or fault of me, O Lord.

They run and prepare themselves without my fault; * arise thou therefore to help me, and behold.

Stand up, O Lord God of hosts, thou God of Israel, to visit all the heathen, * and be not merciful unto them that offend of malicious wickedness.

They go to and fro in the evening, * they grin like a dog, and run about through the city.

Behold, they speak with their mouth, and swords are in their lips; * for who doth hear?

But thou, O Lord, shalt have them in derision, * and thou shalt laugh all the heathen to scorn.

My strength will I ascribe unto thee; * for thou art the God of my refuge.

PSALM 59. II.

God showeth me his goodness plenteously; * and God shall let me see my desire upon mine enemies.

Slay them not, lest my people forget it; * but scatter them abroad among the people, and put them down, O Lord our defence.

For the sin of their mouth, and for the words of their lips, they shall be taken in their pride: * and why? their preaching is of cursing and lies.

Consume them in thy wrath, consume them, that they may perish; * and know that it is God that ruleth in Jacob, and unto the ends of the world.

And in the evening they will return, * grin like a dog, and will go about the city.

They will run here and there for meat, * and grudge if they be not satisfied.

As for me, I will sing of thy power, and will praise thy mercy betimes in the morning; * for thou hast been my defence and refuge in the day of my trouble.

Unto thee, O my strength, will I sing; * for thou, O God, art my refuge, and my merciful God.

PSALM 60. *Deus, repulisti nos.*

O God, thou hast cast us out, and scattered us abroad; * thou hast also been displeased; O turn thee unto us again.

Thou hast moved the land, and divided it: * heal the sores thereof, for it shaketh.

Thou hast showed thy people heavy things; * thou hast given us a drink of deadly wine.

Thou hast given a token for such as fear thee, * that they may triumph because of the truth.

Therefore were thy beloved delivered: * help me with thy right hand, and hear me.

God hath spoken in his holiness, I will rejoice, and divide Sichem, * and mete out the valley of Succoth.

Gilead is mine, and Manasses is mine; * Ephraim also is the strength of my head; Judah is my lawgiver;

Moab is my wash-pot; over Edom will I cast out my shoe; * Philistia, be thou glad of me.

Who will lead me into the strong city? * who will bring me into Edom?

Hast not thou cast us out, O God? * wilt not thou, O God, go out with our hosts?

O be thou our help in trouble; * for vain is the help of man.

Through God will we do great acts; * for it is he that shall tread down our enemies.

Throughout the year.

ANT: God showeth me: his goodness plenteously.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 50.

WEDNESDAY AT VESPERS.

All as on Monday, p. 51 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Blessed are all they * that fear the Lord.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, * alleluia, alleluia.

PSALM 128. *Beati omnes.*

Blessed are all they that fear the Lord, * and walk in his ways.

For thou shalt eat the labour of thine hands: * O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine * upon the walls of thine house.

Thy children like the olive-branches * round about thy table.

Lo, thus shall the man be blessed * that feareth the Lord.

The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee, * that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long;

Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children, * and peace upon Israel.

ANT: Blessed are all they: that fear the Lord.

ANT. Let them be confounded: * as many as have evil will at Sion.

PSALM 129. *Saepe expugnaverunt.*

Many a time have they fought against me from my youth up, * may Israel now say;

Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up; * but they have not prevailed against me.

The plowers plowed upon my back, * and made long furrows.

But the righteous Lord * hath hewn the snares of the ungodly in pieces.

Let them be confounded and turned backward, * as many as have evil will at Sion.

Let them be even as the grass growing upon the housetops, * which withereth afore it be plucked up;

Whereof the mower filleth not his hand, * neither he that bindeth up the sheaves his bosom.

So that they who go by say not so much as, The Lord prosper you; * we wish you good luck in the Name of the Lord.

ANT: Let them be confounded: as many as have evil will at Sion.

ANT: Out of the deep have I called: * unto thee O Lord.

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord; * Lord, hear my voice.

O let thine ears consider well * the voice of my complaint.

If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss, * O Lord, who may abide it?

For there is mercy with thee; * therefore shalt thou be feared.

I look for the Lord; my soul doth wait for him; * in his word is my trust.

My soul fleeth unto the Lord * before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy; * and with him is plenteous redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel * from all his sins.

ANT: Out of the deep have I called: unto thee O Lord.

ANT: O Lord: * I am not high-minded.

PSALM 131. *Domine, non est.*

Lord, I am not high-minded; * I have no proud looks.

I do not exercise myself in great matters * which are too high for me.

But I refrain my soul, and keep it low, like as a child that is weaned from his mother: * yea, my soul is even as a weaned child.

O Israel, trust in the Lord * from this time forth for evermore.

ANT: O Lord: I am not high-minded.

ANT: The Lord hath chosen Sion: * to be an habitation for himself.

PSALM 132. *Memento, Domine.*

Lord, remember David, * and all his trouble:

How he sware unto the Lord, * and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob:

I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house, * nor climb up into my bed;

I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eyelids to slumber; * neither the temples of my head to take any rest;

Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord; * an habitation for the Mighty God of Jacob.

Lo, we heard of the same at Ephrata, * and found it in the wood.

We will go into his tabernacle, * and fall low on our knees before his footstool.

Arise, O Lord, into thy resting-place; * thou, and the ark of thy strength.

Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness; * and let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

For thy servant David's sake, * turn not away the presence of thine anointed.

The Lord hath made a faithful oath unto David, * and he shall not shrink from it:

Of the fruit of thy body * shall I set upon thy seat.

If thy children will keep my covenant, and my testimonies that I shall learn them; * their children also shall sit upon thy seat for evermore.

For the Lord hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for himself; * he hath longed for her.

This shall be my rest for ever: * here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.

I will bless her victuals with increase, * and will satisfy her poor with bread.

I will deck her priests with health, * and her saints shall rejoice and sing.

There shall I make the horn of David to flourish: * I have

ordained a lantern for mine anointed.

As for his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame; * but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

ANT: The Lord hath chosen Sion: to be an habitation for himself.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. 2 Cor. i. 3.

Blessed be God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comfort, who comforteth us in all our tribulation.

HYMN. *Coeli Deus sanctissime.*

O God, whose hand hath spread the sky,
And all its shining hosts on high,
And painting it with fiery light,
Made it so beauteous and so bright;

Thou, when the Wednesday was begun,
Didst frame the circle of the sun,
And set the moon for ordered change,
And planets for their wider range.

To night and day, by certain line,
Their varying bounds thou didst assign,
And gav'st a signal, known and meet,
For months begun and months complete.

Enlighten thou the hearts of men;
Polluted souls make pure again:
Unloose the bands of guilt within:
Remove the burden of our sin.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

V. Let my prayer, O Lord, be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.

ANT. *to Mag.* The Lord hath regarded * my lowliness, and he that is mighty hath magnified me.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 53.

WEDNESDAY AT COMPLINE.

All as on Sunday, p. 28 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: The Angel of the Lord tarrieth round about.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 34. I.

Benedicam Dominum.

I will alway give thanks unto the Lord; * his praise shall ever be in my mouth.

My soul shall make her boast in the Lord; * the humble shall hear thereof, and be glad.

O praise the Lord with me, * and let us magnify his Name together.

I sought the Lord, and he heard me; * yea, he delivered me out of all my fear.

They had an eye unto him, and were lightened; * and their faces were not ashamed.

Lo, the poor crieth, and the Lord heareth him; * yea, and saveth him out of all his troubles.

The angel of the Lord tarrieth round about them that fear him, * and delivereth them.

O taste, and see, how gracious the Lord is: * blessed is the man that trusteth in him.

O fear the Lord, ye that are his saints; * for they that fear him lack nothing.

The lions do lack, and suffer hunger; * but they who seek the Lord shall want no manner of thing that is good.

PSALM 34: II.

Come, ye children, and hearken unto me; * I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

What man is he that lusteth to live, * and would fain see good days?

Keep thy tongue from evil, * and thy lips, that they speak no guile.

Eschew evil, and do good; * seek peace, and ensue it.

The eyes of the Lord are over the righteous, * and his ears are open unto their prayers.

The countenance of the Lord is against them that do evil, * to root out the remembrance of them from the earth.

The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them, * and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart, * and will save such as be of an humble spirit.

Great are the troubles of the ighteous; * but the Lord delivereth him out of all.

He keepeth all his bones, * so that not one of them is broken.

But misfortune shall slay the ungodly; * and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

The Lord delivereth the souls of his servants; * and all they that put their trust in him shall not be destitute.

PSALM 61. *Exaudi, Deus.*

Hear my crying, O God, * give ear unto my prayer.

From the ends of the earth will I call upon thee, * when my heart is in heaviness.

O set me up upon the rock that is higher than I; * for thou hast been my hope, and a strong tower for me against the enemy.

I will dwell in thy tabernacle for ever, * and my trust shall be under the covering of thy wings.

For thou, O Lord, hast heard my desires, * and hast given an heritage unto those that fear thy Name.

Thou shalt grant the King a long life, * that his years may endure throughout all generations.

He shall dwell before God for ever: * O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulness, that they may preserve him.

So will I alway sing praise unto thy Name, * that I may daily perform my vows.

ANT: The angel of the Lord tarrieth round about them that fear the Lord: and delivereth them.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Sunday, p. 30.

THURSDAY AT LAUDS.

All as on Monday, p. 35 except the following.

I.

On Ferias and Lesser Feasts throughout the year, excepting the Ferias of Advent, Septuagesima, Lent and Passiontide, and Ordinary Vigils.

Throughout the year.

ANT. O show yourselves joyful * before the Lord, the King.

In Eastertide.

ANT. Alleluia, * alleluia, alleluia.

PSALM 98. *Cantate Domino.*

O sing unto the Lord a new song; * for he hath done marvellous things.

With his own right hand, and with his holy arm, * hath he gotten himself the victory.

The Lord declared his salvation; * his righteousness hath he openly showed in the sight of the heathen.

He hath remembered his mercy and truth toward the house of Israel; * and all the ends of the world have seen the salvation of our God.

Show yourselves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands; * sing, rejoice, and give thanks.

Praise the Lord upon the harp; * sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving.

With trumpets also and shawms, * O show yourselves joyful before the Lord, the King.

Let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is; * the round world, and they that dwell therein.

Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord; * for he is come to judge the earth.

With righteousness shall he judge the world, * and the people with equity.

ANT: O show yourselves joyful: before the Lord, the King.

ANT: O Lord * thou hast been our refuge.

PSALM 90. *Domine, refugium.*

Lord, thou hast been our refuge, * from one generation to another.

Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever the earth and the world were made, * thou art God from everlasting, and world without end.

Thou turnest man to destruction; * again thou sayest, Come again, ye children of men.

For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday; * seeing that is past as a watch in the night.

As soon as thou scatterest them they are even as a sleep; * and fade away suddenly like the grass.

In the morning it is green, and groweth up; * but in the evening it is cut down, dried up, and withered.

For we consume away in thy displeasure, * and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation.

Thou hast set our misdeeds before thee; * and our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

For when thou art angry all our days are gone * we bring our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told.

The days of our age are threescore years and ten; and though men be strong that they come to fourscore years, * yet is their strength then but labour and sorrow; so soon passeth it away, and we are gone.

But who regardeth the power of thy wrath? * for even thereafter as a man feareth, so is thy displeasure.

O teach us to number our days, * that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last, * and be gracious unto thy servants.

O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon: * so shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

Comfort us again now after the time that thou hast plagued us; * and for the years wherein we have suffered adversity.

Show thy servants thy work, * and their children thy glory.

And the glorious majesty of the Lord our God be upon us: * prosper thou the work of our hands upon us; O prosper thou our handy-work.

ANT: O Lord, thou hast been our refuge.

ANT: Thy mercy * O Lord: reacheth unto the heavens.

PSALM 36. *Dixit injustus.*

My heart showeth me the wickedness of the ungodly, * that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

For he flattereth himself in his own sight, * until his abominable sin be found out.

The words of his mouth are unrighteous and full of deceit: * he hath left off to behave himself wisely, and to do good.

He imagineth mischief upon his bed, and hath set himself in no good way; * neither doth he abhor any thing that is evil.

Thy mercy, O Lord, reacheth unto the heavens, * and thy faithfulness unto the clouds.

Thy righteousness standeth like the strong mountains: * thy judgments are like the great deep.

Thou, Lord, shalt save both man and beast; how excellent is thy mercy, O God! * and the children of men shall put their trust under the shadow of thy wings.

They shall be satisfied with the plenteousness of thy house; * and thou shalt give them drink of thy pleasures, as out of the river.

For with thee is the well of life; * and in thy light shall we see light.

O continue forth thy loving-kindness unto them that know thee, * and thy righteousness unto them that are true of heart.

O let not the foot of pride come against me; * and let not the hand of the ungodly cast me down.

There are they fallen, all that work wickedness; * they are cast down, and shall not be able to stand.

ANT: Thy mercy, O Lord: reacheth unto the heavens.

ANT: My people * shall be satisfied with my goodness, saith the Lord.

CANTICLE OF JEREMIAH

Audite Jer. 31. 10.

Hear the word of the Lord, O ye nations, * and declare it in the isles afar off.

And say, he that scattered Israel will gather them, * and keep them as a shepherd doth his flock.

For the Lord hath redeemed Jacob, * and ransomed him from the hand of him that was stronger than he.

Therefore they shall come and sing in the height of Zion, * and shall flow together to the goodness of the Lord.

To the wheat, and to the wine, and to the oil, * and to the young of the flock and of the herd.

And their soul shall be as a watered garden; * and they shall not sorrow any more at all.

Then shall the virgin rejoice in the dance, * both young men and old together.

For I will turn their mourning into joy, * and will comfort them, and make them to rejoice from their sorrow.

And I will satiate the soul of the priests with fatness, * and my people shall be satisfied with my goodness, saith the Lord.

ANT: My people shall be satisfied: with my goodness saith the Lord.

ANT: Unto our God * a joyful thing it is to be thankful.

PSALM 147. *Laudate Dominum.*

O praise the Lord, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God; * yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful.

The Lord doth build up Jerusalem, * and gather together the outcasts of Israel.

He healeth those that are broken in heart, * and giveth medicine to heal their sickness.

He telleth the number of the stars, * and calleth them all by their names.

Great is our Lord, and great is his power; * yea, and his wisdom is infinite.

The Lord setteth up the meek, * and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground.

O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving; * sing praises upon the harp unto our God:

Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth; * and maketh the grass to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men;

Who giveth fodder unto the cattle, * and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him.

He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse; * neither delighteth he in any man's legs.

But the Lord's delight is in them that fear him, * and put their trust in his mercy.

ANT: Unto our God: a joyful thing it is to be thankful.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER.

Romans xiii. 12.

The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light: let us walk honestly, as in the day.

HYMN. *Lux ecce surgit aurea.*

Behold the golden dawn arise,
The paling night forsakes the skies;
Those shades that hid the world from view,
And us to dangerous error drew.

May this new day be calmly past,
May we keep pure while it shall last;
Nor let our lips from truth depart,
Nor dark designs engage the heart.

So may the day speed on; the tongue
No falsehood know, the hands no wrong;
Our eyes from wanton gaze refrain;
No guilt our guarded bodies stain.

For God all-seeing from on high
Surveys us with a watchful eye;
Each day our every act he knows,
From early dawn to evening's close.

All praise to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son to thee;
All praise, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete.
Amen.

V. O satisfy us early with thy mercy. R. That we may rejoice and be glad.

ANT. *to Ben.* In holiness * let us serve the Lord, and he shall deliver us from our enemies.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 38.

II

On Thursdays in Advent, and from Septuagesima to Maundy Thursday, and on Ordinary Vigils throughout the year, except in Eastertide, when the office is of the Feria.

All as above in I except the following.

ANT: Against thee only have I sinned

Psalm 51, *p. 38.*

ANT: Against thee only have I sinned, O Lord: have mercy upon me.

ANT. Turn thee again, O Lord

Psalm 90, *p. 83.*

ANT: Turn thee again, O Lord: and be gracious unto thy servants.

ANT: How excellent

Psalm 36, *p. 84.*

ANT: How excellent is thy mercy, O God.

ANT: The Lord is my strength and my song.

SONG OF MOSES.

Cantemus Domino. Exodus xv.

I will sing unto the Lord, for he hath triumphed gloriously: * the horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.

The Lord is my strength and song, * and he is become my salvation.

He is my God, and I will repare him an habitation; * my ther's God, and I will exalt him.

The Lord is a man of war: the ord is his Name. * Pharaoh's nariots and his host hath he cast nto the sea;

His chosen captains also are rowned in the Red Sea. * The epths have covered them, they nk into the bottom as a stone.

Thy right hand, O Lord, is ecome glorious in power; thy ght hand, O Lord, hath dashed pieces the enemy. * And in the reatness of thine excellency thou ast overthrown them that rose p against thee.

Thou sentest forth thy wrath, hich consumed them as stubble. * nd with the blast of thy nostrils ne waters were gathered together.

The floods stood upright as an eap, * and the depths were con-ealed in the heart of the sea.

The enemy said, I will pursue, will overtake, * I will divide he spoil; my lust shall be satisfied pon them; I will draw my sword, ny hand shall destroy them.

Thou didst blow with thy wind, he sea covered them; * they sank s lead in the mighty waters.

Who is like unto Thee, O Lord, mong the gods? * who is like hee, glorious in holiness, fearful n praises, doing wonders?

Thou stretchedst out thy right nand, the earth swallowed them. * Thou in thy mercy hast led forth he people which thou hast re-leemed;

Thou hast guided them in thy strength * unto thy holy habitation.

The people shall hear, and be afraid: * sorrow shall take hold on the inhabitants of Palestina.

Then the dukes of Edom shall be amazed; the mighty men of Moab, trembling shall take hold upon them: * all the inhabitants of Canaan shall melt away.

Fear and dread shall fall upon them; * by the greatness of thine arm.

They shall be as still as a stone; till thy people pass over, O Lord, * till the people pass over, which thou hast purchased.

Thou shalt bring them in, and plant them in the mountain of thine inheritance, * in the place, O Lord, which thou hast made for thee to dwell in;

In the Sanctuary, O Lord, which thy hands have established. * The Lord shall reign for ever and ever.

For the horse of Pharaoh went in with his chariots and with his horsemen into the sea, * and the Lord brought again the waters of the sea upon them;

But the children of Israel went on dry land * in the midst of the sea.

ANT: The Lord is my strength and my song: and he is become my salvation.

ANT. O praise the Lord.

Psalm 147, *p. 85.*

ANT: O praise the Lord: who healeth those that are broken in heart, and giveth medicine to heal their sickness.

The Short Chapter, Hymn, Ver-

sicle, Ant. to Ben as above in l., p. 86.

The rest as on Monday, p. 39.

THURSDAY AT PRIME.

All as on Monday, p. 40 except the psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: In a green pasture.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 23. *Dominus regit me.*

The Lord is my shepherd; * therefore can I lack nothing.

He shall feed me in a green pasture, * and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

He shall convert my soul, * and bring forth in the paths of righteousness for his Name's sake.

Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil; * for thou art with me; thy rod and thy staff comfort me.

Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me; * thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

But thy loving-kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life; * and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

PSALM 72. I. *Deus, judicium.*

Give the King thy judgments, O God, * and thy righteousness unto the King's son.

Then shall he judge thy people according unto right, * and defend the poor.

The mountains also shall bring peace, * and the little hills righteousness unto the people.

He shall keep the simple folk by their right, * defend the children of the poor, and punish the wrong doer.

They shall fear thee, as long as the sun and moon endureth, * from one generation to another.

He shall come down like the rain into a fleece of wool, * even as the drops that water the earth.

In his time shall the righteous flourish; * yea, and abundance of peace, so long as the moon endureth.

His dominion shall be also from the one sea to the other, * and from the flood unto the world's end.

PSALM 72: II.

They that dwell in the wilderness shall kneel before him; * his enemies shall lick the dust.

The Kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents; * the kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

All kings shall fall down before him; * all nations shall do him service.

For he shall deliver the poor when he crieth; * the needy also, and him that hath no helper.

He shall be favourable to the simple and needy, * and shall preserve the souls of the poor.

He shall deliver their souls from falsehood and wrong; * and dear shall their blood be in his sight.

He shall live, and unto him shall be given of the gold of Arabia; * prayer shall be made ever unto him, and daily shall he be praised.

There shall be an heap of corn in the earth, high upon the hills; * his fruit shall shake like Libanus, and shall be green in the city like grass upon the earth.

His Name shall endure for ever; his Name shall remain under the sun among the posterities, * which shall be blessed through him; and all the heathen shall praise him.

Blessed be the Lord God, even the God of Israel, * which only doeth wondrous things;

And blessed be the Name of his majesty for ever: * and all the earth shall be filled with his majesty. Amen, Amen.

When Psalm 51 Miserere, *has been said at Lauds, Psalm 98 Cantate Domino, must here be added, p. 83.*

Throughout the year.

ANT: In a green pasture: he shall feed me.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

The Short Chapter and the rest, p. 42.

THURSDAY AT TERCE.

All as on Monday, p. 44 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Truly God is loving.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 73. I. *Quam bonus Israel!*

Truly God is loving unto Israel: * even unto such as are of a clean heart.

Nevertheless, my feet were almost gone, * my treadings had well-nigh slipt.

And why? I was grieved at the wicked: * I do also see the ungodly in such prosperity.

For they are in no peril of death; * but are lusty and strong.

They come in no misfortune like other folk; * neither are they plagued like other men.

And this is the cause that they are so holden with pride, * and overwhelmed with cruelty.

Their eyes swell with fatness, * and they do even what they lust.

They corrupt other, and speak of wicked blasphemy; * their talking is against the most High.

For they stretch forth their mouth unto the heaven, * and their tongue goeth through the world.

PSALM 73:II.

Therefore fall the people unto them, * and thereout suck they no small advantage.

Tush, say they, how should God perceive it? * is there knowledge in the Most High?

Lo, these are the ungodly, these prosper in the world, and these have riches in possession: * and I said, Then have I cleansed my heart in vain, and washed my hands in innocency.

All the day long have I been punished, * and chastened every morning.

Yea, and I had almost said even as they; * but lo, then I should have condemned the generation of thy children.

Then thought I to understand this; * but it was too hard for me,

Until I went into the sanctuary of God: * then understood I the end of these men;

PSALM 73.III.

Namely, how thou dost set them in slippery places, * and castest them down, and destroyest them.

O how suddenly do they consume, * perish, and come to a fearful end!

Yea, even like as a dream when one awaketh; * so shalt thou make their image to vanish out of the city.

Thus my heart was grieved, * and it went even through my reins.

So foolish was I, and ignorant, * even as it were a beast before thee.

Nevertheless, I am alway by thee; * for thou hast holden by my right hand.

Thou shalt guide me with thy counsel, * and after that receive me with glory.

Whom have I in heaven but thee? * and there is none upon earth that I desire in comparison of thee.

My flesh and my heart faileth; * but God is the strength of my heart, and my portion for ever.

For lo, they that forsake thee shall perish; * thou hast destroyed all them that commit fornication against thee.

But it is good for me to hold me fast by God, to put my trust in the Lord God, * and to speak of all thy works in the gates of the daughter of Sion.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Truly God is loving unto such as are of a clean heart.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 46

THURSDAY AT SEXT.

All as on Monday, p. 46 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT. Remember.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 74. I. *Ut quid, Deus?*

O God, wherefore art thou absent from us so long? * why is thy wrath so hot against the sheep of thy pasture?

O think upon thy congregation, * whom thou hast purchased, and redeemed of old.

Think upon the tribe of thine inheritance, * and Mount Sion, wherein thou hast dwelt.

Lift up thy feet, that thou mayest utterly destroy every enemy, * which hath done evil in th sanctuary.

Thine adversaries roar in the midst of thy congregations, * and set up their banners for tokens.

He that hewed timber afore out of the thick trees, * was known to bring it to an excellent work.

But now they break down all the carved work thereof * with axes and hammers.

They have set fire upon thy holy aces, * and have defiled the elling-place of thy Name, even to the ground.

Yea, they said in their hearts, t us make havoc of them al-gether: * thus have they burnt all the houses of God in the nd.

We see not our tokens; there not one prophet more; * no, not e is there among us, that un-rstandeth any more.

PSALM 74: II.

O God, how long shall the versary do this dishonour? * w long shall the enemy blas-eme thy Name? for ever?

Why withdrawest thou thy nd? * why pluckest thou not y right hand out of thy bosom consume the enemy?

For God is my King of old; * e help that is done upon earth, doeth it himself.

Thou didst divide the sea ough thy power; * thou brakest e heads of the dragons in the ters.

Thou smotest the heads of viathan in pieces, * and gavest n to be meat for the people the wilderness.

Thou broughtest out fountains d waters out of the hard rocks; * ou driedst up mighty waters.

The day is thine, and the night thine; * thou hast prepared the ht and the sun.

Thou hast set all the borders the earth; * thou hast made mmer and winter.

PSALM 74: III.

Remember this, O Lord, how the enemy hath rebuked; * and how the foolish people hath blasphemed thy Name.

O deliver not the soul of thy turtle-dove unto the multitude of the enemies; * and forget not the congregation of the poor for ever.

Look upon the covenant; * for all the earth is full of darkness and cruel habitations.

O let not the simple go away ashamed; * but let the poor and needy give praise unto thy Name.

Arise, O God, maintain thine own cause; * remember how the foolish man blasphemeth thee daily.

Forget not the voice of thine enemies: * the presumption of them that hate thee increaseth ever more and more.

Throughout the year.

ANT: O think upon thy congregation: which thou hast purchased of old.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 48.

THURSDAY AT NONE.

All as on Monday, p. 48 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: We will call.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 75. *Confitebimur tibi.*

Unto thee, O God, do we give thanks; * yea, unto thee do we give thanks.

Thy Name also is so nigh; * and that do thy wondrous works declare.

When I receive the congregation, * I shall judge according unto right.

The earth is weak, and all the inhabiters thereof: * I bear up the pillars of it.

I said unto the fools, Deal not so madly; * and to the ungodly, Set not up your horn.

Set not up your horn on high, * and speak not with a stiff neck.

For promotion cometh neither from the east, nor from the west, * nor yet from the south.

And why? God is the Judge; * he putteth down one, and setteth up another.

For in the hand of the Lord there is a cup, and the wine is red; * it is fully mixt, and he poureth out of the same.

As for the dregs thereof, * all the ungodly of the earth shall drink them, and suck them out.

But I will talk of the God of Jacob, * and praise him for ever.

All the horns of the ungodly also will I break, * and the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

PSALM 76. I. *Notus in Judaea.*

In Jewry is God known; * his Name is great in Israel.

At Salem is his tabernacle, * and his dwelling in Sion.

There brake he the arrows of the bow, * the shield, the sword, and the battle.

Thou art of more honour and might * than the hills of the robbers.

The proud are robbed, they have slept their sleep; * and all the men whose hands were mighty have found nothing.

PSALM 76: II.

At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob, * both the chariot and horse are fallen.

Thou, even thou art to be feared * and who may stand in thy sight when thou art angry?

Thou didst cause thy judgment to be heard from heaven; * the earth trembled, and was still.

When God arose to judgment, * and to help all the meek upon earth.

The fierceness of man shall turn to thy praise; * and the fierceness of them shalt thou refrain.

Promise unto the Lord your God, and keep it, all ye that are round about him; * bring presents unto him that ought to be feared.

He shall refrain the spirit of princes, * and is wonderful among the kings of the earth.

Throughout the year.

ANT: We will call upon thy Name, O Lord: we will tell of thy wondrous works.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 50.

THURSDAY AT VESPERS.

All as on Monday, p. 51 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Behold, how good * and joyful a thing it is: brethren, to dwell together in unity.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, * alleluia, alleluia.

PSALM 133. *Ecce, quam bonum.*

Behold, how good and joyful a thing it is, * brethren, to dwell together in unity!

It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard, * even unto Aaron's beard, and went down to the skirts of his clothing.

Like as the day of Hermon, * which fell upon the hill of Sion.

For there the Lord promised his blessing,* and life for evermore.

ANT: Behold how good and joyful a thing it is: brethren to dwell together in unity.

ANT: O give thanks unto the Lord: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

PSALM 136. I. *Confitemini.*

O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: * and his mercy endureth for ever.

O give thanks unto the God of all gods: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

O thank the Lord of all lords: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

Who only doeth great wonders: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

Who by his excellent wisdom made the heavens: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

Who laid out the earth above the waters: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

Who hath made great lights: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

The sun to rule the day: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

The moon and the stars to govern the night: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

ANT: O give thanks unto the Lord: for his mercy endureth for ever.

ANT: O give thanks unto the Lord: * who remembered us when we were in trouble.

PSALM 136: II.

Who smote Egypt with their first born: * for his mercy endureth for ever;

And brought out Israel from among them: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

With a mighty hand, and stretched out arm: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

Who divided the Red sea in two parts: * for his mercy endureth for ever;

And made Israel to go through the midst of it: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

But as for Pharaoh and his host, he overthrew them in the Red sea: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

Who led His people through the wilderness: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

Who smote great kings: * for his mercy endureth for ever;

Yea ,and slew mighty kings: * for his mercy endureth for ever;

Sehon king of the Amorites: * for his mercy endureth for ever;

And Og the king of Basan: * for his mercy endureth for ever;

And gave away their land for an heritage: * for his mercy endureth for ever;

Even for an heritage unto Israel his servant: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

Who remembered us when we were in trouble: * for his mercy endureth for ever;

And hath delivered us from our enemies: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

Who giveth food to all flesh: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

O give thanks unto the God of heaven: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

O give thanks unto the Lord of lords: * for his mercy endureth for ever.

ANT: O give thanks unto the Lord: who remembered us when we were in trouble.

ANT: Let my tongue cleave * unto the roof of my mouth: if I do not remember thee, O Jerusalem.

PSALM 137. *Super flumina.*

By the waters of Babylon we sat down and wept, * when we remembered thee, O Sion.

As for our harps, we hanged them up * upon the trees that are therein.

For they that led us away captive required of us then a song, and melody, in our heaviness: * Sing us one of the songs of Sion.

How shall we sing the Lord's song * in a strange land?

If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, * let my right hand forget her cunning.

If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth; * yea, if I prefer not Jerusalem in my mirth.

Remember the children of Edom, O Lord, in the day of Jerusalem; * how they said, Down with it, down with it, even to the ground.

O daughter of Babylon, wasted with misery; * yea, happy shall he be that rewardeth thee, as thou hast served us.

Blessed shall he be that taketh thy children, * and throweth them against the stones.

ANT: Let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth: if I do not remember thee, O Jerusalem.

ANT: I will praise thy Name, * O Lord: because of thy loving-kindness and truth.

PSALM 138. *Confitebor Tibi.*

I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart; * even before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving-kindness and truth; * for thou hast magnified thy Name, and thy Word, above all things.

When I called upon thee, thou heardest me; * and enduedst my soul with much strength.

All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O Lord; * for they have heard the words of thy mouth.

Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord, * that great is the glory of the Lord.

For though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly; * as for the proud, he beholdeth them afar off.

Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me;* thou shalt stretch forth thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

The Lord shall make good his loving-kindness toward me; * yea, thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever; despise not then the works of thine own hands.

ANT: I will praise thy Name, O Lord: because of thy loving-kindness and truth.

SHORT CHAPTER. 2 Cor. i. 3.

Blessed be God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comfort, who comforteth us in all our tribulations.

HYMN. *Magnae Deus potentiae.*

Almighty God, who from the flood
Didst bring to light a twofold brood:
Part in the firmament to fly,
And part in ocean depths to lie:

Appointing fishes in the sea,
And fowls in open air to be:
That each, by origin the same,
Its separate dwelling-place might claim:

Grant that thy servants, by the tide
O Blood and Water purified,
No guilty fall from thee may know,
Nor death eternal undergo.

Let none despair through sin's distress;
Be none puffed up with boastfulness:
That contrite hearts be not dismayed,
Nor haughty souls in ruin laid.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son:
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

V. Let my prayer, O Lord, be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.

ANT. *to Mag.* Show, O God, * strength with thine arm: scatter the proud, and exalt the humble.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 53.

THURSDAY AT COMPLINE.

All as on Sunday, p. 28 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Thou art my helper.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 70. *Deus, in adjutorium.*

Haste thee, O God, to deliver me; * make haste to help me, O Lord..

Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul; * let them be turned backward and put to confusion that wish me evil.

Let them for their reward be soon brought to shame, * that cry over me, There! there!

But let all those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee: * and let all such as delight in thy salvation say alway, The Lord be praised.

As for me, I am poor and in misery: * haste thee unto me, O God.

Thou art my helper, and my redeemer: * O Lord, make no long tarrying.

PSALM 71: I.

In te, Domine, speravi.

In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust; let me never be put to confusion, * but rid me, and deliver me, in thy righteousness; incline thine ear unto me, and save me.

Be thou my stronghold, whereunto I may alway resort: * thou hast promised to help me, for thou art my house of defence, and my castle.

Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly, * out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

For thou, O Lord God, art the thing that I long for: * thou art my hope, even from my youth.

Through thee have I been holden up ever since I was born: * thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb; my praise shall be alway of thee.

I am become as it were a monster unto many, * but my sure trust is in thee.

O let my mouth be filled with thy praise, * that I may sing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

Cast me not away in the time of age; * forsake me not when my strength faileth me.

For mine enemies speak against me; and they that lay wait for my soul take their counsel together, saying, * God hath forsaken him; persecute him, and take him, for there is none to deliver him.

Go not far from me, O God; * my God, haste thee to help me.

PSALM 71: II.

Let them be confounded and perish that are against my soul; * let them be covered with shame and dishonour that seek to do me evil.

As for me, I will patiently abide alway, * and will praise thee more and more.

My mouth shall daily speak of thy righteousness and salvation; * for I know no end thereof.

I will go forth in the strength of the Lord God, * and will make mention of thy righteousness only.

Thou, O God, hast taught me from my youth up until now; * therefore will I tell of thy wondrous works.

Forsake me not, O God, in mine old age, when I am grayheaded, * until I have showed thy strength unto this generation, and thy power to all them that are yet for to come.

Thy righteousness, O God, is very high, * and great things are they that thou hast done; * O God, who is like unto thee!

O what great troubles and adversities hast thou showed me!

and yet didst thou turn and refresh me; * yea, and broughtest me from the deep of the earth again.

Thou hast brought me to great honour, * and comforted me on every side.

Therefore will I praise thee, and thy faithfulness, O God, playing upon an instrument of music: * unto thee will I sing upon the harp, O thou Holy One of Israel.

My lips will be fain when I sing unto thee; * and so will my soul whom thou hast delivered.

My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long; * for they are confounded and brought unto shame that seek to do me evil.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Thou art my helper and my redeemer, O Lord.

In Eastertide.

ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Sunday, p. 30.

FRIDAY AT LAUDS.

All as on Monday, p. 35 except the following.

I.

On Ferias and Lesser Feasts throughout the year, excepting the Ferias of Advent, Septuagesima, Lent and Passiontide, and Ordinary Vigils.

Throughout the year.

ANT: O magnify * the Lord our God: and worship him upon his holy hill.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, * alleluia, alleluia.

PSALM 99. *Dominus regnavit.*

The Lord is King, be the people never so impatient; * he sitteth between the Cherubim, be the earth never so unquiet.

The Lord is great in Sion, * and high above all people.

They shall give thanks unto thy Name, * which is great, wonderful, and holy.

The King's power loveth judgment; thou hast prepared equity, * thou hast executed judgment and righteousness in Jacob.

O magnify the Lord our God, * and fall down before his footstool; for he is holy.

Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among such as call upon his Name: * these called upon the Lord, and he heard them.

He spake unto them out of the cloudly pillar; * for they kept his testimonies, and the law that he gave them.

Thou heardest them, O Lord our God; * thou forgavest them, O God, and punishedst their own inventions.

O magnify the Lord our God, and worship him upon his holy hill; * for the Lord our God is holy.

ANT: O magnify the Lord our God: and worship him upon his holy hill.

ANT: O deliver * me from my persecutors, O Lord: for unto thee have I fled.

PSALM 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

Hear my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire; * hearken un-

to me for thy truth and righteousness' sake.

And enter not into judgment with thy servant; * for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to the ground; * he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

Therefore is my spirit vexed within me, * and my heart within me is desolate.

Yet do I remember the time past; I muse upon all thy works; * yea, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.

I stretch forth my hands unto thee; * my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxed faint: * hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

O let me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust: * show thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee.

Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies; * for I flee unto thee to hide me.

Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee; for thou art my God: * let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Name's sake; * and for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

And of thy goodness slay mine enemies, * and destroy all them that vex my soul; for I am thy servant.

ANT: O deliver me from my persecutors, O Lord: for unto thee have I fled.

ANT: Thou art become gracious * unto thy land, O Lord: thou hast forgiven the offence of thy people.

PSALM 85. *Benedixisti, Domine.*

Lord, thou art become gracious unto thy land; * thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the offence of thy people, * and covered all their sins.

Thou hast taken away all thy displeasure, * and turned thyself from thy wrathful indignation.

Turn us then, O God our Saviour, * and let thine anger cease from us.

Wilt thou be displeased at us for ever? * and wilt thou stretch out thy wrath from one generation to another?

Wilt thou not turn again, and quicken us, * that thy people may rejoice in thee?

Show us thy mercy, O Lord, * and grant us thy salvation.

I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me; * for he shall speak peace unto his people, and to his saints, that they turn not again.

For his salvation is nigh them that fear him, * that glory may dwell in our land.

Mercy and truth are met together: * righteousness and peace have kissed each other.

Truth shall flourish out of the earth, * and righteousness hath looked down from heaven.

Yea, the Lord shall show loving-kindness; * and our land shall give her increase.

Righteousness shall go before him; * and he shall direct his going in the way.

ANT: Thou art become gracious unto thy land, O Lord: thou hast forgiven the offense of thy people.

ANT: In the Lord shall all the seed * of Israel be justified: and shall glory.

CANTICLE OF ISAIAH

Vere tu es. Isaiah. 45. 15.

Verily thou art a God that hidest thyself, * O God of Israel, the Saviour.

They shall be ashamed, and also confounded, all of them: * they shall go to confusion together that are makers of idols.

But Israel shall be saved in the Lord with an everlasting salvation: * ye shall not be ashamed nor confounded world without end.

For thus saith the Lord that created the heavens; * God himself that formed the earth and made it: he hath established it.

He created it not in vain, he formed it to be inhabited: * I am the Lord; and there is none else.

I have not spoken in secret, * in a dark place of the earth.

I said not unto the seed of Jacob, seek ye me in vain: * I the Lord speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.

Assemble yourselves and come; draw near together, * ye that are escaped of the nations.

They have no knowledge that set up the wood of their graven image, * and pray unto a God that cannot save.

Tell ye, and bring them near; yea, let them take counsel together: * Who hath declared this from ancient time? Who hath told it of old?

Have not I the Lord? and there is no God else beside me; * A just God and a Saviour; there is none beside me.

Look unto me, and be ye saved all the ends of the earth: * for I am God, and there is none else.

I have sworn by myself, the word is gone out of my mouth in righteousness, * and shall not return.

That unto me every knee shall bow, * every tongue shall swear.

Surely, shall one say, in the Lord have I righteousness and strength: * even to him shall men come: and all that are incensed against him shall be ashamed.

In the Lord shall all the seed of Israel be justified, * and shall glory.

ANT: In the Lord shall all the seed of Israel be justified: and shall glory.

ANT: Praise * the Lord, O Jerusalem.

PSALM 147. 12 *Lauda Jerusalem.*

Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem; * praise thy God, O Sion.

For he hath made fast bars of thy gates, * and hath blessed thy children within thee.

He maketh peace in thy borders, * and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth, * and his word runneth very swiftly.

He giveth snow like wool, * and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

He casteth forth his ice like morsels: * who is able to abide his frost?

He sendeth out his word, and melteth them: * he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

He showeth his word unto Jacob, * his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

He hath not dealt so with any nation; * neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

ANT: Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem.

SHORT CHAP. Rom. xiii. 12.

The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light: let us walk honestly as in the day.

HYMN. *Aeterna coeli gloria.*

Eternal glory of the sky,
Blest hope of frail humanity,
The Father's Sole-begotten One,
Yet born a spotless Virgin's Son;
Uplift us with thine arm of might,
And let our hearts rise pure and bright;
And ardent in God's praises, pay
The thanks we owe him every day.

The day-star's rays are glittering clear,
And tell that day itself is near;
The shadows of the night depart;
Thou, holy Light illume the heart.

Within our senses ever dwell,
And worldly darkness thence expel:
Long as the days of life endure,
Preserve our souls devout and pure.

The faith that first must be possess'd,
Root deep within our inmost breast;
And joyous hope in second place,
Then charity, thy greatest grace.

All praise to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All praise, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete.
Amen.

V. O satisfy us early with thy mercy. R. That we may rejoice and be glad.

ANT. *to Ben.* Through the tender mercy * of our God, whereby the Day-spring from on high hath visited us.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 38.

II.

On Fridays in Advent, and from Septuagesima to Good Friday, on Ember Days and on Ordinary Vigils throughout the year, except in Eastertide, when the Office is of the Feria.

All as above in I, p. 97 except the following.

ANT: A broken and contrite heart

Psalm 51, *p. 38.*

ANT: A broken and contrite heart: O God shalt thou not despise.

ANT: For thy name's sake:

Psalm 143, *p. 97.*

ANT: For thy name's sake: quicken me, O Lord.

ANT: Wilt thou not turn again, O God

Psalm 85, *p. 98.*

ANT: Wilt thou not turn again, O God and quicken us: that thy people may rejoice in thee.

ANT: In wrath.

SONG OF HABAKKUK.

Domine, audivi. Hab. iii.

O Lord, I have heard thy speech, * and was afraid.

O Lord, revive thy works * in the midst of the years.

In the midst of the years make known: * in wrath remember mercy.

God came from Teman, * and the Holy One from mount Paran.

His glory covered the heavens, * and the earth was full of his praise.

And his brightness was as the light; * he had horns coming out of his hand.

And there was the hiding of his power: * before him went the pestilence,

And burning coals went forth at his feet: * he stood, and measured the earth.

He beheld, and drove asunder the nations; * and the everlasting mountains were scattered,

The perpetual hills did bow: * his ways are everlasting.

I saw the tents of Cushan in affliction: * and the curtains of the land of Midian did tremble.

Was the Lord displeased against the rivers? * was thine anger against the rivers? was thy wrath against the sea?

That thou didst ride upon thine horses * and thy chariots of salvation.

Thy bow was made quite naked, * according to the oaths of the tribes, even thy word.

Thou didst cleave the earth with rivers: the mountains saw thee, and they trembled: * the overflowing of the water passed by.

The deep uttered his voice, * and lifted up his hands on high.

The sun and moon stood still in their habitation: * at the light of thine arrows they went, and at the shining of thy glittering spear.

Thou didst march through the land in indignation, * thou didst thresh the heathen in anger.

Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, * even for salvation with thine Anointed:

Thou woundest the head out of the house of the wicked, * by discovering the foundation unto the neck.

Thou didst strike through with his staves the head of his villages: * they came out as a whirlwind to scatter me.

Their rejoicing * was as to devour the poor secretly.

Thou didst walk through the sea with thine horses, * through the heap of great waters.

When I heard, my belly trembled; * my lips quivered at the voice:

Rottenness entered into my bones, * and I trembled in myself.

That I might rest in the day of trouble: * when he cometh up unto the people he will invade them with his troops.

Although the fig-tree shall not blossom, * neither shall fruit be in the vines;

The labour of the olive shall fail, * and the fields shall yield no meat:

The flock shall be cut off from the fold, * and there shall be no herd in the stalls.

Yet I will rejoice in the Lord, * I will joy in the God of my salvation.

The Lord God is my strength, * and he will make my feet like hinds' feet,

And he will make me to walk: * upon mine high places.

ANT: In wrath: remember mercy, O Lord.

ANT: Praise

Psalm 147. 12., *p. 100.*

ANT: Praise thy God, O Sion: who showeth his ordinances unto Israel.

The Short Chapter, Hymn, Versicle, Antiphon to Ben as above in I., p. 100.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 39.

FRIDAY AT PRIME.

All as on Monday, p. 40 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: O go not from me.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 22. I. *Deus, Deus meus.*

My God! my God! look upon me; why hast thou forsaken me? * and art so far from my health, and from the words of my complaint?

O my God, I cry in the daytime, but thou hearest not; * and in the night season also I take no rest.

And thou continuest holy, * O thou Worship of Israel.

Our fathers hoped in thee; * they trusted in thee, and thou didst deliver them.

They called upon thee, and were holpen; * they put their trust in thee, and were not confounded.

But as for me, I am a worm, and no man; * a very scorn of men, and the outcast of the people.

All they that see laugh me to scorn; * they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying,

He trusted in God, that he would deliver him; * let him deliver him, if he will have him.

But thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb; * thou wast my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mother's breasts.

I have been left unto thee ever since I was born; * thou art my

God even from my mother's womb.

O go not from me; for trouble is hard at hand, * and there is none to help me.

PSALM 22. II.

Many oxen are come about me; * fat bulls of Basan close me in on every side.

They gape upon me with their mouths, * as it were a ramping and a roaring lion.

I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint; * my heart also in the midst of my body is even like melting wax.

My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my gums, * and thou shalt bring me into the dust of death.

For many dogs are come about me, * and the council of the wicked layeth siege against me.

They pierced my hands and my feet; I may tell all my bones: * they stand staring and looking upon me.

They part my garments among them, * and cast lots upon my vesture.

But be not thou far from me, O Lord; * thou art my succour, haste thee to help me.

Deliver my soul from the sword, * my darling from the power of the dog.

Save me from the lion's mouth; * thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

I will declare thy Name unto my brethren; * in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

PSALM 22. III.

O praise the Lord, ye that fear him: * magnify him, all ye of the seed of Jacob; and fear him, all ye seed of Israel.

For he hath not despised nor abhorred the low estate of the poor; * he hath not hid his face from him; but when he called unto him he heard him.

My praise is of thee in the great congregation; * my vows will I perform in the sight of them that fear him.

The poor shall eat, and be satisfied; * they that seek after the Lord shall praise him: your heart shall live for ever.

All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the Lord; * and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before him.

For the kingdom is the Lord's, * and he is the Governor among the people.

All such as be fat upon earth * have eaten, and worshipped.

All they that go down into the dust shall kneel before him; * and no man hath quickened his own soul.

My seed shall serve him: * they shall be counted unto the Lord for a generation.

They shall come, and the heavens shall declare his righteousness * unto a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made.

When Psalm 51 Miserere, *has been said at Lauds, Psalm 99 Dominus regnavit, p. 97 must here be added.*

Throughout the year.

ANT: O go not from me; for trouble is hard at hand: and there is none to help me.

I nEastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

The Short Chapter and the rest p. 42.

FRIDAY AT TERCE.

All as on Monday, p. 44 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Stir up, O Lord.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 80. I. *Qui regis Israel.*

Hear, O thou Shepherd of Israel, thou that leadest, Joseph like a sheep; * show thyself also, thou that sittest upon the Cherubim.

Before Ephraim, Benjamin, and Manasses, * stir up thy strength, and come and help us.

Turn us again, O God; * show the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

O Lord God of hosts, * how long wilt thou be angry with thy people that prayeth?

Thou feedest them with the bread of tears, * and givest them plenteousness of tears to drink.

Thou hast made us a very strife unto our neighbours, * and our enemies laugh us to scorn.

Turn us again, thou God of hosts; * show the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

PSALM 80. II.

Thou hast brought a vine out of Egypt; * thou hast cast out the heathen, and planted it.

Thou madest room for it; * and when it had taken root, it filled the land.

The hills were covered with the shadow of it, * and the boughs thereof were like the goodly cedar-trees.

She stretched out her branches unto the sea, * and her boughs unto the river.

Why hast thou then broken down her hedge, * that all they that go by pluck off her grapes?

The wild boar out of the wood doth root it up, * and the wild beasts of the field devour it.

Turn thee again, thou God of hosts, look down from heaven, * behold, and visit this vine;

And the place of the vineyard that thy right hand hath planted, * and the branch that thou madest so strong for thyself.

It is burnt with fire, and cut down; * and they shall perish at the rebuke of thy countenance.

Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand, * and upon the son of man, whom thou madest so strong for thine own self.

And so will not we go back from thee: * O let us live, and we shall call upon thy Name.

Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts; * show the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

PSALM 82. *Deus stetit.*

God standeth in the congregation of princes; * he is a Judge among gods.

How long will ye give wrong judgment, * and accept the persons of the ungodly?

Defend the poor and fatherless; * see that such as are in need and necessity have right.

Deliver the outcast and poor; * save them from the hand of the ungodly.

They will not be learned, nor understand, but walk on still in darkness: * all the foundations of the earth are out of course.

I have said, Ye are gods, * and ye are all the children of the Most Highest.

But ye shall die like men, * and fall like one of the princes.

Arise, O God, and judge thou the earth; * for thou shalt take all heathen to thine inheritance.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Stir up, O Lord, thy strength: and come and help us.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 46.

FRIDAY AT SEXT.

All as on Monday, p. 46 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Blessed are they that dwell.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 84. I. *Quam dilecta!*

O how amiable are thy dwellings, * thou Lord of hosts!

My soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord; * my heart and my flesh rejoice in the living God.

Yea, the sparrow hath found her an house, and the swallow a nest, where she may lay her young; * even thy altars, O Lord of hosts, my King and my God.

Blessed are they that dwell in thy house; * they will be alway praising thee.

Blessed is the man whose strength is in thee; * in whose heart are thy ways.

Who going through the vale of misery use it for a well; * and the pools are filled with water.

They will go from strength to strength, * and unto the Gods of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

PSALM 84. II.

O Lord God of hosts, hear my prayer; * hearken, O God of Jacob.

Behold, O God our defender, * and look upon the face of thine anointed.

For one day in thy courts * is better than a thousand.

I had rather be a door-keeper in the house of my God, * than to dwell in the tents of ungodliness.

For the Lord God is a ligh and defence; * the Lord will giv grace and worship; and no goo

thing shall be withhold from them that live a godly life.

O Lord God of hosts, * blessed is the man that putteth his trust in thee.

PSALM 87. *Fundamenta ejus.*

Her foundations are upon the holy hills: * the Lord loveth the gates of Sion more than all the dwellings of Jacob.

Very excellent things are spoken of thee, * thou city of God.

I will think upon Rahab and Babylon, * with them that know me.

Behold, yea the Philistines also, * and they of Tyre, with the Morians; lo, there was he born.

And of Sion it shall be reported that he was born in her; * and the Most High shall stablish her.

The Lord shall rehearse it, when he writeth up the people, * that he was born there.

The singers also and trumpeters shall be rehearse: * All my fresh springs shall be in thee.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Blessed are they that dwell: in thy house, O Lord.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 48.

FRIDAY AT NONE.

All as on Monday, p. 48 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Mercy and truth

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 89. I.

Misericordias Domini.

My song shall be alway of the loving-kindness of the Lord; * with my mouth will I ever be showing thy truth from one generation to another.

For I have said, Mercy shall be set up for ever; * thy truth shalt thou stablish in the heavens.

I have made a covenant with my chosen; * I have sworn unto David my servant:

Thy seed will I stablish for ever, * and set up thy throne from one generation to another.

O Lord, the very heavens shall praise thy wondrous works; * and thy truth in the congregation of the saints.

For who is he among the clouds, * that shall be compared unto the Lord?

And what is he among the gods, * that shall be like unto the Lord?

God is very greatly to be feared in the council of the saints, * and to be had in reverence of all them that are round about him.

O Lord God of hosts, who is like unto thee? * thy truth, most mighty Lord, is on every side.

Thou rulest the raging of the sea; * thou stillest the waves thereof when they arise.

Thou hast subdued Egypt, and destroyed it; * thou hast scattered thine enemies abroad with thy mighty arm.

The heavens are thine, the earth also is thine; * thou hast laid the

foundation of the round world, and all that therein is.

Thou hast made the north and the south; * Tabor and Hermon shall reoice in thy Name.

Thou hast a mighty arm; * strong is thy hand, and high is thy right hand.

Righteousness and equity are the habitation of thy seat; * mercy and truth shall go before thy face.

Blessed is the people, O Lord that can rejoice in thee;* they shall walk in the light of thy countenance.

Their delight shall be daily in thy Name; * and in thy righteousness shall they make their boast.

For thou art the glory of their strength, * and in thy loving-kindness thou shalt lift up our horns.

For the Lord is our defence; * the Holy One of Israel is our King.

PSALM 89. II.

Thou spakest sometime in visions unto thy saints, and saidst, * I have laid help upon one that is mighty, I have exalted one chosen out of the people.

I have found David my servant; * with my holy oil have I anointed him.

My hand shall hold him fast, * and my arm shall strengthen him.

The enemy shall not be able to do him violence; * the son of wickedness shall not hurt him.

I will smite down his foes before his face, * and plague them that hate him.

My truth also and my mercy shall be with him; * and in my Name shall his horn be exalted.

I will set his dominion also in the sea, * and his right hand in the floods.

He shall call me, Thou art my Father, * my God, and my strong salvation.

And I will make him my First-born, * higher than the kings of the earth.

My mercy will I keep for him for evermore, * and my covenant shall stand fast with him.

His seed also will I make to endure for ever, * and his throne as the days of heaven.

But if his children forsake my law, * and walk not in my judgments;

If they break my statutes, and keep not my commandments; * I will visit their offences with the rod, and their sin with scourges.

Nevertheless, my loving-kindness will I not utterly take from him, * nor suffer my truth to fail.

My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips: * I have sworn once by my holiness, that I will not fail David.

His seed shall endure for ever, * and his seat is like as the sun before me.

He shall stand fast for evermore as the moon, * and as the faithful witness in heaven.

PSALM 89. III.

But thou hast abhorred and forsaken thine Anointed, * and art displeased at him.

Thou hast broken the covenant of thy servant, * and cast his crown to the ground.

Thou hast overthrown all his hedges, * and broken down his strongholds.

All they that go by spoil him, * and he is become a reproach to his neighbours.

Thou hast set up the right hand of his enemies, * and made all his adversaries to rejoice.

Thou hast taken away the edge of his sword, * and givest him not victory in the battle.

Thou hast put out his glory, * and cast his throne down to the ground.

The days of his youth hast thou shortened, * and covered him with dishonour.

Lord, how long wilt thou hide thyself, for ever? * and shall thy wrath burn like fire?

O remember how short my time is; * wherefore hast thou made all men for nought?

What man is he that liveth, and shall not see death? * and shall he deliver his soul from the hand of hell?

Lord, where are thy old loving-kindness, * which thou swarest unto David in thy truth?

Remember, Lord, the rebuke that thy servants have, * and how I do bear in my bosom the rebukes of many people;

Wherewith thine enemies have blasphemed thee, and slandered the footsteps of thine anointed. * Praised be the Lord for evermore. Amen, and Amen.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Mercy and truth shall go before thy face, O Lord.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 50.

FRIDAY AT VESPERS.

All as on Monday, p. 51 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

ANT: O Lord, * thou hast searched me out: and known me.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, * alleluia, alleluia.

PSALM 139. I. *Domine, probasti.*

O Lord, thou hast searched me out and known me; * thou knowest my down-sitting, and mine up-rising; thou understandest my thoughts long before.

Thou art about my path, and about my bed; * and spiest out all my ways.

For lo, there is not a word in my tongue, * but thou, O Lord, knowest it altogether.

Thou hast fashioned me behind and before, * and laid thine hand upon me.

Such knowledge is too wonderful and excellent for me; * I cannot attain unto it.

Whither shall I go then from thy Spirit? * or wither shall I go then from thy presence?

If I climb up into heavens, thou art there; * if I go down to hell, thou art there also.

If I take the wings of the morning, * and remain in the uttermost parts of the sea;

Even there also shall thy hand lead me, * and thy right hand shall hold me.

If I say, Peradventure the darkness shall cover me; * then shall my night be turned to day.

Yea, the darkness is no darkness with thee, but the night is as clear as the day; * the darkness and light to thee are both alike.

For my reins are thine; * thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.

ANT: O Lord, thou hast searched me out: and known me.

ANT: Marvellous are thy works * O Lord: and that my soul knoweth right well.

PSALM 139. II.

I will give thanks unto thee, for I am fearfully and wonderfully made: * marvellous are thy works, and that my soul knoweth right well.

My bones are not hid from thee, * though I be made secretly, and fashioned beneath in the earth.

Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being imperfect; * and in thy book were all my members written;

Which day by day were fashioned, * when as yet there was none of them.

How dear are thy counsels unto me, O God; * O how great is the sum of them!

If I tell them, they are more in number than the sand: * when I wake up, I am present with thee.

Wilt thou not slay the wicked, O God? * Depart from me, ye blood-thirsty men.

For they speak unrighteously against thee; * and thine enemies take thy Name in vain.

Do not I hate them, O Lord, that hate thee? * and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee?

Yea, I hate them right sore; * even as though they were mine enemies.

Try me, O God, and seek the ground of my heart: * prove me, and examine my thoughts.

Look well if there be any way of wickedness in me; * and lead me in the way everlasting.

ANT: Marvellous are thy works O Lord: and that my soul knoweth right well.

ANT: Forsake me not, * O Lord: thou strength of my salvation.

PSALM 140. *Eripe me, Domine.*

Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man; * and preserve me from the wicked man;

Who imagine mischief in their hearts, * and stir up strife all the day long.

They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; * adder's poison is under their lips.

Keep me, O Lord, from the hands of the ungodly; * preserve me from the wicked men, who are purposed to overthrow my goings.

The proud have laid a snare for me, and spread a net abroad with cords; * yea, and set traps in my way.

I said unto the Lord, Thou art my God, * hear the voice of my prayers, O Lord.

O Lord God, thou strength of my health; * thou hast covered my head in the day of battle.

Let not the ungodly have his desire, O Lord; * let not his mischievous imagination prosper, lest they be too proud.

Let the mischief of their own lips fall upon the head of them * that compass me about.

Let hot burning coals fall upon them; * let them be cast into the fire, and into the pit, that they never rise up again.

A man full of words shall not prosper upon the earth: * evil shall hunt the wicked person to overthrow him.

Sure I am that the Lord will avenge the poor, * and maintain the cause of the helpless.

The righteous also shall give thanks unto thy Name; * and the just shall continue in thy sight.

ANT: Forsake me not, O Lord: thou strength of my salvation.

ANT: O Lord * I call upon thee: haste thee unto me.

PSALM 141. *Domine, clamavi.*

Lord, I call upon thee, haste thee unto me, * and consider my voice, when I cry unto thee.

Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the incense; * and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice.

Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth, * and keep the door of my lips.

O let not mine heart be inclined to any evil thing; * let me not be occupied in ungodly works with the men that work wickedness, lest I eat of such things as please them.

Let the righteous rather smite me friendly, * and reprove me.

But let not their precious balms break my head; * yea, I will pray yet against their wickedness.

Let their judges be overthrown in stony places, * that they may hear my words; for they are sweet.

Our bones lie scattered before the pit, * like as when one breaketh and heweth wood upon the earth.

But mine eyes look unto thee, O Lord God; * in thee is my trust; O cast not out my soul.

Keep me from the snare that they have laid for me, * and from the traps of the wicked doers.

Let the ungodly fall into their own nets together, * and let me ever escape them.

ANT: O Lord I call upon thee: haste thee unto me.

ANT: Bring my soul out of prison: * that I may give thanks unto thy Name.

PSALM 142.

Voce mea ad Dominum.

I cried unto the Lord with my voice; * yea, even unto the Lord did I make my supplication.

I poured out my complaints before him, * and showed him of my trouble.

When my spirit was in heaviness, thou knewest my path; * in the way wherein I walked, have they privily laid a snare for me.

I looked also upon my right hand, * and saw there was no man that would know me.

I had no place to flee unto, * and no man cared for my soul.

I cried unto thee, O Lord, and said, * Thou art my hope, and my portion in the land of the living.

Consider my complaint; * for I am brought very low.

O deliver me from my persecutors; * for they are too strong for me.

Bring my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto thy Name; * which thing if thou wilt grant me, then shall the righteous resort unto my company.

ANT: Bring my soul out of prison: that I may give thanks upto thy Name.

SHORT CHAPTER. 2 Cor. i. 3.

Blessed be God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comfort, who comforteth us in all our tribulation.

HYMN. *Plasmator hominis Deus.*

Maker of men, from heaven thy throne,
Who orderest all things, God alone:
By whose decree the teeming earth
To reptile and to beast gave birth:

The mighty forms that fill the land,
Instinct with life at thy command,
Thou gav'st subdued to humankind
For service in their rank assigned.

From all thy servants chase away
Whate'er of thought impure to-day
Hath mingled with the heart's intent,
Or with the actions hath been blent.

In heaven, thine endless joy bestow,
But grant thy gifts of grace below:
From chains of strife our souls release;
Bind fast the gentle bands of peace.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

V. Let my prayer, O Lord, be set forth. R. In thy sight as the incense.

ANT. *to Mag.* He hath put down * the mighty, who persecute the holy; and hath exalted the humble, who put their trust in Christ.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 53.

FRIDAY AT COMPLINE.

All as on Sunday, p. 28 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: I will cry unto God with my voice.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 77. I.

Voce mea ad Dominum.

I will cry unto God with my voice; * even unto God will I cry with my voice, and he shall heaken unto me.

In the time of my trouble I sought the Lord: * my sore ran, and ceased not in the night season; my soul refused comfort.

When I am in heaviness, I will think upon God; * when my heart is vexed, I will complain.

Thou holdest mine eyes waking: * I am so feeble that I cannot speak.

I have considered the days of old, * and the years that are past.

I call to remembrance my song, * and in the night I commune with mine own heart, and search out my spirit.

Will the Lord absent himself for ever? * and will he be no more intreated?

Is his mercy clean gone for ever? * and is his promise come utterly to an end for evermore?

Hath God forgotten to be gracious? * and will he shut up his loving-kindness in displeasure?

And I said, It is mine own infirmity; * but I will remember the years of the right hand of the Most Highest.

I will remember the works of the Lord, * and call to mind thy wonders of old time.

I will think also of all thy works, * and my talking shall be of thy doings.

PSALM 77. II.

Thy way, O God, is holy: * who is so great a God as our God?

Thou art the God that doest wonders, * and hast declared thy power among the people.

Thou hast mightily delivered thy people, * even the sons of Jacob and Joseph.

The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee, and were afraid; * the depths also were troubled.

The clouds paured out water, the air thundered, * and thine arrows went abroad.

The voice of thy thunder was heard round about: * the lightnings shone upon the ground; the earth was moved, and shook withal.

Thy way is in the sea, and thy paths in the great waters, * and thy footsteps are not known.

Thou leddest thy people like sheep, * by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

PSALM 86. *Inclina, Domine.*

Bow down thine ear, O Lord, and hear me; * for I am poor, and in misery.

Preserve thou my soul, for I am holy: * my God save thy servant that putteth his trust in thee.

Be merciful unto me, O Lord; * for I will call daily upon thee.

Comfort the soul of thy servant; * for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

For thou, Lord, art good and gracious, * and of great mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

Give ear, Lord, unto my prayer, * and ponder the voice of my humble desires.

In the time of my trouble I will call upon thee; * for thou hearest me.

Among the gods there is none like unto thee, O Lord; * there is not one that can do as thou doest.

All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship thee, O Lord; * and shall glorify thy Name.

For thou art great, and doest wondrous things: * thou art God alone.

Teach me thy way, O Lord, and I will walk in thy truth: * O knit my heart unto thee, that I may fear thy Name.

I will thank thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart; * and will praise thy Name for evermore.

For great is thy mercy toward me; * and thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell.

O God, the proud are risen against me; * and the congregations of naughty men have sought after my soul, and have not set thee before their eyes.

But thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion and mercy, * long-suffering, plenteous in goodness and truth.

O turn thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me; * give thy strength unto thy servant, and help the son of thine handmaid.

Show some token upon me for good; that they who hate me may see it, and be ashamed, * because thou, Lord, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

Throughout the year.

ANT: I will cry unto God with my voice: and God will not forget to be gracious.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Sunday, p. 30.

SATURDAY AT LAUDS.

All as on Monday, p. 35 except the following.

I.

On Ferias and Lesser Feasts throughout the year, excepting the Ferias of Advent, Septuagesima, Lent and Passiontide, and Ordinary Vigils.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Let the children of Sion: * be joyful in their King.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, * alleluia, alleluia.

PSALM 149. *Cantate Domino.*

O sing unto the Lord a new song; * let the congregation of saints praise him.

Let Israel rejoice in him that made him, * and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.

Let them praise his Name in the dance: * let them sing praises unto him with tabret and harp.

For the Lord hath pleasure in his people, * and helpeth the meek-hearted.

Let the saints be joyful with glory; * let them rejoice in their beds.

Let the praises of God be in their mouth; * and a two-edged sword in their hands;

To be avenged of the heathen, * and to rebuke the people;

To bind their kings in chains, * and their nobles with links of iron;

That they may be avenged of them, as it is written; * Such honour have all his saints.

ANT: Let the children of Sion: be joyful in their King.

ANT: How glorious * are thy works, O Lord.

PSALM 92. *Bonum est confiteri.*

It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord, * and to sing praises unto thy Name, O Most Highest;

To tell of thy loving-kindness early in the morning, * and of thy truth in the night season;

Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the lute; * upon a loud instrument, and upon the harp.

For thou, Lord, hast made me glad through thy works; * and I will rejoice in giving praise for the operations of thy hands.

O Lord, how glorious are thy works! * thy thoughts are very deep.

An unwise man doth not well consider this, * and a fool doth not understand it.

When the ungodly are green as the grass, and when all the workers of wickedness do flourish, * then shall they be destroyed for ever; but thou, Lord, art the most Highest for evermore.

For lo, thine enemies, O Lord, lo, thine enemies shall perish; * and all the workers of wickedness shall be destroyed.

But my horn shall be extalted like the horn of an unicorn; * for I am anointed with fresh oil.

Mine eye also shall see his lust of mine enemies, * and mine ear shall hear his desire of the wicked that arise up against me.

The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree, * and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

Such as are planted in the house of the Lord, * shall flourish in the courts of the house of our God.

They also shall bring forth more fruit in their age, * and shall be fat and well-liking;

That they may show how true the Lord my strength is, * and that there is no unrighteousness in him.

ANT How glorious are thy works, O Lord.

ANT: The righteous shall rejoice * in the Lord: and put his trust in him.

PSALM 64. *Exaudi, Deus.*

Hear my voice, O God, in my prayer; * preserve my life from fear of the enemy.

Hide me from the gathering together of the froward, * and from the insurrection of wicked doers;

Who have whet their tongue like a sword, * and shoot out their arrows, even bitter words;

That they may privily shoot at him that is perfect: * suddenly do they hit him, and fear not.

Then encourage themselves in mischief, * and commune among themselves, how they may lay snares; and say, that no man shall see them.

They imagine wickedness, and practise it; * that they keep secret among themselves, every man in the deep of his heart.

But God shall suddenly shoot at them with a swift arrow, * that they shall be wounded.

Yea, their own tongues shall make them fall; * insomuch that whoso seeth them shall laugh them to scorn.

And all men that see it shall say, This hath God done; * for they shall perceive that it is his work.

The righteous shall rejoice in the Lord, and put his trust in him; * and all they that are true of heart shall be glad.

ANT: The righteous shall rejoice in the Lord: and put his trust in him.

ANT: Behold us, * O Lord: and have mercy upon us.

CANTICLE FROM ECCLESIASTICUS.

Miserere nostri 36. I.

Have mercy upon us, O Lord God of all, * and behold us.

And send thy fear upon all the nations * that seek not after thee.

Lift up thy hand against the strange nations, * and let them see thy power.

As thou wast sanctified in us before them: * so be thou magnified among them before us.

And let them know thee, as we have known thee, * that there is no God but only thou, O God.

Show thy signs and repeat thy wonders: * glorify thy hand and thy right arm.

Raise up indignation, and pour out wrath: * take away the adversary, and destroy the enemy.

Make the time short, remember the covenant, * and let them declare thy wonderful works.

Let him that escapeth be consumed by the rage of the fire; * and let them perish that oppress the people.

Smite in sunder the heads of the rulers of the heathen, * that say, There is none other but we.

Gather all the tribes of Jacob together, * and inherit thou them, as from the beginning.

O Lord, have mercy upon the people that is called by thy name, * and upon Israel, whom thou hast named thy firstborn.

O be merciful unto Jerusalem, thy holy city, * the place of thy rest.

Fill Sion with thy majesty, * and thy people with thy glory.

ANT: Behold us, O Lord: and have mercy upon us.

ANT: Let everything * that hath breath: praise the Lord.

PSALM 150. *Laudate Dominum.*

O praise God in his holiness: * praise him in the firmament of his power.

Praise him in his noble acts: * praise him according to his excellent greatness.

Praise him in the sound of the trumpet: * praise him upon the lute and harp.

Praise him in the cymbals and dances: * praise him upon the strings and pipe.

Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals: * praise him upon the loud cymbals.

Let every thing that hath breath * praise the Lord.

ANT: Let everything that hath breath: praise the Lord.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

SHORT CHAP. Rom. iii. 12.

The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light: let us walk honestly, as in the day.

HYMN. *Aurora jam spargit.*

Dawn sprinkles all the east with light:
Day o'er the earth is gliding bright:
Morn's glittering rays their course begin;
Farwell to darkness and to sin.

Each phantom of the night depart,
Each thought of guilt forsake the heart:
Let every ill that darkness brought
Beneath its shade, now come to nought.

So that last morning, dread and great,
Which we with trembling hope await,
With blessed light for us shall glow,
Who chant the song we sang below.

All praise to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All praise, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete.
Amen.

V. O satisfy us early with thy mercy. R. That we may rejoice and be glad.

ANT. *to Ben.* Give light, * O Lord, to them that sit in darkness: and guide our feet into the way of peace.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 38.

II.

On Saturdays in Advent, and from Septuagesima to Holy Sabbath, on Ember Days and on Ordinary Vigils throughout the year, except in Eastertide, when the Office is of the Feria.

All as above in I., p. 113, except the following.

ANT: O be favourable

Psalm 51, *p. 38.*

ANT: O be favourable and gracious unto Sion.

ANT: The Lord my strength is true

Psalm 92, *p. 114.*

ANT: The Lord my strength is true: and there is no unrighteousness in him.

ANT: From the fear of the enemy

Psalm 64, *p. 114.*

ANT: From the fear of the enemy: preserve my life, O Lord.

ANT: The Lord will repent himself for his servants.

On Holy Sabbath, instead of the following Canticle, that of Hezekiah, Ego dixi *is said, p. 59.*

SONG OF MOSES.

Audite coeli. Deut. xxxii.

Give ear, O ye heavens, and I will speak; * and hear, O earth, the words of my mouth.

My doctrine shall drop as the rain, * my speech shall distil as the dew;

As the small rain upon the tender herb, and as the showers upon the grass: * because I will publish the Name of the Lord;

Ascribe ye greatness unto our God: * he is the Rock, his work is perfect, for all his ways are judgment;

A God of truth, and without iniquity, just and right is he. * They have dealt corruptly with him, they are not his children, that is their blemish.

They are a perverse and crooked generation. * Do ye thus requite the Lord, O foolish people and unwise?

Is not He thy Father, * that hath bought thee, hath he not made thee, and established thee?

Remember the days of old, * consider the years of many generations;

Ask thy father, and he will show thee; * thy elders, and they will tell thee.

When the Most High divided to the nations their inheritance, * when he separated the sons of Adam,

He set the bounds of the people, * according to the number of the children of Israel.

For the Lord's portion is his people; * Jacob is the lot of his inheritance.

He found him in a desert land, * and in the waste howling wilderness;

He led him about, he instructed him, * he kept him as the apple of his eye.

As an eagle stirreth up her nest, * fluttereth over her young,

Spreadeth abroad her wings, taketh them, * beareth them on her wings;

So the Lord alone did lead him, * and there was no strange god with him.

He made him ride on the high places of the earth, * that he might eat the increase of the fields;

And he made him to suck honey out of the rock, * and oil out of the flinty rock.

Butter of kine, and milk of sheep, * with fat of lambs, and rams of the breed of Basan;

And goats with the fat of kidneys of wheat; * and thou didst drink the pure blood of the grape.

But Jeshurun waxed fat, and kicked: * thou art waxen fat, thou art grown thick, thou art covered with fatness.

Then he forsook God which made him, * and lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.

They provoked him to jealousy with strange gods, * with abominations provoked they him to anger.

They sacrified unto devils not to God; * to gods whom they knew not;

To new gods that came newly up, * whom your fathers feared not.

Of the Rock, that begat thee, thou art unmindful, * and hast forgotten God that formed thee.

And when the Lord saw it, he abhorred them, * because of the provoking of his sons, and of his daughters.

And he said, I will hide my face from them, * I will see what their end shall be;

For they are a very froward generation, * children in whom is no faith.

They have moved me to jealousy with that which is not God; * they have provoked me to anger with their vanities;

And I will move them to jealousy with those which are not a people; * I will provoke them to anger with a foolish nation.

For a fire is kindled in mine anger, * and shall burn unto the lowest hell,

And shall consume the earth with her increase, * and set on fire the foundations of the mountains.

I will heap mischiefs upon them; * I will spend mine arrows upon them.

They shall be burnt with hunger, * and devoured with burning heat, and with bitter destruction.

I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them, * with the poison of serpents of the dust.

The sword without, and terror within, shall destroy * both the young man and the virgin, the suckling also with the man of grey hairs.

I said, I would scatter them into corners, * I would make the remembrance of them to cease from among men.

Were it not that I feared the wrath of the enemy, * lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely,

And lest they should say, * Our hand is high: and the Lord hath not done all this.

For they are a nation void of counsel, neither is there any understanding in them. * O that they were wise, that they understood this, that they would consider their latter end!

How should one chase a thousand, * and two put ten thousand to flight?

Except their Rock had sold them, * and the Lord had shut them up?

For their rock is not as our Rock, * even our enemies themselves being judges.

For their vine is of the vine of Sodom, * and of the fields of Gomorrah:

Their grapes are grapes of gall, * their clusters are bitter:

Their wine is the poison of dragons, * and the cruel vernom of asps.

Is not this laid up in store with me, * and sealed up among my treasures?

To me belongeth vengeance, and recompense; * their foot shall slide in due time;

For the day of their calamity is at hand, * and the things that shall come upon them make haste.

For the Lord shall judge his people, * and repent himself for his servants;

When he seeth that their power is gone, * and there is none shut up or left.

And he shall say, Where are their gods, * their rock in whom they trusted.

Which did eat the fat of their sacrifices, * and drank the wine of their drink offerings?

Let them rise up, and help you, * and be your protection.

See now that I, even I, am he, * and there is no god with me.

I kill, and I make alive; I wound, and I heal: * neither is there any that can deliver out of my hand.

For I lift up my hand to heaven, and say, * I live for ever.

If I whet my glittering sword, * and mine hand take hold on judgment;

I will render vengeance to mine enemies, * and will reward them that hate me.

I will make mine arrows drunk with blood, * and my sword shall devour flesh.

And that with the blood of the slain * and of the captives from the beginning of revenges upon the enemy.

Rejoice, O ye nations, with his people; * for he will avenge the blood of his servants,

And will render vengeance to his adversaries, * and will be merciful unto his land and to his people.

ANT: The Lord will repent himself for his servants: and will be merciful unto his land and to his people.

ANT: Praise the Lord

Psalm 150, *p. 115.*

ANT: Praise the Lord: according to his excellent greatness.

The Short Chapter, Hymn, Versicle, Antiphon to Ben, as above in I., p. 116.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 39.

SATURDAY AT PRIME.

All as on Monday, p. 40 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Arise thou Judge

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 94. I. *Deus ultionum.*

O Lord God, to whom vengeance belongeth, * thou God, to whom vengeance belongeth, show thyself.

Arise, thou Judge of the world, * and reward the proud after their deserving.

Lord, how long shall the ungodly, * how long shall the ungodly triumph?

How long shall all wicked doers speak so disdainfully, * and make such proud boasting?

They smite down thy people, O Lord, * and trouble thine heritage.

They murder the widow and the stranger, * and put the fatherless to death.

And yet they say, Tush, the Lord shall not see, * neither shall the God of Jacob regard it.

Take heed, ye unwise among the people: * O ye fools, when will ye understand?

He that planted the ear, shall he not hear? * or he that made the eye, shall he not see?

Or he that nurtureth the heathen, * it is he that teacheth man knowledge; shall not he punish?

The Lord knoweth the thoughts of man, * that they are but vain.

PSALM 94. II.

Blessed is the man whom thou chastenest, O Lord, * and teachest him in thy law;

That thou mayest give him patience in time of adversity, * until the pit be digged up for the ungodly.

For the Lord will not fail his people; * neither will he forsake his inheritance.

Until righteousness turn again unto judgment: * all such as are true in heart shall follow it.

Who will rise up with me against the wicked? * or who will take my part against the evil doers?

If the Lord had not helped me, * it had not failed ,but my soul had been put to silence.

But when I said, My foot hath slipt; * thy mercy, O Lord, held me up.

In the multitude of the sorrows that I had in my heart, * thy comforts have refreshed my soul.

Wilt thou have any thing to do with the stool of wickedness, * which imagineth mischief as a law?

They gather them together against the soul of the righteous, * and condemn the innocent blood.

But the Lord is my refuge, * and my God is the strength of my confidence.

He shall recompense them their wickedness, and destroy them in their own malice; * yea, the Lord our God shall destroy them.

PSALM 108. *Paratum cor meum.*

O God, my heart is ready, my heart is ready; * I will sing, and give praise with the best member that I have.

Awake, thou lute and harp; * I myself will awake right early.

I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people; * I will sing praises unto thee among the nations.

For thy mercy is greater than the heavens, * and thy truth reacheth unto the clouds.

Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens, * and thy glory above all the earth;

That thy beloved may be delivered: * let thy right hand save them, and hear thou me.

God hath spoken in his holiness; * I will rejoice therefore, and divide Sichem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

Gilead is mine, and Manasses is mine; * Ephraim also is the strength of my head;

Judah is my lawgiver; Moab is my wash-pot; * over Edom will I cast out my shoe; upon Philistia will I triumph?

Who will lead me into the strong city? * and who will bring me into Edom?

Hast not thou forsaken us, O God? * and wilt not thou, O God, go forth with our hosts?

O help us against the enemy: * for vain is the help of man.

Through God we shall do great acts; * and it is he that shall tread down our enemies.

When Psalm 51 Miserere, *has been said at Lauds, Psalm 149* Cantate Domino *must here be added, p. 113.*

Throughout the year.

ANT: Arise thou Judge of the world: and reward the proud after their deserving.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

The Short Chapter and the rest, p. 42.

SATURDAY AT TERCE.

All as on Monday, p. 44 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Let by crying

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 102. I. *Domine, exaudi.*

Hear my prayer, O Lord, * and let my crying come unto thee.

Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble; * incline thine ear unto me when I call; O hear me, and that right soon.

For my days are consumed away like smoke, * and my bones are burnt up as it were a firebrand.

My heart is smitten down, and withered like grass; * so that I forget to eat my bread.

For the voice of my groaning, * my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh.

I am become like a pelican in the wilderness, * and like an owl that is in the desert.

I have watched, and am even as it were a sparrow, * that sitteth alone upon the housetop.

Mine enemies revile me all the day long; * and they that are mad upon me are sworn together against me.

For I have eaten ashes as it were bread, * and mingled my drink with weeping;

And that, because of thine indignation and wrath; * for thou hast taken me up, and cast me down.

My days are gone like a shadow, * and I am withered like grass.

But thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever, * and thy remembrance throughout all generations.

PSALM 102. II.

Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion; * for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

And why? thy servants think upon her stones, * and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord; * and all the kings of the earth thy majesty;

When the Lord shall build up Sion, * and when his glory shall appear;

When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor destitute, * and despiseth not their desire.

This shall be written for those that come after, * and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord.

For he hath looked down from his sanctuary; * out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth;

That he might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity, * and deliver the children appointed unto death;

That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion, * and his worship at Jerusalem;

When the people are gathered together, * and the kingdoms also, to serve the Lord.

PSALM 102. III.

He brought down my strength in my journey, * and shortened my days.

But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age; * as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth, * and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: * they all shall wax old as doth a garment;

And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed; * but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

The children of thy servants shall continue, * and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Let my crying come unto thee: hide not thy face from me.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 46.

SATURDAY AT SEXT.

All as on Monday, p. 46 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: O Lord, my God

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 104. I.

Benedic, anima mea.

Praise the Lord, O my soul: * O Lord my God, thou art become exceeding glorious; thou art clothed with majesty and honour.

Thou decked thyself with light as it were with a garment, * and spreadest out the heavens like a curtain.

Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters, * and maketh the clouds his chariot, and walketh upon the wings of the wind.

He maketh his angels spirits, * and his ministers a flaming fire.

He laid the foundations of the earth, * that it never should move at any time.

Thou coveredst it with the deep like as with a garment; * the waters stand in the hills.

At thy rebuke they flee; * at the voice of thy thunder they are afraid.

They go up as high as the hills, and down to the valleys beneath; * even unto the place which thou hast appointed for them.

Thou hast set them their bounds, which they shall not pass, * neither turn again to cover the earth.

He sendeth the springs into the rivers, * which run among the hills.

All beasts of the field drink thereof, * and the wild asses quench their thirst.

Beside them shall the fowls of the air have their habitation, * and sing among the branches.

PSALM 104. II.

He watereth the hills from above; * the earth is filled with the fruit of thy works.

He bringeth forth grass for the cattle, * and green herb for the service of men;

That he may bring food out of the earth, and wine that maketh glad the heart of man; * and oil to make him a cheerful countenance, and bread to strengthen man's heart.

The trees of the Lord also are full of sap; * even the cedars of Libanus which he hath planted;

Wherein the birds make their nests; * and the fir-trees are a dwelling for the stork.

The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats; * and so are the stony rocks for the conies.

He appointed the moon for certain seasons, * and the sun knoweth his going down.

Thou makest darkness that it may be night; * wherein all the beasts of the forest do move.

The lions, roaring after their prey, * do seek their meat from God.

The sun ariseth, and they get them away together, * and lay them down in their dens.

Man goeth forth to his work, and to his labour, * until the evening.

PSALM 104. III.

O Lord, how manifold are thy works! * in wisdom hast thou made them all; the earth is full of thy riches.

So is the great and wide sea also; * wherein are things creeping innumerable, both small and great beasts.

There go the ships, and there is that leviathan, * whom thou hast made to take his pastime therein.

These wait all upon thee, * that thou mayest give them meat in due season.

When thou givest it them, they gather it; * and when thou openest thy hand, they are filled with good.

When thou hidest thy face, they are troubled: * when thou takest away their breath, they die, and are turned again to their dust.

When thou lettest thy breath go forth, they shall be made; * and thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

The glorious majesty of the Lord shall endure for ever; * the Lord shall rejoice in his works.

The earth shall tremble at the look of him; * if he do but touch the hills, they shall smoke.

I will sing unto the Lord as long as I live; * I will praise my God while I have my being.

And so shall my words please him: * my joy shall be in the Lord.

As for sinners, they shall be consumed out of the earth ,and the ungodly shall come to an end. * Praise thou the Lord, O my soul. Praise the Lord.

Throughout the year.

ANT: O Lord, my God: thou art become exceeding glorious.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 48.

SATURDAY AT NONE.

All as on Monday, p. 48 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Hold not thy tongue O God

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 109. I. *Deus, laudem.*

Hold not thy tongue, O God of my praise; * for the mouth of the ungodly, yea, the mouth of the deceitful is opened upon me.

And they have spoken against me with false tongues; * they compassed me about also with words of hatred, and fought against me without a cause.

For the love that I had unto them, lo, they take now my contrary part; * but I give myself unto prayer.

Thus have they rewarded me evil for good, * and hatred for my good will.

Set thou an ungodly man to be ruler over him, * and let Satan stand at his right hand.

When sentence is given upon him, let him be condemned; * and let his prayer be turned into sin.

Let his days be few; * and let another take his office.

Let his children be fatherless, * and his wife a widow.

Let his children be vagabonds, and beg their bread; * let them seek it also out of desolate places.

Let the extortioner consume all that he hath; * and let the stranger spoil his labour.

Let there be no man to pity him, * nor to have compassion upon his fatherless children.

Let his posterity be destroyed; * and in the next generation let his name be clean put out.

PSALM 109. II.

Let the wickedness of his fathers be had in remembrance in the sight of the Lord; * and let not the sin of his mother be done away.

Let them alway be before the Lord; * that he may root out the memorial of them from off the earth;

And that, because his mind was not to do good; * but persecuted the poor helpless man, that he might slay him that was vexed at the heart.

His delight was in cursing, and it shall happen unto him; * he loved not blessing, therefore shall it be far from him.

He clothed himself with cursing like as with a raiment, * and it shall come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones.

Let it be unto him as the cloak that he hath upon him, * and as the girdle that he is alway girded withal.

Let it thus happen from the Lord unto mine enemies, * and to those that speak evil against my soul.

But deal thou with me, O Lord God, according unto thy Name; * for sweet is thy mercy.

PSALM 109. III.

O deliver me, for I am helpless and poor, * and my heart is wounded within me.

I go hence like the shadow that departeth, * and am driven away as the grasshopper.

My knees are weak through fasting; * my flesh is dried up for want of fatness.

I became also a reproach unto them: * they that looked upon me shaked their heads.

Help me, O Lord my God; * O save me according to thy mercy.

And they shall know how that this is thy hand, * and that thou, Lord, hast done it.

Though they curse, yet bless thou; * and let them be confounded that rise up against me; but let thy servant rejoice.

Let mine adversaries be clothed with shame; * and let them sover themselves with their own confusion, as with a cloak.

As for me, I will give great thanks unto the Lord with my mouth, * and praise him among the multitude;

For he shall stand at the right hand of the poor, * to save his soul from unrighteousness judges.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Hold not thy tongue, O God: for they have compassed me about with words of hatred.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 50.

SATURDAY AT VESPERS.

All as on Monday, p. 51 except the following.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Blessed be the Lord.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, * alleluia, alleluia.

PSALM 144. I.

Benedictus Dominus.

Blessed be the Lord my strength, * who teacheth my hands to war, and my fingers to fight:

My hope and my fortress, my castle and deliverer, my defender in whom I trust; * who subdueth my people that is under me.

Lord, what is man, that thou hast such respect unto him! * or the son of man, that thou so regardest him!

Man is like a thing of nought; * his time passeth away like a shadow.

Bow thy heavens, O Lord, and come down; * touch the mountains, and they shall smoke.

Cast forth thy lightning, and tear them; * shoot out thine arrows, and consume them.

Send down thine hand from above; * deliver me, and take me out of the great waters, from the hand of strange children;

Whose mouth talketh of vanity, * and their right hand is a right hand of wickedness.

ANT: Blessed be the Lord: my castle and my deliverer

ANT: Blessed are the people

PSALM 144. II.

I will sing a new song unto thee, O God; * and sing praises unto thee upon a ten-stringed lute.

Thou hast given victory unto kings, * and hast delivered David thy servant from the peril of the sword.

Save me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, * whose mouth talketh of vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of iniquity:

That our sons may grow up as the young plants, * and that our daughters may be as the polished corners of the temple;

That our garners may be full and plenteous with all manner of store; * that our sheep may bring forth thousands, and ten thousands in our streets;

That our oxen may be strong to labour, that three be no decay, * no leading into captivity, and no complaining in our streets.

Happy are the people that are in such a case; * yea, blessed are the people who have the Lord for their God.

ANT: Blessed are the people: who have the Lord for their God.

ANT: Great is the Lord

PSALM 145. I. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

I will magnify thee, O God, my King; * and I will praise thy Name for ever and ever.

Every day will I give thanks unto thee; * and praise thy Name for ever and ever.

Great is the Lord, and marvellous worthy to be praised; * there is no end of his greatness.

One generation shall praise thy works unto another, * and declare thy power.

As for me, I will be talking of thy worship, * thy glory, thy praise, and wondrous works;

So that men shall speak of the might of thy marvellous acts; * and I will also tell of thy greatness.

The memorial of thine abundant kindness shall be showed; * and men shall sing of thy righteousness.

ANT: Great is the Lord; and marvellous worthy to be praised: there is no end of his greatness.

ANT: The Lord is loving

PSALM 145. II.

The Lord is gracious and merciful; * long-suffering, and of great goodness.

The Lord is loving unto every man; * and his mercy is over all his works.

All thy works praise thee, O Lord; * and thy saints give thanks unto thee.

They show the glory of thy kingdom, * and talk of thy power;

That thy power, thy glory, and mightiness of thy kingdom, * might be known unto men.

Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, * and thy dominion endureth throughout all ages.

ANT : The Lord is loving unto every man: and his mercy is over all his works.

ANT: The Lord is righteous

PSALM 145. III.

The Lord upholdeth all such as fall, * and lifteth up all those that are down.

The eyes of all wait upon thee, O Lord; * and thou givest them their meat in due season.

Thou openest thine hand, * and fillest all things living with plenteousness.

The Lord is righteous in all his ways, * and holy in all his works.

The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him; * yea, all such as call upon him faithfully.

He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him; * he also will hear hteir cry, and will help them.

The Lord preserveth all them that love him; * but scattereth abroad all the ungodly.

My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord; * and let all flesh give thanks unto his holy Name for ever and ever.

ANT: The Lord is righteous in all his ways: and holy in all his works.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. xi. 33.

O the depth of the riches both of the wisdom and knowledge of God: how unsearchable are his judgments, and his ways past finding out!

HYMN. *O Lux beata Trinitas.*

O Trinity of blessed light,
O Unity of princely might,
The fiery sun now goes his way;
Shed thou within our hearts thy ray.

To thee our morning song of praise,
To thee our evening prayer we raise;
The glory suppliant we adore
For ever and for evermore.

All praise to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All praise as is for ever, meet
To God the Holy Paraclete.
Amen.

V. Let our evening prayer come up before thee, O Lord. R. And let thy mercy come down upon us.

ANT. *to Mag.* God hath holpen * his servant Israel: as he promised to Abraham, and his seed for ever.

All the rest as on Monday, p. 53.

SATURDAY AT COMPLINE.

All as on Sunday, p. 28 except the Psalms with their Antiphons.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Let my prayer

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia.

PSALM 88. *Domine, Deus.*

O Lord God of my salvation, I have cried day and night before thee: * O let my prayer enter into

thy presence, incline thine ear unto my calling;

For my soul is full of trouble, * and my life draweth nigh unto hell.

I am counted as one of them that go down into the pit, * and I have been even as a man that hath no strength.

Free among the dead, like unto them that are wounded, and lie in the grave, * who are out of remembrance, and are cut away from thy hand.

Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit, * in a place of darkness, and in the deep.

Thine indignation lieth hard upon me, * and thou hast vexed me with all thy storms.

Thou hast put away mine acquaintance far from me, * and made me to be abhorred of them.

I am so fast in prison * that I cannot get forth.

My sight faileth for very trouble; * Lord, I have called daily upon thee, I have stretched forth my hands unto thee.

Dost thou show wonders among the dead? * or shall the dead rise up again, and praise thee?

Shall thy loving-kindness be showed in the grave? * or thy faithfulness in destruction?

Shall thy wondrous works be known in the dark? * and thy righteousness in the land where all things are forgotten?

Unto thee have I cried, O Lord; * and early shall my prayer come before thee.

Lord, why abhorrest thou my soul, * and hidest thou thy face from me?

I am in misery, and like unto him that is at the point to die; * even from my youth up, thy terrors have I suffered with a troubled mind.

Thy wrathful displeasure goeth over me, * and the fear of thee hath undone me.

They came round about me daily like water, * and compassed me together on every side.

My lovers and friends hast thou put away from me, * and hid mine acquaintance out of my sight.

PSALM 103. I.

Benedic, anima mea.

Praise the Lord, O my soul; * and all that is within me, praise his holy Name.

Praise the Lord, O my soul, * and forget not all his benefits:

Who forgiveth all thy sin, * and healeth all thine infirmities;

Who saveth thy life from destruction, * and crowneth thee with mercy and loving kindness;

Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things, * making thee young and lusty as an eagle.

The Lord executeth righteousness and judgment * for all them that are oppressed with wrong.

He showed his ways unto Moses, * his works unto the children of Israel.

The Lord is full of compassion and mercy, * long-suffering, and of great goodness.

He will not alway be chiding; * either keepeth he his anger for ver.

He hath not dealt with us after ur sins; * nor rewarded us ac- ording to our wickednesses.

For look how high the heaven s in comparison of the earth; * o great is his mercy also toward hem that fear him.

Look how wide also the east s from the west; * so far hath e set our sins our sins from us.

PSALM 103. II.

Yea, like as a father pitieth his wn children; * even so is the ord merciful unto them that fear im.

For he knoweth whereof we are made; * he remembereth that we re but dust.

The days of man are but as rass; * for he flourisheth as a lower of the field.

For as soon as the wind goeth ver it, it is gone; * and the lace thereof shall know it no nore.

But the merciful goodness of the Lord endureth for ever and ever upon them that fear him; * and his righteousness upon children's children;

Even upon such as keep his covenant, * and think upon his commandments to do them.

The Lord hath prepared his seat in heaven, * and his kingdom ruleth over all.

O praise the Lord, ye angels of his, ye that excel in strength; * ye that fulfil his commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his words.

O praise the Lord, all ye his hosts; * ye servants of his that do his pleasure.

O speak good of the Lord, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion: * praise thou the Lord, O my soul.

Throughout the year.

ANT: Let my prayer enter into thy presence, O Lord.

In Eastertide.

ANT: Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

All the rest as on Sunday, p. 30.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE I. SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Ants. and Chapter from Lauds of the following Sunday. The Psalms of Saturday.

HYMN. *Conditor alme siderum.*

Creator of the stars of night,
Thy people's everlasting light,
Jesu, redeemer, save us all,
And hear thy servants when they call.

Thou, grieving that the ancient curse
Should doom to death an universe,
Hast found the med'cine, full of grace,
To save and heal a ruin'd race.

Thou can'st, the bridegroom of the bride,
As drew the world to evening-tide;
Proceeding from a virgin shrine,
The spotless victim all divine.

At whose dread name, majestic now,
All knees must bend, all hearts must bow;
And things celestial thee shall own,
And things terrestrial, Lord alone.

O thou, whose coming is with dread,
To judge and doom the quick and dead,
Preserve us while we dwell below,
From every insult of the foe.

Praise, honour, virtue, glory, be
To God the Father, Son, to thee:
And to the Holy Paraclete,
Now and through ages infinite.
Amen.

V. Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness. R. Let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation.

ANT. *to Mag.* Behold, the Name of the Lord * cometh from far, and his glory filleth the world.

I. SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

I *Class, Semidouble.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. In that day * the mountains shall drop down new wine, and the little hills shall flow with milk and honey, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday I., p. 1.

2. Sing, O daughter of Sion, * be glad, and rejoice, O daughter of Jerusalem, alleluia.

3. Behold the Lord shall come, * and all his saints with him: and in that day the light shall be great, alleluia.

4. Ho, every one that thirsteth, * come ye to the waters: seek ye the Lord, while he may be found, alleluia.

5. Behold there shall come * a great Prophet, and he shall restore Jerusalem, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. xiii. 11.

Brethren, Now it is high time to awake out of sleep: for now is our salvation nearer than when we believed.

HYMN. *Vox clara ecce intonat.*

Hark to the voice that soundeth loud,
Rebuking every dusky cloud:
Let every dream of ill take flight,
For Christ from heaven above gives light.

Now let each laggard soul arise,
Which stained with earth's defilement lies:
The newborn star now glittereth,
Dispersing all the shades of death.

From heaven the Lamb is sent below,
To freely pay the debt we owe;
Then let us all for pardon cry
With earnest voice, and tearful eye.

That when again he shall appear,
O'erwhelming all the world with fear,
He may not righteous vengeance take,
But save us, for his mercy's sake.

Praise, honour, virtue, glory, be
To God the Father; Son, to thee;
And to the Holy Paraclete,
Now and through ages infinite.
Amen.

V. The voice of one crying in the wilderness, prepare ye the way of the Lord. R. Make his paths straight.

ANT. *to Ben.* The Holy Ghost * shall come upon thee, Mary: fear not, thou shalt conceive in thy womb the Son of God, alleluia.

COLLECT.

Almighty God, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life, in which thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great humility: that in the last day, when he shall come again in his glorious Majesty to judge both the quick and the dead, we may rise to the life immortal. Through the same.

At Prime, Terce, Sext, and None, the Antiphons at Lauds shall be said in order, the fourth being omitted. This rule shall also serve on the other Sundays in Advent.

In Short R. at Prime, in the place of V. Thou That sittest, *shall be said, V.* Thou that art about to come into the world.

So it shall be said every day until Christmas Day, even upon Saints' Days, except on the Conception of the B.V.M.

Then, Lord, have mercy, *with the rest as in the Psalter, p. 14.*

At the breaking up of the Chapter, the Short Lesson, O Lord, be gracious unto us, *p. 17, which shall be said on Sundays and Ferias, until Christmas Eve exclusive.*

AT TERCE.

ANT. Sing.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, Now it is high time, *p. 130.*

SHORT R. Come, thou and save us, * O Lord God of Hosts. Come. V. Show the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole. O Lord. Glory be. Come. V. The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord. R. And all the kings of the earth thy majesty.

AT SEXT.

ANT. Behold the Lord.

SHORT CHAP. Rom. xiii. 12.

The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light.

SHORT R. Show us thy mercy, * O Lord. Show us. V. And grant us thy salvation. O Lord. Glory be. Show us. V. Remember us, O Lord, according to the favour that thou bearest unto thy people. R. O visit us with thy salvation.

AT NONE.

ANT. Behold there shall come.

SHORT CHAP. Rom. xiii. 13.

Let us walk honestly as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and envying; but put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ.

SHORT R. Upon thee, O Jerusalem, * The Lord shall arise. Upon thee. V. And his glory shall be seen upon thee. The Lord. Glory be. Upon thee. V. Come, O Lord, and tarry not. R. And loose the sins of thy people.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons of Lauds; the Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25.

The Short Chapter and Hymn as at I. Vespers, p. 130.

V. Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness. R. Let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation.

ANT. *to Mag.* Fear not, Mary,* for thou hast found favour with God: and behold, thou shalt conceive, and bring forth a Son, alleluia.

The Hymns, VV., and Short RR. of this Sunday shall be said on the other Sundays and Ferias of Advent.

All the Ferias of Advent till the day before the Vigil of the Nativity are Greater Ferias, not privileged.

MONDAY. AT LAUDS.

The Antiphons and Psalms of the Psalter, as in the Second Scheme, p. 38.

SHORT CHAPTER. Isa. ii. 3.

Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Sion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.

HYMN. *Vox clara.* V. The voice, *p .131.*

ANT. *to Ben.* The Angel of the Lord * brought the tidings unto Mary, and she conceived by the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

In the ferial Office through Advent the Preces shall be said as in the Psalter, p. 39.

COLLECT.

The Collect of the preceding Sunday shall always be said during the week in the ferial Office, when a proper one is not appointed.

At the Hours, the Antiphons of Lauds of the preceding Sunday.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Jer. xxiii. 5.

Behold, the days come, saith the Lord, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch: and a King shall reign and prosper and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth.

SHORT R. *as on Sunday*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Jer. xxiii. 6.

In his days Judah shall be saved, and Israel shall dwell safely: and this is his Name, whereby he shall be called, The Lord our Righteousness.

SHORT R. *as on Sunday, p.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER.

Isa. xiii. 22, xiv. 1.

His time is near to come, and his days shall not be prolonged. For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel.

SHORT R. *as on Sunday, p.*

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms of the Psalter, p. 51.

SHORT CHAP. Gen. xlix. 10.

The sceptre shall not depart from Judah, nor a lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh come; and unto him shall the gathering of the people be.

HYMN. *Conditor alme.* V. Drop down, *p. 130.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Lift up, O Jerusalem, * thine eyes, and behold the might of thy king: lo, thy Saviour cometh to cure thee of thy wound.

Then the Preces, p. 39.

The aforesaid Short Chapters shall be said in the ferial Office until Christmas Eve exclusive.

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Before they came together, * Mary was found with child of the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Seek ye the Lord, * while he may be found call ye upon him, while he is near, alleluia.

WEDNESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Out of Sion * shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.

ANT. *to Mag.* One mightier * than I cometh, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to unloose.

THURSDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Blessed * art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

ANT. *to Mag.* I will wait upon * the Lord my Saviour, and I will look for him while he is near, alleluia.

FRIDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Behold there shall come forth * he that is God and Man from the house of David to sit upon his throne, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Out of Egypt * have I called my Son: he shall come, to save his people.

SATURDAY

ANT. *to Ben.* Fear not, Sion, * behold thy God cometh, alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

The Ants. and Short Chapter as at Lauds of the following Sunday. The Psalms as on Saturday, p. 125.

HYMN. *Conditor alme.* V. Drop down, *p. 130.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Come, O Lord,* visit us in peace, that we may rejoice before thee with a perfect heart.

COLLECT.

Blessed Lord, who hast caused all holy Scriptures to be written for our learning: grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them; that by patience, and comfort of thy holy Word, we may embrace, and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which thou has given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ. Who liveth.

II. SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

II *Class, Semidouble.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Behold in the clouds of heaven * the Lord shall come with great power, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday, I., p. 1.

2. Sion is the city of our strength. * A Saviour shall God place in her for walls and bulwarks: open ye the gates, for God is with us, alleluia.

3. Behold the Lord shall appear, * and shall not lie: if he tarry wait for him, for he will surely come, he will not tarry, alleluia.

4. The mountains and the hills * shall break forth before God into singing, and all the trees of the field shall clap their hands: for the Lord the ruler shall come into his everlasting kingdom, alleluia, alleluia.

5. Behold our Lord * shall come with power, and shall enlighten the eyes of his servants, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. xv. 4.

Brethren, Whatsoever things were written aforetime, were written for our learning: that we through patience and comfort of the scriptures, might have hope.

HYMN. *Vox clara.* V. The voice, p. 131.

ANT. *to Ben.* Now when John * had heard in the prison the works of Christ, he sent two of his disciples, and said unto him: Art thou he that should come, or do we look for another?

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, whatsoever things, *p. 134.*

SHORT R. Come thou, and save us, *p. 131.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. xv. 5.

Now the God of patience and consolation grant you to be like-minded one towards another according to Christ Jesus: that ye may with one mind and one mouth

glorify God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ.

SHORT R. Show us thy mercy, *p. 132.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. xv. 13.

Now the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that ye may abound in hope, through the power of the Holy Ghost.

SHORT R. Upon thee, O Jerusalem, *p. 132.*

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons of Lauds; the Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, Whatsoever things, *p. 134.*

HYMN. *Conditor alme.* V. Drop down, *p. 130.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Art thou he that should come, * or do we look for another? Show John those things which ye do see: the blind receive their sight, the dead are raised up, and the poor have the gospel preached to them. Alleluia.

MONDAY. AT LAUDS.

SHORT CHAPTER. Come ye, *p. 132.*

HYMN. *Vox clara.* R. The voice, *p. 131.*

ANT. *to Ben.* From the heaven shall the Lord * the ruler come, and in his hand are honour and strength.

Then the Preces, p. 39.

ANT. *to Mag.* Behold the King shall come * the Lord of the earth, and he shall take away the yoke of our captivity.

Then the Preces, p. 39.

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Upon thee, * O Jerusalem, the Lord shall arise, and his glory shall be seen upon thee.

ANT. *to Mag.* The voice of one crying * in the wilderness: Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight a highway for our God.

WEDNESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Behold I send * my messenger before thy face, which shall prepare thy way before thee.

ANT. *to Mag.* O Sion, thou shalt renew thy strength, * and shalt see thy righteousness, who cometh unto thee.

THURSDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Thou art he that should come, * O Lord, for whom we look, to save thy people.

ANT. *to Mag.* He that cometh after me * is preferred before me: whose shoe's latchet I am not worthy to unloose.

FRIDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Say, * Ye that are of a fearful heart, be strong: behold our Lord will come.

ANT. *to Mag.* Sing unto the Lord * a new song: and his praise from the end of the earth.

SATURDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* The Lord shall set up an ensign * for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel.

AT VESPERS.

The Ants. and Short Chapter as at Lauds of the following Sunday. The Psalms as on Saturday, p. 125.

HYMN. *Conditor alme.* V. Drop down, *p. 130.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Before me * there was no God formed, neither shall there be after me: for to me every knee shall bow, and every tongue confess.

COLLECT.

O Lord Jesus Christ, who at thy first coming didst send thy messenger to prepare thy way before thee: grant that the ministers and stewards of thy mysteries may likewise so prepare and make ready thy way, by turning the hearts of the disobedient to the wisdom of the just, that at thy second coming to judge the world we may be found an acceptable people in thy sight. Who livest.

III. SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

II Class. Semidouble.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. The Lord shall come * and shall not tarry, and he shall bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and shall manifest himself to all nations, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday I., p. 1.

2. Rejoice, O Jerusalem, * with great joy, for behold thy Saviour cometh unto thee, alleluia.

3. I will place in Sion * salvation, and in Jerusalem my glory, alleluia.

4. Every mountain and hill * shall be made low; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain. Come, O Lord, and tarry not, alleluia.

5. We should live righteously and godly, * looking for the blessed hope and the coming of the Lord, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. 1 Cor. iv. 1.

Brethren, let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God. Moreover it is required in stewards, that a man be found faithful.

HYMN. *Vox clara.* V. The voice, *p. 131.*

ANT. *to Ben.* Upon the throne of David, * and upon his kingdom he shall sit for evermore, alleluia.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, let a man, *p. 136.*

SHORT R. Come thou, and save us, *p. 131.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. 1 Cor. iv. 3.

But with me it is a very small thing that I should be judged of you or of man's judgment; yea, I judge not mine own self.

SHORT R. Show us thy mercy, *p. 132.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. 1 Cor. iv. 5.

Therefore judge nothing before the time until the Lord come, who both will bring to light the hidden

things of darkness and will make manifest the counsels of the hearts; and then shall every man have praise of God.

SHORT R. Upon thee, O Jerusalem, *p. 132.*

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons of Lauds; the Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, let a man, *p. 136.*

HYMN. *Conditor alme.* V. Drop down, *p. 130.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Blessed art thou, Mary, * for thou hast believed, and there shall be a performance in thee of those things which were told thee from the Lord, alleluia.

The Antiphon, Blessed art, *shall be passed over, if today one of the Greater Antiphons should be put in its place, as below; to which the proper Antiphons assigned to the other days always give place.*

THE GREATER ANTIPHONS.

The following Greater Antiphons to the Magnificat *shall be begun on December 16, and they shall each be said severally entire before and after the Magnificat, as on Doubles, in order, until the Day before Christmas Eve inclusive. But if there be a Festival, they shall be said after the Collect of the Festival, for the Commemoration of Advent.*

DECEMBER 16. *Antiphon.*
O Sapientia.

O WISDOM. which camest forth out of the mouth of the Most High, and reachest from one end to the other, mightily and sweetly ordering all things: Come, and teach us the way of prudence.

DECEMBER 17. *Antiphon.*
O Adonai.

O LORD and Ruler of the house of Israel, who appearedst unto Moses in a flame of fire in the bush, and gavest unto him the law in Sinai: Come, and redeem us with a stretched-out arm.

DECEMBER 18. *Antiphon.*
O Radix Jesse.

O ROOT of Jesse, who standest for an Ensign of the people, at whom kings shall shut their mouths, unto whom the Gentiles shall pray: Come, and deliver us, and tarry not.

DECEMBER 19. *Antiphon.*
O Clavis David.

O KEY of David, and Sceptre of the house of Israel, thou that openest, and no man shutteth, and shuttest, and no man openeth: Come, and loose the prisoner from the prison-house, and him that sitteth in darkness, and in the shadow of death.

DECEMBER 20. *Antiphon.*
O Oriens.

O ORIENT, Brightness of the eternal Light, and Sun of Righteousness: Come, and lighten them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death.

DECEMBER 21. *Antiphon.*
O Rex Gentium.

O KING of the Gentiles, and their Desire, the Corner-stone, who madest both one: Come, and

save man, whom thou hast made out of the dust of the earth.

DECEMBER 22. *Antiphon.*

O Emmanuel.

O EMMANUEL our King and Lawgiver, the Desire of all nations, and their Saviour: Come, and save us, O Lord our God.

DECEMBER 23. *Antiphon.*

O Virgo virginum.

O VIRGIN of virgins, how shall this be? For neither before thee was any like thee, nor shall there be after. Daughters of Jerusalem, why marvel ye at me? The thing which ye behold is a divine mystery.

The following Antiphons at Lauds and through the Hours shall be said on the six Ferias before Christmas Eve, beginning on December 16 with those Antiphons which are assigned to that day of the week on which it may fall. And in like manner the other Antiphons shall be said on their own appropriate days of the week.

But if December 16 be a Sunday, the Antiphons shall begin on Monday the 17th.

Those Antiphons, which should have been said upon the day of the week, upon which the Feast of St. Thomas falls, shall be said on December 23, the fourth Antiphon being however always that assigned to the day of the week on which December 23 shall fall.

If Christmas Eve shall fall upon a Sunday, then upon the Saturday shall be said the Antiphons of Lauds for the Fourth Sunday in Advent, the fourth being left out, and in its place shall be said Ant. My speech, *p. 139. The Antiphon to the* Benedictus *and the Collect shall be those assigned to Saturday in the Ember week, p. 141; the Antiphons of the Eve shall be said upon the Sunday, as is directed below in the rubric of the Vigil, p. 143.*

MONDAY.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Behold the Lord shall come, * the Prince of the kings of the earth. Blessed are they, that are ready to meet him.

Psalms as in II Scheme.

2. When the Son of man cometh * shall he find faith on the earth?

3. Behold now is come * the fulness of time, in which God sent his Son into the world.

4. Ye shall draw water * with joy out of the wells of salvation.

5: The Lord shall come forth * out of his holy place: he shall come that he may save his people.

TUESDAY.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1 Drop down, ye heavens, from above, * and let the skies pour down righteousness: let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation.

Psalms as in II Scheme.

2. Send the Lamb, O Lord, * the Ruler of the land, from Sela to the wilderness, unto the Mount of the daughter of Sion.

3. That thy way may be known, O Lord, * upon earth, thy saving health among all nations.

4. Reward them, O Lord, * that wait for thee, and let thy Prophets be found faithful.

5. The law was given by Moses,* but grace and truth came by Jesus Christ.

WEDNESDAY.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. The prophets foretold * that the Saviour should be born of the Virgin Mary.

Psalms as in II Scheme.

2. The Spirit * of the Lord is upon me, because he hath sent me to preach the gospel to the poor.

3. For Sion's sake * I will not hold my peace, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness.

4. Behold the Lord shall come * that he may sit among princes, and inherit the throne of his glory.

5. Proclaim * to the people and say: Behold, God our Saviour shall come.

THURSDAY.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Out of Sion * shall go forth the Lord Almighty, that he may save his people.

Psalms as in II Scheme.

2. Turn again, O Lord, * at the last, and tarry not to come unto thy servants.

3. Out of Sion * he shall come that shall reign: the Lord Emmanuel is his great Name.

4. Behold, he is my God, * and I will prepare him an habitation: my father's God, and I will exalt him.

5. The Lord * our lawgiver, the Lord our King: even he shall come, and shall save us.

FRIDAY.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Stand ye still, * and ye shall see the salvation of the Lord with you.

Psalms as in II Scheme.

2. Unto thee, O Lord, * do I lift up my soul: come and deliver me, O Lord, for I flee unto thee.

3. Come, O Lord, * and do not tarry: forgive the offences of thy people Israel.

4. God shall come from Libanus, * and his brightness shall be as the light.

5. Therefore I * will look unto the Lord: I will wait for the God of my salvation.

SATURDAY.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Comfort ye, * comfort ye, my people, saith your God.

Psalms as in II Scheme.

2. Rejoice ye with Jerusalem, * and be glad with her, all ye that love her for ever.

3. The day of the Lord * so cometh as a thief in the night, be ye therefore ready, for in such an hour as ye think not the Son of man cometh.

4. My speech * shall be looked for as the rain: and our God shall come down upon us as the dew.

5. Prepare to meet thy God, * O Israel, for he cometh.

MONDAY. AT LAUDS.

The Antiphons and Psalms as in the Psalter, p. 38, unless there should be said the Antiphons according to the Rubric above, p. 138.

SHORT CHAPTER. Come ye, *p. 132.*

HYMN. *Vox clara.* V. The voice, *p. 131.*

ANT. *to Ben.* There shall come forth * a Rod out of the stem of Jesse, and all the earth shall be filled with the glory of the Lord: and all flesh shall see the salvation of God.

Then the Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

ANT. *to Mag.* All generations * shall call me blessed, because God hath regarded his lowly handmaiden.

Unless there should be said the Antiphon O.

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Thou Bethlehem, * in the land of Judah, art not the least among the princes of Judah: for out of thee shall come a Governor, that shall rule my people Israel.

ANT. *to Mag.* Awake, awake, * arise, O Jerusalem: loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Sion.

Unless there should be said the Antiphon O.

WEDNESDAY.

IN THE EMBER WEEK.

ANT. *to Ben.* The Angel Gabriel was sent * to Mary, a Virgin, espoused to Joseph.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the coming festival of our Redemption may afford us succour in this present life, and bestow upon us the rewards of eternal bliss hereafter. Through.

This Collect shall be said at all the Hours, except at Vespers.

ANT. *to Mag.* Behold the handmaid of the Lord, * be it unto me according to thy word.

Unless there should be said the Antiphon O.

THURSDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Watch ye in your hearts, * the Lord our God is very nigh at hand.

Unless the Festival of St. Thomas occur, for then, that Antiphon being left out, shall be said the Antiphon, Be not afraid, *p. 142.*

This shall always be observed on the following days, when that Festival occurs.

ANT. *to Mag.* Rejoice ye * with Jerusalem, and be glad with her, all ye that love her for ever.

Unless there should be said the Antiphon O.

FRIDAY.

IN THE EMBER WEEK.

ANT. *to Ben.* As soon as there sounded * the voice of thy salutation in mine ears, the babe leaped in my womb for joy, alleluia.

COLLECT.

Raise up, we pray thee O Lord, thy power, and come among us: that they who trust in thy loving-

kindness, may speedily be delivered from all adversity. Who livest.

This Collect shall be said at all the Hours, except at Vespers.

ANT. *to Mag.* This is the witness, * which John bare: He that cometh after me is preferred before me.

Unless there should be said the Antiphon O.

SATURDAY.

IN THE EMBER WEEK.

ANT. *to Ben.* How shall this be, * O angel of God, seeing I know not a man? Hearken, O Virgin Mary: the Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee.

Unless Saturday should be the 21st December, for then shall be said the Antiphon, Be not afraid, *p. 142; and unless this day should be the day before Christmas Eve: because then, that being left out, shall be said the Antiphon* Behold all things, *p. 143.*

The same rule shall serve, if it so happen, on the following days.

COLLECT.

O God, who seest that we are sore afflicted by our sinfulness: mercifully grant; that by thy visitation we may be comforted. Who livest.

This Collect shall be said through all the Hours.

AT VESPERS.

The Ants. and Short Chapter as at Lauds of the following Sunday, p. 141. The Psalms of Saturday, p. 125.

HYMN. *Conditor alme.* V. Drop down, *p. 130.*

ANT. *to Mag.* O.

COLLECT.

O Lord, raise up, we pray thee, thy power, and come among us, and with great might succour us: that whereas, through our sins and wickedness, we are sore let and hindered in running the race that is set before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us. Through.

IV. SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

II Class. Semidouble.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Blow ye the trumpet * in Sion, for the day of the Lord is nigh at hand: behold he will come to save us, alleluia, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday I., p. 1.

2. Behold the Desire * of all nations shall come: the house of the Lord shall be filled with his glory, alleluia.

3. The crooked shall be made straight, * and the rough places plain: come, O Lord, and tarry not, alleluia.

4. The Lord shall come, * meet him, and say: Great is his beginning, and of his kingdom there shall be no end: the mighty God, the Ruler, the Prince of Peace, alleluia, alleluia.

5. Thine Almighty Word, * O Lord, shall come from heaven out of thy royal throne, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Philip iv. 4.

Brethren, Rejoice in the Lord alway: and again I say, Rejoice. Let your moderation be known unto all men: for the Lord is at hand.

HYMN. *Vox clara.* V. The voice, *p. 131.*

ANT. *to Ben.* Hail, Mary, * full of grace: the Lord is with thee: Blessed art thou among women, alleluia.

But when this Sunday falls upon the 21st day of the month, the following shall be the Ant. to Ben.

ANT. Be not afraid, * for upon the fifth day the Lord shall come to you.

When it falls on the 23rd, the Ant. Behold all things, *p. 143, shall be said.*

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, Rejoice, *as above.*

SHORT R. Come thou, and save us, *p. 131.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Philip. iv. 6.

Be careful for nothing: but in everything by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.

SHORT R. Show us thy mercy, *p. 132.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Philip. iv. 7.

And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds, through Christ Jesus our Lord.

SHORT R. Upon thee, O Jerusalem, *p. 132.*

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons of Lauds; the Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, Rejoice, *p. 142.*

HYMN. *Conditor alme.* V. Drop down, *p. 130.*

ANT. *to Mag.* O.

MONDAY

SHORT CHAPTER. Come ye, *as above, p. 132.*

HYMN. *Vox clara.* V. The voice, *p. 131.*

ANT. *to Ben.* The Lord saith:* Repent ye, for the kingdom of heaven is at hand, alleluia.

Unless there should be said the Ant. Be not afraid, *or Ant.* Behold all things, *as below.*

ANT. *to Mag.* O.

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Awake, awake: * put on strength, O arm of the Lord.

Unless there should be said the Ant. Be not afraid, *p. 142, or Ant.* Behold all things, *as below.*

ANT. *to Mag.* O.

WEDNESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* I will place in Sion * salvation, and in Jerusalem my glory, alleluia.

Unless there should be said the Ant. Be not afraid, *p. 142, or Ant.* Behold all things, *as below.*

ANT. *to Mag.* O.

THURSDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Comfort ye. comfort ye, * my people, saith your Lord God

Unless there should be said the Ant. Behold all things, *as below.*

ANT. *to Mag.* O.

FRIDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Behold all things are fulfilled, * which were spoken by the angel of the Virgin Mary.

This Antiphon shall always be said on the day before Christmas Eve.

ANT. *to Mag.* O.

If the Vigil of the Nativity should fall on a Sunday the office is said in this wise: At Vespers all as on Saturday before IV Advent, Lauds shall be said of the Vigil, with Commemoration of the Sunday, p. 142.

In a like way also through the Hours the Office of the Vigil shall be celebrated.

CHRISTMAS EVE. OR THE VIGIL OF THE NATIVITY.

I CLASS.

At Lauds and through the Hours, the Office shall be as on Doubles.

ANTS. 1. O Judah and Jerusalem, * fear not: to-morrow we shall go out, and the Lord shall be with you, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday I., p. 1.

2. To-day ye shall know * that the Lord will come, and in the morning ye shall see his glory, alleluia.

3. To-morrow * shall be done away the iniquity of the earth, and there shall reign over us the Saviour of the world, alleluia.

4. The Lord shall come; * meet him, and say: Great is his beginning, and of his kingdom there shall be no end: the mighty God, the Ruler, the Prince of Peace, alleluia.

5. To-morrow ye shall have help, * saith the Lord God of Hosts.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. i. 1.

Paul, a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an apostle, separated unto the gospel of God, which he had promised afore by his prophets in the holy scriptures, concerning his Son Jesus Christ, which was made of the seed of David according to the flesh.

HYMN. *Vox clara, p. 131.* V To-morrow the iniquity of the earth shall be done away. R. And the Saviour of the world shall reign over us.

ANT. *to Ben.* The Saviour of the world shall rise as the sun: and shall come down into the womb of the Virgin, as the small rain upon the grass, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God, who makest us glad with the yearly expectation of the birth of thine only Son Jesus Christ: grant; that as we joyfully receive him for our Redeemer, we may with sure confidence behold him, when he shall come to be our Judge. Who liveth.

This Collect shall be said through the Hours of the day.

Prime shall be said as on Doubles: and at the breaking up of the Chapter shall be said the Short Chapter of None as below.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Paul, a servant, *as above.*

SHORT R. To-day ye shall know * That the Lord will come. To-day. V. And in the morning ye shall see his glory. That the. Glory be. To-day. V. Stand ye still. R. And see the salvation of the Lord with you.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. i. 4.

Jesus Christ was declared to be the Son of God with power according to the spirit of holiness by the resurrection from the dead.

SHORT R. To-morrow * The iniquity of the earth shall be done away. To-morrow. V. And the Saviour of the world shall reign over us. The iniquity. Glory be. To-morrow. V. To-morrow shall have help. R. Saith the Lord God of hosts.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. i 5.

By whom we have received grace and apostleship for obedience to the faith among all nations, for his name: among whom are ye also the called of Jesus Christ.

SHORT R. To-morrow * Ye shall have help. To-morrow. V. Saith the Lord God of hosts. Ye shall. Glory be. To-morrow. V. To-morrow the iniquity of the earth shall be done away. R. And the Saviour of the world shall reign over us.

XXV. DECEMBER.

THE NATIVITY OF OUR LORD, COMMONLY CALLED CHRISTMAS DAY.

Double of the First Class, with a Privileged Octave of the Third Order.

AT I VESPERS.

ANTS. 1. The King of peace is exalted, whose face all the earth seeketh.

The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25 with Ps. 117 Laudate Dominum p. 37 in place of the last.

2. The King of peace is exalted over all the kings of the whole earth.

3. The days of Mary were accomplished, that she should bring forth her first-born Son.

4. Know ye that the kingdom of God is night at hand: verily I say unto you, it will not tarry.

5. Lift up your heads: for your redemption draweth nigh.

SHORT CHAP. Titus iii. 4, 5.

The kindness and love of God

our Saviour toward man appeared, not by works of righteousness which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us.

HYMN. *Jesu Redemptor, as below in II. Vespers, p. 149.*

All honour, praise, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.

Amen.

Thus shall all the Hymns of the same metre be ended, until the Epiphany.

V. To-morrow the iniquity of the earth shall be done away. R. And the Saviour of the world shall reign over us.

ANT. *to Mag.* When the sun has risen in the heavens, ye shall see the King of kings proceeding forth from the Father, as a bridegroom out of his chamber.

COLLECT. *As at Lauds.*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Whom saw ye, shepherds, * say, tell us, Who hath appeared in the earth? We saw the new-born Child, and the choirs of Angels praising the Lord together, alleluia, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday I., p. 1.

2. She that travailed hath brought forth * the King, whose Name is Everlasting, having a Mother's joys with the honour of Virginity: before her was none seen like her, nor shall be after her, alleluia.

3. The angel said unto the shepherds: * Behold I bring you good tidings of great joy; for unto you is born this day the Saviour of the world, alleluia.

4. There was with the angel * a multitude of the heavenly host praising God, and saying: Glory to God in the highest, and on earth peace, good will toward men, alleluia.

5. A Child, a Son * is born unto us this day, and he shall be called The mighty God, alleluia, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Heb. i. 1, 2.

God, who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets, hath in these last days spoken unto us by his Son, whom he hath appointed heir of all things, by whom also he made the worlds.

HYMN. *A solis ortus cardine.*

From lands that see the sun arise,
To earth's remotest boundaries,
The Virgin-born to-day we sing,
The son of Mary, Christ the King.

Blest Author of this earthly frame,
To take a servant's form he came,
That liberating flesh by flesh,
Whom he had made might live afresh.

In that chaste parent's holy womb
Celestial grace hath found its home:
And she, as earthly bride unknown,
Yet calls that offspring blest her own.

The mansion of the modest breast
Becomes a shrine where God shall rest:
The pure and undefiled one
Conceived in her womb the Son.

That Son, that royal Son she bore,
Whom Gabriel's voice had told afore;
Whom, in his Mother yet concealed,
The infant Baptist had revealed.

The manger and the straw he bore,
The cradle did he not abhor:
By milk in infant portions fed,
Who gives e'en fowls their daily bread.

The heavenly chorus filled the sky,
The angels sang to God on high,
What time to shepherds, watching lone,
They made creation's Shepherd known.

All honour, praise, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.
Amen.

V. The Lord hath made known, alleluia. R. His salvation, alleluia.

ANT. *to Ben.* Glory to God in the highest, * and on earth peace, good will toward men, alleluia, alleluia.

COLLECT.

Almighty God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin: grant that we, being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit. Through the same . . . in the unity of the same Spirit.

Very early in the morning Prime shall be said: which ended, the second Mass shall be celebrated.

At the Hours the Psalms of Sunday.

At Prime in the SHORT R. Thou that was born of the Virgin Mary, *and so shall it be said every day until the Epiphany.*

Terce shall be said at its own hour: which ended, the third Mass of Christmas Day shall be celebrated.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. God, who at sundry times, *as above.*

SHORT R. The Word was made flesh, * Alleluia, alleluia. The Word. V. He shall call me, us. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. The Word. V. He shall call me, alleluia. R. Thou art my Father, alleluia.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Heb. i. 10.

And, thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thine hands.

SHORT R. The Lord hath made known, * Alleluia, alleluia. The Lord. V. His salvation. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. The Lord. V. All the ends of the earth have seen, alleluia. R. The salvation of our God, alleluia.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. Heb. i. 11, 12.

They shall perish, but thou remainest, and they all shall wax

old as doth a garment: and as a vesture shalt thou fold them up, and they shall be changed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

SHORT R. All the ends of the earth have seen, * Alleluia, alleluia. All the ends. V. The salvation of our God. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. All the ends. V. The Word was made flesh alleluia. R. And dwelt among us, alleluia.

AT II VESPERS.

ANT. In the day of thy power * shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an holy worship: the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

Ps. 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

The Lord said unto my Lord, * Sit Thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion: * be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an holy worship; * the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

The Lord sware, and will not repent, * thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

The Lord upon thy right hand * shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall judge among the heathen; * he shall fill the places with the dead bodies: and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

He shall drink of the brook in the way; * therefore shall he lift up his head.

ANT. In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an holy worship: the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

ANT. The Lord sent redemption * unto his people: he hath commanded his covenant for ever.

Ps. 111. *Confitebor Tibi.*

I will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart, * secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

The works of the Lord are great, * sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

His work is worthy to be praised, and had in honour, * and his righteousness endureth for ever.

The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvellous works, * that they ought to be had in remembrance.

He hath given meat unto them that fear him; * he shall ever be mindful of his covenant.

He hath showed his people the power of his works, * that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

The works of his hands are verity and judgment; * all his commandments are true.

They stand fast for ever and ever, * and are done in truth and equity.

He sent redemption unto his people; * he hath commanded his covenant for ever; holy and reverend is his Name.

The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom; * a good

understanding have all they that do thereafter; the praise of it endureth for ever.

ANT. The Lord sent redemption unto his people: he hath commanded his covenant for ever.

ANT. Unto the godly * there ariseth up light in the darkness: he is a merciful, loving, and righteous Lord.

Ps. 112. *Beatus vir.*

Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord; * he hath great delight in his commandments.

His seed shall be mighty upon earth; * the generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house; * and his righteousness endureth for ever.

Unto the godly there ariseth up light in the darkness; * he is merciful, loving, and righteous.

A good man is merciful and lendeth; * and will guide his words with discretion.

For he shall never be moved: * and the righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

He will not be afraid of any evil tidings; * for his heart standeth fast, and believeth in the Lord.

His heart is established, and will not shrink, * until he see his desire upon his enemies.

He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor, * and his righteous remaineth for ever; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

The ungodly shall see it, and it shall grieve him; * he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away the desire of the ungodly shall perish.

ANT. Unto the godly there ariseth up light in the darkness: he is a merciful, loving, and righteous Lord.

ANT. With the Lord * there is mercy: and with him is plenteous redemption.

Ps. 130. *De profundis.*

Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord; * Lord, hear my voice.

O let thine ears consider well * the voice of my complaint.

If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss, * O Lord, who may abide it?

For there is mercy with thee; * therefore shalt thou be feared.

I look for the Lord; my soul doth wait for him; * in his word is my trust.

My soul fleeth unto the Lord * before the morning watch; I say before the morning watch.

O Israel, trust in the Lord; for with the Lord there is mercy, * and with him is plenteous redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel * from all his sins.

ANT. With the Lord there is mercy; and with him is plenteous redemption.

ANT. Of the fruit * of thy body shall I set upon thy seat.

Ps. 132. *Memento, Domine.*

Lord, remember David * and all his trouble:

How he sware unto the Lord, * and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob;

I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house, * nor climb up into my bed;

I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eyelids to slumber; * neither the temples of my head to take any rest;

Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord; * an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

Lo, we heard of the same at Ephrata,, * and found it in the wood.

We will go into his tabernacle, * and fall low on our knees before his footstool.

Arise, O Lord, into thy resting-place; * thou, and the ark of thy strength.

Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness; * and let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

For thy servant David's sake, * turn not away the presence of thine Anointed.

The Lord hath made a faithful oath unto David, * and he shall not shrink from it;

Of the fruit of thy body * shall I set upon thy seat.

If thy children will keep my covenant, and my testimonies that I shall learn them: * their children also shall sit upon thy seat for evermore.

For the Lord hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for himself; * he hath longed for her.

This shall be my rest for ever: * here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.

I will bless her victuals with increase, * and will satisfy her poor with bread.

I will deck her priests with health, * and her saints shall rejoice and sing.

There shall I make the horn of David to flourish: * I have ordained a lantern for mine Anointed.

As for his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame; * but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

ANT. Of the fruit of thy bod shall I set upon thy seat.

The preceding Psalms with their Ants. are said each day at Vespers throughout the Octave, except on the Circumcision: but from the Short Chapter, the Office is of the preceding with the commemoration of the following, unless the latter is of higher rank in which case, the Office is of the following with a commemoration of the preceding except the Vespers of St. Stephen as given below.

SHORT CHAPTER. Heb. i. 1, 2.

God, who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets, hath in these last days spoken unto us by his Son, whom he hath appointed heir of all things, by whom also he made the worlds.

HYMN. *Jesu Redemptor.*

Jesu, the Father's only Son,
Whose death for all redemption won,
Before the worlds, of God most High
Begotten all ineffably

The Father's Light and Splendour thou,
Their endless Hope to thee that bow:
Accept the prayers and praise today,
That through the world thy servants pay.

Salvation's Author, call to mind
Thou took'st the form of human kind,
When of the Virgin undefiled,
Thou in man's flesh, becam'st a Child.

Thus testifies the present day
Through every year in long array
That thou, Salvation's source alone,
Proceededst from the Father's Throne.

Whence sky, and stars, and sea's abyss,
And earth, and all that therein is,
Shall still, with laud and carol meet,
The Author of thine advent greet.

And we who, by thy precious Blood
From sin redeemed, are marked for God,
On this, the day that saw thy Birth,
Sing the new song of ransomed earth.

All honour, praise, and glory be
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.

Amen.

V. The Lord hath made known, alleluia. R. His salvation, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* To-day Christ is born: to-day the Saviour hath appeared: to-day Angels sing upon earth, and Archangels rejoice: to-day the righteous are glad, and say: Glory to God in the highest, alleluia.

COLLECT. *As at Lauds, p. 146.*

COMMEMORATION OF ST. STEPHEN.

ANT. Stephen, full of faith and power, did great miracles among the people.

V. Thou hast crowned him with glory and honour, O Lord. R. And madest him to have dominion over the works of thy hands.

COLLECT.

Grant, O Lord, that in all our sufferings here upon earth for the testimony of thy truth, we may steadfastly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed: and, being filled with the Holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecutors by the example of thy first Martyr Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers to thee, O blessed Jesus, who standest at the right hand of God to succour all those who suffer for thee, our only Mediator and Advocate. Who liveth.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

XXVI. DECEMBER
ST. STEPHEN, PROTO-M.

Double of the Second Class with a Simple Octave.

All as in the Common of one Martyr except what is here given as proper.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. They stoned Stephen, * and he calling upon God said: Lord, lay not this sin to their charge.

Psalms of Sunday I., p. 1.

2. The stones of the torrent * were sweet to him: all righteous souls follow him.

3. My soul cleaveth * to thee because my flesh was stoned for thee, O my God.

4. Stephen saw the heavens opened, * he saw and entered in: blessed is the man, unto whom the heavens shall lie open.

5. Behold, I see * the heavens opened, and Jesus standing on the right hand of the power of God.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts vi. 8.

And Stephen, full of faith and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people.

HYMN. *Martyr Dei, qui Unicum, as in the Common of a Martyr, p. 389 but at the end* All honour, praise, and glory be, O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee.

V. Devout men carried Stephen to his burial. R. And made great lamentation over him.

ANT. *to Ben.* And Stephen, * full of faith and power, did great miracles among the people.

COLLECT, *as above.*

Then Commemoration of the Nativity, p. 146.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. And Stephen, *as above.*

SHORT R. With glory. *The Common of one Martyr, p. 390.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. Acts vi. 9, 10.

Then there arose certain of the synagogue, which is called the synagogue of the Libertines, and Cyrenians, and Alexandrians, and of them of Cilicia and of Asia, disputing with Stephen: and they were not able to resist the wisdom and the Spirit by which he spake.

SHORT R. Thou hast set. *The Common of one Martyr, p. 390.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts vii. 60.

And he kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice: Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he fell asleep in the Lord.

SHORT R. His honour is great. *The Common of one Martyr, p. 391.*

AT II VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms of the Nativity, p. 147.

They shall be said also on other Festivals falling within this Octave.

SHORT CHAPTER. And Stephen, *as above.*

HYMN. *Deus Tuorum Militum, as in the Common of one Martyr, p. 389.*

V. Stephen saw the heavens opened. R. He saw and entered in: blessed man, unto whom the heavens shall lie open.

ANT. *to Mag.* Devout men carried Stephen to his burial, and made great lamentation over him.

COMMEMORATION OF ST. JOHN.

ANT. This is John, who leaned upon the Lord's breast at supper: blessed Apostle, to whom were revealed heavenly secrets.

V. Greatly is blessed John to be had in honour. R. Who leaned upon the Lord's breast at supper.

COLLECT. Merciful Lord, *as below.*

Then the Commemoration of the Nativity, p. 150.

No commemoration of the Octave of St. Stephen, as well as of those of St. John and the Holy Innocents, is made, except on the Octave Day, as is noted below.

XXVII. DECEMBER.

ST. JOHN, AP., EV.

Double of the Second Class with a Simple Octave.

All as in the Common of an Apostle, except what is here noted as proper.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Greatly to be honoured * is blessed John, who leaned upon the Lord's breast at supper. *Psalms of Sunday I., p. 1.*

2. This is that disciple, * which testifieth of these things, and we know that his testimony is true.

3. This is my disciple, * so I will that he tarry till I come.

4. There be some of them that stand here, * which shall not taste of death, till they have seen the Son of Man in his Kingdom.

5. Behold my servant, * mine elect, whom I have chosen, I have put my Spirit upon him.

SHORT CHAP. Ecclus. xv. 1.

He that feareth the Lord will do good; and he that hath the knowledge of the law shall obtain Wisdom, and as a mother shall she meet him.

HYMN. *Exultet coelum laudibus, as in the Common of Apostles, p. 383.*

V. This is that disciple, which testifieth of these things. R. And we know that his testimony is true.

ANT. *to Ben.* This is John, who leaned upon the Lord's breast at supper: blessed Apostle, to whom were revealed heavenly secrets.

COLLECT.

Merciful Lord, we beseech thee to cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church: that it being instructed by the doctrine of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John, may so walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to everlasting life. Through.

Commemoration of the Nativity.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. He that feareth, *as above.*

SHORT R. Through all the earth. *The Common of Apostles, p. 383.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. Ecclus. xv. 3.

With the bread of life and understanding shall she feed him, and give him the water of wisdom to drink.

SHORT R. Thou shalt make. *The Common of Apostle, p. 383.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. Ecclus. xv. 5.

In the midst of the congregation shall she open his mouth, and he shall find joy and a crown of gladness, and she shall cause him to inherit an everlasting name.

SHORT R. How dear. *The Common of Apostles, p. 383.*

AT II VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms of the Nativity, p. 147.

SHORT CHAPTER. He that heareth, *as above.*

HYMN. *Exultet coelum laudibus, as in the Common of Apostles, p. 383.*

V. Greatly is blessed John to be had in honour. R. Who leaned upon the Lord's breast at supper.

ANT. *to Mag.* There went this saying abroad among the brethren, that that disciple should not die; yet Jesus said not unto him: He shall not die: but, I will that he tarry till I come.

COLLECT. Merciful Lord, *as above.*

COMMEMORATION OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS.

ANT. These are they which were not defiled with women: for they are virgins, and they follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth.

V. Herod being wroth, slew many children. R. In Bethlehem of Judaea, the city of David.

COLLECT, O Almighty God, *as below at Lauds.*

Then the Commemoration of the Nativity, p. 150.

XXVIII. DECEMBER.

HOLY INNOCENTS, MM.

Double of the Second Class with a Simple Octave.

All as in the Common of Many Martyrs except what is here noted as proper.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Herod being wroth, * slew many children in Bethlehem of Judaea, the city of David.

Psalms of Sunday I., p. 1.

2. From two years old and under, * Herod slew many children because of the Lord.

3. Their angels * do always behold the face of the Father.

4. A voice was heard in Ramah,* lamentation and bitter weeping, Rachel weeping for her children.

5. Under the throne of God * all the saints cry: Avenge our blood, O our God.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rev. xiv. 1.

I looked, and lo, a Lamb stood on the Mount Sion, and with him a hundred and forty and four thousand, having his name and his Father's name written in their foreheads.

HYMN. *Salvete flores Martyrum.*

All hail! ye infant martyr flowers,
Cut off in life's first dawning hours:
As rosebuds, snapt in tempest strife,
When Herod sought your Saviour's life.

You, tender flock of lambs, we sing,
First victims slain for Christ your king:
Beneath the altar's heavenly ray
With martyr palms and crowns ye play.

All honour, praise and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee!
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.

Amen.

V. Herod being wroth, slew many children. R. In Bethlehem of Judaea, the city of David.

ANT. *to Ben.* These are they which were not defiled with women: for they are virgins, and they follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth.

COLLECT.

O Almighty God, who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings, hast ordained strength, and madest infants to glorify thee by their deaths: mortify and kill all vices in us, and so strengthen us by thy grace; that by the innocency of our lives, and constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify thy holy Name. Through.

Then the Commemoration of the Nativity.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. I looked, *as above.*

SHORT R. Be glad, O ye righteous. *The Common of many Martyrs, p. 393.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rev. xiv. 4.

These are they which were not follow the Lamb whithersoever he defiled with women: for they are virgins. These are they which goeth.

SHORT R. Let the righteous. *The Common of many Martyrs, p. 393.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. Rev. xiv. 4, 5.

These were redeemed from among men, being the first-fruits unto God and to the Lamb. And in their mouth was found no guile; for they are without fault before the throne of God.

SHORT R. But the righteous. *The Common of many Martyrs, p. 393.*

AT II VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms of the Nativity, p. 147.

SHORT CHAPTER. I looked, *p. 153.*

HYMN. *Salvete flores, p. 153.*

V. Under the throne of God all the saints cry. R. Avenge our blood, O our God.

ANT. *to Mag.* Innocent babes were slain for Christ, by a cruel king, even sucklings were put to death: without spot they follow the Lamb himself, and for ever say: Glory be to thee, O Lord.

Then Commemoration of St. Thomas B.M., p. 389, and also of the Nativity.

If the Festivals of the Nativity, St. Stephen, St. John the Evangelist, the Holy Innocents, come upon Sunday, during that year no notice shall be taken of the Sunday, but the Office of the Sunday is transferred to Dec. 30 with all the privileges, even of concurrence, as if it occurred on the 30th. If however the Sunday fall on the

Feast of St. Thomas or St. Sylvester, the Office is of the Sunday, with a Commemoration of the occuring Feast, and of the Oct. of the Nativity; and on the 30th day of December the Office is of the Sixth Day within the Octave as is noted on p. 156.

OFFICE OF THE SUNDAY AFTER CHRISTMAS DAY, WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE NATIVITY.

Semidouble.

AT I VESPERS.

The Ants. and Psalms of the Nativity, p. 147. Short Chapter as at Lauds: Hymn Jesu, Redemptor, p. 149: V. and R. and Ant. to Mag. "While all" as at Lauds, p. 155, Com. Oct.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

Antiphons as on Christmas Day, p. 145.

SHORT CHAP. Gal. iv. 1, 2.

Brethren, the heir, as long as he is a child, differeth nothing from a servant, though he be lord of all; but is under tutors and governours until the time appointed of the father.

HYMN. *A solis, p. 145.* V. The Word was made flesh, alleluia. R. And dwelt among us, alleluia.

ANT. *to Ben.* While all things were in quiet silence, and night was in the midst of her swift course, thine almighty Word came down from heaven out of thy royal throne, alleluia.

COLLECT.

Almighty God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure virgin; Grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy Holy Spirit; through the same.

Commemoration of the Octave of Christmas.

ANT. Glory to God in the highest, and on earth peace, good will towards men, alleluia, alleluia.

V. The Lord hath made known, alleluia. R. His salvation, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God, who makest us glad with the yearly remembrance of the birth of thine only Son Jesus Christ; Grant that as we joyfully receive him for our Redeemer, so we may with sure confidence behold him when he shall come to be our Judge, who liveth and reigneth.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, the heir, *as above.*

SHORT R. The Word was made, *p. 146.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. Gal. iv. 4, 5.

But when the fulness of the time was come, God sent forth his son, made of a woman, made under the law, to redeem them that were under the law, that we might receive the adoption of sons.

SHORT R. The Lord hath made known, *p. 146.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Gal. iv. 7.

Wherefore thou art no more a servant, but a son; and if a son, then an heir of God through Christ.

SHORT R. All the ends of the earth, *p. 147.*

AT II VESPERS.

Ants. and Psalms of the Nativity, p. 147. Short Chapter as at Lauds: Hymn, Jesu Redemptor, p. 149.

V. The Word was made flesh, alleluia. R. And dwelt among us alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* The child Jesus increased in wisdom, and stature, and in favour with God and man.

COLLECT, *p. 155.*

Com. Oct. Nativity. ANT. To-day Christ is born: to-day the Saviour hath appeared: to-day angels sing upon earth, and archangels rejoice: to-day the righteous are glad, and say: Glory to God in the highest, alleluia.

V. The Lord hath made known, alleluia. R. His salvation, alleluia.

COLLECT.

As at Lauds, p. 155.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

XXIX. DECEMBER.

ST. THOMAS OF CANTERBURY, B.M.
Double.

At all the Hours except at Vesp. Ants. and Psalms of the occurring Feria as in the Psalter, the rest as in the Common of one Martyr except the Collect, Commemoration of the Octave.

COLLECT.

O God, in defence of whose Church the glorious prelate Thomas was slain by the swords of wicked men: grant, we beseech thee; that all they who make supplication for his help may obtain an healthful answer to their prayers. Through.

At Lauds, Com. Oct. Nativity, p. 146.

AT II VESP. *Ants. and Psalms of the Nativity. Chapter and the rest as in the Common. Com. of the foll.* "To-day Christ".

COMPLINE *of the Feria.*

XXX. DECEMBER.

SIXTH DAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE NATIVITY.
Semidouble.

All as on the Feast of the Nativity, p. 145.

VESP. *of foll. Com. pre.*

XXXI. DECEMBER.

ST. SILVESTER, B. C.
Double.

AT I VESPERS.

The Ants. and Pss. of the Nativity, p. 147.

From the Short Chapter all as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 397 except

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God: that the reverend

solemnity of blessed Silvester, thy Confessor and Bishop, may both increase our devotion, and also advance our salvation. Through. *Com. prec.*

COMPLINE *of Feria.*

At all the Hours, Ants. and Psalms of the Feria, as in the Psalter, the rest as in the Common. AT LAUDS, *Com. Oct.* VESP. OF FOLL. *No Commemoration.*

I. JANUARY

CIRCUMCISION OF OUR LORD, AND OCT. OF THE NATIVITY.

Double of the Second Class.

AT I VESPERS.

The Antiphons, and the Short Chapter of Lauds. The Psalms as on Festivals of the Blessed Virgin Mary, p. 410.

HYMN. *Jesu Redemptor, p. 149.*

V. The Word was made flesh, alleluia. R. And dwelt among us, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* God, for his great love, wherewith he loved us, sent his own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh, alleluia.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

No Commemoration shall be made.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. O wonderful intercourse! * the Creator of mankind, taking a living body, vouchsafed to be born of a virgin, and coming forth as man without seed, hath given unto us his Godhead.

Psalms of Sunday I., p. 1.

2. When thou was ineffably born * of the Virgin, then were the scriptures fulfilled: thou didst come down like the rain into a fleece of wool to save the human race: we praise thee, O our God.

3. In the bush which Moses saw * unconsumed, we recognise thy praiseworthy virginity preserved: O Mother of God intercede for us.

4. The Root of Jesse hath budded; * the Star hath come out of Jacob, the Virgin hath brought forth the Saviour: We praise thee, O our God.

5. Behold, Mary * hath brought forth to us the Saviour, whom when John saw, he cried out, saying: Behold the Lamb of God, behold him that taketh away the sins of the world, alleluia.

SHORT CHAP. Titus ii. 11, 12.

The grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world.

HYMN. *A solis ortus, p. 145.*

V. The Word was made flesh, Alleluia.

R. And dwelt among us, Alleluia.

ANT. *to Ben.* A wonderful mystery * is shown forth to-day: God is made Man, with newness in both natures: that which was still remained, and that which was not he took unto himself; without undergoing confusion, or division.

COLLECT.

Almighty God, who madest thy blessed Son to be circumcised, and obedient to the law for man:

grant us the true circumcision of the Spirit; that, our hearts, and all our members, being mortified from all worldly and carnal lusts, we may in all things obey thy blessed will. Through the same.

At the hours Psalms of Sunday.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. The grace of God, *as above.*

SHORT R. The Word was made, *p. 146.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Heb. i. 10.

And, thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thine hands.

SHORT R. The Lord hath made known, *p. 146.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. Heb. i. 11, 12.

They shall perish, but thou remainest, and they all shall wax old as doth a garment: and as a vesture shalt thou fold them up, and they shall be changed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

SHORT R. All the ends of the earth, *p. 147.*

AT II. VESPERS.

All as at I. Vespers, except

V. The Lord hath made known, alleluia. R. His salvation, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Great * is the mystery of our inheritance: the womb of her that knew not man is become the temple of God: by taking flesh of her he was not defiled: all nations shall come, and say: Glory be to thee, O Lord.

COLLECT *as at I. Vespers.*

No Commemoration.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

II. JANUARY.

OCT. OF ST. STEPHEN.

Simple.

At all the Hours the Ants. and Psalms of the occurring Feria as in the Psalter: the rest as on the Feast, p. 151 except the Collect. The same order is observed on the two following days, except the Collects which are as on the Feasts.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everlasting God, who didst consecrate the first-fruits of the martyrs by the blood of the blessed Levite Stephen: grant, we beseech thee; that he may be our intercessor, who, even for his persecutors, prayed to Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

VESP. *of foll.*

III. JANUARY.

OCTAVE OF ST. JOHN.

Simple.

AT I. VESP. *Short Chapter from Lauds as on Feast, p. 152.*

VESP. *of foll.*

IV. JANUARY.

OCTAVE OF HOLY INNOCENTS.

Simple.

AT I. VESP. *Short Chapter from Lauds as on Feast, p. 153.*

VESP. *of foll.*

V. JANUARY.

VIGIL OF THE EPIPHANY.

II Class, Semidouble.

All is said as on the Circumcision except the following.

AT I. VESPERS.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds, p. 155.*

V. The Lord hath made known, alleluia. R. His salvation, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* The child Jesus increased in wisdom and age before God and man.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

At Lauds, and the Hours, all shall be said as on the Sunday within the Octave of Christmas, p. 155, except the Antiphons, which shall be those of the Circumcision, p. 157.

COLLECT.

O Almighty and everlasting God, order our doings according to thy good pleasure: that in the name of thy beloved Son we may be made meet to abound in all good works. Through the same.

At Prime the preces shall not be said.

Vespers of the Epiphany, No Com.

VI. JANUARY.

THE EPIPHANY OF OUR LORD.

Double of the First Class, with a Privileged Octave of the Second Order.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter of Lauds. Pss. of Sunday with Ps. 117 Laudate Dominum, p. 37 in place of the last.

HYMN. *Hostis Herodes impie.*

Why, impious Herod, vainly fear,
That Christ the Saviour cometh here?
He takes not earthly realms away,
Who gives the crown that lasts for aye.

To greet his birth the Wise Men went,
Led by the star before them sent;
Called on by light, towards Light they pressed,
And by their gifts their God confessed.

In holy Jordan's purest wave
The heavenly Lamb vouchsafed to lave;
That he, to whom was sin unknown,
Might cleanse his people from their own.

New miracle of power divine!
The water reddens into wine:
He spake the word: and poured the wave
In other streams than nature gave.

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay
For thine Epiphany to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.
Amen.

Thus shall the Hymns be ended throughout the whole Octave.

V. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents.

R. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

ANT. *to Mag.* When the Wise Men saw the star, * they said one to another: This is the sign of the great King: let us go and seek for him, and offer him gifts, gold, frankincense, and myrrh, alleluia.

COLLECT, *as at Lauds.*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Begotten before the day-star, * and before the worlds, the Lord our Saviour appeared to-day unto the world.

Psalms of Sunday I., p. 1.

2. Thy light is come, * O Jerusalem, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee: and the Gentiles shall come to thy light, alleluia.

3. And when they had opened their treasures, * the Wise Men presented to the Lord gold, frankincense, and myrrh, alleluia.

4. O ye seas and floods, * bless ye the Lord: O ye wells, sing a hymn to the Lord, alleluia.

5. That star * glittereth as a flame, and discovereth God the King of kings: the Wise Men saw it, and presented their gifts to the great King.

SHORT CHAPTER. Isaiah lx. 1.

Arise, shine, O Jerusalem; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

HYMN. *O Sola magnarum urbium.*

How great soe'er earth's cities be,
O Bethlehem, none can equal thee,
Salvation's King from heaven's dread throne,
Was born in flesh in thee alone.

A star, whose fairness and whose light
Exceeds the sun's own radiance bright,
Hath come, to all the lands to tell
That God in flesh on earth doth dwell.

Right soon the Magi see his face,
And eastern gifts before him place,
All bending low their prayer unfold,
With incense, myrrh, and royal gold,

Their God and Monarch they declare
By treasures, and by fragrance rare
Of Sabaean incense,—myrrh they gave,
And thus foretold the bitter grave.

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
For thine Epiphany to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.
Amen.

V. O worship God, alleluia. R. All ye angels of his, alleluia.

ANT. *to Ben.* To-day * is the Church joined to her heavenly Bridegroom, because in Jordan Christ hath washed away her guilt: the Magi hasten with gifts to the royal marriage, and with water made wine the guests are made glad, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God, who by the leading of a star didst manifest thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles: Mercifully grant; that we, who know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead. Through the same.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday: Prime in the Short R. V. Thou hat didst manifest thyself to-day.

Prime as on Feasts.

And so it shall be said through he whole Octave.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds*

SHORT R. The kings of harsis and of the isles shall give resents. * Alleluia, alleluia. The ngs. V. The kings of Arabia nd Saba shall bring gifts. Alluia, alleluia. Glory be. The ngs. V. All they from Sheba hall come, alleluia. R. They shall ring gold and incense, alleluia.

AT SEXT.

HORT CHAPTER. Isaiah lx. 4.

Lift up thine eyes round about, nd see: all they gather themselves gether: they come to thee: thy ons shall come from far, and ty daughters shall be nursed at ny side.

SHORT R. All they from heba shall come. * Alleluia, alluia. All they. V. They shall ring gold and incense. Alleluia, leluia. Glory be. All they. V. worship the Lord, alleluia. R. the beauty of holiness, alleluia.

AT NONE.

HORT CHAPTER. Isaiah lx. 6.

All they from Sheba shall come: ey shall bring gold and incense; nd they shall show forth the raises of the Lord.

SHORT R. O worship the ord. * Alleluia, alleluia. O worip. V. In the beauty of holiness. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. O worship. V. O worship God, alleluia. R. All ye angels of His, alleluia.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and the Short Chapter of Lauds, p. 160. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25.

And thus shall it be said through the whole Octave.

HYMN. *Hostis Herodes.* V. The kings, *as above, p. 159.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Honoured by three miracles * we celebrate a holy day: to-day a star led the Magi to the manger: to-day water was turned into wine at a marriage feast: to-day Christ would be baptized by John in the Jordan, for our salvation, alleluia.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

If the Epiphany shall come upon a Saturday, at II. Vespers Commemoration of the Sunday within the Octave shall be made.

ANT. The child Jesus. V. All they from Sheba. COLLECT. O Lord, *p. 163.*

Of Simples, Commemoration shall be made.

At Lauds, and the Hours, and at Vespers, all as on the day of the Festival, p. 159, except the Antiphons to the Benedictus *and* Magnificat, *which will be found each on their own days, as follows.*

Of the Sunday within the Octave, on whatever day of the Octave it may fall, the Office shall be as is ordered below, p. 162.

After the Sunday the Days of the Octave are continued, exactly as if Sunday had not intervened.

THE SECOND DAY, WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE EPIPHANY.

Semidouble.

ANT. *to Ben.* From the east * there came Wise Men to Bethlehem to worship the Lord: and when they had opened their treasures, they offered unto him precious gifts: gold, as to the great King; frankincense, as to the true God; myrrh, for his burial alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* When the Wise Men saw the star, * they rejoiced with exceeding great joy: and when they were come into the house, they offered unto the Lord gold, frankincense, and myrrh, alleluia.

THE THIRD DAY.

Semidouble.

ANT. *to Ben.* There are three presents, * which the Wise Men offered unto the Lord, gold, frankincense, and myrrh, unto the Son of God, the great King, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* The Light of light * thou hast appeared, O Christ, to whom the Wise Men offered presents, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

THE FOURTH DAY.

Semidouble.

ANT. *to Ben.* We have seen his star * in the east, and are come with gifts to worship the Lord.

ANT. *to Mag.* Herod inquired * of the Wise Men: What sign have ye seen over him that is born king? We have seen a shining star, whose brightness enlightens the world.

THE FIFTH DAY.

Semidouble.

ANT. *to Ben.* All nations shall come from far, * carrying their presents, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* All they from Sheba shall come:* they shall bring gold and incense, alleluia, alleluia.

THE SIXTH DAY.

Semidouble.

ANT. *to Ben.* They shall come to thee, * who despised thee, and shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet.

ANT. *to Mag.* The Wise Men being warned * in a dream, departed into their own country another way.

SUNDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE EPIPHANY.

AT I. VESPERS.

Ants. and Pss. as in I. Vespers of Epiphany.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. xii. 1.

I beseech you therefore, brethren, by the mercies of God, that ye present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God, which is your reasonable service.

HYMN. *Hostis Herodes, p. 159.*

V. All they from Sheba shall come, alleluia.

R. They shall bring gold and incense, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* The child Jesus tarried behind * in Jerusalem, and his parents knew not of it, sup-

posing him to have been in the company: and they sought him among their kinsfolk and acquaintance.

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people who call upon thee: and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do; and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same. Through.

The Epiphany shall be commemorated by the Antiphon which occurs according to the order of the days within the Octave.

V. The kings of Tharsis, *p. 159.*

COLLECT.

O God, who by the leading of a star didst manifest thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles: mercifully grant; that we, who know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead. Through the same.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

The whole of the Office shall be of the Epiphany, except the Short Chapter, the Antiphons to the Benedictus *and* Magnificat, *and the Collect.*

When the Epiphany shall fall upon a Sunday, on the following Saturday the Office shall be of the Sunday within the Octave and on Friday Vespers from the Short Chapter shall be of the Sunday with Commemoration of the Octave.

AT LAUDS.

SHORT CHAPTER. I beseech you, *as above.*

HYMN. *O Sola magnarum.* V. O worship, *p. 160.*

ANT. *to Ben.* The child Jesus, *as above.*

COLLECT. O Lord, *as above at Vespers.*

COMMEMORATION OF THE EPIPHANY.

ANT. To-day, *p. 160.* V. O. worship God, alleluia. R. All ye angels of his, alleluia.

COLLECT. O God, who, *as above, at Vespers.*

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. I beseech you, *as above, p. 162.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. xii. 3.

For I say, through the grace given unto me, to every man that is among you: Not to think of himself more highly than he ought to think; but to think soberly.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. Rom. xii. 4, 5.

For as we have many members in one body, and all members have not the same office: so we, being many, are one body in Christ, and every one members one of another.

AT II. VESPERS.

SHORT CHAPTER. I beseech you, *as above, p. 162.*

HYMN. *Hostis Herodes, p. 159.*

V. All they from Sheba, *p. 162.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Son, why hast thou thus dealt with us? * thy father and I have sought thee sorrowing. How is it that ye sought me? Wist ye not that I must be about my Father's business?

COLLECT. O Lord, we beseech thee, *as above, p. 163.*

COMMEMORATION OF THE EPIPHANY.

ANT. When the Wise Men saw, *p. 160.* V. The kings of Tharsis.

COLLECT. O God, who, *as above, p. 163.*

If the Octave of the Epiphany shall fall upon a Sunday, there shall be nothing of the Sunday upon the Octave Day itself, only that at I. Vespers of the Octave Day there shall be a Commemoration of II. Vespers of the Sunday within the Octave, the Office of which will be celebrated on that Saturday. ANT. Son. V. All they from Sheba.

XIII. JANUARY.

OCTAVE OF THE EPIPHANY.

Greater Double.

All as on the Feast, p. 159 except the

COLLECT.

O God, whose only-begotten Son hath appeared in the substance of our flesh: grant, we beseech thee; that we may be conformed inwardly unto him, whom we confess to have been made outwardly like unto us, even Jesus Christ thy Son, our Lord. Who liveth.

When the Octave of the Epiphany falls on a Saturday, at II. Vesp. is made com. of the II Sunday after the Epiphany as is given below.

I. SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY,

which is within the Octave: the Office shall be said according to the Rubric above, p. 163.

FIRST SATURDAY. AFTER THE OCTAVE OF THE EPIPHANY.

At Vespers all except the Collect, as in the Psalter. Which order shall be observed on the other Saturdays until Septuagesima.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everlasting God, who dost govern all things in heaven and earth: mercifully hear the supplications of thy people; and grant us thy peace all the days of our life. Through.

Then the Suffrage, as placed in the Psalter, shall be made, p. 5.

II. SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY.

Semidouble.

All as in the Psalter, except the following.

ANT. *to Ben.* There was a marriage * in Cana of Galilee, and Jesus was there with Mary his mother.

COLLECT. Almighty and everlasting God, *as above.*

ANT. *to Mag.* When they wanted wine, * Jesus commanded the waterpots to be filled with

ater, which was turned into wine, leluia.

After the Octave of the Epihany until Lent, when it happens hat the ferial Office must be said, ll shall be as in the Psalter, excep hat which is proper. Psalms of auds I. But the Collect of the receding Sunday shall be said.

SATURDAY. AT VESPERS.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everlasting God, ercifully look upon our infirmies: and in all our dangers and ecessities stretch forth thy right and to help and defend us. hrough.

III. SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY.

ANT. *to Ben.* When Jesus was me down * from the mountain, ehold there came a leper and orshipped him, saying: Lord, if nou wilt, thou canst make me lean: and he put forth his hand, nd touched him, saying: I will. e thou clean.

ANT. *to Mag.* Lord, if thou ilt, * thou canst make me clean: nd Jesus saith: I will, be thou ean.

SATURDAY. AT VESPERS.

COLLECT.

O God, who knowest us to be t in the midst of so many and reat dangers, that by reason of ne frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright: grant us such strength and protection; may support us in all dangers, nd carry us through all temptaons. Through.

IV. SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY.

ANT. *to Ben.* When Jesus was entered * into a ship, behold, there arose a great tempest in the sea: and his disciples awoke him, saying: Lord, save us, we perish.

ANT. *to Mag.* Lord, * save us, we perish: rebuke, O God, and make a calm.

SATURDAY. AT VESPERS.

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee to keep thy Church and household continually in thy true religion: that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace may evermore be defended by thy mighty power. Through.

V. SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Lord, * didst not thou sow good seed in thy field? from whence hath it tares? He said unto them: An enemy hath done this.

ANT. *to Mag.* Gather ye together * first the tares, and bind them in bundles to burn them: but gather the wheat into my barn, saith the Lord.

SATURDAY. AT VESPERS.

COLLECT.

O God, whose blessed Son was manifested that he might destroy the works of the devil, and make us the sons of God and heirs of eternal life: grant us, we beseech thee; that having this hope, we may purify ourselves, even as he

is pure; that, when he shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom. Through the same.

VI. SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Immediately after the tribulation * of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken.

ANT. *to Mag.* Then shall appear * the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn.

If any Double Festival shall be celebrated on the Saturday before Septuagesima, at the II. Vespers after the Collect of the Festival Commemoration shall be made o the Sunday, and at the end shall be said Let us bless the Lord, alleluia, alleluia, &c., *as below.*

SATURDAY BEFORE SEPTUAGESIMA.

AT VESPERS.

Short Chapter as at Lauds, p. 166.

HYMN. *O Lux beata.* V. Let our evening, *p. 127.*

ANT. *to Mag.* The Lord said * to Adam: Of the tree which is in the midst of the garden thou shalt not eat: in the day in which thou eatest thereof, thou shalt surely die.

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee, favourably to hear the prayers of thy people: that we, who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodness, for the glory of thy Name. Through.

V. Let us bless the Lord, alleluia, alleluia. R. Thanks be to God, alleluia, alleluia.

May the souls *is said as usual.*

And thenceforward Alleluia *shall not be said, until Holy Sabbath. But after* O God, make speed to save me, *where was said* Alleluia, *shall be said* Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of eternal glory.

SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY.

II Class. Semidouble.

AT LAUDS.

ANT. Have mercy * upon me, O God, and cleanse me from my fault: for against thee only have I sinned.

Psalms of Sunday II, p. 6.

ANT. I will thank thee, * for thou hast heard me.

ANT. O God, thou art my God, * early will I seek thee, because thou art become my helper.

ANT. Blessed art thou in the firmament of heaven: and worthy to be praised, for ever, O our God.

ANT. O praise * the Lord of heaven.

SHORT CHAP. 1 Cor. ix. 24.

Brethren, know ye not, that they which run in a race run all, but one receiveth the prize? So run, that ye may obtain.

HYMN. *Aeterne rerum, p. 4.* V. O Lord, thou hast been our refuge. R. From one generation to another.

ANT. *to Ben.* The kingdom of heaven * is like unto a man that is an householder, which went out early in the morning to hire labourers into his vineyard, saith the Lord.

COLLECT. O Lord, we beseech thee, *as above, p. 166.*

AT PRIME.

ANT. And when he had agreed * with the labourers for a penny a day, he sent them into his vineyard.

At the breaking up of the Chapter, the Short Lesson, The Lord direct, *p. 17.*

AT TERCE.

ANT. Go ye also * into the vineyard: and whatsoever is right, I will give you.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, know ye not, *p. 166.*

SHORT R. Incline my heart, *p. 20.*

AT SEXT.

ANT. Why stand ye here all the day * idle? They answered, and said: Because no man hath hired us.

SHORT CHAP. 1 Cor. ix. 25.

And every man that striveth for the mastery is temperate in all things: now they do it to obtain a corruptible crown; but we an incorruptible.

SHORT R. For ever, O Lord, *p. 22.*

AT NONE.

ANT. Call the labourers, * and give them their hire, saith the Lord.

SHORT CHAPTER. 1. Cor. x. 4.

For they drank of that spiritual Rock that followed them: and that Rock was Christ: but with many of them God was not well pleased.

SHORT R. I call, *p. 24.*

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms of Sunday, p. 24.

SHORT CHAPTER. *As at Lauds, p. 166.*

HYMN. *Lucis Creator.* V. Let my prayer, *p. 27.*

ANT. *to Mag.* The householder said * unto his labourers: Why stand ye here all the day idle? But they answering said: Because no man hath hired us. Go ye also into my vineyard, and whatsoever is right, I will give unto you.

MONDAY.

On these, and on all other Ferias until Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, the Psalms at Lauds are from the II Scheme also the Ants., except that in Holy Week there are proper Ants. at Lauds. At Prime a fourth Psalm is added as is noted in the Psalter.

MONDAY.

ANT. *to Mag.* These last * have wrought but one hour, and thou hast made them equal unto us, which have borne the burden and heat of the day.

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Mag.* But the householder said: * Friend, I do thee no wrong: didst not thou agree with me for a penny? Take that thine is, and go thy way.

WEDNESDAY.

ANT. *to Mag.* Take that thine is, * and go thy way: because I am good, saith the Lord.

THURSDAY.

ANT. *to Mag.* Is it not lawful * for me to do what I will with mine own? Is thine eye evil, because I am good? saith the Lord.

If, on Friday, Vespers is said of the Feria, at the Magnificat the last Ant. is used from the preceding Ants. which may have been omitted: if however all have been used the Ant. is taken from the Psalter, p. 95.

SATURDAY BEFORE SEXAGESIMA.

AT VESPERS.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds, p. 168.*

HYMN. *O Lux beata.* V. Let our evening, *p. 127.*

ANT. *to Mag.* The Lord said unto Noah: * The end of all flesh is come before me: make thee an ark of gopher wood, that the seed of everything may be kept alive within it.

COLLECT.

O Lord God, who seest that we put not our trust in any thing that we do: mercifully grant; that by thy power we may be defended against all adversity. Through.

SEXAGESIMA SUNDAY.

II Class. Semidouble.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. After thy great goodness * have mercy upon me. O God. *Psalms of Sunday II, p. 6.*

2. If the Lord * be on my side, I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

3. In the shadow have I called * at break of day: O God, thou art my God, early will I seek thee.

4. Let us sing a hymn * unto the Lord our God.

5. In the height, * O praise God.

SHORT CHAPTER. 2 Cor. xi. 19.

Brethren, ye suffer fools gladly, seeing ye yourselves are wise. For ye suffer if a man bring you into bondage, if a man devour you, if a man take of you, if a man exalt himself, if a man smite you on the face.

HYMN. *Aeterne rerum, p. 4.* V. O Lord, thou hast been our refuge, *p. 166.*

ANT. *to Ben.* When much people * were gathered together to Jesus, and were come to him out of every city, he spake by a parable: A sower went out to sow his seed.

AT PRIME.

ANT. The seed fell * on good ground, and brought forth fruit with patience.

At the breaking up of the Chapter, the Short Lesson, The Lord direct, *p. 17.*

AT TERCE.

ANT. They who keep the word of God * in an honest and good heart, bring forth fruit with patience.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, ye suffer, *as above, p. 168.*

SHORT R. Incline my heart, *p. 20.*

AT SEXT.

ANT. The seed fell * on good ground and brought forth fruit, some an hundred fold, and some sixty fold.

SHORT CHAP. 2 Cor. xi. 25. Thrice was I beaten with rods, once was I stoned, thrice I suffered shipwreck, a night and a day I have been in the deep.

SHORT R. For ever, O Lord, *p. 22.*

AT NONE.

ANT. But if, brethren, * ye desire to be rich, love the true riches.

SHORT CHAP. 2 Cor. xii. 9. I will rather glory in my infirmities, that the power of Christ may rest upon me.

SHORT R. I call, *p. 24.*

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms of Sunday, p. 24.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, ye suffer, *as above, p. 168.*

HYMN. *Lucis Creator.* V. Let my prayer, *p. 27.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Unto you it is given * to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God, but to others in parables, said Jesus to his disciples.

MONDAY.

ANT. *to Mag.* If ye seek the height of true honour, * hasten as speedily as may be to that heavenly country.

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Mag.* The seed is the word of God, * but the sower is Christ: every one that findeth him shall abide for ever.

WEDNESDAY.

ANT. *to Mag.* But that which fell * on good ground, are they, which in an honest and good heart bring forth fruit with patience.

If the preceding Ants. are not said on the Ferias to which they are assigned: and if on Thursday or Friday Vespers is said of the Feria then the last one omitted is used on that day. If all have been said then the Ants. are taken from the Psalter.

SATURDAY BEFORE QUINQUAGESIMA.

AT VESPERS.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *O Lux beata.* V. Let our evening, *p. 127.*

ANT. *to Mag.* The greatest father of our faith, * Abraham, offered up a burnt offering upon the altar for his son.

COLLECT.

O Lord, who hast taught us that all our doings without charity are nothing worth: send thy Holy Ghost, and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity the very bond of peace and of all virtues, without which whosoever liveth is counted dead before thee. Through . . . in the unity of the same.

QUINQUAGESIMA SUNDAY.

II Class. Semidouble.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. According to the multitude * of thy mercies, O Lord, do away mine offences. *Psalms of Sunday II, p. 6.*

2. Thou art my God, * and I will thank thee: Thou art my God, and I will praise thee.

3. Early will I seek thee, * O God, that I may behold thy power.

4. Sing a hymn, * and highly exalt him for ever.

5. All ye angels * of his, praise the Lord of heaven.

SHORT CHAP. 1 Cor. xiii. 1.

Brethren, though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

HYMN. *Aeterne rerum, p. 4.*
V. O Lord, thou hast been, *p. 166.*

ANT. *to Ben.* Behold, we go up * to Jerusalem, and all things that are written concerning the Son of man, shall be accomplished: for he shall be delivered unto the Gentiles, and shall be mocked, and spitted on: and they shall scourge him, and put him to death, and the third day he shall rise again.

AT PRIME.

ANT. As Jesus made his journey, * when he was come nigh unto Jericho, a blind man cried unto him, that he might receive his sight.

At the breaking up of the Chapter, the Short Lesson, The Lord direct, *p. 17.*

AT TERCE.

ANT. As the Lord passed by, * a blind man cried unto him: Have mercy on me, thou son of David.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, through I speak, *p. 170.*

SHORT R. Incline my heart, *p. 20.*

AT SEXT.

ANT. And they that went before * rebuked him that he should hold his peace: but he cried so much the more: Have mercy on me, thou son of David.

SHORT CHAP. 1 Cor. xiii. 8.

Charity never faileth: but whether there be prophecies, they shall fail; whether there be tongues, they shall cease; whether there be knowledge, it shall vanish away. For we know in part, and we prophesy in part.

SHORT R. For ever, O Lord, *p. 22.*

AT NONE.

ANT. The blind man cried more and more, * that the Lord might give him sight.

SHORT CHAP. 1 Cor. xiii. 13.

And now abideth faith, hope, charity, these three; but the greatest of these is charity.

SHORT R. I call, *p. 24.*

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms of Sunday, p. 24.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, though I speak, *p. 170.*

HYMN. *Lucis Creator.* V. Let my prayer, *p. 27.*

ANT. *to Mag.* And Jesus stood * and commanded the blind man to be brought unto him, and he said unto him: What wilt thou that I should do unto thee? Lord, that I may receive my sight. And Jesus said unto him: Receive thy sight, thy faith hath saved thee. And immediately he received his sight, and followed him, glorifying God.

MONDAY.

ANT. *to Mag.* And they which went before * rebuked him that he should hold his peace: but he cried so much the more: Have mercy on me, thou son of David.

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Mag.* Have mercy on me, * thou son of David. What wilt thou that I should do unto thee? Lord, that I may receive my sight.

The following Feria, Ash Wednesday is a greater privileged Feria: all the others until the Saturday after Passion Sunday are greater Ferias, not privileged.

ASH WEDNESDAY.

If on this day, and upon the Sundays in Lent there shall fall a Double Festival of the I or II Class it shall be transferred to the day following not similarly hindered, as it is directed in the Rubric concerning the translation of Festivals. Of all feasts of Lesser Rite, a Com. only is made at both Vespers and Lauds.

On this and following Ferias, until Vespers of Saturday, the Hymns, Short Chapters, and all else, shall be said as in the Psalter throughout the year, except the Antiphons to the Benedictus *and* Magnificat: *and after Lauds, the Hours, Vespers, and Compline, the Preces shall be said, all kneeling, as in the Psalter.*

The Psalms at Lauds are from the II. Scheme.

All as in the Psalter, p. 71.

ANT. *to Ben.* When ye fast * be not as the hypocrites, of a sad countenance.

Then the Preces shall be said, kneeling, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hatest nothing that thou hast made and dost forgive the sins of all those who are penitent: create and make in us new and contrite hearts; that we worthily lamenting our sins, and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* Lay up for yourselves * treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust doth corrupt.

Then the Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Give gracious heed, O Lord, to those who bow themselves before thy Majesty: that as they are made anew by the divine gift, so they may be nourished evermore by thy heavenly aid. Through.

THURSDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Lord, * my servant lieth at home sick of the palsy, grievously tormented: Verily I say unto thee, I will come and heal him.

COLLECT.

O God, who art offended by sin, and reconciled by penitence: mercifully regard the prayers of thy people who call upon thee; and turn away from us the scourges of thy wrath, which for our sins we have justly deserved. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* Lord, * I am not worthy that thou shouldest come under my roof: but speak the word only, and my servant shall be healed.

COLLECT.

Spare thy people, O Lord, spare them: that we, who are chastised with the punishment which we deserve, may of thy tender mercy be relieved. Through.

FRIDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* When thou does alms, * let not thy left hand know what thy right hand doeth.

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee, assist us with thy most gracious favour in this our fast, which hath now begun: that with sincere heart and mind we may be enabled to perform that self-denial which we do show outwardly in our bodies. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* But thou when thou prayest, * enter into thy closet: and when thou hast shut the door, pray to thy Father.

COLLECT.

Defend thy people, O Lord, and mercifully cleanse them from all their sins: forasmuch as no adversity can harm them, if no wickedness have dominion over them. Through.

SATURDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Yet they seek me * daily, and delight to know my ways.

COLLECT.

Be present, O Lord, at our supplications, and grant: that we may celebrate with devout attention this solemn fast, which is ordained for the healing both of soul and body. Through.

I. SATURDAY IN LENT.

AT VESPERS.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN.

Audi, benigne Conditor.

O Maker of the world, give ear!
Accept the prayer and own the tear,
Towards thy seat of mercy sent
In this most holy fast of Lent.

Each heart is manifest to thee;
Thou knowest our infirmity:
Forgive thou then each soul that fain
Would seek to thee, and turn again.

Our sins are manifold and sore,
But pardon them that sin deplore;
And, for thy Name's sake, make each soul
That feels and owns its languor whole.

So mortify we every sense
By grace of outward abstinence,
That from each stain and spot of sin
The soul may keep her fast within.

Grant, O thou blessed Trinity,
Grant, O essential Unity,
That this our fast of forty days
May work our profit and thy praise!
Amen.

V. God shall give his angels charge concerning thee. R. To keep thee in all thy ways.

ANT. *to Mag.* Then shalt thou call, * and the Lord shall answer: thou shalt cry, and he shall say: Here I am.

COLLECT.

O Lord, who for our sake didst fast forty days and forty nights: give us grace to use such abstinence; that, our flesh being subdued to the Spirit, we may ever obey thy godly motions in righteousness, and true holiness, to thy honour and glory. Who livest . . . in the unity of the same.

I SUNDAY IN LENT,

I Class. Semidouble.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. A clean heart * create in me, O God, and renew a right spirit within me, *Psalms of Sunday II, p. 6.*

2. O Lord, * help me now: O Lord, send us now prosperity.

3. I will magnify thee * as long as I live, O Lord: and lift my hands in thy Name.

4. In an humble spirit, * and with a contrite heart, let us be accepted of thee, O Lord: and let our sacrifice be so offered, that it may be accepted by thee to-day and be well-pleasing unto thee, O Lord God.

5. O praise God, * all ye heavens, and all ye waters.

SHORT CHAPTER. 2 Cor. vi. 1.

Brethren, we beseech you also that ye receive not the grace of God in vain. For he saith: I have heard thee in a time accepted, and in the day of salvation have I succoured thee.

HYMN. *Jam Christe, Sol justitiae.*

Now Christ, thou son of righteousness,
Let dawn our darkened spirits bless;
The light of grace to us restore
While day to earth returns once more.

Thou who dost give the accepted time,
Give, too, a heart that mourns for crime,
Let those by mercy now be cured
Whom loving-kindness long endured.

Spare not, we pray, to send us here
Some penance kindly but severe,
So let thy gift of pardoning grace
Our grievous sinfulness efface.

Soon will that day, thy day, appear
And all things with its brightness cheer,
We will rejoice in it, as we
Return thereby to grace, and thee.

Let all the world from shore to shore
Thee, gracious Trinity, adore,
Right soon thy loving pardon grant,
That we our new-made song may chant. Amen.

V. God shall give his angels charge concerning thee. R. To keep thee in all thy ways.

ANT. *to Ben.* Jesus was led up * of the Spirit into the wilderness to be tempted of the devil: and when he had fasted forty days and forty nights, he was afterwards an hungered.

COLLECT, *as at Vespers, as above, p. 173.*

AT PRIME.

ANT. Now Jesus * when he had fasted forty days and forty nights, was afterwards an hungered.

At the breaking up of the Chapter the Short Lesson, Seek ye the Lord, *as in the Psalter, p. 17.*

And it shall be said on Sundays and Ferias, until Passion Sunday exclusive.

AT TERCE.

ANT. Then the devil taketh him * up into the holy city, and setteth him on a pinnacle of the temple, and saith unto him: If thou be the Son of God, cast thyself down.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, we beseech, *p. 173.*

SHORT R. He shall deliver me * From the snare of the hunter. He shall. V. And from the noisome pestilence. From. Glory. He shall. V. He shall defend thee under his wings. R. And thou shalt be safe under his feathers.

AT SEXT.

ANT. Man shall not live * by bread alone, but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of God.

SHORT CHAPTER. 2 Cor. vi. 2.

Behold now is the accepted time; behold now is the day of salvation: giving no offence in any thing, that the ministry be not blamed.

SHORT R. Under his wings * He shall defend thee. Under. V. And thou shalt be safe under his feathers. He shall. Glory be. Under. V. His faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler. R. Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night.

AT NONE.

ANT. Thou shalt worship the Lord thy God, * and him only shalt thou serve.

SHORT CHAPTER. 2 Cor. vi. 9.

As chastened and not killed; as sorrowful, yet alway rejoicing, as poor, yet making many rich; as having nothing, and yet possessing all things.

SHORT R. Thy shield and buckler shall be * His faithfulness and truth. Thy shield. V. Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night. His faithfulness. Glory be. Thy shield. V. God shall give his angels charge over thee. R. To keep thee in all thy ways.

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms as on Sunday, p. 24.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, we then, *p. 173.*

HYMN. *Audi benigne.* V. God shall give, *p. 172.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Behold now is the accepted time, * behold now is the day of salvation: therefore in these days let us approve ourselves as the ministers of God, in much patience, in fastings, in watchings, and in love unfeigned.

The abovesaid Hymns, VV. *and short* RR. *shall be said upon Sundays and Ferias, until Passion Sunday exclusive.*

MONDAY. AT LAUDS.

The Ants. and Pss. as in the Psalter, p. 38.

SHORT CHAPTER. Isa. lviii. 1.

Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet: and show my people their transgression, and the house of Jacob their sin.

HYMN. *Jam Christe.* V. God shall give, *p. 173.*

ANT. *to Ben.* Come, ye blessed* of my father, inherit the kingdom, prepared for you from the foundation of the world.

In the ferial Office through Lent the Preces shall be said as in the Psalter, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Turn thou us, O God, our Saviour: and that our Lenten fast may profit us, do thou instruct our minds by thy heavenly discipline. Through.

At the Hours all shall be said in the ferial Office, during Lent, as in the Psalter, except.

AT PRIME.

ANT. As I live, * saith the Lord: I have no pleasure in the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live.

AT TERCE.

ANT. There are come to us * days of penance to redeem our sins and to save our souls.

SHORT CHAPTER. Joel ii. 12.

Turn ye even to me with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning: and rend your heart and not your garments, saith the Lord Almighty.

SHORT R. *as on Sunday, p. 174.*

AT SEXT.

ANT. Let us approve ourselves* in much patience, in much fasting, by the armour of righteousness.

SHORT CHAPTER. Isa. lv. 7.

Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts, and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him: and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

SHORT R. *as on Sunday, p. 174.*

AT NONE.

ANT. By the armour of righteousness * of the power of God let us approve ourselves in much patience.

SHORT CHAPTER. Isa. lviii. 7.

Deal thy bread to the hungry, and bring the poor that are cas out to thy house: when thou seest the naked, cover him, and hide not thyself from thine own flesh.

SHORT R. *as on Sunday, p. 174.*

The Preces shall be said.

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms as in the Psalter, p. 51.

SHORT CHAPTER. Joel ii. 17.

Let the priests, the ministers of the Lord, weep between the porch and the altar, and let them say: Spare thy people, O Lord, spare thy people: and give not thine heritage to reproach, that the heathen should rule over them.

HYMN. *Audi benigne.* V. God shall give, *p. 172.*

ANT. *to Mag.* That which ye have done * unto one of the least of mine, ye have done unto me, saith the Lord.

Then the Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Loosen, O Lord, we beseech thee, the bonds of our sins: and of thy tender mercy turn away from us whatever punishment we deserve. Through.

The aforesaid Short Chapters and Hymns shall be said in the ferial Office until Passion Sunday.

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Jesus went * into the temple of God, and began to cast out all them that sold and bought: and overthrew the tables of the money-changers, and the seats of them that sold doves.

COLLECT.

O Lord, look down upon this thy family, and grant: that as we chastise ourselves by mortification of the flesh, so may our hear by a holy desire of thee, appear beauteous in thy sight. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* For it is written: * My house shall be called of all nations the house of prayer: but ye have made it a den of thieves and he was daily teaching in the temple.

COLLECT

Let our prayers, O Lord, ascend to thee, and do thou drive away all wickedness from thy Church. Through.

WEDNESDAY.

IN THE EMBER SEASON

ANT. *to Ben.* This wicked * and perverse generation seeketh a sign: and there shall no sign be given to it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas.

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee, mercifully hear our prayers: and stretch forth the right hand of thy Majesty against all things that oppose and hinder us. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* For as Jonas * was three days and three nights in the whale's belly, so shall the Son of man be in the heart of the earth.

COLLECT.

Enlighten our minds, we beseech thee, O Lord, with the brightness

of thy light: that we may be able to see what things we ought to do, and also may have strength to do those things that are right. Through.

THURSDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Jesus went thence, and departed into the coasts of Tyre and Sidon: and behold, a woman of Canaan came out of the same coasts, and cried unto him, saying: Have mercy on me, thou son of David.

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee, graciously give heed to the devotions of thy people: that as by abstinence they do mortify themselves in the body, so by the fruit of good works they may be refreshed in mind. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* O woman,* great is thy faith: be it unto thee even as thou wilt.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord, to thy Christian people, that they may know by experience those things which they profess: and also may love that heavenly gift, to which they frequently draw near. Through.

FRIDAY.

IN THE EMBER SEASON.

ANT. *to Ben.* An angel of the Lord * went down from heaven, and troubled the water and one was made whole.

COLLECT.

Be favourable, O Lord, to thy people: and as thou makest them to be devoutly given to serve thee, so of thy tender mercy do thou cherish and defend them. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* He that made me whole, * the same commanded me: Take up thy bed, and walk in peace.

COLLECT.

Graciously hear us, O merciful God: and show to our minds the light of thy grace. Through.

SATURDAY.

IN THE EMBER SEASON.

ANT. *to Ben.* Jesus taketh his disciples, * and bringeth them up into an high mountain, and was transfigured before them.

COLLECT.

Look favourably upon thy people, O Lord, we beseech thee: and mercifully turn away from them the scourges of thy wrath.

AT VESPERS.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds, p. 178.*

HYMN. *Audi, benigne.* V. God shall give, *p. 172.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Tell the vision to no man * until the Son of man be risen again from the dead.

COLLECT.

Almighty God, who seest that we have no power of ourselves to help ourselves: keep us both outwardly in our bodies, and in-

wardly in our souls; that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul. Through.

II. SUNDAY IN LENT.

I Class. Semidouble.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. O Lord, * thou shalt open my lips, and my mouth shall show thy praise. *Psalms of Sunday II, p. 6.*

2. The right hand of the Lord * hath the pre-eminence: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

3. The Lord my God * is become my helper.

4. Let us sing the hymn * of the Three Children: which they sang in the furnace of fire, blessing the Lord.

5. He hath made them fast * for ever and ever: he hath given them a law, which shall not be broken.

SHORT CHAP. 1 Thess. iv. 1.

Brethren, we beseech you, and exhort you by the Lord Jesus: that as ye have received of us, how ye ought to walk, and to please God, so ye would abound more and more.

HYMN. *Jam Christe.* V. God shall give, *p. 173.*

ANT. *to Ben.* Jesus went thence, * and departed into the coasts of Tyre and Sidon: and behold, a woman of Canaan came out of the same coasts, and cried unto him, saying: Have mercy on me, thou son of David.

AT PRIME.

ANT. The disciples of Jesus came * and besought him, saying: Send her away, for she crieth after us.

AT TERCE.

ANT. I am not sent, * but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel, saith the Lord.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, we beseech you, *p. 178.*

SHORT R. He shall deliver me, *p .174.*

AT SEXT.

ANT. O woman, * great is thy faith: be it unto thee even as thou wilt.

SHORT CHAP. 1 Thess. iv. 3.

For this is the will of God, even your sanctification: that ye should abstain from fornication; that every one of you should know how to possess his vessel in sanctification and honour.

SHORT R. Under his wings, *p. 174.*

AT NONE.

ANT. Go thy way, * O woman; said I not once unto thee: that if thou wouldest believe, thou shouldest see greater things than these?

SHORT CHAP. 1 Thess. iv. 7.

For God hath not called us unto uncleanness, but unto holiness, in Christ Jesus our Lord.

SHORT R. Thy shield, *p. 174.*

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms of Sunday, p. 51.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, we beseech you, *p. 178.*

HYMN. *Audi, benigne.* V. God shall give, *p. 172.*

ANT. *to Mag.* The Lord said,* unto the woman of Canaan: It is not meet to take the children's bread, and to cast it to dogs. Truth, Lord, yet the dogs eat of the crumbs which fall from their master's table. Jesus saith unto her: O woman, great is thy faith: be it unto thee even as thou wilt.

MONDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* I am the beginning; * the same which I said unto you.

The Preces shall be said, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that as we thy family, by outward abstinence do mortify the flesh, so by following after righteousness we may also fast from sin. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* He that sent me, * is with me, the Father hath not left me alone: for I do alway those things that please him.

The Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Be present, O Almighty God, at our supplications and prayers: and grant that those to whom thou affordest the hope and certainty of thy loving-kindness, may experience the effect of thy wonted mercy. Through.

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* For one is your Master, * which is in heaven, even Christ our Lord.

COLLECT.

Grant us, O Lord, we beseech thee, the full advantage of this holy season: that by thy help we may fulfil those things, which of thy holy inspiration we perceive we ought to do. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* But all ye are * brethren, and call no man your father upon the earth: for one is your Father, which is in heaven: neither be ye called masters, for one is your Master, even Christ.

COLLECT.

Be favourable, O Lord, to these our supplications, and heal the weaknesses of our souls: that, having received remission of our sins, we may evermore rejoice in thy blessing. Through.

WEDNESDAY

ANT. *to Ben.* Behold, we go up * to Jerusalem: and the Son of man shall be betrayed to be crucified.

COLLECT.

Look mercifully, O Lord, we beseech thee, on thy people: and as thou commandest them to abstain from carnal food, so grant unto them also to cease from all hurtful vices. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* For he shall be delivered to the Gentiles * to mock, to scourge, and to crucify him.

COLLECT.

O God, who art the lover and restorer of innocence, direct unto thyself the hearts of us thy

servants: that being inflamed by thy Spirit, we may be found steadfast in faith, and zealous in good works. Through.

THURSDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Son, remember * that thou in thy lifetime receivedst thy good things, and likewise Lazarus evil things.

COLLECT.

Grant us, O Lord, we beseech thee, the help of thy heavenly grace: that we being duly given to fasting and prayer, may be delivered from all our enemies both of soul and body. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* The rich man * who had refused Lazarus crumbs of bread: cried for a drop of water.

COLLECT.

Regard, O Lord, thy servants, and bestow upon them thy continual loving-kindness for which they ask: that, as they do glory in thee their Author and Governor, so thou wouldest restore unto them the perfection of all things, and preserve what thou dost restore. Through.

FRIDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* He will miserably destroy those wicked men, * and will let out his vineyard unto other husband-men, which shall render him the fruits in their seasons.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we being cleansed by the hallowed fast, may by thee be enabled to come with pure minds to the holy festival which is drawing nigh. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* When the sought to lay hands on him, * they feared the multitude, because they took him for a prophet.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee O Lord, to thy people health both of soul and body: that by the continual practice of good works, they may evermore be defended by thy protection and power. Through.

SATURDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* I will go to my father, * and will say unto him: Father, make me as one of thy hired servants.

COLLECT.

Grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that our fasts may have a healthful effect upon us: that the chastisement of the flesh, which we have undertaken, may avail towards the increase of our souls. Through.

AT VESPERS.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Audi, benigne.* V. God shall give, *p. 172.*

ANT. *to Mag.* But the father said to his servants: * Bring forth the best robe, and put it on him, and put a ring on his hand, and shoes on his feet.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty desires of thy humble servants: and

stretch forth the right hand of thy majesty, to be our defence against all our enemies. Through.

III. SUNDAY IN LENT.

I Class. Semidouble.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. O be favourable * and gracious, build thou, O Lord, the walls of Jerusalem. *Psalms of Sunday II, p. 6.*

2. The Lord * is on my side, I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

3. My soul hangeth * upon thee, O my God.

4. The fire forgat * the power of his own virtue: so that thy children were set free, being unhurt.

5. O ye sun and moon, * praise God: for his Name only is excellent.

SHORT CHAPTER. Ephes. v. 1.

Brethren, be ye followers of God, as dear children: and walk in love, as Christ also hath loved us, and hath given himself for us an offering and a sacrifice to God for a sweet smelling savour.

HYMN. *Jam Christe.* V. God shall give, *p. 173.*

ANT. *to Ben.* When a strong man armed * keepeth his palace, his goods are in peace.

AT PRIME.

ANT. Jesus was casting out * a devil, and the dumb spake, and the people wondered.

AT TERCE.

ANT. If I with the finger of God * cast out devils, no doubt the kingdom of God is come upon you.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren be ye, *p. 181.*

SHORT R. He shall deliver me, *p. 174.*

AT SEXT.

ANT. He that gathereth not with me * scattereth: and he that is not with me, is against me.

SHORT CHAP. Ephes. v. 5.

For this ye know: that no whoremonger, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ, and of God.

SHORT R. Under his wings, *p. 174.*

AT NONE.

ANT. When the unclean spirit* is gone out of a man, he walketh through dry places, seeking rest, and findeth none.

SHORT CHAP. Ephes. v. 8.

For ye were sometimes darkness, but now are ye light in the Lord; walk as children of light; for the fruit of the Spirit is in all goodness, and righteousness, and truth.

SHORT R. Thy shield, *p. 174.*

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms of Sunday, p. 24.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, be ye, *p. 181.*

HYMN. *Audi benigne.* V. God shall give, *p. 172.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Lifting up her voice * a certain woman of the company said: Blessed is the womb that bare thee, and the paps which thou hast sucked. But Jesus said unto her: Yea rather, blessed are they that hear the word of God, and keep it.

MONDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Verily I say unto you: * No prophet is accepted in his own country.

The Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to pour thy grace into our hearts: that like as we do abstain from bodily food, so we may also refrain our senses from all hurtful excesses. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* But Jesus passing * through the midst of them, went his way.

Then the Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Let thy mercy, O Lord, make haste to help us: that by thy protection, we may be delivered from the dangers which for our sins are hanging over us, and being set free by thee, may be brought to everlasting salvation. Through.

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* If two of you * shall agree on earth: as touching anything that they shall ask, it shall be done for them of my Father, saith the Lord.

COLLECT.

Hear us, O Almighty and merciful God: and of thy favour grant us the gift of saving continence. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* Where two or three * are gathered together in my name, there am I in the midst of them, saith the Lord.

COLLECT.

Defend us, O Lord, by thy protection: and keep us evermore from all iniquity. Through.

WEDNESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Hear ye and understand * the traditions, which the Lord hath given us.

COLLECT.

Grant to us, we beseech thee, O Lord: that we, being disciplined by healthful fasts, and abstaining from hurtful vices, may more readily obtain thy gracious favour. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* To eat with unwashen hands, * defileth not a man.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, who seek the favour of thy protection, may be set free from all evils, and serve thee with a quiet mind. Through.

THURSDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* And devils also came out of many * crying out, and saying, Thou art Christ the Son of God. And he rebuking them suffered them not to speak: for they knew that he was Christ.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that our devout

observance of the fast may cleanse s, and also make us acceptable nto thy Divine Majesty. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* All they that ad any sick * brought them unto esus; and he healed them.

COLLECT.

Let thy heavenly favour, we eseech thee, O Lord, enlarge thy eople that serveth thee: and make hem to be ever obedient to thy ommandments. Through.

FRIDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* The water that shall give, * if any one drink f it, he shall never thirst.

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee, assist our fasts with thy gracious favour: hat like as we do abstain from nourishment of the body, so may we also fast from sin in our souls. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* Sir, * I perceive that thou art a prophet: our fathers worshipped in this nountain.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who do put our trust in thy protection, may by thy help overcome all things that oppose us. Through.

SATURDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Jesus stooped down, * and wrote on the ground. If any is without sin among you, let him cast a stone at her.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, who for the chastisement of the flesh do abstain from food, may by following after righteousness also fast from sin. Through.

AT VESPERS.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Audi, benigne.* V. God shall give, *p. 172.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Woman, hath no man condemned thee? * No man, Lord. Neither do I condemn thee: go and sin no more.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deserve to be punished, by the comfort of thy grace may mercifully be relieved. Through.

IV. SUNDAY IN LENT.

I Class. Semidouble.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. Then shalt thou be pleased * with the sacrifice of righteousness, if thou wilt turn thy face from my sins. *Psalms of Sunday II, p. 6.*

2. It is better * to trust in the Lord, than to put any confidence in princes.

3. Thy right hand * hath upholden me, O Lord.

4. Thou art powerful, O Lord, to deliver us by thy mighty hand: deliver us, O our God.

5. O ye kings of the earth, * and all people, praise God.

SHORT CHAPTER. Gal. iv. 22.

Brethren, it is written: That Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid, the other by a freewoman. But he who was of the bondwoman was born after the flesh; but he of the freewoman was by promise: which things are an allegory.

HYMN. *Jam Christe.* V. God shall give, *p. 173.*

ANT. *to Ben.* When Jesus lifted up his eyes, * and saw a great company come unto him, He saith unto Philip: Whence shall we buy bread, that these may eat? And this he said to prove him: for he himself knew what he would do.

AT PRIME.

ANT. Jesus therefore took * the loaves, and when he had given thanks, he distributed to them that were set down.

AT TERCE.

ANT. With five loaves * and two fishes the Lord satisfied five thousand men.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, it is written, *as above, p. 184.*

SHORT R. He shall deliver me, *p. 174.*

AT SEXT.

ANT. The Lord satisfied * five thousand men with five loaves and two fishes.

SHORT CHAPTER. Gal. iv. 27.

Rejoice, thou barren that bearest not; break forth and cry, thou that travailest not: for the desolate hath many more children than she which hath an husband.

SHORT R. Under His wings, *p. 174.*

AT NONE.

ANT. Then those men * when they had seen the miracle that Jesus did, said: This is of a truth that prophet that should come into the world.

SHORT CHAPTER. Gal. iv. 31.

So, then, brethren, we are not children of the bondwoman, but of the free: stand fast therefore in the liberty wherewith Christ hath made us free.

SHORT R. Thy shield, *p. 174.*

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms as on Sunday, p. 24.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, it is written, *p. 184.*

HYMN. *Audi, benigne.* V. God shall give, *p. 172.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Jesus went up * into a mountain, and there he sat with his disciples.

MONDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Take these things hence, * saith the Lord: make not my Father's house an house of merchandise.

The Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, who year by year devoutly observe the sacred seasons, may please thee both in body and mind. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* Destroy this temple, * saith the Lord: and in three days I will raise it up:

but he spake this of the temple of his body.

The Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee, graciously hear our supplication: and as thou hast given us an hearty desire to pray, so grant us thy help and defence. Through.

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Why go ye about * to kill me, a man that hath told you the truth?

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, that this solemn fast which we observe, may avail to our increase in a holy conversation, and also may gain for us the help of thy continual favour. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* No man laid hands on him; * because his hour was not yet come.

COLLECT.

Be merciful, O Lord, to thy people: and of thy pity grant us relief who are wearied with continual troubles. Through.

WEDNESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Master, what hath this man * sinned, that he was born blind? Jesus answered, and said: Neither hath this man sinned, nor his parents: but that the works of God should be made manifest in him.

COLLECT.

O God, who through fasting dost afford to the righteous the rewards of their well doing, and also forgiveness unto sinners: have mercy upon us thy humble servants; that the confession of our guilt may avail towards the obtaining for us the pardon of our sins. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* A man, * that is called Jesus, made clay of spittle, and anointed mine eyes, and now I see.

COLLECT.

Let thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy humble servants: and that they may obtain their petitions make them to ask such things as shall please thee. Through.

THURSDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Jesus went into a city called Nain; * and behold, there was a dead man carried out, the only son of his mother.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who are chastened by prayer and fasting, may be inwardly gladdened by a holy devotion; that our earthly affections being assuaged, we may the more easily embrace heavenly things. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* A great prophet is risen up among us; * and God hath visited his people.

COLLECT.

O God, who art the ruler and teacher of thy people, drive away from them the sin whereby they are assaulted: that they may be well-pleasing unto thee, and ever live in safety under thy protection. Through.

FRIDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Our friend Lazarus * sleepeth: let us go, that we may awake him out of sleep.

COLLECT.

O God, who dost renew the world by the unspeakable grace of thy Sacraments: grant, we beseech thee; that thy Church may both profit unto everlasting life by those things which thou hast ordained, and also may not be destitute of thine aid in this time present. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* Lord, * if thou hadst been here, Lazarus had not died: behold by this time he stinketh, for he hath been in the grave four days.

COLLECT.

Grant us, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, who knowing our own weakness, do trust only in thy mighty power, may evermore rejoice in thy loving kindness. Through.

SATURDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* He that followeth me * shall not walk in darkness: but shall have the light of life, saith the Lord.

COLLECT.

Let our devout affections, O Lord, we beseech thee, become fruitful by thy grace: forasmuch as the fast which we have undertaken shall be profitable to us, if it be well-pleasing to thy goodness. Through.

SATURDAY.

BEFORE PASSION SUNDAY.

AT VESPERS.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Vexilla Regis.*

The Royal Banners forward go;
The Cross shines forth in mystic glow;
Where he in flesh, our flesh who made,
Our sentence bore, our ransom paid.

Where deep for us the spear was dyed,
Life's torrent rushing from his side,
To wash us in that precious flood,
Where mingled water flowed, and blood.

Fulfilled is all that David told
In true prophetic song of old;
Amidst the nations God, saith he,
Hath reigned and triumphed from the Tree.

O Tree of beauty, Tree of light!
O Tree with royal purple dight!
Elect on whose triumphal breast
Those holy limbs should find their rest.

On whose dear arms, so widely flung,
The weight of this world's ransom hung:
The price of human kind to pay,
And spoil the spoiler of his prey.

The following stanza is said kneeling.

O Cross, our one reliance, hail!
This holy Passion-tide, avail
To give fresh merit to the saint.
And pardon to the penitent.

To thee, Eternal Three in One,
Let homage meet by all be done:
Whom by the Cross thou dost restore,
Preserve and govern evermore.
Amen.

V. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man. R. Preserve me from the wicked man.

ANT. *to Mag.* I am one that bear witness * of myself: and the Father, that sent me, beareth witness of me.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people: that by thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved evermore, both in body and soul. Through.

From this Saturday until Monday after Trinity Sunday, the Suffrage of the Saints is omitted.

At Compline in the Short R. Glory be to the Father *shall not be said in the ferial Office until Easter.*

PASSION SUNDAY.

I Class. Semidouble.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. O Lord, behold * my affliction, for the enemy hath magnified himself, *Psalms of Sunday II, p. 6.*

2. I called * upon the Lord in trouble, and the Lord heard me at large.

3. Thou hast pleaded, * O Lord, the cause of my soul: thou defender of my life, O Lord my God.

4. O my people, * what have I done unto thee, or wherein have I wearied thee? Answer me.

5. Shall evil * be recompensed for good, for they have digged a pit for my soul?

SHORT CHAPTER. Heb. ix. 11.

Brethren, Christ being come an high priest of good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle, not made with hands; that is to say, not of this building: neither by the blood of goats and calves; but by his own blood he entered in once into the holy place, having obtained eternal redemption for us.

HYMN. *Lustris sex.*

Thirty years among us dwelling,
His appointed time fulfilled,
Born for this, he meets his Passion,
For that this he freely willed:
On the Cross the Lamb is lifted,
Where his life-blood shall be spilled.

He endured the nails, the spitting,
Vinegar, and spear, and reed;
From that holy body broken
Blood and water forth proceed:
Earth, and stars, and sky, and ocean,
By that flood from stain are freed.

Faithful Cross! above all other,
One and only noble Tree!
None in foliage, none in blossom,
None in fruit thy peers may be:
Sweetest wood, and sweetest iron!
Sweetest weight is hung on thee.

Bend thy boughs, O Tree of glory!
Thy relaxing sinews bend;
For awhile the ancient rigour,
That thy birth bestowed, suspend;
And the king of heavenly beauty
On thy bosom gently tend!

Thou alone wert counted worthy
This world's ransom to uphold;
For a shipwrecked race preparing
Harbour, like the ark of old;
With the sacred blood anointed
From the smitten Lamb that rolled.

To the Trinity be glory
Everlasting, as is meet:
Equal to the Father, equal
To the Son, and Paraclete;
Trinal Unity, whose praises
All created things repeat.
Amen.

V. Deliver me from mine enemies, O my God. R. Defend me from them that rise up against me.

ANT. *to Ben.* Jesus said * unto the multitude of the Jews and to the chief priests: He that is of God, heareth God's words: ye therefore hear them not, because ye are not of God.

AT PRIME.

ANT. I have not * a devil, but I honour my Father, saith the Lord.

SHORT R. O Christ, Son of the living God, * Have mercy upon us. O Christ. V. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father. Have mercy upon us. *And shall be repeated,* O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. V. O Christ, arise, help us. R. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

At the breaking up of the Chapter, the Short Lesson, I hid not my face, *as in Psalter, p. 17.*

And it shall be said on Sunday and Ferias until Maundy Thursday exclusive.

AT TERCE.

ANT. I seek not * mine own glory: there is one that seeketh and judgeth.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, Christ, *p. 187.*

SHORT R. Deliver my soul, * O God, from the sword. Deliver. V. My darling from the power of the dog. O God. Deliver. V. Save me, O God, from the lion's mouth. R. Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

AT SEXT.

ANT. Verily, verily, I say unto you: * if a man keep my saying he shall never see death.

SHORT CHAPTER. Heb. ix. 13.

For if the blood of bulls and of goats, and the ashes of an heifer sprinkling the unclean, sanctifieth to the purifying of the flesh: how much more shall the blood of Christ, who through the eternal Spirit, offered himself without spot to God, purge your conscience from dead works to serve the living God.

SHORT R. From the lion's mouth * Save me, O Lord. From. V. Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns. Save me. From. V. Shut not up my soul with the sinners, O God. R. Nor my life with the blood-thirsty.

AT NONE.

ANT. The Jews took up stones * to cast at him: but Jesus hid himself, and went out of the temple.

SHORT CHAPTER. Heb. ix. 15.

And for this cause he is the mediator of the new testament: that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance, in Christ Jesus our Lord.

SHORT R. Shut not up my soul * With the sinners, O God. Shut not. V. Nor my life with bloodthirsty. With the. Shut not. V. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man. R. And preserve Me from the wicked man.

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms as on Sunday, p. 24.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, Christ, *p. 187.*

HYMN. *Vexilla Regis.* V. Deliver me, *p. 186.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Your father Abraham * rejoiced to see my day: he saw it, and was glad.

The aforesaid Hymns, VV. *and short* RR. *shall be said also on Palm Sunday, and in the ferial Office until Wednesday in Holy Week.*

MONDAY. AT LAUDS.

SHORT CHAPTER. Jer. xi. 19. (Vulg.)

Come, let us put wood into his bread, and let us cut him off from the land of the living, that his Name may be no more remembered.

HYMN. *Lustris sex.* V. Deliver me, *p. 187.*

ANT. *to Ben.* In the great day * of the feast, Jesus stood and cried, saying: If any man thirst, let him come unto me, and drink.

The Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Sanctify, we beseech thee, O Lord, this our fast: and mercifully grant us forgiveness of all our faults. Through.

At the Hours all as in the ferial Office in Passion-tide.

AT PRIME.

ANT. Deliver me, O Lord, * and set me by thee: for the hand of every man warreth against me.

AT TERCE.

ANT. Thou hast pleaded, * O Lord, the cause of my soul, thou defender of my life, O Lord my God.

SHORT CHAP. Jer. xvii. 13.

O Lord, all that forsake thee shall be ashamed: and they that depart from thee shall be written in the earth: because they have forsaken the Lord, the fountain of living waters.

SHORT R. *as on Sunday, p. 188.*

AT SEXT.

ANT. O my people,* what have I done unto thee, or wherein have I wearied thee? testify against me.

SHORT CHAP. Jer. xvii. 18.

Let them be confounded that persecute me, but let not me be confounded: let them be dismayed, but let not me dismayed: bring upon them the day of evil, and destroy them with double destruction.

SHORT R. *as on Sunday, p. 188.*

AT NONE.

ANT. Shall evil * be recompensed for good? for they have digged a pit for my soul.

SHORT CHAP. Jer. xviii. 20.

Remember that I stood before thee to speak good for them, and to turn away thy wrath from them.

SHORT R. *as on Sunday, p. 189.*

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms as in the Psalter, p. 51.

SHORT CHAPTER. Jer. xi. 20.

But thou, O Lord God of hosts, that judgest righteously, that triest the reins and the heart, let me see thy venegence on them: for unto thee have I revealed my cause, O Lord my God.

HYMN. *Vexilla Regis.* V. Deliver me, *p. 186.*

ANT. *to Mag.* If any man thirst, * let him come unto me, and drink: and out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water, saith the Lord.

The Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Grant to thy people, O Lord, we beseech thee, health both of mind and body: that by cleaving to good works, they may ever be safe under thy protection. Through.

The aforesaid Short Chapters and Hymns shall be said in the ferial Office until Wednesday in Holy Week; but the Antiphons through the Hours, until Palm Sunday.

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* My time * is not yet come: but your time is alway ready.

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee, let our fast be acceptable unto thee: that by cleansing away our sins it may make us more worthy of thy grace, and lead us on towards everlasting blessings. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* Go ye up * unto this feast: I go not up yet, for my time is not yet full come.

COLLECT.

Grant us, Lord we beseech thee, to persevere in thy service according to thy will: that in our days thy people that serveth thee may both increase in number, and also grow in goodness. Through.

WEDNESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* My sheep * hear my voice, and I, the Lord, know them.

COLLECT.

Hallow this our fast, O God, and mercifully enlighten the hearts of thy faithful servants: and as thou givest them an hearty desire to pray, so do thou graciously

vouchsafe a favourable hearing to their prayers. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* Many good works * have I done unto you: for which of those works do ye desire to kill me?

COLLECT.

Be present, O Almighty God, to our supplications: and grant, that those, whom thou dost suffer to trust in thy hoped-for goodness, may feel the gracious effect of thy wonted mercy. Through.

THURSDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* The Master saith: * My time is at hand, I will keep the passover at thy house with my disciples.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that as the excellence of human nature was wounded by want of moderation, so by the practice of a healing self-denial it may be restored. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* With desire I have desired * to eat this passover with you, before I suffer.

COLLECT.

Be favourable, we beseech thee, O Lord, to thy people: that they eschewing those things which are displeasing to thee, may the more be filled with the delights of thy commandments. Through.

FRIDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Now there drew nigh * the feast of the Jews: and the chief priests sought how they might kill Jesus, for they feared the people.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to pour thy grace into our hearts: that we restraining our sins by voluntary self-denial, may so mortify ourselves in this life, that we be not sentenced to everlasting punishment hereafter. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* The chief priests * consulted that they might kill Jesus: but they said: Not on the feast day, lest there be an uproar among the people.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who do seek the strength of thy protection, being set free from all evil, may serve thee with a quiet mind. Through.

SATURDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Glorify thou me, O Father, * with thine own self with the glory which I had with thee before the world was.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, let the people that is dedicated to thee, increase in the love of godly devotion: that being disciplined by holy exercises, they may become more pleasing unto thy Divine Majesty, and also be enriched with greater gifts. Through.

AT VESPERS.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Vexilla Regis.* V. Deliver me, *p. 186.*

ANT. *to Mag.* O righteous Father * the world hath not known

thee: but I have known thee, because thou hast sent me.

COLLECT

Almighty and everlasting God, who, of thy tender love towards mankind, hast sent thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should follow the example of his great humility: mercifully grant; that we may both follow the example of his patience, and also be made partakers of his resurrection. Through the same.

PALM SUNDAY.

I Class. Semidouble.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. The Lord God * will help me: therefore shall I not be confounded. *Psalms of Sunday II, p. 6.*

2. They kept me in on every side, * they kept me in, I say, on every side: and in the Name of the Lord I shall be avenged of them.

3. Judge my cause: * defend me, for thou art the God of my strength, O Lord.

4. With the angels * and with the children may we be found faithful, singing to him who triumphed over death: Hosanna in the highest.

5. Let them be confounded * that persecute me, but let not me be confounded, O Lord my God.

SHORT CHAPTER. Philip. ii. 5.

Brethren, Let this mind be in you which was also in Christ Jesus; who, being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God; but made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a servant, and was made in the likeness of men: and was found in fashion as a man.

HYMN. *Lustris sex.* V. Deliver me, *p. 187.*

ANT. *to Ben.* A great multitude, * that had come together on the feast day, cried unto the Lord: Blesed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord, Hosanna in the highest.

AT PRIME.

ANT. The Hebrew children * took branches of palm-trees, and went forth to meet the Lord, crying out and saying: Hosanna in the highest.

AT TERCE.

ANT. The Hebrew children * spread their garments in the way, and cried, saying: Hosanna to the son of David: Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, Let this mind, *p. 192.*

SHORT R. Deliver my soul, *p. 188.*

AT SEXT.

ANT. To thee I have revealed * my cause, thou defender of my life, O Lord my God.

SHORT CHAPTER. Philip. ii. 8.

He humbled himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross. Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given

him a name which is above every name.

SHORT R. From the lion's mouth, *p. 188.*

AT NONE.

ANT. I will call * upon thy Name, O Lord: turn not thou thy face from my cry.

SHORT CHAP. Philip. ii. 10.

At the name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth; and every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

SHORT R. Shut not up my soul, *p. 189.*

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms of Sunday, p. 24.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren let this mind, *p. 192.*

HYMN. *Vexilla Regis.* V. Deliver me, *p. 186.*

ANT. *to Mag.* For it is written: * I will smite the shepherd, and the sheep of the flock shall be scattered abroad: but after I am risen again, I will go before you into Galilee: there shall ye see me, saith the Lord.

The following days are greater privileged Ferias. If a Double of the First or Second Class fall on any day from Palm Sunday until after the Oct. of Easter it is transferred to the first unhindered day. Of other Feasts occurring a Com. is made at both Vesp. and Lauds, except on the last three days of Holy Week, and on Monday and Tuesday in Easter Week, on which days no Com. is made.

MONDAY.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. I turned not away * my face from them that rebuke, and from them that spit upon me. *Psalms of the Feria II, p. 38.*

2. Let the sword go forth * against those that scatter my flock.

3. They weighed * for my price thirty pieces of silver: the price that I was prised at of them.

4. Waters flowed * over mine head: then I said, I am cut off: I called upon thy Name, O Lord my God.

5. Look, O Lord, * at the lips of those that rise up against me, and at their devices against me all the day.

SHORT CHAPTER. Jer. xi. 19. (Vulg.)

Come, let us put wood into his bread, and let us cut him off from the land of living, that his name may be no more remembered.

HYMN. *Lustris sex.* V. Deliver me, *as above, p. 187.*

ANT. *to Ben.* Glorify thou me, O Father, * with thine own self with the glory, which I had with thee before the world was.

Then the Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who amid so many adversites do falter through our weakness, by the in-

tercession of the passion of thy only-begotten Son may be relieved. Who liveth.

At the Hours the Antiphons of Lauds, the rest as on Monday in Passion Week.

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms of Monday, as in the Psalter, p. 51.

SHORT CHAPTER. Jer. xi. 20.

But thou, O Lord God of hosts, that judgest righteously, that triest the reins and the heart, let me see thy vengeance on them: for unto thee have I revealed my cause, O Lord my God.

HYMN. *Vexilla Regis.* V. Deliver me, *p. 186.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Thou couldest have * no power at all against me, except it were given thee from above.

Then the Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Help us, O God of our salvation: and grant that we may come with joy to the commemoration of those benefits, whereby thou hast vouchsafed to restore us. Through.

TUESDAY.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Behold, O Lord, * and consider, for I am in trouble; and hear me speedily. *Psalms of the Feria II, p. 58*

2. Defend thou my cause, * O Lord: O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.

3. When I was in trouble, * I called upon the Lord out of the belly of hell, and he heard me.

4. O Lord, I am oppressed, * undertake for me: for I know not what I shall say unto mine enemies.

5. The ungodly said: * Let us oppress the righteous man, because he is clean contrary to our doings.

ANT. *to Ben.* Before the feast * of the passover, when Jesus knew that his hour was come, having loved his own, he loved them unto the end.

The Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everlasting God, grant us so to celebrate the mysteries of the passion of the Lord: that we may be made worthy to receive forgiveness. Through the same.

ANT. *to Mag.* I have power * to lay my life down, and I have power to take it again.

The Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Let thy pity, O God cleanse us throughly from the deceits of the old man: and make us able to put on the new man. Through.

WEDNESDAY.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Deliver me * from the bloodguilty, O God, my God: and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness. *Psalms of the Feria II, p. 71.*

2. Reproaches * and terrors have I suffered at their hands: and the Lord is with me as a mighty terrible one.

3. But thou, O Lord, * knowest ll their counsel against me unto eath.

4. All mine enemies * have eard of my trouble: O Lord, they re glad, that thou hast done it.

5. Execute judgement, O Lord * or them that suffer wrong, and estroy the ways of sinners.

ANT. *to Ben.* Simon, why leepest thou? * couldest not thou watch with me one hour?

Then the Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who for our inful excesses are in continual rouble, may mercifully be delivered by the passion of thy nly-begotten Son. Who liveth.

ANT. *to Mag.* A maid said nto Peter: * Surely thou also art ne of them: for thy speech bewrayeth thee.

Then the Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Almighty God, we beseech thee, graciously to behold this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross. Who now liveth.

On the three following days, the Our Father, Hail Mary, *and the* I believe *at Matins, and in the beginning of Prime, being said secretly, all else being omitted, the Office at Matins, Lauds, and Vespers shall at once be begun with the Antiphon of the first Psalm: and the Antiphons shall be doubled, as on a Double Festival.*

Glory be to the Father *shall not be said at the end of the Psalms, at any of the Hours, nor in the Responds: and at the end of each Psalm at Matins one of the fifteen candles in the Triangular Candelabrum before the Altar shall be put out.*

THURSDAY OF THE LORD'S SUPPER, COMMONLY CALLED MAUNDY THURSDAY.

Double of the I Class.

AT MATINS. I. NOCTURN.

ANT. The zeal of thine house hath even eaten me, and the rebukes of them that rebuked thee are fallen upon me.

Ps. 69. *Salvum me fac.*

Save me, O God;* for the waters are come in, even unto my soul.

I stick fast in the deep mire, where no ground is; * I am come into deep waters, so that the floods run over me.

I am weary of crying; my throat is dry; * my sight faileth me for waiting so long upon my God.

They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of my head; * they that are mine enemies, and would destroy me guiltless, are mighty.

I paid them the things that I never took * God, thou knowest my simpleness, and my faults are not hid from thee.

Let not them that trust in thee, O Lord God of hosts, be ashamed

for my cause; * let not those that seek thee be confounded through me, O Lord God of Israel.

And why? for thy sake have I suffered reproof; * shame hath covered my face.

I am become a stranger unto my brethren, * even an alien unto my mother's children.

For the zeal of thine house hath even eaten me; * and the rebukes of them that rebuked thee are fallen upon me.

I wept, and chastened myself with fasting, * and that was turned to my reproof.

I put on sackcloth also, * and they jested upon me.

They that sit in the gate speak against me, * and the drunkards make songs upon me.

But, Lord, I make my prayer unto thee * in an acceptable time.

Hear me, O God, in the multitude of thy mercy, * even in the truth of thy salvation.

Take me out of the mire, that I sink not; * O let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.

Let not the water-flood drown me, neither let the deep swallow me up; * and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

Hear me, O Lord, for thy loving-kindness is comfortable; * turn thee unto me according to the multitude of thy mercies.

And hide not thy face from thy servant; for I am in trouble: * O haste thee, and hear me.

Draw nigh unto my soul, and save it; * O deliver me, because of mine enemies.

Thou hast known my reproof, my shame, and my dishonour: * mine adversaries are all in thy sight.

Thy rebuke hath broken my heart; I am full of heaviness: * I looked for some to have pity on me, but there was no man, neither found I any to comfort me.

They gave me gall to eat; * and when I was thirsty they gave me vinegar to drink.

Let their table be made a snare to take themselves withal; * and let the things that should have been for their wealth be unto them an occasion of falling.

Let their eyes be blinded, that they see not; * and ever bow thou down their backs.

Pour out thine indignation upon them; * and let thy wrathful displeasure take hold of them.

Let their habitation be void, * and no man to dwell in their tents.

For they persecute him whom thou hast smitten; * and they talk how they may vex them whom thou hast wounded.

Let them fall from one wickedness to another, * and not come into thy righteousness.

Let them be wiped out of the book of the living, * and not be written among the righteous.

As for me, when I am poor and in heaviness, * thy help, O God, shall lift me up.

I will praise the Name of God with a song, * and magnify it with thanksgiving.

This also shall please the Lord * better than a bullock that hath horns and hoofs.

The humble shall consider this, nd be glad: * seek ye after God, nd your soul shall live.

For the Lord heareth the poor, * nd despiseth not his prisoners.

Let heaven and earth praise im: * the sea, and all that moveth nerein.

For God will save Sion, and uild the cities of Judah, * that nen may dwell there, and have in possession.

The posterity also of his servnts shall inherit it; * and they hat love his Name shall dwell nerein.

ANT. Let them be turned ackward and put to confusion hat wish me evil.

Ps. 70. *Deus in adjutorium.*

Haste thee, O God, to deliver me; * make haste to help me, O Lord.

Let them be ashamed and conounded that seek after my soul; * et them be turned backward and ut to confusion that wish me evil.

Let them for their reward be oon brought to shame, * that cry ver me, There! there!

But let all those that seek thee e joyful and glad in thee: * and et all such as delight in thy salation say alway, The Lord be raised.

As for me, I am poor and in nisery: * haste thee unto me, O God.

Thou art my helper, and my edeemer: * O Lord, make no long arrying.

ANT. Deliver me, O my God, ut of the hand of the wicked.

Ps. 71. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust; let me never be put to confusion, * but rid me, and deliver me, in thy righteousness; incline thine ear unto me, and save me.

Be thou my stronghold, whereunto I may alway resort: * thou hast promised to help me, for thou art my house of defence, and my castle.

Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly, * out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

For thou, O Lord God, art the thing that I long for: * thou art my hope, even from my youth.

Through thee have I been holden up ever since I was born: * thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb: my praise shall be always of thee.

I am become as it were a monster unto many, * but my sure trust is in thee.

O let my mouth be filled with thy praise, * that I may sing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

Cast me not away in the time of age; * forsake me not when my strength faileth me.

For mine enemies speak against me; and they that lay wait for my soul take their counsel together, saying, * God hath forsaken him; persecute him and take him, for there is none to deliver him.

Go not far from me, O God; * my God, haste thee to help me.

Let them be confounded and perish that are against my soul; *

let them be covered with shame and dishonour that seek to do me evil.

As for me, I will patiently abide alway, * and will praise thee more and more.

My mouth shall daily speak of thy righteousness and salvation; * for I know no end thereof.

I will go forth in the strength of the Lord God, * and will make mention of thy righteousness only.

Thou, O God, hast taught me from my youth up until now; * therefore will I tell of thy wondrous works.

Forsake me not, O God, in mine old age, when I am gray-headed, * until I have showed thy strength unto this generation, and thy power to all them that are yet for to come.

Thy righteousness, O God, is very high, * and great things are they that thou hast done; O God, who is like unto thee!

O what great troubles and adversities hast thou showed me! and yet didst thou turn and refresh me; * yea, and broughtest me from the deep of the earth again.

Thou hast brought me to great honour, * and comforted me on every side:

Therefore will I praise thee and thy faithfulness, O God, playing upon an instrument of musick: * unto thee will I sing upon the harp, O thou Holy One of Israel.

My lips will be fain when I sing unto thee; * and so well my soul whom thou hast delivered.

My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long; * for they are confounded and brought unto shame that seek to do me evil.

V. Let them be turned backward, and put to confusion. R. That wish me evil.

On these three days after the VV. *of Nocturns shall be said secretly throughout,* Our Father; *the Absolution shall not be said; and the Blessings before the Lessons shall not be given. At the end of the Lessons,* But thou, *shall not be said, but the first* iii. *Lessons of Jeremiah shall be ended as below.*

Here beginneth the Lamentations of the Prophet Jeremiah.

LESSON i. Chapter i.

ALEPH. How doth the city sit solitary, that was full of people! how is she become as a widow! she that was great among the nations, and princess among the provinces, how is she become tributary!

BETH. She weepeth sore in the night, and her tears are on her cheeks: among all her lovers she hath none to comfort her: all her friends have dealt treacherously with her, they are become her enemies.

GHIMEL. Judah is gone into captivity because of affliction, and because of great servitude: she dwelleth among the heathen, she findeth no rest: all her persecutors overtook her between the straits.

DALETH. The ways of Sion do mourn, because none come to the solemn feasts: all her gates are desolate: her priests sigh, her virgins are afflicted, and she is in bitterness.

HE. Her adversaries are the chief, her enemies prosper; for the Lord hath afflicted her for the multitude of her transgressions: her children are gone into captivity before the enemy.

Jerusalem, Jerusalem: return to the Lord thy God.

In this manner shall the Lessons from the Lamentations be ended on these three days.

R. He prayed to his Father on mount Olivet: Father, if it be possible, let this cup pass from me: * the spirit truly is ready, but the flesh is weak. V. Watch and pray, that ye enter not into temptation. The Spirit truly.

LESSON ii.

VAU. From the daughter of Sion all her beauty is departed: her princes are become like harts that find no pasture, and they are gone without strength before the pursuer.

ZAIN. Jerusalem remembered in the days of her affliction and of her miseries all her pleasant things that she had in the days of old, when her people fell into the hand of the enemy, and none did help her: the adversaries saw her, and did mock at her sabbaths.

HETH. Jerusalem hath grievously sinned; therefore she is removed: all that honoured her despise her, because they have seen her nakedness: yea, she sigheth, and turneth backward.

TETH. Her filthiness is in her skirts; she remembereth not her last end; therefore she came down wonderfully: she had no comforter. O Lord, behold my affliction: for the enemy hath magnified himself.

Jerusalem, Jerusalem: return to the Lord thy God.

R. My soul is exceeding sorrowful, even unto death: tarry ye here, and watch with me: now will ye see the crowd which will surround me. * Ye shall take to flight, while I go to be sacrificed for you. V. Behold, the hour is at hand, and the Son of man is betrayed into the hands of sinners. Ye shall.

LESSON iii.

JOD. The adversary hath spread out his hand upon all her pleasant things: for she hath seen that the heathen entered into her sanctuary, whom thou didst command that they should not enter into thy congregation.

CAPH. All her people sigh, they seek bread; they have given their pleasant things for meat to relieve the soul: see, O Lord, and consider; for I am become vile.

LAMED. Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by? behold, and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow, which is done unto me, wherewith the Lord hath afflicted me in the day of his fierce anger.

MEM. From above hath he sent fire into my bones, and it prevaileth against them: he hath spread a net for my feet, he hath turned me back: he hath made me desolate and faint all the day.

NUN. The yoke of my transgressions is bound by his hand: they are wreathed, and come up

upon my neck: he hath made my strength to fall, the Lord hath delivered me into their hands, from whom I am not able to rise up.

Jerusalem, Jerusalem, return unto the Lord thy God.

R. Behold, we shall see him that he hath no form nor comeliness: there is no beauty in him: he bore our sins, and he sorroweth for us: but he was wounded for our transgressions, * And with his stripes we are healed. V. Surely he hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows. And with his stripes. Behold.

II. NOCTURN.

ANT. The Lord shall deliver the poor when he crieth, the needy also, and him that hath no helper.

Ps. 72. *Deus, judicium.*

Give the King thy judgments, O God, * and thy righteousness unto the King's son.

Then shall he judge thy people according unto right, * and defend the poor.

The mountains also shall bring peace, * and the little hills righteousness unto the people.

He shall keep the simple folk by their right, * defend the children of the poor, and punish the wrong doer.

They shall fear thee, as long as the sun and moon endureth, * from one generation to another.

He shall come down like the rain into a fleece of wool, * even as the drops that water the earth.

In his time shall the righteous flourish, * yea, and abundance of peace, so long as the moon endureth.

His dominion shall be also from the one sea to the other, * and from the flood unto the world's end.

They that dwell in the wilderness shall kneel before him; * his enemies shall lick the dust.

The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents; * the kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

All kings shall fall down before him; * all nations shall do him service.

For he shall deliver the poor when he crieth; * the needy also, and him that hath no helper.

He shall be favourable to the simple and needy, * and shall preserve the souls of the poor.

He shall deliver their souls from falsehood and wrong; * and dear shall their blood be in his sight.

He shall live, and unto him shall be given of the gold of Arabia; * prayer shall be made ever unto him, and daily shall he be praised.

There shall be an heap of corn in the earth, high upon the hills; * his fruit shall shake like Libanus, and shall be green in the city like grass upon the earth.

His Name shall endure for ever; his Name shall remain under the sun among the posterities, * which shall be blessed through him; and all the heathen shall praise him.

Blessed be the Lord God, even the God of Israel, * which only doeth wondrous things;

And blessed be the Name of his majesty for ever: * and all the earth shall be filled with his majesty. Amen, Amen.

ANT. They corrupt other, and speak of wicked blasphemy, their talking is against the Most High.

Ps. 73. *Quam bonus Israel.*

Truly God is loving unto Israel: * even unto such as are of a clean heart.

Nevertheless, my feet were almost gone, * my treadings had well-nigh slipt.

And why? I was grieved at the wicked: * I do also see the ungodly in such prosperity.

For they are in no peril of death; * but are lusty and strong.

They come in no misfortune like other folk; * neither are they plagued like other men.

And this is the cause that they are so holden with pride, * and overwhelmed with cruelty.

Their eyes swell with fatness, * and they do even what they lust.

They corrupt other, and speak of wicked blasphemy; * their talking is against the Most High.

For they stretch forth their mouth unto the heaven, * and their tongue goeth through the world.

Therefore fall the people unto them, * and thereout suck they no small advantage.

Tush, say they, how should God perceive it? * is there knowledge in the Most High?

Lo, these are the ungodly, these prosper in the world, and these have riches in possession: * and I said, Then have I cleansed my heart in vain, and washed mine hands in innocency.

All the day long have I been punished, * and chastened every morning.

Yea, and I had almost said even as they; * but lo, then I should have condemned the generation of thy children.

Then thought I to understand this; * but it was too hard for me.

Until I went into the sanctuary of God: * then understood I the end of these men:

Namely, how thou dost set them in slippery places, * and castest them down, and destroyest them.

Oh, how suddenly do they consume, * perish, and come to a fearful end!

Yea, even like as a dream when one awaketh; * so shalt thou make their image to vanish out of the city.

Thus my heart was grieved, * and it went even through my reins.

So foolish was I, and ignorant, * even as it were a beast before thee.

Nevertheless, I am alway by thee; * for thou hast holden me by my right hand.

Thou shalt guide me with thy counsel, * and after that receive me with glory.

Whom have I in heaven but thee? * and there is none upon earth that I desire in comparison of thee.

My flesh and my heart faileth; * but God is the strength of my heart, and my portion for ever.

For lo, they that forsake thee shall perish; * thou hast destroyed all them that commit fornication against thee.

But it is good for me to hold me fast by God, to put my trust in the Lord God, * and to speak of all thy works in the gates of the daughter of Sion.

ANT. Arise, O God, maintain thine own cause.

Ps. 74. *Ut quid, Deus?*

O God, wherefore art Thou absent from us so long? * why is thy wrath so hot against the sheep of thy pasture?

O think upon thy congregation, * whom thou hast purchased, and redeemed of old.

Think upon the tribe of thine inheritance, * and mount Sion, wherein thou hast dwelt.

Lift up thy feet, that thou mayest utterly destroy every enemy, * which hath done evil in thy sanctuary.

Thine adversaries roar in the midst of thy congregations, * and set up their banners for tokens.

He that hewed timber afore out of the thick trees, * was known to bring it to an excellent work.

But now they break down all the carved work thereof, * with axes and hammers.

They have set fire upon thy holy places, * and have defiled the dwelling-place of thy Name, even unto the ground.

Yea, they said in their hearts, Let us make havock of them altogether: * thus have they burnt up all the houses of God in the land.

We see not our tokens; there is not one prophet more; * no, not one is there among us, that understandeth any more.

O God, how long shall the adversary do this dishonour? * how long shall the enemy blaspheme thy Name, for ever?

Why withdrawest thou thy hand? * why pluckest thou not thy right hand out of thy bosom to consume the enemy?

For God is my King of old; * the help that is done upon earth he doeth it himself.

Thou didst divide the sea through thy power; * thou brakest the heads of the dragons in the waters.

Thou smotest the heads of leviathan in pieces, * and gavest him to be meat for the people in the wilderness.

Thou broughtest out fountains and waters out of the hard rocks; * thou driedst up mighty waters.

The day is thine, and the night is thine; * thou hast prepared the light and the sun.

Thou hast set all the borders of the earth; * thou hast made summer and winter.

Remember this, O Lord, how the enemy hath rebuked; * and how the foolish people hath blasphemed thy Name.

O deliver not the soul of thy turtle-dove unto the multitude of the enemies; * and forget not the congregation of the poor for ever.

Look upon the covenant; * for all the earth is full of darkness, and cruel habitations.

O let not the simple go away ashamed; * but let the poor and needy give praise unto thy Name.

Arise, O God, maintain thine

own cause; * remember how the foolish man blasphemeth thee daily.

Forget not the voice of thine enemies: * the presumption of them that hate thee increaseth ever more and more.

V. Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly. R. Out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man. Our Father, *secretly*.

Out of the Treatise of Saint Augustine the Bishop, upon the Psalms.

LESSON iv. Ps. liv. 1.

"Hear my prayer, O God, and hide not thyself from my petition: take heed unto me, and hear me." These are the words of a man in earnest, and set in great anxiety and tribulation. He is praying under much suffering, desiring to be delivered from some evil. It remaineth that we see in what evil he is: and when he beginneth to tell us, let us acknowledge ourselves to be there, that as we share his trouble we may join our prayer. "I mourn in my prayer, and am vexed." I mourn in my complaint. Where is he made sad, where is he disturbed? In my complaints, he saith. He mentions the wicked men, by whom he suffereth, and the same suffering of evil men he calleth his complaint. Think ye not that evil men are in this world to no purpose, and that God doeth no good with them. Every evil man liveth on this account, either that he may be corrected, or he liveth, in order that through him the good man may be exercised, (i.e. mourn in his complaint.)

R. My friend betrayed me with the sign of a kiss: whom I shall kiss, that is he, hold him fast: this wicked sign gave he, who by a kiss committed murder: * The unhappy wretch let go the price of blood, and in the end hanged himself with a rope. V. It were good for that man, if he had never been born. The unhappy.

LESSON v.

O would that therefore they that do now exercise us would be converted, and be exercised together with us. Nevertheless, so long as there remain such to exercise us, let us not hate them: for we know not whether they will persevere unto the end in their wickedness: and ofttimes when thou seemest to thyself to have been hating an enemy, thou hast been hating a brother, and knowest it not. The devil and his angels are evidently pointed out to us in the holy Scriptures, as destined unto everlasting fire. Of them only must amendment be despaired of, against whom we wrestle in secret: for which wrestling the Apostle armeth us, saying, "Our wrestling is not against flesh and blood," that is, not against men whom ye see, "but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world." Lest perchance, when he had said, "of the world," thou mightest understand demons to be rulers of heaven and earth; he said, "of the darkness of this world;" when he spake of the world, he meant the lovers of the world; he called the world the ungodly and unrighteous men; of the world he

spake, whereof the Gospel speaketh, "and the world knew him not."

R. Judas the most wicked merchant sought the Lord with a kiss: he like an innocent lamb refused not the kiss to Judas: * For a certain number of pence he delivered Christ to the Jews. V. It were better for that man if he had not been born. For a certain.

LESSON vi.

"For I have spied unrighteousness and strife in the city." Give heed to the glory of the cross itself. Now on the brow of kings that cross hath been fixed, which enemies insulted. The effect hath proved the virtue. It hath subdued the world not with iron, but with wood. The wood of the cross appeared to his enemies worthy of scorn, who as they stood before it shaked their heads, and said, "If he be the Son of God, let him come down from the cross." He stretched forth his hands to a disbelieving and gain-saying people. For if he is a just man that liveth by faith, unrighteous is he that hath not faith. What therefore he here calleth unrighteousness, understand thou unbelief. The Lord therefore beheld unrighteousness and gainsaying in the city, and stretched forth his hands to an unbelieving and gainsaying people; and yet waiting for these very same, he said: Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do.

R. One of my disciples shall betray me to-day. Woe unto that man by whom I am betrayed. * It were better for that man if he had not been born. V. He that dippeth with he in the dish, the same shall betray me into the hands of sinners. It were better. One.

III. NOCTURN.

ANT. I said unto the fools: Speak not with a stiff neck.

Ps. 75. *Confitebimur tibi.*

Unto thee, O God, do we give thanks; * yea, unto thee do we give thanks.

Thy Name also is so nigh; * and that do thy wondrous works declare.

When I receive the congregation, * I shall judge according unto right.

The earth is weak, and all the inhabiters thereof: * I hear up the pillars of it.

I said unto the fools, Deal not so madly; * and to the ungodly, Set not up your horn.

Set not up your horn on high, * and speak not with a stiff neck.

For promotion cometh neither from the east, nor from the west,* nor yet from the south.

And why? God is the Judge, * he putteth down one, and setteth up another.

For in the hand of the Lord there is a cup, and the wine is red; * it is full mixed, and he poureth out of the same.

As for the dregs thereof, * all the ungodly of the earth shall drink them, and suck them out.

But I will talk of the God of Jacob, * and praise him for ever.

All the horns of the ungodly also will I break, * and the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

ANT. The earth trembled, and was still, when God arose to judgment.

Ps. 76. *Notus in Judaea.*

In Jewry is God known; * his Name is great in Israel.

At Salem is his tabernacle, * and his dwelling in Sion.

There brake he the arrows of the bow, * the shield, the sword, and the battle.

Thou art of more honour and might * than the hills of the robbers.

The proud are robbed, they have slept their sleep; * and all the men whose hands were mighty have found nothing.

At thy rebuke, O God of Jacob, * both the chariot and horse are fallen.

Thou, even thou art to be feared; * and who may stand in thy sight when thou art angry?

Thou didst cause thy judgment to be heard from heaven; * the earth trembled, and was still.

When God arose to judgment, * and to help all the meek upon earth.

The fierceness of man shall turn to thy praise; * and the fierceness of them shalt thou refrain.

Promise unto the Lord your God, and keep it, all ye that are round about him; * bring presents unto him that ought to be feared.

He shall refrain the spirit of princes, * and is wonderful among the kings of the earth.

ANT. In the time of my trouble I sought the Lord.

Ps. 77. *Voce mea.*

I will cry unto God with my voice; * even unto God will I cry with my voice, and he shall hearken unto me.

In the time of my trouble I sought the Lord: * my sore ran, and ceased not in the night-season; my soul refused comfort.

When I am in heaviness, I will think upon God; * when my heart is vexed, I will complain.

Thou holdest mine eyes waking: * I am so feeble, that I cannot speak.

I have considered the days of old, * and the years that are past.

I call to remembrance my song,* and in the night I commune with mine own heart, and search out my spirit.

Will the Lord absent himself for ever? * and will he be no more intreated?

Is his mercy clean gone for ever? * and is his promise come utterly to an end for evermore?

Hath God forgotten to be gracious? * and will he shut up his loving-kindness in displeasure?

And I said, It is mine own infirmity; * but I will remember the years of the right hand of the Most Highest.

I will remember the works of the Lord, * and call to mind thy wonders of old time.

I will think also of all thy works, * and my talking shall be of thy doings.

Thy way, O God, is holy: * who is so great a God as our God?

Thou art the God that doest wonders, * and hast declared thy power among the people.

Thou hast mightly delivered thy people, * even the sons of Jacob and Joseph.

The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee, and were afraid; * the depths also were troubled.

The clouds poured out water, the air thundered, * and thine arrows went abroad.

The voice of thy thunder was heard round about: * the lightnings shone upon the ground; the earth was moved, and shook withal.

Thy way is in the sea, and thy paths in the great waters, * and thy footsteps are not known.

Thou leddest thy people like sheep, * by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

V. Arise, O Lord. R. And maintain thine own cause. Our Father, *secretly*.

From the First Epistle of Blessed Paul the Apostle to the Corinthians.

LESSON vii. 1 Cor. xi. 17.

Now in this that I declare unto you I praise you not, that ye come together not for the better, but for the worse. For first of all, when ye come together in the church, I hear that there be divisions among you; and I partly believe it. For there must be also heresies among you, that they which are approved may be made manifest among you. When ye come together therefore into one place, this is not to eat the Lord's supper. For in eating every one taketh before other his own supper: and one is hungry, and another is drunken. What? have ye not houses to eat and to drink in? or despise ye the church of God, and shame them that have not? What shall I say to you? shall I praise you in this? I praise you not.

R. I was like an innocent lamb: I was led to the sacrifice, and I knew it not: mine enemies took counsel together against me, saying: * Come, let us put wood into his bread, and let us cut him off from the land of the living. V. All mine enemies imagine evil against me: saying, Let the sentence of guiltiness proceed against him. Come.

LESSON viii.

For I have received of the Lord that which also I delivered unto you, That the Lord Jesus the same night in which he was betrayed took bread: and when he had given thanks, he brake it, and said, Take, eat: this is my body, which is broken for you: this do in remembrance of me. After the same manner also he took the cup, when he had supped, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood: this do ye, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me. For as often as ye eat this bread, and drink this cup, ye do show the Lord's death till he come.

R. Could ye not watch with me one hour, ye that were exhorting one another to die for me? * Or do ye not see Judas, how he sleepeth not, but hasteneth to betray me to the Jews? V. Why sleep ye? arise, and pray, that ye enter not into temptation. Or.

LESSON ix.

Wherefore whosoever shall eat his bread, and drink this cup of the Lord, unworthily, shall be guilty of the body and blood of the Lord. But let a man examine himself, and so let him eat of that bread, and drink of that Cup. For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh damnation to himself, not discerning the Lord's body. For this cause many are weak and sickly among you, and many sleep. For if we would judge ourselves, we should not be judged. But when we are judged, we are chastened of the Lord, that we should not be condemned with the world. Wherefore, my brethren, when ye come together to eat, tarry one for another. And if any man hunger, let him eat at home; that ye come not together unto condemnation. And the rest will I set in order when I come.

R. The elders of the people consulted, * That they might take Jesus by subtilty, and kill him: they came out as against a thief with swords and staves. V. The chief priests and Pharisees gathered a council. That they. The elders.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. Thou shalt be justified, O Lord, in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged. *Psalms of the Feria II, p. 86.*

2. The Lord is brought as a sheep to the slaughter, and he opened not his mouth.

3. Mine heart within me is broken, and all my bones shake.

4. Thou didst command in thy power, and at thy holy supper, O Lord.

5. He was offered up in that he willed, and he himself hath carried our sins.

The Short Chapter and the Hymn shall not be said.

V. Mine own familiar friend, whom I trusted. R. Who did also eat of my bread, hath laid great wait for Me.

ANT. *to Ben.* He that betrayed gave them a sign, saying: Whomsoever I shall kiss, that same is he, hold him fast.

In the meanwhile, while the Canticle Benedictus *is being sung, all the Candles in the triangular Candelabrum having first been put out, except the one, which shall have been placed at the top of the Candelabrum, six candles placed from the beginning upon the Altar shall one by one be put out, so that at the last verse the last candle shall be put out: in like maner the lamps in the church shall be put out. When the Ant.* He that betrayed, *is being repeated, the highest candle shall be taken from the Candelabrum, and hidden from sight under the Altar at the Epistle corner.*

The Antiphon after the Benedictus *having been repeated, then shall be said* V. Christ was made obedient unto death for us. *On the second night shall be added,* Even the death of the Cross. *On the third night shall be added.* Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him and given him a Name, which is above every name.

And so it shall be said at all the Hours of the day.

When the V. Christ was made, *shall be begun, all shall kneel, and that ended, the* Our Father *shall be said, the whole secretly: after which, in a somewhat higher voice, Psalm 51., Miserere, p. 38.*

Which ended, without Let us pray, *shall be said in a like voice:*

COLLECT.

Almighty God, we beseech thee, graciously to behold this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the Cross, *but* Who now liveth, *shall be said in silence.*

The Collect ended, a little stir shall be made: the lighted candle shall be brought forth from under the Altar, and all shall rise, and depart in silence.

AT THE HOURS.

At Prime, Terce, Sext and None, Our Father, Hail Mary, *and* I believe *at Prime, being said secretly, the Office shall be begun at once at the accustomed Psalms, which at Prime shall be as on Feasts: at the end of which, shall be said, all kneeling,* V. Christ was made obedient unto death for us. *Then shall be said in secret,* Our Father, *Psalm 51., Miserere, p. 38. The Collect,* Almighty God, *as above.*

On these three days nothing shall be read from the Martyrology, nor shall Right dear *be said.*

AT VESPERS.

Our Father, Hail Mary, *being said secretly, the first Antiphon shall be begun at once without chanting.*

ANT. I will receive the Cup of Salvation and call upon the Name of the Lord.

Ps. 116. 10. *Credidi, p. 51.*

ANT. Among them that are enemies unto peace, I labour for peace: but when I speak unto them thereof, they make them ready to battle.

Ps. 120. *Ad Dominum, p. 52.*

ANT. Preserve me from the wicked men, O Lord.

Ps. 140. *Eripe me, Domine, p. 109.*

ANT. Keep me from the snare that they have laid for me and from the traps of the wicked doers.

Ps. 141. *Domine, clamavi, p. 110.*

ANT. I looked also upon my right hand: and saw there was no man that would know me.

Ps. 142. *Voce mea Dominum, p. 110.*

The Short Chapter, Hymn and V. *shall not be said on these three days.*

ANT. *to Mag.* And as they were eating, Jesus took bread, and blessed it, and brake it, and gave it to the disciples.

V. Christ was made, *with the rest, as above, at Lauds, p. 207.*

At Compline there shall not be said, Bid, sir, *nor the Short Lesson, nor* Our help, *nor the Lord's Prayer, but Confession and Absolution shall be said, and then the Psalms as on Sunday be begun.*

After the Psalms shall be said, Nunc dimittis. *Then* V. Christ was made, *with the rest as above, at Lauds, p. 207.*

So shall all the Hours be ended in these three days up to Vespers of Holy Sabbath.

FRIDAY OF THE PREPARATION, COMMONLY CALLED GOOD FRIDAY.

Double of the I Class.

AT MATINS. I. NOCTURN.

ANT. The kings of the earth stand up, and the rulers take counsel together, against the Lord, and against his Anointed.

Ps. 2. *Quare fremuerunt.*

Why do the heathen so furiously rage together? * and why do the people imagine a vain thing?

The kings of the earth stand up, and the rulers take counsel together * against the Lord, and against his Anointed.

Let us break their bonds asunder, * and cast away their cords from us.

He that dwelleth in heaven shall laugh them to scorn: * the Lord shall have them in derision.

Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath, * and vex them in his sore displeasure.

Yet have I set my king * upon my holy hill of Sion.

I will preach the law, whereof the Lord hath said unto me, * Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee.

Desire of me, and I shall give thee the heathen for thine inheritance, * and the utmost parts of the earth for thy possession.

Thou shalt bruise them with a rod of iron, * and break them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

Be wise now therefore, O ye kings; * be learned, ye that are judges of the earth.

Serve the Lord in fear, * and rejoice uno him with reverence.

Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and so ye perish from the right way, * if his wrath be kindled, yea but a little. Blessed are all they that put their trust in him.

ANT. They part my garments among them: and cast lots upon my vesture.

Ps. 22. *Deus, Deus meus.*

My God! my God! look upon me; why hast thou forsaken me? * and art so far from my health, and from the words of my complaint?

O my God, I cry in the daytime, but thou hearest not, * and in the night season also I take no rest.

And thou continuest holy, * O thou Worship of Israel.

Our fathers hoped in thee, * they trusted in thee, and thou didst deliver them

They called upon thee, and were holpen; * they put their trust in thee, and were not confounded.

But as for me, I am a worm, and no man; * a very scorn of men, and the outcast of the people.

All they that see me laugh me to scorn; * they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying.

He trusted in God, that he would deliver him; * let him deliver him, if he will have him.

But thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb; * thou wast my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mother's breasts.

I have been left unto thee ever since I was born; * thou art my God even from my mother's womb.

O go not from me; for trouble is hard at hand, * and there is none to help me.

Many oxen are come about me;* fat bulls of Basan close me in on every side.

They gape upon me with their mouths, * as it were a ramping and a roaring lion.

I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint; * my heart also in the midst of my body is even like melting wax.

My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my gums, * and thou shalt bring me into the dust of death.

For many dogs are come about me, * and the council of the wicked layeth siege against me.

They pierced my hands and my feet; I may tell all my bones: * they stand staring and looking upon me.

They part my garments among them, * and cast lots upon my vesture.

But be not thou far from me, O Lord; * thou art my succour, haste thee to help me.

Deliver my soul from the sword, * my darling from the power of the dog.

Save me from the lion's mouth; * thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

I will declare thy Name unto my brethren; * in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

O praise the Lord, ye that fear him: * magnify him, all ye of the seed of Jacob, and fear him, all ye seed of Israel;

For he hath not despised, nor abhorred, the low estate of the poor; * he hath not hid his face from him; but when he called unto him he heard him.

My praise is of thee in the great congregation; * my vows will I perform in the sight of them that fear him.

The poor shall eat, and be satisfied; * they that seek after the Lord shall praise him: your heart shall live for ever.

All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the Lord; * and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before him.

For the kingdom is the Lord's, * and he is the Governour among the people:.

All such as be fat upon earth * have eaten and worshipped.

All they that go down into the dust shall kneel before him; * and no man hath quickened his own soul.

My seed shall serve him: * they shall be counted unto the Lord for a generation.

They shall come, and the heavens shall declare his righteousness * unto a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made.

ANT. There are false witnesses risen up against me, and such as speak wrong.

Ps. 27. *Dominus illuminatio.*

The Lord is my light, and my salvation; whom then shall I fear? * the Lord is the strength of my life; of whom then shall I be afraid?

When the wicked, even mine enemies, and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, * they stumbled and fell.

Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not my heart be afraid, * and though there rose up war against me, yet will I put my trust in him.

One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require, * even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to visit his temple.

For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his tabernacle; * yea, in the secret place of his dwelling shall he hide me, and set me up upon a rock of stone.

And now shall he lift up mine head * above mine enemies round about me.

Therefore will I offer in his dwelling an oblation with great gladness? * I will sing, and speak praises unto the Lord.

Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee; * have mercy upon me, and hear me.

My heart hath talked of thee, Seek ye my face: * thy face, Lord, will I seek.

O hide not thou thy face from me, * nor cast thy servant away in displeasure.

Thou hast been my succour: * leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

When my father and my mother forsake me, * the Lord taketh me up.

Teach me thy way, O Lord, * and lead me in the right way, because of mine enemies.

Deliver me not over into the will of mine adversaries: * for there are false witnesses risen up against me and such as speak wrong.

I should utterly have fainted, * but that I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord in the land of the living.

O tarry thou the Lord's leisure; * be strong, and he shall comfort thine heart; and put thou trust in the Lord.

V. They part my garments among them. R. And cast lots upon my vesture. Our Father, *secretly.*

From the Lamentations of the Prophet Jeremiah.

LESSON i. Chap. ii. 8.

HETH. The Lord hath purposed to destroy the wall of the daughter of Sion: he hath stretched out a line, he hath not withdrawn his hand from destroying: therefore he made the rampart and the wall to lament; they languished together.

TETH. Her gates are sunk into the ground; he hath destroyed and broken her bars: her king and her princes are among the Gentiles: the law is no more; her prophets also find no vision from the Lord.

JOD. The elders of the daughter of Sion sit upon the ground, and keep silence: they

have cast up dust upon their heads; they have girded themselves with sackcloth: the virgins of Jerusalem hang down their heads to the ground.

CAPH. Mine eyes do fail with tears, my bowels are troubled, my liver is poured upon the earth, for the destruction of the daughter of my people; because the children and the sucklings swoon in the streets of the city.

Jerusalem, Jerusalem, return unto the Lord thy God.

R. All my friends have forsaken me, and they that lay wait for me have prevailed against me: he that I loved hath betrayed me: * And they with terrible looks have smitten me with cruel blows, and gave me vinegar to drink. V. They cast me out with the wicked, and spared not my soul. And they.

LESSON ii.

LAMED. They say to their mothers, Where is corn and wine? when they swooned as the wounded in the streets of the city, when their soul was poured out into their mothers' bosom.

MEM. What thing shall I take to witness for thee? what thing shall I liken to thee, O daughter of Jerusalem? what shall I equal to thee, that I may comfort thee, O virgin daughter of Sion? for thy breach is great like the sea: who can heal thee?

NUN. Thy prophets have seen vain and foolish things for thee: and they have not discovered thine iniquity, to turn away thy captivity; but have seen for thee false burdens and causes of banishment.

SAMECH. All that pass by clap their hands at thee; they hiss and wag their head at the daughter of Jerusalem, saying: Is this the city that men call, The perfection of beauty, The joy of the whole earth?

Jerusalem, Jerusalem, return unto the Lord thy God.

R. The veil of the temple was rent in twain, * And the earth did quake: the thief from the cross cried out, saying: Remember me, O Lord, when thou comest into thy kingdom. V. The rocks rent, and the graves were opened, and many bodies of the saints which slept arose. And the earth.

LESSON iii.

ALEPH. I am the Man that hath seen affliction by the rod of his wrath.

ALEPH. He hath led me, and brought me into darkness, but not into light.

ALEPH. Surely against me is he turned; he turneth his hand against me all the day.

BETH. My flesh, and my skin hath he made old; he hath broken my bones.

BETH. He hath builded against me, and compassed me with gall and travel.

BETH. He hath set me in dark places, as they that be dead of old.

GHIMEL. He hath hedged me about, that I cannot get out: he hath made my chain heavy.

GHIMEL. Also when I cry and shout, he shutteth out my prayer.

GHIMEL. He hath inclosed my ways with hewn stone, he hath made my paths crooked.

Jerusalem, Jerusalem, return unto the Lord thy God.

R. My noble vine, I had planted thee: * How then art thou turned into bitterness, that thou shouldest crucify me, and release Barabbas? V. I fenced thee, and gathered the stones out of thee, and built a tower in the midst of thee. How then. My noble .

II. NOCTURN.

ANT. They that sought after my life laid snares for me.

Ps. 38. *Domine, ne in furore.*

Put me not to rebuke O Lord, in thine anger; * neither chasten me in thy heavy displeasures:

For thine arrows stick fast in me, * and thy hand presseth me sore.

There is no health in my flesh, because of thy displeasure; * neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of my sin.

For my wickednesses are gone over my head, * and are like a sore burden, too heavy for me to bear.

My wounds stink, and are corrupt, * through my foolishness.

I am brought into so great trouble and misery, * that I go mourning all the day long.

For my loins are filled with a sore disease, * and there is no whole part in my body.

I am feeble, and sore smitten; * I have roared for the very disquietness of my heart.

Lord, thou knowest all my desire; * and my groaning is not hid from thee.

My heart panteth, my strength hath failed me, * and the sight of mine eyes is going from me.

My lovers and my neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble, * and my kinsmen stood afar off.

They also that sought after my life laid snares for me; * and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedness, and imagined deceit all the day long.

As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not; * and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

I became even as a man that beareth not, * and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust; * thou shalt answer for me, O Lord my God.

I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me; * for when my foot slipped, they rejoiced greatly against me.

And I, truly, am set in the plague, * and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

For I will confess my wickedness, * and be sorry for my sin.

But mine enemies live, and are mighty; * and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

They also that reward evil for good are against me; * because I follow the thing that good is.

Forsake me not, O Lord my God, * be not thou far from me.

Haste thee to help me, * O Lord God of my salvation.

ANT. Let them be ashamed, and confounded together, that seek after my soul to destroy it.

Ps. 40. *Expectans expectavi.*

I waited patiently for the Lord, * and he inclined unto me, and heard my calling.

He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of the mire and clay, * and set my feet upon the rock, and ordered my goings.

And he hath put a new song in my mouth, * even a thanksgiving unto our God.

Many shall see it, and fear, * and shall put their trust in the Lord.

Blessed is the man that hath set his hope in the Lord, * and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with lies.

O Lord my God, great are the wondrous works which thou hast done, like as be also thy thoughts which are to usward; * and yet there is no man that ordereth them unto thee.

If I should declare them, and speak of them, * they should be more than I am able to express.

Sacrifice, and meat-offering thou wouldest not, * but mine ears hast thou opened.

Burnt-offerings, and sacrifice for sin, hast thou, not required: * then said I, Lo, I come;

In the vo'ume of the book it is written of me, that I should fufil thy will, O my God: * I am content to do it; yea, thy law is within my heart.

I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation: * lo, I will not refrain my lips. O Lord, and that thou knowest.

I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart; * my talk hath been of thy truth, and of thy salvation.

I have not kept back thy loving mercy and truth * from the great congregation.

Withdraw not thou thy mercy frome me, O Lord; * let thy loving-kindness and thy truth alway preserve me.

For innumerable troubles are come about me; my sins have taken such hold upon me that I am not able to look up; * yea, they are more in number than the hairs of my head, and my heart hath failed me.

O Lord, let it be thy pleasure to deliver me; * make haste, O Lord, to help me.

Let them be ashamed, and confounded together, that seek after my soul to destroy it; * let them be driven backward, and put to rebuke, that wish me evil.

Let them be desolate, and rewarded with shame, * that say unto me, Fie upon thee! fie upon thee!

Let all those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee; * and let such as love Thy salvation say alway, The Lord be praised!

As for me, I am poor and needy; * but the Lord careth for me.

Thou art my helper and redeemer; * make no long tarrying, O my God.

ANT. Strangers are risen up against me, and tyrants seek after my soul.

Ps. 54. *Deus, in Nomine.*

Save me, O God, for thy Name's sake, * and avenge me in thy strength.

Hear my prayer, O God, * and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

For strangers are risen up against me; * and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul.

Behold, God is my helper; * the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: * destroy thou them in thy truth.

An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praise thy Name, O Lord; * because it is so comfortable.

For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble; * and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies.

V. There are false witnesses risen up against me. R. And such as speak wrong. Our Father, *secretly.*

From the Treatise of Saint Augustine the Bishop on the Psalms.

LESSON iv.

On Psalm lxiv. 2.

"Hide me from the gatherings together of the froward, and from the insurrection of wicked doers." Now let us look upon our Head himself. Many Martyrs have suffered like things, but nothing shines out so brightly as the Head of Martyrs: in him we see best what they have gone through. He was protected from the multitude of the froward, God protecting himself, the Son himself, and the Manhood which he was bearing, protecting his flesh: for he is the Son of Man, and he is the Son of God. He is the Son of God because of the form of God; he is the Son of Man because of the form of a servant, having in his power to lay down his life, and to take it again. What could his enemies do to him? They killed the body, the soul they did not kill. Observe; it were a light thing therefore for the Lord to exhort the Martyrs by word, if he had not strengthened them by his example.

R. Are ye come out as against a thief with swords and staves for to take me? * I sat daily with you teaching in the temple, and ye laid no hold on me: and now behold when ye have scourged me, ye lead me to be crucified. V. And when they had laid their hands on Jesus, and taken hold on him, he said to them: I sat daily.

LESSON v.

Ye know what a gathering together there was of the froward Jews, and what an insurrection there was of wicked doers. What was the iniquity? Inasmuch as they willed to kill the Lord Jesus Christ. "Many good works," said he, "have I showed you: for which of those works do ye kill me?" He endured all their infirm, he healed all their sick, he preached the kingdom of heaven, he held not his peace at their vices, so that these should have been displeasing to them rather than the Physician by

whom they were being healed. Ungrateful for all these his cures and remedies for them, like men delirious in a high fever, they rave at the Physician who had come to heal them, and took counsel how they might destroy him: as though they would therein prove, whether he were indeed a man, that could die, or were something above men, and would not suffer himself to die. We perceive the word of these men themselves in the Wisdom of Solomon: "With a shameful death," say they, "let us condemn him. Let us examine him; for by his own saying he shall be respected." For if truly he is the Son of God, let him deliver him.

R. There was darkness, while the Jews crucified Jesus: and about the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice: My God, why hast thou forsaken me? * And he bowed his head and gave up the ghost. V. Jesus cried with a loud voice, and said: Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit. And he bowed.

LESSON vi.

"They have whet their tongue like a sword." Let not the Jews say: We did not put Christ to death. For to this end they delivered him up too Pilate the judge, in order that they themselves might seem as it were guiltless of his death. For when Pilate said to them: "Take ye him and judge him;" they said: "It is not lawful for us to put any man to death." They wished to pour the iniquity of 'their crime upon a human judge: but did they deceive God who is a Judge? What Pilate did, his very doing of it made him somewhat a partaker of their crime; but in comparison with them he was much less guilty. For he strove as far as he could to deliver him out of their hands. For to this end he scourged him, and brought him forth to them. Not in persecution he scourged the Lord, but wishing to satisfy their fury: that even so they might be moved to pity, and cease from desiring his death, when they saw him scourged. This he did. But when they persisted, ye know how he washed his hands, and said, that he himself did it not, that he was innocent of the blood of that Man. He did it nevertheless. But if he is guilty, because he did it though against his will: are they innocent who compelled him to do it? By no means. But he gave sentence against him, and commanded him to be crucified, and in a manner put him to death himself: and ye also, O ye Jews, killed him. How did ye kill him? with the sword of the tongue, for ye whetted your tongues. And when did ye smite him, but when ye cried out: crucify him, crucify him?

R. I have given the dearly beloved of my soul into the hand of her enemies, and mine heritage is unto me as a lion in the forest: mine adversary crieth out against me, saying: Assemble yourselves together, and come to devour him: they have made my portion a desolate wilderness, and the whole land mourneth unto me: * Be-

cause there was none found that would know me, or do me any good. V. Men without mercy rose up against me, and spared not my soul. Because there was. I have given.

III. NOCTURN.

ANT. Defend me from them that rise up against me, O Lord, for lo, they lie waiting for my soul.

Ps. 59. *Eripe me.*

Deliver me from mine enemies, O God; * defend me from them that rise up against me.

O deliver me from the wicked doers, * and save me from the bloodthirsty men.

For lo, they lie waiting for my soul; * the mighty men are gathered against me, without any offence or fault of me, O Lord.

They run and prepare themselves without my fault; * arise thou therefore to help me, and behold.

Stand up, O Lord God of hosts, thou God of Israel, to visit all the heathen, * and be not merciful unto them that offend of malicious wickedness.

They go to and fro in the evening, * they grin like a dog and run about through the city.

Behold, they speak with their mouth, and swords are in their lips; * for who doth hear?

But thou, O Lord, shalt have them in derision, * and thou shalt laugh all the heathen to scorn.

My strength will I ascribe unto thee; * for thou art the God of my refuge.

God showeth me his goodness plenteously; * and God shall let me see my desire upon mine enemies.

Slay them not lest my people forget it; * but scatter them abroad among the people, and put them down, O Lord, our defence.

For the sin of their mouth, and for the words of their lips, they shall be taken in their pride: * and why? their preaching is of cursing and lies.

Consume them in thy wrath, consume them, that they may perish, * and know that it is God that ruleth in Jacob, and unto the ends of the world.

And in the evening they will return, * grin like a dog, and will go about the city.

They will run here and there for meat, * and grudge if they be not satisfied.

As for me, I will sing of thy power, and will praise thy mercy betimes in the morning; * for thou hast been my defence and refuge in the day of my trouble.

Unto thee, O my strength, will I sing; * for thou, O God, art my refuge, and my merciful God.

ANT. Thou hast put away mine acquaintance far from me: I am so fast in prison that I cannot get forth.

Ps. 88. *Domine Deus.*

O Lord God of my salvation, I have cried day and night before thee: * O let my prayer enter into thy presence, incline thine ear unto my calling;

For my soul is full of trouble, * and my life draweth nigh unto hell.

I am counted as one of them that go down into the pit, * and I have been even as a man that hath no strength.

Free among the dead, like unto them that are wounded, and lie in the grave, * who are out of remembrance, and are cut away from thy hand.

Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit, * in a place of darkness, and in the deep.

Thine indignation lieth hard upon me, * and thou hast vexed me with all thy storms.

Thou hast put away mine acquaintance far from me, * and made me to be abhorred of them.

I am so fast in prison * that I cannot get forth.

My sight faileth for very trouble; * Lord, I have called daily upon thee, I have stretched forth my hands unto thee.

Dost thou show wonders among the dead? * or shall the dead rise up again, and praise thee?

Shall thy loving-kindness be showed in the grave? * or thy faithfulness in destruction?

Shall thy wondrous works be known in the dark? * and thy righteousness in the land where all things are forgotten?

Unto thee have I cried, O Lord; * and early shall my prayer come before thee.

Lord, why abhorrest thou my soul, * and hidest thou thy face from me?

I am in misery, and like unto him that is at the point to die: * even from my youth up thy terrors have I suffered with a troubled mind.

Thy wrathful displeasure goeth over me, * and the fear of thee hath undone me.

They came round about me daily like water, * and compassed me together on every side.

My lovers and friends hast thou put away from me, * and hid mine acquaintance out of my sight.

ANT. They gather them together against the soul of the Righteous: and condemn the innocent blood.

Ps. 94. *Deus ultionum.*

O Lord God, to whom vengeance belongeth, * thou God, to whom vengeance belongeth, show thyself.

Arise, thou Judge of the world, * and reward the proud after their deserving.

Lord, how long shall the ungodly, * how long shall the ungodly triumph?

How long shall all wicked doers speak so disdainfully, * and make such proud boasting?

They smite down thy people, O Lord, * and trouble thine heritage.

They murder the widow, and the stranger, * and put the fatherless to death.

And yet they say, Tush, the Lord shall not see, * neither shall the God of Jacob regard it.

Take heed, ye unwise among the people: * O ye fools, when will ye understand?

He that planted the ear, shall he not hear, * or he that made the eye, shall he not see?

Or he, that nurtureth the heathen, * it is he that teacheth man knowledge; shall not he punish?

The Lord knoweth the thoughts of man, * that they are but vain.

Blessed is the man whom thou chastenest, O Lord, * and teachest him in thy law;

That thou mayest give him patience in time of adversity, * until the pit be digged up for the ungodly.

For the Lord will not fail his people; * neither will he forsake his inheritance;

Until righteousness turn again unto judgment: * all such as are true in heart shall follow it.

Who will rise up with me against the wicked? * or who will take my part against the evil-doers?

If the Lord had not helped me, * it had not failed, but my soul had been put to silence.

But when I said, my foot hath slipt; * thy mercy, O Lord, held me up.

In the multitude of the sorrows that I had in my heart, * thy comforts have refreshed my soul.

Wilt thou have any thing to do with the stool of wickedness, * which imagineth mischief as a law?

They gather them together against the soul of the righteous, * and condemn the innocent blood.

But the Lord is my refuge * and my God is the strength of my confidence.

He shall recompense them their wickedness, and destroy them in their own malice; * yea, the Lord our God shall destroy them.

V. They have spoken against me with false tongues. R. They compassed me about also with words of hatred, and fought against me without a cause. Our Father, *secretly*.

From the Epistle of Blessed Paul the Apostle to the Hebrews.

LESSON vii. Chaps. iv. and v.

Let us labour therefore to enter into that rest, lest any man fall after the same example of unbelief. For the Word of God is quick, and powerful, and sharper than any two-edged sword, piercing even to the dividing asunder of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and is a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart. Neither is there any creature that is not manifest in his sight: but all things are naked and opens unto the eyes of him with whom we have to do. Seeing then that we have a great High Priest, that is passed into the heavens, Jesus the Son of God, let us hold fast our profession. For we have not an High Priest which cannot be touched with the feeling of our infirmities; but was in all points tempted like as we are, yet without sin.

R. They have delivered me over into the hands of the wicked, and cast me away among the ungodly, and spared not my soul: the mighty men are gathered together against me: * And like giants they stood up against me. V. Strangers are risen up against me, and tyrants seek after my soul. And like.

LESSON viii.

Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of grace, that we

may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need. For every high priest taken from among men is ordained for men in things pertaining to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins: who can have compassion on the ignorant, and on them that are out of the way: for that he himself also is compassed with infirmity. And by reason hereof he ought, as for the people, so also for himself, to offer for sins.

R. A wicked man betrayed Jesus to the chief priests and rulers, and to the elders of the people: * But Peter followed him afar off that he might see the end. V. And they led him away to Caiaphas the high priest, where the scribes and Pharisees were assembled. But Peter.

LESSON ix.

And no man taketh this honour unto himself, but he that is called of God, as was Aaron. So also Christ glorified not himself to be made an High Priest; but he that said unto him: thou art my Son, to-day have I begotten thee. As he saith also in another place: thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedec. Who in the days of his flesh, when he had offered up prayers and supplications with strong crying and tears unto him that was able to save him from death, and was heard in that he feared; though he were a Son, yet learned he obedience by the things which he suffered: and being made perfect, he became the author of eternal salvation unto all them that obey him: called of God an High Priest after the order of Melchisedec.

R. Mine eyes are dim by reason of my weeping: for he is far from me, that comforteth me. Behold, all ye people, * If there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow. V. O all ye that pass by the way, behold and see. If there be. Mine eyes.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. God spared not his Own Son, but delivered him up for us all. *Psalms of the Feria II, p. 100.*

2. My spirit is vexed within me, and my heart within me is desolate.

3. The malefactor said to the other: We receive the due reward of our deeds, but this Man, what hath he done? Remember me, O Lord, when thou comest into thy kingdom.

4. When my soul was full of heaviness, O Lord, thou remembered mercy.

5. Remember me, O Lord, when thou comest into thy kingdom.

V. He hath laid me in the darkness. R. As the man that have been long dead.

ANT. *to Ben.* They set over his head his accusation written: Jesus of Nazareth, the King of the Jews.

V. Christ was made obedient unto death for us, even the death of the cross.

Our Father, *in secret, Psalm 51., Miserere, p. 38, and the Collect,* Almighty God, *p. 208.*

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms of the day before shall be said without being sung, p. 208.

ANT. *to Mag.* When he had received the vinegar, he said: It is finished: and he bowed his head, and gave up the ghost.

V. Christ was made obedient, *and the rest, p. 220.*

Compline as on Maundy Thursday.

THE HOLY SABBATH,

Double I Class.

AT MATINS. I. NOCTURN.

ANT. I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest.

Ps. 4. *Cum invocarem, p. 29.*

ANT. He shall dwell in thy tabernacle, and shall rest upon thy holy hill.

Ps. 15. *Domine quis habitabit?*

Lord, who shall dwell in thy tabernacle? * or who shall rest upon thy holy hill?

Even he, that leadeth an uncorrupt life, * and doeth the thing which is right, and speaketh the truth from his heart.

He that hath used no deceit in his tongue, not done evil to his neighbour, * and hath not slandered his neighbour.

He that setteth not by himself, but is lowly in his own eyes, * and maketh much of them that fear the Lord.

He that sweareth unto his neighbour, and disappointeth him not, * thought it were to his own hindrance.

He that hath not given his money upon usury, * nor taken reward against the innocent.

Whoso doeth these things * shall never fall.

ANT. My flesh shall rest in hope.

Ps. 16. *Conserva me Domine.*

Preserve me, O God; * for in thee have I put my trust.

O my soul, thou hast said unto the Lord, * thou art my God; my goods are nothing unto thee.

All my delight is upon the saints, that are in the earth, * and upon such as excel in virtue.

But they that run after another god * shall have great trouble.

Their drink-offerings of blood will I not offer, * neither make mention of their names within my lips.

The Lord himself is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my cup; * thou shalt maintain my lot.

The lot is fallen unto me in a fair ground; * yea, I have a goodly heritage.

I will thank the Lord for giving me warning; * my reins also chasten me in the night-season.

I have set God always before me; * for he is on my right hand, therefore I shall not fall.

Wherefore my heart was glad, and my glory rejoiced: * my flesh also shall rest in hope.

For why? thou shalt not leave my soul in hell, * neither shalt thou suffer thy Holy One to see corruption.

Thou shalt show me the path of life; in thy presence is the fulness of joy, * and at thy right

hand there is pleasure for evermore.

V. In peace. R. I will lay me down, and take my rest. Our Father, *secretly*.

From the Lamentations of the Prophet Jeremiah.

LESSON i. Chap. iii.

HETH. It is of the Lord's mercies that we are not consumed, because his compassions fail not.

HETH. They are new every morning, great is thy faithfulness.

HETH. The Lord is my portion, saith my soul; therefore will I hope in him.

TETH. The Lord is good unto them that wait for him, to the soul that seeketh him.

TETH. It is good that a man should both hope and quietly wait for the salvation of the Lord.

TETH. It is good for a man that he bear the yoke in his youth.

JOD. He sitteth alone, and keepeth silence, because he hath borne it upon him.

JOD. He puteth his mouth in the dust; if so be there may be hope.

JOD. He giveth his cheek to him that smiteth him, he is filled full with reproach.

Jerusalem, Jerusalem, return unto the Lord thy God.

R. He was led as a sheep to the slaughter, and while he was evil entreated, he opened not his mouth: he was delivered up to death, *That he might give his people life. V. He poured out his soul unto death, and he was numbered with the transgressors. That.

LESSON ii. Chap. iv.

ALEPH. How is the gold become dim! how is the most fine gold changed! the stones of the sanctuary are poured out in the top of every street.

BETH. The precious sons of Sion, comparable to fine gold, how are they esteemed as earthen pitchers, the work of the hands of the potter!

GHIMEL. Even the sea monsters draw out the breast, they give suck to their young ones: the daughter of my people is become cruel, like the ostriches in the wilderness.

DALEPH. The tongue of the sucking child cleaveth to the roof of his mouth for thirst: the young children ask bread, and no man breaketh it unto them.

HE. They that did feed delicately are desolate in the streets: they that were brought up in scarlet embrace dung-hills.

VAU. For the punishment of the iniquity of the daughter of my people is greater than the punishment of the sin of Sodom, that was overthrown as in a moment, and no hands stayed on her.

Jerusalem, Jerusalem, return unto the Lord thy God.

R. Arise, O Jerusalem, and put off from thee the garments of joy: clothe thyself with sackcloth and ashes: * For in thee hath been put to death the Savi-

ur of Israel. V. Let tears run own like a river day and night, t not the apple of thine eye ease. For.

LESSON iii.

he beginning of the Prayer of ne Prophet Jeremiah.

Remember, O Lord, what is come pon us: consider, and behold our eproach. Our inheritance is urned to strangers, our houses o aliens. We are orphans and atherless, our mothers are as idows. We have drunken our ater for money: our wood is old unto us. Our necks are under ersecution: we labour, and have o rest. We have given the hand o the Egyptians, and to the Assyrians, to be satisfied with read. Our fathers have sinned, nd are not: and we have borne heir iniquities. Servants have uled over us: there is none that loth deliver us out of their hand. We got our bread with the peril f our lives, because of the sword f the wilderness. Our skin was lack like an oven because of the errible famine. They ravished he women in Sion, and the maids n the cities of Judah.

Jerusalem, Jerusalem, return nto the Lord thy God.

R. Lament like a virgin, O my eople: howl, ye shepherds, in ackcloth and ashes: * For the lay of the Lord cometh great and ery bitter. V. Gird yourselves, e priests, and lament, ye ministers f the altar, and wallow yourselves n the ashes. For. Lament.

II. NOCTURN.

ANT. Be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors, and the King of glory shall come in.

Ps. 24. *Domini est terra, p. 41.*

ANT. I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord in the land of the living.

Ps. 27. *Dominus illuminatio, p. 211.*

ANT. Thou, Lord, hast brought my soul out of hell.

Ps. 30. *Exaltabo Te, Domine.*

I will magnify thee, O Lord: for thou hast set me up, * and not made my foes to triumph over me.

O Lord my God, I cried unto thee; * and thou hast healed me.

Thou, Lord, hast brought my soul out of hell: * thou hast kept my life from them that go down to the pit.

Sing praises unto the Lord, O ye saints of his; * and give thanks unto him for a remembrance of his holiness.

For his wrath endureth but the twinkling of an eye, and in his pleasure in life; * heaviness may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning.

And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be removed: * thou, Lord of thy goodness hast made my hill so strong.

Thou didst turn thy face from me, * and I was troubled.

Then cried unto thee, O Lord; * and gat me to my Lord right humbly.

What profit is there in my blood, * when I go down to the pit?

Shall the dust give thanks unto thee? * or shall it declare thy truth?

Hear, O Lord, and have mercy upon me; * Lord, be thou my helper.

Thou hast turned my heaviness into joy; * thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness.

Therefore shall every good man sing of thy praise without ceasing.* O my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever.

V. But be thou merciful unto me, O Lord. R. Raise thou me up again, and I shall reward them. Our Father, *secretly*.

From the Treatise of Saint Augustine the Bishop upon the Psalms.

LESSON iv.

"They imagine wickedness, and practise it: that they keep secret among themselves, every man in the deep of his heart. [There shall draw near a man and a deep heart, and God shall be exalted. (Tr. Vulg.)] But God shall sudenly shoot at them with a swift arrow." They said: "No man shall see them; they search out iniquities, they accomplish a diligent search." There drew near a Man to those same counsels, he suffered himself to be held fast as a man. For he could not have been held except he were man, or seen, except he were man, or scourged, except he were man, or have been crucified or have died, except he were man. There drew near a Man therefore to all those sufferings, which in him would have been of no avail, except he were man. But if he were not man, there would have been no deliverance for man. There hath drawn near a Man and a deep heart, that is, a secret heart; presenting his humanity to the eyes of men, keeping his divinity within: concealing the form of God, wherein he is equal to the Father, and presenting the form of a servant, wherein he is less than the Father.

R. Our Shepherd, the fountain of living water, is gone, at whose departure the sun was darkened: * For he is taken who held the first man captive: to-day our Saviour hath broken both the gates and bars of death asunder. V. He hath destroyed the barriers of hell, and overthrown the power of the devil. For.

LESSON v.

How far did they carry their diligent searchings, in which searchings they failed, so that even when the Lord was dead and buried, they set guards at the tomb? For they said to Pilate: "That Deceiver:" by this name the Lord Jesus Christ was called, for the comfort of his servants, when they are called deceivers. They say therefore to Pilate: "That Deceiver whilst he was yet alive said: After three days I will rise again. Command therefore that the sepulchre he made sure until the third day, lest perchance his disciples come and steal him

way, and say unto the people, e is risen from the dead: so the st error shall be worse than the rst. Pilate saith unto them: e have a watch, go your way, ake it as sure as ye can. So ey went, and made the sepulchre re, sealing the stone, and setting watch."

R. O all ye that pass by the ay, behold and see, * If there any sorrow like unto my sorw. V. Behold, all people, and e my sorrow. If.

LESSON vi.

They set soldiers to guard the pulchre. At the earth quaking ue Lord rose again: such miracles ere done at the sepulchre, that en the very soldiers, who came guards, were made witnesses, they would have told the truth. ut that same covetousness, which ad led captive a disciple, the mpanion of Christ, led captive so the soldier that was the guard the sepulchre. We give you oney, say they: and say ye, that hile you were sleeping his sciples came, and took him way. Truly they failed in makg diligent search. What is it at thou hast said, O wretched nning? Dost thou so far forke the light of godly counsel, nd sink into the depths of aftiness, as to say thus: Say e, that while you were sleeping is disciples came and took him way? Dost thou produce witesses that were asleep? certainly ou thyself hast fallen asleep, at thou hast failed in making ch searchings.

R. Behold how the Righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart: and righteous men are taken, and no man considereth it: the righteous is taken away from the evil to come: * And his memorial is peaceful. V. As a lamb before her shearers is dumb, so he opened not his mouth: he was taken from prison and from judgment. And his Behold.

III. NOCTURN.

ANT. God is my helper, the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

Ps. 54 Deus, in Nomine, p. 215.

ANT. At Salem is his tabernacle, and his dwelling in Sion.

Ps. 76. *Notus in Judaea, p. 205.*

ANT. I have been even as a man that hath no strength, free among the dead.

Ps. 88. *Domine Deus, p. 217.*

V. At Salem is his tabernacle. R. And his dwelling in Sion. Our Father, *secretly.*

From the Epistle of Saint Paul the Apostle to the Hebrews.

LESSON vii. Chap ix.

Christ being come an High Priest of good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle, not made with hands, that is to say, not of this building; neither by the blood of goats and calves, but his own Blood he entered in once into the holy place, having obtained eternal redemption for us. For if the blood of bulls and of goats, and the ashes of an heifer sprinkling the un-

clean, sanctifieth to the purifying of the flesh; how much more shall the Blood of Christ, who through the eternal Spirit offered himself without spot to God, purge your conscience from dead works to serve the living God?

R. The kings of the earth stood up, and the rulers were gathered together, * Against his Christ. V. Why did the heathen rage, and the people imagine vain things? Against.

LESSON viii.

And for this cause he is the Mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance. For where a testament is, there must also of necessity be the death of the testator. For a testament is of force after men are dead: otherwise it is of no strength at all while the testator liveth. Whereupon neither the first testament was dedicated without blood.

R. I am counted as one of them that go down into the pit: * I have been even as a man that hath no strength, free among the dead. V. They have laid me in the lowest pit, in a place of darkness, and in the deep. I have.

LESSON ix.

For when Moses had spoken every precept to all the people according to the law, he took the blood of calves and of goats, with water, and scarlet wool, and hyssop, and sprinkled both the book, and all the people, saying: This is the blood of the testament which God hath enjoined unto you. Moreover he sprinkled with blood both the tabernacle, and all the vessels of the ministry. And almost all things are by the law purged with blood; and without shedding of blood is no remission.

R. When the Lord was buried, they sealed up the sepulchre, rolling a stone before the mouth of the sepulchre: * And they set soldiers to watch him. V. The chief priests came to Pilate, and besought him. And they set. When the Lord.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. O death, I will be thy plagues O grave, I will be thy destruction. *Psalms of Saturday II except the Canticle which is,* Ego dixi, *p. 59.*

2. They shall mourn for him, as one mourneth for his only son for the innocent Lord is slain.

3. Hear, all people, and behold my sorrow.

4. From the gate of hell deliver my soul, O Lord.

5. O all ye that pass by, behold, and see, if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow.

V. My flesh shall rest in hope. R. For thou wilt not suffer thine Holy One to see corruption.

ANT. *to Ben.* The women sitting at the sepulchre lamented weeping for the Lord.

V. Christ was made obedient unto death for us, even the death of the cross: wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a Name which is above every name. Our Father, *in secret. Psalm 51., Miserere, p. 38, and the Collect,* Almighty God, *p. 208.*

The Hours shall be said as above on Maundy Thursday, p. 208, Then shall Mass be celebrated and immediately after the Communion is said for

VESPERS.

ANTS. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Ps. 117. *Laudate Dominum.*

O praise the Lord, all ye heathen: praise him, all ye nations.

For his merciful kindness is ever more and more towards us: and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise the Lord.

Glory be to the Father.

The Ant. shall be repeated, Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

The Short Chapter, Hymn, and V. *shall not be said.*

ANT. *to Mag.* In the end of the Sabbath, as it began to dawn toward the first day of the week, came Mary Magdalene and the other Mary to see the sepulchre, alleluia.

The Canticle, Magnificat, p. 28, with Glory be to the Father.

And shall be repeated the Ant. In the end of the Sabbath.

V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

Pour into us, O Lord, the Spirit of thy love: and as thou hast satisfied us by the Sacraments of our Passover, so of thy mercy make us to be of one heart. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. who liveth . . . in the unity of the same.

V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit. V. Let us bless the Lord, alleluia, alleluia. R. Thanks be to God, alleluia, alleluia.

May the souls *etc is said as usual.*

Then shall be added, Our Father, *and nothing else.*

AT COMPLINE.

V. Bid, sir.

SHORT LESSON. Brethren, be sober. V. Our help. Our Father. *And Confession and Absolution having been made, shall be said,* V. Turn us then, O God. V. O God, make speed. Glory be to the Father, *And no more shall be said,* Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of eternal glory, *but in its place shall be said,* Alleluia.

Then without Antiphon the Psalms of Sunday shall be said.

The Hymn, Short Chapter, and Short R. *shall not be said.*

At Nunc dimittis *Ant.* In the end of the Sabbath, *as above.* V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit. *Collect,* Visit, *with the rest, as in the Psalter, p. 32, Ant.* O Queen, *as in the Psalter, p. 33.*

And there shall be no kneeling during the whole of Easter-tide.

THE SUNDAY OF THE RESURRECTION COMMONLY CALLED EASTER DAY.

Double of the I Class, with a privileged Octave of the I Order.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. The Angel of the Lord * descended from heaven: and came and rolled back the stone from the door, and sat upon it, alleluia, alleluia. *Psalms of Sunday, I, p. 1.*

2. And behold there was a great earthquake: * for the Angel of the Lord descended from heaven, alleluia.

3. His countenance * was like lightning, and his raiment white as snow, alleluia, alleluia.

4. And for fear of him * the keepers did shake and became as dead men, alleluia.

5. And the Angel answered, * and said unto the women: Fear not ye: for I know that ye seek Jesus, alleluia.

The Short Chapter, Hymn, and V. *shall be left out, and in their place shall be said,*

ANT. This is the day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

ANT. *to Ben.* And very early in the morning, the first day of the week, they came unto the sepulchre at the rising of the sun, alleluia.

COLLECT.

Almighty God, who through thine only-begotten Son Jesus Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life: we humbly beseech thee, that, as by thy special grace preventing us thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect. Through.

V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit. V. Let us bless the Lord, alleluia, alleluia. R. Thanks be to God, alleluia, alleluia.

May the souls *etc as usual.*

So shall Vespers and Lauds be ended until Vespers of the Saturday before Low Sunday exclusive.

At Prime, Terce, Sext, and None, after O God, make speed, *and* Glory be to the Father, *there shall be said the Psalms of Sunday, at Prime, as on Feasts, which being ended shall be said the Ant.* This is the day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Afterwards the Collect, which at Prime shall be said, as in the Psalter, O Lord, our heavenly Father, *p. 16;* Right dear, *with the rest, and at the breaking up of the Chapter, the Short Lesson,* If ye then be risen, *as in the Psalter, p. 17.*

But at the other Hours, after the Ant. This is the day, *shall be said the Collect, which will be found at Lauds.*

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons of Lauds, the Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25.

And these shall be said until the espers of Saturday.

After this the Ant. This is ne day which the Lord hath ade: we will rejoice, and be glad it.

ANT. *to Mag.* And when they oked, they saw that the stone as rolled away: for it was very eat, alleluia.

AT COMPINE.

V. Bid, sir. Brethren, be ber. V. Our help. Our Father, *aving been said, and Confession nd Absolution having been made,* fter V. Turn us then, O God. . O God, make speed. Glory e to the Father. Alleluia, *shall e said the Psalms of Sunday, . 29; which being ended shall e said,* Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, leluia.

Then the Song of Simeon, Nunc dimitis, *p. 31.*

After this the Ant. This is ne day which the Lord hath nade: we will rejoice, and be lad in it. *And the Collect,* Visit, e beseech thee, *p. 32.*

The aforesaid manner of saying ne Hours shall be observed until espers of Saturday before Low unday.

MONDAY.

Double I Class.

ANT. *to Ben.* Jesus joined imself to his disciples in the ay, and went with them: but eir eyes were holden that they should not know him: and he upbraided them, saying: O fools, and slow of heart to believe all that the prophets have spoken, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God, who at the Feast of the Passover didst bring to pass the restoration of the world: assist thy people, we beseech thee, with thy heavenly gift; that they may be enabled to attain to perfect freedom, and so advance towards everlasting life. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* What manner of communications are these that ye have one to another, as ye walk, and are sad? alleluia.

TUESDAY.

Double I Class.

ANT. *to Ben.* Jesus stood in the midst of his disciples, and said unto them: Peace be unto you, alleluia, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God, who dost continually multiply thy church with new offspring: grant unto thy servants; that they may hold fast in their lives the Mystery, which by faith they have received. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* Behold my hands and my feet, that it is I myself, alleluia, alleluia.

WEDNESDAY.

Semidouble.

ANT. *to Ben.* Cast the net on the right side * of the ship, and ye shall find, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God, who makest us glad with the yearly solemnity of the Resurrection of the Lord; mercifully grant; that by keeping holy days in this time present, we may become meet to attain unto everlasting joy. Through the same.

ANT. *to Mag.* Jesus said * to his disciples: Bring of the fish which ye have now caught. Simon Peter went up, and drew the net to land full of great fishes, alleluia.

THURSDAY.

Semidouble.

ANT. *to Ben.* Mary stood * at the sepulchre weeping, and seeth two Angels in white sitting, and the napkin that was about the head of Jesus, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God. who hast knit together divers nations in the one confession of thy Name: grant unto them that are born again by the laver of Baptism, that they may have both faith in their minds, and also godliness in their works. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* They have taken away my Lord, * and I know not where they have laid him: if thou have borne him hence, tell me, alleluia: and I will take him away, alleluia.

FRIDAY.

Semidouble.

ANT. *to Ben.* The eleven disciples * when they saw the Lord in Galilee, worshipped him, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who by the Paschal Mystery hast established a covenant of reconciliation with man: grant unto our souls, that we may show forth in our lives that which we celebrate with our lips. Through.

ANT. *to Mag.* All power is given unto me * in heaven and in earth, alleluia.

SATURDAY.

BEFORE LOW SUNDAY.

Semidouble.

ANT. *to Ben.* They ran both together, * and the other disciple did outrun Peter, and came first to the sepulchre, alleluia.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who devoutly celebrate the Easter festival, may be counted worthy to attain to eternal joys. Through.

After None the Office of the Octave terminates.

AT VESPERS.

The Office shall be double.

ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Psalms of Saturday, p. 125.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Ad coenam Agni providi.*

The Lamb's high banquet we await,
In snow-white robes of royal state;
And now, the Red Sea's channel past,
To Christ our Prince we sing at last.

Upon the Altar of the Cross,
His Body hath redeemed our loss:
And tasting of his roseate Blood,
Our life is hid with him in God.

That Paschal Eve God's arm was bared:
The devastating Angel spared:
By strength of hand our hosts went free
From Pharaoh's ruthless tyranny.

Now Christ, our Paschal Lamb, is slain,
The lamb of God that knows no stain,
The true Oblation offered here,
Our own unleavened Bread sincere.

O thou, from whom hell's monarch flies,
O great, O very Sacrifice,
Thy captive people are set free,
And endless life restored in thee.

For Christ, arising from the dead,
From conquered hell victorious sped:
And thrust the tyrant down to chains,
And Paradise for man regains.

We pray thee, King with glory decked,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect,
They ransomed flock, thine own elect,

To thee, who dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.

Amen.

Thus shall all the Hymns of the same metre be ended until the Ascension, except in the Office of the Blessed Virgin, and in the Hymn of the Holy Cross at Vespers.

V. Abide with us, Lord, alleluia. R. For it is toward evening, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Then the same day evening, being the first day of the week, when the doors were shut, where the disciples were assembled together, Jesus stood in the midst, and saith unto them: Peace be unto you, alleluia.

COLLECT.

Almighty Father, who hast given thine Only Son to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification: grant us so to put away the leaven of malice and wickedness, that we may alway serve thee in pureness of living and truth. Through the same.

V. Let us bless the Lord, *shall henceforth be said without* Alleluia.

Compline shall be said as in the Psalter, p. 127, omitting the Preces; and in the place of the Ant. Have mercy, *shall be said, Ant.* Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia. *And at the end of the Ant.* Save us, *shall be added* Alleluia.

So shall Compline be said until Trinity Sunday exclusive: and when it is not a Double, nor within an Octave, the Preces shall be said as in the Psalter, p. 31.

To the Short RR. *and* VV. *throughout all the Hours, shall be added,* Alleluia, *until the Saturday before Trinity Sunday;*

except in the VV. *in the Preces at Prime and Compline, when they shall be said. And whenever* Alleluia *shall be added to the Short* R., *it shall be doubled; but in Versicles it shall be said singly.*

LOW SUNDAY. THE OCTAVE DAY OF EASTER.

Greater Double. I Class.

AT LAUDS.

ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, *Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.*

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. John v. 4.

Beloved, Whatsoever is born of God overcometh the world: and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith.

HYMN. *Aurora lucis rutilat.*

Light's glittering morn bedecks the sky,
Heaven thunders forth its victor-cry;
The glad earth shouts its triumph high,
And groaning hell makes wild reply.

While he, the King of glorious might.
Treads down death's strength in death's despite,
And trampling hell by victor's right,
Brings forth his sleeping Saints to light.

Fast barred beneath the stone of late,
In watch and ward where soldiers wait,
Now shining in triumphant state,
He rises Victor from death's gate.

Hell's pains are loosed, and tears are fled;
Captivity is captive led:
The Angel, crowned with light hath said,
The Lord is risen from the dead.

We pray thee, King with glory decked,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransomed flock, thine own elect.

To thee who dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.
Amen.

V. In thy resurrection, O Christ, alleluia. R. Heaven and earth rejoice, alleluia.

ANT. *to Ben.* Then the same day at evening, being the first day of the week, when the doors were shut, where the disciples were assembled together, Jesus stood in the midst, and saith unto them: Peace be unto you, alleluia.

COLLECT. *As at Vespers.*

At the Hours the ANT. Alleluia *with the Psalms of Sunday.*

AT PRIME.

SHORT R. O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us, * Alleluia, alleluia. O Christ. V. Thou that hast risen from the dead. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be to the Father. O Christ. V. O Christ, arise, help us, alleluia. R. And deliver us for thy Name's sake, alleluia.

And so shall the Short R. *be said until the Ascension. And when it is not a Double, nor within an Octave, the Preces of Sunday shall be said, as in the Psalter, p. 14.*

At the breaking up of the Chapter, the Short Lesson, If ye then be risen, *as in the Psalter, p. 17.*

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Beloved, Whatsoever, *as above, p. 232.*

SHORT R. The Lord is risen from the grave, * Alleluia, alleluia. The Lord. V. Who hung for us upon the tree. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. The Lord. V. The Lord is risen indeed, alleluia. R. And hath appeared unto Simon, alleluia.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. John v. 5.

Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God? This is he that came by water and blood, even Jesus Christ; not by water only, but by water and blood.

SHORT R. The Lord is risen indeed, * Alleluia, alleluia. The Lord. V. And hath appeared unto Simon. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. The Lord. V. Then were the disciples glad, alleluia. R. When they saw the Lord, alleluia.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. John v. 9.

If we receive the witness of men, the witness of God is greater: for this is the witness of God, which he hath testified of his Son. He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in himself.

SHORT R. Then were the disciples glad, * Alleluia, alleluia. Then were. V. When they saw the Lord. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. Then were. V. Abide with us, O Lord, alleluia. R. For it is toward evening, alleluia.

AT VESPERS.

ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 24, which shall be said under the one Antiphon only.

SHORT CHAPTER. Beloved, *p. 232.*

HYMN. *Ad coenam.* V. Abide with us, *p. 230.*

ANT. *to Mag.* After eight days, the doors being shut, the Lord entered and said unto them: Peace be unto you, alleluia, alleluia.

COLLECT. *As at I. Vespers.*

The Hymn, Versicles, and Short RR. *of this Sunday shall be said until the Ascension, even in the ferial Office.*

MONDAY. AT LAUDS.

The Psalms of the Feria under the ANT., Alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. vi. 9.

Christ being raised from the dead dieth no more; death hath no more dominion over him. For in that he died, he died unto sin once: but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God.

HYMN. *Aurora lucis.* V. In thy resurrection, *p. 232.*

ANT. *to Ben.* When Jesus was risen * early the first day of the week, he appeared first to Mary Magdalene, out of whom he had cast seven devils, alleluia.

Then shall be said the Collect of Sunday, p. 231.

Afterwards the Commemoration of the Cross shall be made, p. 234, which Commemoration shall be made daily at Lauds and Vespers until the Ascension, both in the Office of the Season, and of the Saints, unless it be a Double or within an Octave. The Suffrage of the Saints shall not be said during Easter-tide.

AT LAUDS AND VESPERS. COMMEMORATION OF THE CROSS.

In Easter-tide.

ANT. He who endured the Holy Cross, and hath burst hell asunder, he is girded with power: on the third day he arose, alleluia.

V. Say among the heathen, alleluia. R. That the Lord reigneth from the Tree, alleluia.

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst will that thy Son should endure the gibbet of the Cross for our sakes, that he might deliver us from the power of the enemy: grant unto us thy servants; that we may attain unto the grace of the resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

Prime shall be said as on Simple Feasts, during the whole of Easter-tide: the Psalms shall be said under the Ant. Alleluia. *The Short Chapter,* Unto the King eternal. *The Preces as on Sunday in the Psalter, p. 14.*

AT TERCE.

In Easter-tide in the ferial Office, ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

SHORT CHAP. Rom. vi. 9, 10.

Christ being raised from the dead dieth no more; death hath no more dominion over him: for in that he died, he died unto sin once: but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God.

SHORT R., *p. 233.*

AT SEXT.

In Easter-tide in the ferial Office, ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

SHORT CHAP. 1 Cor. xv, 20.

Christ is risen from the dead, and become the first fruits of them that slept. For since by man came death, by came also the resurrection of the dead. For as in Adam all die, even so in Christ shall all be made alive.

SHORT R., *p. 233.*

AT NONE.

In Easter-tide in the ferial Office, ANT. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. Pet. iii. 18.

Christ also hath once suffered for sins, the just for the unjust,

that he might bring us to God; being put to death in the flesh, but quickened by the Spirit.

SHORT R., *p. 233.*

AT VESPERS.

ANT. Alleluia. *The Psalms of the Feria as in the Psalter, p. 51, under one Ant.* Alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Christ being raised, *as above, p. 234.*

HYMN. *Ad coenam.* V. Abide with us, *p. 230.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Peace be unto you, * it is, I, alleluia: be not afraid, alleluia.

The Short Chapters, Hymns and VV. *given above, shall be used daily, in the ferial Office, at Lauds and Vespers, until the Ascension.*

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* I shall go before you * into Galilee, there shall ye see me, as I said unto you, alleluia, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Put thy hand, * and see the prints of the nails, alleluia: and be not faithless, but believing, alleluia.

WEDNESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* I am the true Vine, * alleluia, and ye are the true branches, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Because thou hast seen me, * Thomas, thou hast believed: blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed, alleluia.

THURSDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* My heart is burning, * I desire to see my Lord: I seek, and find not where they have laid him, alleluia, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* I put my finger * into the prints of the nails, and my hand into his side, and said: My Lord, and my God, alleluia.

FRIDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* There came to the tomb * Mary Magdalene, and the other Mary, to see the sepulchre, alleluia.

At Vespers, unless on the following day a feast of Nine Lessons occurs, or some Octave; from the Short Chapter the Office is of the Blessed Virgin Mary as on page, 414. The same order is observed on the following Sats until the Saturday after the fourth Sunday after Easter inclusive.

SATURDAY.

Short chapter *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Ad coenam.* V. Abide with us, *p. 230.*

ANT. *to Mag.* I am the Shepherd of the sheep: * I am the Way, the Truth, and the Life: I am the Good Shepherd, and know my sheep, and am known of mine, alleluia, alleluia.

COLLECT.

Almighty God, who hast given thine Only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin and also an ensample of godly life: give us grace that we may always most thankfully receive that his inestimable benefit, and also daily endeavour ourselves to follow the

blessed steps of his most holy life. Through the same.

II. SUNDAY AFTER EASTER.

Semidouble.

AT LAUDS.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. Pet. ii. 21.

Dearly beloved, Christ also suffered for us, leaving us an example that ye should follow his steps: who did no sin, neither was guile found in his mouth.

HYMN. *Aurora lucis.* V. In thy resurrection, *p. 232.*

ANT. *to Ben.* I am the Shepherd of the sheep: * I am the Way, the Truth, and the Life: I am the Good Shepherd, and know my sheep, and am known of mine, alleluia, alleluia.

COLLECT. *As at Vespers.*

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Dearly beloved, Christ, *as above.*

SHORT R. The Lord is risen, *p. 233.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. Pet. ii. 23

He committed himself to him that judgeth righteously; who his own self bare our sins in his own body on the tree, that we, being dead to sins, should live unto righteousness: by whose stripes ye were healed.

SHORT R. The Lord is risen, *p. 233.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. Pet. ii. 25.

For ye were as sheep going astray: but are now returned unto the shepherd and bishop of your souls.

SHORT R. Then were the disciples, *p. 233.*

AT VESPERS.

ANT. Alleluia. *The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 24.*

SHORT CHAPTER.. Dearly beloved, Christ, *as above.*

HYMN. *Ad coenam.* V. Abide with us, *p. 230.*

ANT. *to Mag.* I am the Good Shepherd, * and feed my sheep, and I lay down my life for my sheep, alleluia.

MONDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Go ye * into the world, alleluia: and teach all nations, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* The Good Shepherd * layeth down his life for his sheep, alleluia.

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Go ye into the world, * and teach all nations, baptizing them in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* But the hireling * whose own the sheep are not, seeth the wolf coming, and leaveth the sheep, and fleeth, and the wolf catcheth them, and scattereth the sheep, alleluia.

WEDNESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Go, tell * my brethren, alleluia: that they go into Galilee, alleluia: there shall they see me, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* As the Father knoweth me, * even so know I the Father, and I lay down my life for my sheep, alleluia.

THURSDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Art thou only a stranger, * and hast not heard of Jesus, how they delivered him to be condemned to death? alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Other sheep I have, * which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice: and there shall be one fold, and one Shepherd, alleluia.

FRIDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Ought not Christ to have suffered * these things, and so to enter into his glory? alleluia.

SATURDAY.

AT VESPERS.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Ad coenam.* V. Abide with us, *p. 230.*

ANT. *to Mag* A little while, and ye shall not see me, * saith the Lord: again a little while, and ye shall see me, because I go to the Father, alleluia, alleluia.

COLLECT.

Almighty God, who showest to them that are in error in light of thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness: grant unto all those who are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's Religion, that they may avoid those things which are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same. Through the same.

III. SUNDAY AFTER EASTER.

Semidouble.

AT LAUDS.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. Pet. ii. 11.

Dearly beloved, I beseech you as strangers and pilgrims, abstain from fleshy lusts, which war against the soul.

HYMN. *Aurora lucis.* V. In thy resurrection, *p. 232.*

ANT. *to Ben.* A little while, and ye shall not see me, * saith the Lord: again a little while, and ye shall see me, because I go to the Father, alleluia, alleluia.

COLLECT. Almighty God, *as above at Vespers.*

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Dearly beloved, I beseech you, *as above.*

SHORT R. The Lord is risen, *p. 233.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. Pet. ii. 13.

Submit yourselves to every ordinance of man for the Lord's

sake; whether it be to the King, as supreme; or unto governors, as unto them that are sent by him, for the punishment of evil doers, and for the praise of them that do well.

SHORT R. The Lord is risen indeed, *p. 233.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. Pet. ii. 18.

Servants, be subject to your masters, with all fear; not only to the good and gentle, but also to the froward: for this is thankworthy in Christ Jesus our Lord.

SHORT R. Then were the disciples, *p. 233.*

AT VESPERS.

ANT. Alleluia. *Psalms as on Sunday, p. 24.*

SHORT CHAPTER. Dearly beloved, I beseech you, *p. 237.*

HYMN. *Ad coenam.* V. Abide with us, *p. 230.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Verily I say unto you, * that ye shall weep and lament: but the world shall rejoice, and ye shall be sorrowful: but your sorrow shall be turned into joy, alleluia.

MONDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* And beginning at Moses * and all the Prophets, he expounded unto them the Scriptures, the things concerning himself, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Your sorrow * shall be turned into joy, alleluia: and your joy no man taketh from you, alleluia, alleluia.

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* And they constrained him, * saying: Abide with us, O Lord, for it is toward evening, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Sorrow hath filled * your heart: and your joy no man taketh from you, alleluia, alleluia.

WEDNESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Abide with us, * for it is toward evening, and the day is far spent, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Your sorrow, * alleluia, shall be turned into joy, alleluia.

THURSDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* And he went in * to tarry with them: and it came to pass, as he sat at meat with them, he took bread, and blessed it, and brake, and gave to them, alleluia, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Verily, verily, I say unto you, * I will see you again, and your heart shall rejoice, and your joy no man taketh from you, alleluia.

FRIDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* They knew the Lord * Jesus, alleluia, in the breaking of bread, alleluia.

SATURDAY.

AT VESPERS.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Ad coenam.* V. Abide with us, *p. 230.*

ANT. *to Mag.* I go my way to him that sent me: * and none of you asketh me, whither goest thou? alleluia, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O Almighty God, who alone canst order the unruly wills and

affections of sinful men: grant unto thy people, that they may love the thing which thou commandest, and desire that which thou dost promise; that so, among the sundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found. Through.

IV. SUNDAY AFTER EASTER.

Semidouble.

AT LAUDS.

SHORT CHAP. St. James i. 17.

Dearly beloved, Every good gift, and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights, with whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning.

HYMN. *Aurora lucis.* V. In thy resurrection, *p. 232.*

ANT. *to Ben.* I go my way to him that sent me: * and none of you asketh me, whither goest thou? alleluia, alleluia.

COLLECT. O Almighty God, *as above.*

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Dearly beloved, Every, *as above.*

SHORT R. *p. 233.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. St. James i. 19.

Wherefore, my beloved brethren, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to wrath; for the wrath of man worketh not the righteousness of God.

SHORT R. *p. 233.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. St. James i. 21.

Wherefore lay apart all filthliness and superfluity of naughtiness, and receive with meekness the engrafted Word, which is able to save your souls.

SHORT R. *p. 233.*

AT VESPERS.

ANT. Alleluia. *The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 24.*

SHORT CHAPTER. Dearly beloved, Every, *as above.*

HYMN. *Ad coenam.* V. Abide with us, *p. 230.*

ANT. *to Mag.* I go my way to him that sent me: * but because I have said these things unto you, sorrow hath filled your hearts, alleluia.

MONDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Did not our heart * burn within us concerning Jesus, while he talked with us by the way? alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* I tell you the truth: * It is expedient for you that I go away: for if I go not away, the Comforter will not come unto you, alleluia.

TUESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* Peace be unto you, * It is I, alleluia: be not afraid, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* When he is come, * the Comforter, the Spirit of truth, he will reprove the world of sin, and of righteousness, and of judgment, alleluia.

WEDNESDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* A spirit * hath not flesh and bones, as ye see me have: do ye now believe? alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* I have yet many things * to say unto you, but ye cannot bear them now: howbeit when he the Spirit of truth is come, he will guide you into all truth, alleluia.

THURSDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* The disciples gave * the Lord a piece of a broiled fish, and of an honeycomb, alleluia, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* For he shall not speak of himself, * but whatsoever he shall hear, that shall he speak: and he will show you things to come, alleluia.

FRIDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* These are the words, * which I spake unto you, while I was yet with you, alleluia, alleluia.

SATURDAY.

AT VESPERS.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Ad coenam.* V. Abide with us, *p. 230.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Hitherto * have ye asked nothing in my Name: ask, and ye shall receive, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O Lord, from whom all good things do come: grant to us thy humble servants; that by thy holy inspiration we may think those things that are good, and by thy merciful guiding may perform the same. Through.

V. SUNDAY AFTER EASTER.

Semidouble.

AT LAUDS.

SHORT CHAP. St. James i. 22.

Dearly beloved, Be ye doers of the Word, and not hearers only, deceiving your own selves For if any be a hearer of the Word, and not a doer, he is like unto a man beholding his natural face in a glass. For he beholdeth himself, and goeth his way, and straightway forgetteth what manner of man he was.

HYMN. *Aurora lucis.* V. In thy resurrection, p. *232.*

ANT. *to Ben.* Hitherto * have ye asked nothing in my Name: ask, and ye shall receive, alleluia.

COLLECT. O Lord, from whom, *as above.*

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Dearly beloved, Be ye, *as above.*

SHORT R. The Lord is risen, *p. 233.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. St. James i. 25.

But whoso looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed.

SHORT R. The Lord is risen indeed, *p. 233.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. St. James i. 27.

Pure religion, and undefiled before God and the Father, is this: To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep himself unspotted from the world.

SHORT R. Then were the disciples, *p. 233.*

AT VESPERS.

ANT. Alleluia. *The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 24.*

SHORT CHAPTER. Dearly beloved, Be ye, *p. 240.*

HYMN. *Ad coenam.* V. Abide with us, *p. 230.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Ask, and ye shall receive, * that your joy may be full: for the Father himself loveth you, because ye have loved me, and have believed, alleluia.

The following day is a greater Feria, not privileged.

ROGATION MONDAY.

If to-day there occur a Festival of IX. Lessons, the Office shall be of it, with Commemoration of the Feria at Lauds only, as below. But of a Festival of III. Lessons, Commemoration only shall be made.

ANT. *to Ben.* Ask, * and ye shall receive: seek, and ye shall find: knock, and it shall be opened unto you, alleluia.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we, who in our troubles do trust only in thy mercy, may by thy protection be defended against all adversaries. Through.

This Collect is said only at Lauds and the Hours. At Vesp. today and at all Hours on the two Ferias following the Collect of Sunday is said.

During these three days those who do not take part in the Rogation Processions should say privately after Lauds the Litanies with the Preces belonging to them, and the Collects, without the Penitential Psalms.

At the Hours all shall be said as in the ferial Office in Eastertide. Vespers, unless a Festival of IX. Lessons shall occur, shall be said as in the Psalter, with the Collect of the preceding Sunday. But if a Simple Festival shall follow, from the Short Chapter shall be of the Festival, with Commemoration of the Cross only, as above, p. 234.

ANT. *to Mag.* For the Father himself * loveth you, because ye have loved me, and have believed, alleluia.

COLLECT. O Lord, from whom all good things, *as above on Sunday, p. 240.*

ROGATION TUESDAY.

If to-day there shall occur a Simple Festival, the Office shall

be of it, without Commemoration of the Feria, but only of the Cross.

ANT. *to Ben.* It behoved * Christ to suffer, and to rise again from the dead, alleluia.

COLLECT. O Lord, from whom, *as above on Sunday, p 240.*

ANT. *to Mag.* I came forth from the Father, * and am come into the world: again, I leave the world, and go to the Father, alleluia.

ROGATION WEDNESDAY.

VIGIL OF THE ASCENSION.

If to-day there shall occur a Festival of IX. Lessons, the Office shall be of it, with Commemoration of the Vigil at Lauds, as below. But of a Festival of III. Lessons, Commemoration only shall be made.

ANT. *to Ben.* Father, the hour is come, * glorify thy Son with the glory, which I had with thee, before the world was, alleluia.

COLLECT *of Sunday.*

VESPERS *of the* ASCENSION.

THE ASCENSION OF OUR LORD.

Double of the First Class with a privileged Octave of the III Order.

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter of Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117 Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

HYMN. *Jesu, nostra Redemptio.*

Jesu, Redemption all divine,
Whom here we love, for whom we pine,
God, working out creation's plan,
And, in the latter time, made Man.

What love of thine was that, which led
To take our woes upon thy head,
And pangs and cruel death to bear,
To ransom us from death's despair!

To thee hell's gate gave ready way,
Demanding there his captive prey:
And now, in pomp and victor's pride,
Thou sittest at the Father's side.

Let very mercy force thee still
To spare us, conquering all our ill;
And, granting that we ask, on high
With thine own face to satisfy.

Be thou our joy, and thou our guard,
Who art to be our great reward;
Our glory and our boast in thee
For ever and for ever be! Amen.

At the end of the other Hymns of the same metre, there shall be said until Whitsun Day,

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.
Amen.

V. God is gone up with a merry noise, alleluia. R. And the Lord with the sound of the trump, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Father, I have manifested thy Name unto the men which thou gavest me: but now I pray for them, not for the world, because I come to thee, alleluia.

COLLECT, *as at Lauds.*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Ye men of Galilee,* why gaze ye up into heaven? This same Jesus, which is taken from you into heaven, shall so come, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. And while they looked steadfastly * toward heaven, as he went up, they said, alleluia.

3. He lifted up his hands * and blessed them, and was carried up into heaven, alleluia.

4. Magnify the King of kings, * and sing a hymn to God, alleluia.

5. While they beheld * he was taken up, and a cloud received him in the heavens, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts. i. 1.

The former treatise have I made, O Theophilus, of all that Jesus began both to do and teach, until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the Holy Ghost had given commandments unto the Apostles whom he had chosen.

HYMN. *Jesu nostra, as at Vespers.* V. The Lord hath prepared, alleluia. R. His throne in heaven, alleluia.

ANT. *to Ben.* I ascend unto my Father, * and your Father: and to my God, and your God, alleluia.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that like as we do believe thy only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into the heavens; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with him continually dwell. Who liveth.

AT THE HOURS *Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts.*

AT PRIME.

SHORT R. O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us, * Alleluia, alleluia. O Christ. V. Thou that ascendest above the stars. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. O Christ. V. O Christ, arise, help us, alleluia. R. And deliver us for thy Name's sake, alleluia.

So shall Prime be said every day until Whitsun Day.

For the Short Lesson at the breaking up of the Chapter, shall be said, Ye men of Galilee, *as at None below.*

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. The former treatise, *as above.*

SHORT R. God is gone up with a merry noise, * Alleluia,

alleluia. God is gone up. V. And the Lord with the sound of the trump. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. God is gone up. V. When Christ ascended up on high, alleluia. R. He led captivity captive, alleluia.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts i. 4.

And, being assembled together with them, commanded them that they should not depart from Jerusalem, but wait for the promise of the Father, which, saith he, ye have heard of me. For John truly baptized with water, but ye shall be baptized with the Holy Ghost not many days hence.

SHORT R. When Christ ascended up on high, * Alleluia, alleluia When Christ. V. He led captivity captive. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. When Christ. V. I ascend to my Father, and your Father, alleluia. R. To my God, and your God, alleluia.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts i. 11.

Ye men of Galilee, why stand ye gazing up into heaven? This same Jesus, which is taken up from you into heaven shall so come, in like manner as ye have seen him go into heaven.

SHORT R. I ascend to my Father, and your Father, * Alleluia, alleluia. I ascend. V. To my God and your God. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. I ascend. V. The Lord hath prepared, alleluia. R. His throne in heaven, alleluia.

AT II VESPERS.

All as at I Vesp. except.

V. The Lord hath prepared, alleluia. R. His throne in heaven, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* O King of glory, * Lord of might, who today in triumph didst ascend above all the heavens, leave us not orphans: but send the promise of the Father upon us, the Spirit of truth, alleluia.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

Within the Octave of the Ascension until Whitsun Day, the Office shall be daily of the Ascension, unless there occur a Festival of IX. Lessons. But of Festivals of III. Lessons, Commemoration only shall be made.

SATURDAY. AT VESPERS.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Jesu nostra, p. 242.* V. The Lord hath prepared, alleluia. R. His throne in heaven, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* When the Comforter is come, * whom I will send unto you from the Father, even the Spirit of truth, which proceedeth from the Father, he shall testify of me, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God the King of glory, who has exalted thine only Son Jesus Christ with great triumph unto thy kingdom in heaven: we beseech thee, leave us not comfortless; but send to us thine Holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt

us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before. Who liveth . . . in the unity of the same.

Commemoration of the Ascension shall be made. ANT. O King of glory, *as above.*

V. God is gone up with a merry noise, alleluia. R. And the Lord with the sound of the trump, alleluia.

COLLECT, Grant, *p. 243.*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

SUNDAY

WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE ASCENSION.

Semidouble.

The Office shall be of the Ascension, except the Short Chapter, Antiphons to the Benedictus *and* Magnificat, *and the Collect.*

AT LAUDS.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. Pet. iv. 7.

Beloved, Be ye therefore sober, and watch unto prayer. And above all things have fervent charity among yourselves; for charity shall cover the multitude of sins.

HYMN. *Jesu, nostra, p. 242.*

V. God is gone up with a merry noise, alleluia. R. And the Lord with the sound of the trump, alleluia.

ANT. *to Ben.* When the Comforter is come, * whom I will send unto you from the Father, even the Spirit of truth, which proceedeth from the Father he shall testify of me, alleluia.

COLLECT. *as at Vespers.*

Commemoration of the Ascension shall be made. ANT. I ascend, *p. 243.*

V. The Lord hath prepared, alleluia. R. His throne in heaven, alleluia.

COLLECT. Grant, *p. 243.*

AT PRIME.

SHORT LESSON *at the breaking up of the Chapter.* If any man speak, *as below, at None.*

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Beloved, Be ye, *as above.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. Pet. iv. 9.

Use hospitality one to another without grudging. As every man hath received the gift, even so minister the same one to another, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. Pet. iv. 11.

If any man speak, let him speak as the oracles of God: if any man minister, let him do it as of the ability which God giveth; that God in all things may be glorified through Jesus Christ our Lord.

AT VESPERS.

Psalms of Sunday, p. 25, with Ps. 117 Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

SHORT CHAPTER. Beloved, Be ye, *as above.*

HYMN. *Jesu, nostra, p. 242.* V. The Lord hath prepared, alleluia. R. His throne in heaven, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* These things have I told you, * that when the time shall come, ye may remember that I told you of them, alleluia.

COLLECT. *As at Vespers, p. 244.*

Commemoration of the Ascension shall be made. ANT. Father I have. V. God is gone up, *p. 243. If however on the following day the Office of the Oct. is not said the Ant. is,* O King, *p. 244.*

WEDNESDAY.
AT VESPERS.

All as at I. Vespers of the Festival, p. 242.

THE OCTAVE DAY OF THE ASCENSION.

Greater Double.

All as on the day, p. 243.

At II. Vespers Commemoration of the Office of the day following shall not be made.

On the two following days the Office shall be as within the Octave of the Ascension, except the Short Chapters, Antiphons to the Benedictus *and* Magnificat, *and the Collect, which shall be said as on Sunday within the Octave of the Ascension, p. 245.*

The Preces at Prime and Compline shall not be said.

But if on Friday there shall occur a Festival of IX. Lessons, the Office shall be of the Festival with Commemoration of the Office of the same day, unless that Festival shall be one of the I Class in which case the Com. of the Feria is omitted. But if it is a Double of the II Class, the Feria is commemorated at second Vesp.

From the Vigil of Pentecost until the Feast of the Most Holy Trinity inclusive, if a Festival of the First or Second Class shall occur, it shall be transferred till after the aforesaid Festival of the Most Holy Trinity.

Of lesser Doubles, Semidoubles and Simples, only a Com. is made, except on Whitsunday and the two following days.

THE FEAST OF PENTECOST, COMMONLY CALLED WHITSUN DAY.

Double of the First Class with a privileged Octave of the I Order.

AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter of Lauds; the Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117 Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

HYMN. *Veni, Creator Spiritus.*

The first stanza is sung kneeling.

Come, Holy Ghost, our souls inspire,
And lighten with celestial fire:
Thou the anointing Spirit art,
Who dost thy sevenfold gifts impart.

Thy blessed Unction from above
Is comfort, life, and fire of love:
Enable with perpetual light
The dulness of our blinded sight.

Anoint and cheer our soiled face
With the abundance of thy grace:
Keep far our foes, give peace at home:
Where thou art guide, no ill can come.

Teach us to know the Father, Son,
And thee, of Both, to be but One:
That through the ages all along,
This may be our endless song:

Praise to thy eternal merit.
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.
Amen.

To thee, who dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.

Thus shall the Hymns be ended until Vespers of the Saturday following.

V. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost, alleluia. R. And began to speak, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* I will not leave you orphans, alleluia: I go and come again to you, alleluia: and your heart shall rejoice, alleluia.

COLLECT, *as at Lauds,*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. When the day of Pentecost * was fully come all the disciples were with one accord in one place, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday, I, p. 1.

2. The Spirit of the Lord * filleth the world, alleluia.

3. They were all filled * with the Holy Ghost and began to speak, alleluia, alleluia.

4. O ye wells, and all that move * in the waters sing a hymn to God, alleluia.

5. The Apostles began to speak * in other tongues the wonderful works of God, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts ii. 1.

When the day of Pentecost was fully come, all the disciples were with one accord in one place. And suddenly there came a sound from heaven, as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting.

HYMN. *Beata nobis gaudia.*

Blest joys for mighty wonders wrought
The year's revolving orb has brought,
What time the Holy Ghost in flame
Upon the Lord's disciples came.

The quivering fire their heads bedewed,
In cloven tongues' similitude,
That eloquent their words might be,
And fervid all their charity.

In varying tongues the Lord they praised,
The gathering people stood amazed;
And whom the Comforter Divine
Inspired, they mocked, as full of wine.

These things were done in type
to-day,
When Easter-tide had worn away,
The number told which once set
free
The captive at the jubilee.

Thy servants, falling on their face,
Beseech thy mercy, God of grace,
To send us, from thy heavenly
seat,
The blessings of the Paraclete.

Thou once in every holy breast
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest;
This day our sins, we pray, release,
And in our time, O Lord, give
peace.

To thee, who dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.

Amen.

V. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost, alleluia. R. And began to speak, alleluia.

ANT. *to Ben.* Receive ye the Holy Ghost: whosesoever sins ye remit, they are remitted unto them, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit: grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort. Through .... in the unity of the same.

AT PRIME.

SHORT R. O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us, * Alleluia, alleluia. O Christ. V. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. O Christ. V. O Christ, arise, help us, alleluia. R. And deliver us for thy Name's sake, alleluia.

Short Lesson at the breaking up of the Chapter Jews and, *as at None below.*

AT TERCE.

HYMN. *Veni Creator Spiritus, p. 246, which shall be said at Terce through the whole Octave.*

SHORT CHAPTER. When the day, *as above.*

SHORT R. The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world, * Alleluia, alleluia. The Spirit. V. And that which containeth all things, hath knowledge of the voice. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. The Spirit. V. The Comforter, which is the Holy Ghost, alleluia. R. Shall teach you all things, alleluia.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts ii. 6.

Now when this was noised abroad, the multitude came together, and were confounded, because that every man heard them speak in his own language.

SHORT R. The Comforter, which is the Holy Ghost, * Alleluia, alleluia. The Comforter. V. Shall teach you all things. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. The Comforter. V. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost, alleluia. R. And began to speak, alleluia.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts ii. 10.

Jews, and Proselytes, Cretes, and Arabians, we do hear them speak in our tongues the wonderful works of God.

SHORT R. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost, * Alleluia, alleluia. They were. V. And began to speak. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. They were. V. The Apostles spoke in other tongues, alleluia. R. The wonderful works of God, alleluia.

AT II VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter of Lauds. The Psalms of Sunday, p. 25, which shall be said daily during the Octave.

HYMN. *Veni, Creator, p. 246.*

V. The Apostles began to speak in other tongues, alleluia. R. The wonderful works of God, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* To-day is the day of Pentecost fully come, alleluia: to-day the Holy Ghost appeared unto the disciples in fire, and gave them gifts of grace: sending them into all the world to preach, and to testify: He that believeth, and is baptized, shall be saved, alleluia.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

Within the Octave of Pentecost the Office shall be as on the day, except the Antiphons to the Benedictus *and* Magnificat, *and the Collects.*

MONDAY.

ANT. *to Ben.* God so loved the world, that he gave his only-begotten Son: that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life, alleluia.

COLLECT.

As on Whitsunday, p. 248.

ANT. *to Mag.* If a man love me, he will keep my words: and my Father will love him, and we will come unto him, and make our Abode with him, alleluia.

TUESDAY.

Double of the I. Class.

ANT. *to Ben.* I am the Door, saith the Lord: by me if any man enter in, he shall be saved, and shall find pasture, alleluia.

COLLECT.

As on Whitsunday, p. 248.

ANT. *to Mag.* Peace I leave with you: my peace I give unto you not as the world giveth, give I unto you, alleluia.

WEDNESDAY.

IN THE PENTECOST EMBER SEASON.

Semidouble.

ANT. *to Ben.* I am the living Bread, * saith the Lord, which came down from heaven, alleluia, alleluia.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, that the Comforter who proceedeth from thee may enlighten our hearts: and lead us, as thy Son hath promised, into all truth. Who liveth . . . in the unity of the same.

ANT. *to Mag.* I am the living Bread * which came down from heaven: if any man eat of this Bread, he shall live for ever: and the Bread that I will give, is my Flesh, which I will give for the life of the world, alleluia.

THURSDAY.

Semidouble.

ANT. *to Ben.* Jesus called * his twelve disciples together and gave them power and authority over all devils, and to cure diseases: and he sent them to preach the kingdom of God, and to heal the sick, alleluia.

COLLECT.

As on Whitsunday, p. 248.

ANT. *to Mag.* The Spirit * which proceedeth from the Father, alleluia: he shall glorify me, alleluia, alleluia.

FRIDAY.

IN THE PENTECOST EMBER SEASON.

Semidouble.

ANT. *to Ben.* Jesus said: * But that ye may know, that the Son of Man hath power upon earth to forgive sins, he saith unto the sick of the palsy: I say unto thee: Arise, take up thy couch, and go into thine house, alleluia.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, O merciful God, to thy Church: that it being gathered together in the Holy Spirit, may be disturbed by no assaults of the enemy. Through . . . in the unity of the same.

ANT. *to Mag.* But the Comforter * which is the Holy Ghost, whom the Father will send in my Name, he shall teach you all things and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you, alleluia.

SATURDAY IN THE PENTECOST EMBER SEASON.

Semidouble.

ANT. *to Ben.* The love of God * is shed abroad in our hearts, by his Spirit which dwelleth in us, alleluia.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord mercifully pour into our hearts thy Holy Spirit: by whose wisdom we were created, and by whose providence we are governed. Through . . . in the unity of the same.

Easter-tide ends after None.

THE FEAST OF THE MOST HOLY TRINTY.

Double of the I Class

AT I VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter of Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Ps. 117 Laudate Dominum, p. 37, in place of the last.

HYMN. *O Lux beata.*

O Trinity of blessed light,
O Unity of princely might,
The fiery sun now goes his way;
Shed thou within our hearts thy ray.

To thee our morning song of praise,
To thee our evening prayer we raise;
Thy glory suppliant we adore
For ever and for evermore.

All praise to God the Father be:
All praise, Eternal Son to thee;
All praise as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete.
Amen.

V. Let us bless the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghost. R. Let us praise and highly exalt him for ever.

ANT. *to Mag.* Thanks be to thee, O God, thanks be to thee, O very and one Trinity, O one Godhead most high, O holy and one Unity.

COLLECT, *as at Lauds.*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Be endless glory unto thee, * One Godhead and co-equal Three who wert the days of time before, art now, and shalt be evermore.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Glory and ceaseless praise be done * to God the Father and the Son, with God the Holy Paraclete, to endless ages as is meet.

3. Let glorious praises * sound from every tongue to God the Father, and his Son most High, and to the Spirit equal praise be sung eternally.

4. Praise to the Father, * and his equal Son, and Holy Spirit. to thy sacred Name; this shall our voices, while the ages run, alway proclaim.

5. Of whom, * and through whom, and in whom are all things to him be glory for ever.

SHORT CHAP. Rom. xi. 33.

O the depth of the riches both of the wisdom and knowledge of God; how unsearchable are his judgments, and his ways past finding out!

HYMN. *Tu Trinitatis Unitas.*

O thou One God in Persons Three,
Who rulest nature mightily,
Accept the canticles of praise,
Which, rising from our sleep, we raise.

The day-star's rays are glittering clear,
And tell that day itself is near;
The shadows of the night depart,
Thou, Holy Light, illume the heart!

All praise to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee,
All praise as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete.

Amen.

V. Let us bless the Father and the Son, with the Holy Ghost. R. Let us praise and highly exalt him for ever.

ANT. *to Ben.* Blessed be the Holy Creator and Governour of all things, the Holy and undivided Trinity, now and ever, throughout all ages, world without end.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity: we beseech thee; that thou wouldest keep us steadfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversites. Through.

AT THE HOURS, *the Psalms of Sunday.*

AT PRIME.

The Creed of St. Athanasius.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. O the depth, *as above.*

SHORT R. Let us bless the Father and the Son, * With the Holy Ghost. Let us bless. V. Let us praise and highly exalt him for ever. With the. Glory be. Let us bless. V. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven. R. And worthy to be praised and glorious for ever.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. 2 Cor. xiii. 14.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghost be with you all. Amen.

SHORT R. Blessed art thou, O Lord, * In the firmament of heaven. Blessed. V. And worthy to be praised and glorious for ever. In the. Glory be. Blessed. V. By the Word of the Lord were the heavens made. R. And all the host of them by the Breath of his mouth.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. John v. 7.

There are three that bear record in heaven; the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost: and these Three are One.

SHORT R. By the Word of the Lord * Were the heavens made. By the Word. V. And all the host of them by the Breath of his mouth. Were. Glory be By the Word. V. The Lord's Name be praised. R. From this time forth and for evermore.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short

Chapter of Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25.

HYMN. *O Lux beata, p. 251.*

V. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven. R. And worthy to be praised and glorious for ever.

ANT. *to Mag.* Thee, the Father unbegotten, thee, the only-begotten Son, thee, the Holy Ghost the Comforter, the holy and undivided Trinity, with all our heart and mouth we confess, we praise, and we bless: Glory be to thee for ever.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

MONDAY.

All shall be said as in the Psalter,, with the Collect of the preceding Sunday, Almighty and everlasting, *p. 252, and the same rule shall apply to the other Ferias of the week unless a Festival occur.*

THURSDAY.

On this day the Festival of Corpus Christi *shall be celebrated.*

If on this day there shall occur a Festival of IX. Lessons, or a Semidouble, it shall be transferred till after the Octave.

Only Double Feasts of the First Class are celebrated during the Octave. Doubles of the Second Class are transferred till after the Oct. Other Feasts are only commemorated at Vesp. and Lauds.

On the Octave day no Feasts shall be observed but the Nativity of St. John, the Festival of the Holy Apostles Peter and Paul, if they should occur, with Commemoration of the Octave.

THE FEAST OF CORPUS CHRISTI.

Double of the First Class with a privileged Octave of the II Order.

AT I. VESPERS.

ANT. Christ the Lord, a Priest for ever * after the order of Melchisedech, offered Bread and Wine.

Ps. 110. *Dixit Dominus, p. 25.*

ANT. The gracious Lord * hath given Meat unto them that fear him in remembrance of his marvellous works.

Ps. 111. *Confitebor Tibi, p. 25.*

ANT. I will receive the Cup * of salvation, and I will offer the Sacrifice of thanksgiving.

Ps. 116. 10. *Credidi, p. 51.*

ANT. Like the olive branches, * the children of the Church shall be round about the Lord's Table.

Ps. 128. *Beati omnes, p. 79.*

ANT. He that maketh peace * in the borders of the Church, is the Lord that filleth us with the Flour of Wheat.

Ps. 147. 12. *Lauda, Jerusalem, p. 100.*

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, For I have, *as at Lauds, p. 255.*

HYMN. *Pange, lingua, gloriosi.*

Of the glorious Body telling,
O my tongue, its mysteries sing;
And the Blood, all price excelling,
Which for this world's ransoming,
In a noble womb once dwelling,
He shed forth, the nations' King.

Born for us, and for us given
Of a Virgin undefiled,
Scattering precious seed from heaven,
Sojourned he in this world's wild;
Till, in wondrous way, that even
He his earthly course fulfilled.

That last night at supper lying,
With the blest fraternal band;
Eating legal meat—complying
With the Law's most strict command;
He himself as Food undying
Gives the Twelve with his own hand.

Word made Flesh—true bread he maketh,
By his word, true Flesh to be;
Blood Christ makes the wine he taketh;
What though sense no change can see,
Yet no faithful spirit shaketh,
Faith can teach the Mystery.

The following stanza is sung kneeling, if the Blessed Sacrament is exposed or is reserved in the tabernacle.

Bow we then in veneration
Of the Sacrament of might:
Ancient forms resign their station
To our newer Gospel Rite:
Faith supplies with adoration
All defects of touch or sight.

Honour, laud, and praise addressing
To the Father and the Son,
Might ascribe we, virtue, blessing,
And eternal benison,
Holy Ghost, from Both progressing,
Equal praise to thee be done.
Amen.

V. Thou didst give them Bread from heaven, alleluia. R. Containing within itself all sweetness, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* O how sweet * is thy Spirit, O Lord, who, that thou mightest show forth thy sweetness unto thy children, feedest them with the most sweet Bread from heaven, fillest the hungry with good things, and sendest the disdainful rich empty away.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

At Compline, and through the Hours, at the end of the Hymns shall be said:

All honour, praise, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.

And in like manner it shall be said through the whole Octave.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Wisdom * hath builded her house, she hath mingled her Wine, she hath also furnished her Table, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Thou feddest * thine own people with Angels' Food, and didst give them Bread from heaven, alleluia.

3. The Bread of Christ is fat, * and he shall yield royal dainties, alleluia.

4. Holy priests * do offer incense and Bread to God, alleluia.

5. To him that overcometh * will I give the hidden Manna, and a new name, alleluia.

SHORT CHAP. 1 Cor. xi. 23.

Brethren, For I have received of the Lord that which also I delivered unto you: that the Lord Jesus the same night in which he was betrayed took bread, and when he had given thanks, he brake it, and said: Take, eat: This is my body, which is broken for you: This do in remembrance of me.

HYMN. *Verbum supernum.*

The Word of God proceeding forth,
Yet leaving not the Father's side,
And going to his work on earth,
Had reached at length life's eventide.

By a disciple to be given
To rivals, for his blood athirst:
Himself, the very Bread of heaven,
He gave to his disciples first.

He gave himself in either kind,
His precious Flesh; his precious Blood;
Of flesh and blood is man combined,
And he of man would be the Food.

In birth, man's fellow man was he:
His Meat, while sitting at the board;
He died, his Ransomer to be;
He reigns, to be his great reward.

O saving Victim, slain to bless,
Who op'st the heavenly gate to all:
The attacks of many a foe oppress;
Give strength in strife, and help in fall.

The following stanza is never changed.

To God, the Three in One, ascend
All thanks and praise for evermore;
He grant the life that shall not end,
Upon the heavenly country's shore. Amen.

V. He maketh peace in thy borders, alleluia. R. And filleth thee with the Flour of Wheat, alleluia.

ANT. *to Ben.* I am * the Living Bread which came down from heaven: if any man eat of this Bread he shall live for ever, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God, who in this wonderful Sacrament hast left unto us a Memorial of thy passion: grant us, we beseech thee; so to reverence the sacred mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may ever perceive within ourselves the fruit of thy redemption. Who livest.

AT THE HOURS, *Psalms of Sunday.*

AT PRIME.

In SHORT R., V. Thou That wast born of the Virgin Mary. *And it shall be said throughout the Octave.*

Alleluia *shall not be added to the Versicles at Prime and Compline, but at all the other Hours, it shall be added.*

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, For I, *p. 255.*

SHORT R. V. He gave them Bread from heaven, * Alleluia, alleluia. He gave. V. So man did eat Angels' Food. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. He gave. V. He fed them with the finest Wheat Flour, alleluia. R. And with Honey out of the stony Rock, hath he satisfied them, alleluia.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. 1 Cor. xi. 26.

For as often as ye do eat this Bread, and drink this Cup: ye do show the Lord's death till he come.

SHORT R. He fed them with the finest Wheat Flour, * Alleluia, alleluia. He fed. V. And with Honey out of the stony Rock, hath he satisfied them. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. He fed. V. Thou hast brought Food out of the earth, alleluia. R. And Wine that maketh glad the heart of man, alleluia.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. 1 Cor. xi. 27. Whosoever shall eat this Bread, and drink this Cup of the Lord unworthily, shall be guilty of the Body and Blood of the Lord.

SHORT R. Thou hast brought Food out of the earth, * Alleluia, alleluia. Thou hast. V. And Wine that maketh glad the heart of man. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. Thou hast. V. He maketh peace in thy borders, alleluia. R. And filleth thee with the Flour of Wheat, alleluia.

AT II. VESPERS.

All as at the First Vespers except.

V. Thou didist give them Bread from heaven, alleluia. R. Containing within Itself all sweetness, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* O sacred Banquet, * wherein Christ is received: the memory of His Passion is renewed, the mind is filled with grace, and a pledge of future glory is given unto us, alleluia.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

Within the Oct. all is said as on the Feast.

SATURDAY. AT VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms above, p. 253.

SHORT CHAPTER. Beloved, Let us love, *as below, p. 257.*

HYMN. *Pange, lingua, p. 254.*

V. He fed them with the finest Wheat Flour, alleluia. R. And with Honey out of the stony Rock, hath he satisfied them, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* The child amuel * ministered unto the Lord efore Eli, and the word of the ord was precious in his sight.

COLLECT. O God, the trength, *as below.*

Commemoration of the Octave rom II. Vespers of the Festival.

ANT. O sacred Banquet.

V. Thou didst give.

COLLECT. O God, who in, *p. 255.*

SUNDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE,

Semidouble.

I. AFTER TRINITY.

All shall be said as on the Festival of Corpus Christi, except he Short Chapter, VV., *Antiphons o the* Benedictus *and* Magnificat, *and the Collect.*

AT LAUDS.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. John iv. 7.

Beloved, Let us love one another: for love is of God, and every one that loveth is born of God, and knoweth God. He that loveth not knoweth not God; for God is love.

HYMN. *Verbum supernum, p. 255.*

V. He gave them Bread from heaven, alleluia. R. So man did eat Angels' Food, alleluia.

ANT. *to Ben.* Father Abraham, * have mercy on me, and send Lazarus that he may dip the tip of his finger in water and cool my tongue.

COLLECT.

O God, the strength of all those who put their trust in thee, mercifully accept our prayers: and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace; that in keeping of thy commandments we may please thee, both in will and deed. Through.

Commemoration of the Octave, as at Lauds of the Festival.

ANT. I am the Living Bread, *p. 255.*

V. He maketh, p. 255.

COLLECT. O God, who in, *p. 255.*

AT PRIME.

SHORT LESSON, *at the breaking up of the Chapter.* If we love, *as at None.*

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Beloved, Let us love, *as above.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. John iv. 9.

In this was manifested the love of God towards us, because that God sent his only-begotten Son into the world, that we might live through him.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. John iv. 12.

If we love one another, God dwelleth in us, and his love is perfected in us. Hereby know we that we dwell in him, and he in

us; because he hath given us of his Spirit.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms, as above, p. 253.

SHORT CHAPTER. Beloved, Let us love, *as above.*

HYMN. *Pange, lingua, p. 254.*

V. He fed them with the finest Wheat Flour, alleluia. R. And with Honey out of the stony Rock hath he satisfied them, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Son, remember that thou * in thy lifetime receivedst thy good things, and likewise Lazarus evil things.

Commemoration of the Octave.

ANT. O how sweet. V. Thou didst give: *but if on the following day the Office of the Oct. is not said.*

ANT. O sacred Banquet.

V. Thou didst give.

COLLECT. O God, who in, *p. 255.*

WEDNESDAY.

At Vespers all as on the I. Vespers of the Festival. If there shall fall the Nativity of St. John Baptist or the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul then at I. Vesp. for Com. of preceeding day in Oct. the Ant., O sacred *etc is used as at II. Vesp. of Feast, p. 256.*

THURSDAY.

THE OCTAVE OF CORPUS CHRISTI.

Greater Double.

All as upon the Festival.

THE ANTIPHONS.

To be said on Saturdays after Trinity until Advent.

SATURDAY.

BEFORE THE II. SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

ANT. *to Mag.* All knew * from Dan even to Beersheba that Samuel was a faithful prophet of the Lord.

COLLECT. O Lord, who never, *which will be found further on with the remaining Collects until Advent, p. 263.*

SATURDAY BEFORE THE III. SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

ANT. *to Mag.* David prevailed over the Philistine * with a sling and with a stone, in the Name of the Lord.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE IV. SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

ANT. *to Mag.* Ye mountains of Gilboa, * let there be no dew, neither let there be rain upon you; for there the shield of the mighty is vilely cast away, the shield of Saul, as though he had not been anointed with oil. How are the mighty fallen in the midst of the battle! Jonathan was slain in his high places: Saul and Jonathan were lovely, and pleasant in their lives, and in their death they were not divided.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE V. SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

ANT. *to Mag.* I beseech thee, O Lord, * do away the iniquity of thy servant: for I have done very foolishly.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE VI. SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

ANT. *to Mag.* Zadok the priest * and Nathan the prophet anointed Solomon king in Gihon, and the people came up rejoicing, and said: Let the king live for ever.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE VII. SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

ANT. *to Mag.* Thou hast heard, O Lord, * the prayer of thy servant, that I might build a temple to thy Name.

The above Antiphon shall be used on this Sunday, unless it shall chance to be the i. *Sunday in August: for then the Antiphons from the Books of the Kings being omitted, those from the Books of Solomon shall be taken up, which rule shall serve for the week following.*

SATURDAY BEFORE THE VIII. SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

ANT. *to Mag.* While the Lord took up * Elijah into heaven by a whirlwind, Elisha cried: My father, the chariot of Israel, and the horsemen thereof.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE IX. SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

ANT. *to Mag.* Jehoash did * that which was right in the sight of the Lord all his days wherein Jehoiada the priest instructed him.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE X. SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

ANT. *to Mag.* I beseech thee, O Lord, remember * now how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done that which is good in thy sight.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE I. SUNDAY IN AUGUST.

That Sunday is to be reckoned as the first in the month which falls on the first day of the month, or which comes nearest to the first day, whether it be before or after it, so that if the first day shall be Monday, Tuesday, or Wednesday, then the i. *Sunday of the month is that which goes before the above days: but if Thursday, Friday, or Saturday be the first day, the first Sunday is that which follows. And so on the Saturday let the Antiphon from that History which will be read on the coming Sunday at Matins be said at the* Magnificat, *hat one being omitted which would otherwise have been used.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Wisdom * hath builded her house, she hath hewn out her seven pillars, she hath

subdued the nations unto herself, the necks of the proud and haughty hath she of her own power trodden under foot.

The Collect, which happens to be in the order of the other Sundays, as below.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE II. SUNDAY IN AUGUST.

ANT. *to Mag.* I dwell * in high places; and my throne is in a cloudy pillar.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE III. SUNDAY IN AUGUST.

ANT. *to Mag.* All wisdom * cometh from the Lord, and is with him for ever.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE IV. SUNDAY IN AUGUST.

ANT. *to Mag.* Wisdom * crieth in the streets: If any man love wisdom, let him turn unto me, and he shall find her; and when he hath found her, happy shall he be, if he keep her.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE V. SUNDAY IN AUGUST.

Unless this shall be the nearest Sunday to the first day of September, for then this shall be left out, and the Antiphon for the i. *Sunday in September shall be put in its place, as below.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Observe, my son, * thy father's commandment, and forsake not the law of thy mother, but bind it continually upon thine heart.

SATURDAY NEAREST THE FIRST DAY OF SEPTEMBER.

ANT. *to Mag.* When Job had heard * the words of the messengers, he bore it patiently, and said: What? shall we receive good at the hand of God, and shall we not bear the evil? In all this did not Job sin with his lips, nor charged God foolishly.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE II. SUNDAY IN SEPTEMBER.

ANT. *to Mag.* In all this * did not Job sin with his lips, nor charged God foolishly.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE III. SUNDAY IN SEPTEMBER.

ANT. *to Mag.* Remember not, * O Lord, my sins, and the sins of my fathers; neither take thou vengeance of my sins.

WEDNESDAY IN THE SEPTEMBER EMBER SEASON.

ANT. *to Ben.* This kind * of evil spirit can come forth by nothing, but by prayer and fasting.

Then the Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee, let the healing of thy mercy come to the aid of the weakness of our nature: that whatsoever has been decayed by reason of its frailty may by thy loving-kindness be restored. Through.

At Vespers, if it be a Feria, the Preces shall be said, p. 39, and the Collect shall be of the preceding Sunday.

FRIDAY IN THE SEPTEMBER EMBER SEASON.

ANT. *to Ben.* A woman, * in the city, which was a sinner, stood at the feet of the Lord behind him, and began to wash his feet with tears, and did wipe them with the hairs of her head, and kissed his feet, and anointed them with the ointment.

Then the Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who year by year devoutly keep these holy observances, may please thee both in body and soul. Through.

At Vespers, unless it be a Feast of IX. Lessons, the Preces shall be said, p. 39, and the Collect shall be of the preceding Sunday.

SATURDAY IN THE SEPTEMBER EMBER SEASON.

ANT. *to Ben.* Give light, O Lord, * to them that sit in darkness, and guide our feet into the way of peace, O God of Israel.

Then the Preces, p. 39.

COLLECT.

Almighty Everlasting God, who by healthful continence dost heal both body and soul: we humbly beseech thy Majesty; that thou, being well-pleased by the devout prayers of thy fasting people, mayest grant unto them the help of thy grace both now and for evermore. Through.

This Collect is to be said at Lauds and through the Day Hours only.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE IV. SUNDAY IN SEPTEMBER.

ANT. *to Mag.* O Lord God, * thou art great and wonderful thou hast given salvation by the hand of a woman: hear the prayers of thy servants.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE V. SUNDAY IN SEPTEMBER.

ANT. *to Mag.* O Lord the King Almighty, * all things are in thy power, and there is none that can resist thy will.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE I. SUNDAY IN OCTOBER.

ANT. *to Mag.* The Lord open * your hearts in his law and commandments, and the Lord our God send you peace.

SATURDAY BEFORE THE II. SUNDAY IN OCTOBER.

ANT. *to Mag.* The sun shone * upon the shields of gold, and the mountains glistered therewith, and the strength of the Gentiles was wasted.

SATURDAY
BEFORE THE III. SUNDAY IN OCTOBER.

ANT. *to Mag.* But Israel mourned * for Judas with a great lamentation, saying: How art thou, the valiant man in battle, fallen, that deliveredst the people of the Lord?

SATURDAY
BEFORE THE IV. SUNDAY IN OCTOBER.

ANT. *to Mag.* The Lord hear * your prayers, and be at one with you; and the Lord our God never forsake you in time of trouble.

SATURDAY
BEFORE THE V. SUNDAY IN OCTOBER.

Unless it is to be left out, because this Sunday is nearer to the first day of November.

ANT. *to Mag.* Thine is the power, * thine is the kingdom, O Lord, thou art over all the nations: give peace in our time, O Lord.

SATURDAY
BEFORE THE I. SUNDAY IN NOVEMBER.

ANT. *to Mag.* I saw the Lord * sitting upon a high throne, and the whole earth was full of his majesty: and his train filled the temple.

SATURDAY
BEFORE THE II. SUNDAY IN NOVEMBER.

ANT. *to Mag.* Behold, O Lord, * that the city which was full of riches is become desolate: she that was great among the nations sitteth in sadness: there is none that can comfort her, but thou, O our God.

If November shall have only four Sundays, then on the Saturday before the ii. *Sunday, at the* Magnificat, *shall be said the Ant.* Compass us about, *and on the two following Saturday the following Antiphons shall be said.*

SATURDAY
BEFORE THE III. SUNDAY IN NOVEMBER.

ANT. *to Mag.* Compass us about, * O Lord, with thine invincible wall, and protect us ever with the arm of thy might.

SATURDAY
BEFORE THE IV. SUNDAY IN NOVEMBER.

ANT. *to Mag.* Thou that upholdest the throne of the heavens, * and beholdest the depths, O Lord the King of kings, that weighest the mountains, and shuttest up the earth in the palm of thy hand, hear us, O Lord, in these our groanings.

SATURDAY
BEFORE THE LAST SUNDAY IN NOVEMBER.

ANT. *to Mag.* Upon thy walls, * O Jerusalem, I have set watchmen: which shall never hold their peace day nor night praising the Name of the Lord.

SATURDAY
BEFORE THE LAST SUNDAY IN NOVEMBER.

At Vespers all is said as on Saturday before i. *Sunday in Advent, p. 130.*

THE COLLECTS AND ANTIPHONS FOR THE SUNDAYS FROM THE SECOND AFTER TRINITY UNTIL ADVENT, ARRANGED ACCORDING TO ORDER.

II. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

O Lord, who never failest to help and govern those whom thou dost bring up in thy steadfast fear and love: keep us, we beseech thee, under the protection of thy good providence, and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy Name. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* A certain man * made a great supper, and bade many: and sent his servant at supper-time to say to them that were bidden, Come, for all things are now ready, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Go out quickly into the streets * and lanes of the city: and compel the poor and the maimed, the halt and the blind to come in, that my house may be filled, alleluia.

III. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to hear us: and grant that we, to whom thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may by thy mighty aid be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* What man of you * having an hundred sheep, if he lose one of them, doth not leave the ninety and nine in the wilderness, and go after that which is lost, until he find it? alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* What woman having ten pieces of silver, * if she lose one piece, doth not light a candle, and sweep the house, and seek diligently till she find it?

IV. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

O God, the protector of all that trust in thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy: increase and multiply upon us thy mercy; that, thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* Be ye therefore merciful, * as your Father also is merciful, saith the Lord.

ANT. *to Mag.* Judge not, * that ye be not judged: for with what judgment ye judge, ye shall be judged, saith the Lord.

V. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

Grant, O Lord, we beseech thee: that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance; that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* Jesus entered * into a ship, and he sat down, and taught the people, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Master, * we have toiled all the night, and have taken nothing; nevertheless, at thy word I will let down the net.

VI. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

O God, who hast prepared for those who love thee such good things as pass man's understanding: pour into our hearts such love towards thee; that we, loving thee above all things, may obtain thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* Ye have heard * that it was said by them of old time: Thou shalt not kill: and whosoever shall kill, shall be in danger of the judgment.

ANT. *to Mag.* If thou bring * thy gift to the altar, and rememberest that thy brother hath ought against thee, leave there thy gift before the altar, and go thy way, first be reconciled to thy brother: and then come and offer thy gift, alleluia.

VII. SUNDAY

COLLECT.

Lord of all power and might, who are the author and giver of all good things: graft in our hearts the love of thy Name, increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of thy great mercy keep us in the same. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* The multitude being very great * with Jesus, and having nothing to eat, he called his disciples unto him, and saith unto them: I have compassion on the multitude, because they have now been with me three days, and have nothing to eat, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* I have compassion * on the multitude, because they have now been with me three days, and have nothing to eat: and if I send them away fasting, they will faint by the way, alleluia.

VIII. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

O God, whose never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth: we humbly beseech thee; to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things which are profitable for us. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* Beware * of false prophets, which come to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly they are ravening wolves: ye shall know them by their fruits, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* A good tree * cannot bring forth evil fruit; neither can a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit: every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire, alleluia.

IX. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

Grant to us, Lord, we beseech thee the spirit to think and do always such things as are right: that we who cannot do any thing that is good without thee, may by thee be enabled to live according to thy will. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* The Lord saith unto the steward: * How is it that I hear this of thee? give an account of thy stewardship, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* What shall I do, * for my lord taketh away from me the stewardship? I cannot dig, to beg I am ashamed. I am resolved what to do, that, when I am put out of the stewardship, they may receive me into their houses.

X. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

Let thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy humble servants: and that they may obtain their petitions make them to ask such things as shall please thee. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* When the Lord was come near * to Jerusalem, he beheld the city, and wept over it, saying: If thou hadst known, even thou, that the days shall come upon thee, and thine enemies shall cast a trench about, thee, and compass thee round, and keep thee in on every side, and shall lay thee even with the ground: because thou knowest not the time of thy visitation, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* For it is written: * My house is the house of prayer for all nations: but ye have made it a den of thieves: and he taught daily in the temple.

XI. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

O God, who declarest thy almighty power chiefly in showing mercy and pity: mercifully grant unto us such a measure of thy grace; that we, running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treasure. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* Standing afar off * the publican would not lift up his eyes unto heaven, but smote upon his breast, saying: God, be merciful to me a sinner.

ANT. *to Mag.* This man went down * to his house justified rather than the other: for every one that exalteth himself shall be abased: and he that humbleth himself shall be exalted.

XII. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everlasting God, who art always more ready to hear than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we desire, or deserve: pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy; forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. Who liveth.

ANT. *to Ben.* When the Lord had passed through * the coasts of Tyre, he made the deaf to hear, and the dumb to speak.

ANT. *to Mag.* He hath done all things well: * he maketh both the deaf to hear, and the dumb to speak.

XIII. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

Almighty and merciful God, of whose only gift it cometh that thy faithful people do unto thee true and laudable service: grant we beseech thee; that we may so faithfully serve thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain thy heavenly promises. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* Master, * What shall I do to inherit eternal life? He said unto him: What is written in the law? how readest thou? Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* A certain man * went down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and fell among thieves, which stripped him of his raiment; and wounded him, and departed, leaving him half dead.

XIV. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity: and, that we may obtain that which thou dost promise, make us to love that which thou dost command. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* As Jesus entered * into a certain village, there met him ten men that were lepers: which stood afar off, and lifted up their voices, and said: Jesus, Master, have mercy on us.

ANT. *to Mag.* And one of them, * when he saw that he was healed, turned back, and with a loud voice glorified God, alleluia.

XV. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

Keep, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy: and, because the frailty of man without thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* Take no thought * saying: What shall we eat, or what shall we drink? for your Father knoweth that ye have need of these things, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Seek ye first * the kingdom of God, and his righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you, alleluia.

XVI. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee, let thy continual pity cleanse and defend thy Church: and because it cannot continue in safety without thy succour, preserve it evermore by thy help and goodness. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* Jesus went * into a city, called Nain: and behold, there was a dead man carried out, the only son of his mother.

ANT. *to Mag.* A great Prophet * is risen up among us, and God hath visited his people.

XVII. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

Lord, we pray thee that thy grace may always prevent and

follow us: and make us continually to be given to all good works. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* When Jesus went * into the house of one of the chief Pharisees to eat bread on the sabbath day, behold there was a certain man before him which had the dropsy: and he took him, and healed him, and let him go.

ANT. *to Mag.* When thou art bidden to a wedding, * sit down in the lowest room; that he that bade thee may say to thee: Friend, go up higher: then shalt thou have worship in the presence of them that sit at meat with thee, alleluia.

XVIII. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

Lord, we beseech thee, grant thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh, and the devil: and with pure hearts and minds to follow thee the only God. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* Master, * which is the great commandment in the law? Jesus said unto him: Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* What think ye of Christ? * Whose Son is He? They all say unto him: The Son of David. Jesus saith unto them: How then doth David in spirit call him Lord, saying: The Lord said unto my Lord: Sit thou on my right hand?

XIX. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

O God, forasmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee: mercifully grant, that thy Holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* The Lord said * unto the sick of the palsy: Son, be of good cheer, thy sins be forgiven thee.

ANT. *to Mag.* The sick of the palsy * therefore took up his bed, whereon he lay, glorifying God: and all the people, when they saw it, gave praise unto God.

XX. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

O Almighty and most merciful God, of thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech thee, from all things that may hurt us: that we, being ready both in body and soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things that thou commandest. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* Tell them which are bidden: * Behold I have prepared my dinner, come unto the marriage, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* And when the king came in * to see the guests: he saw there a man which had not on a wedding-garment, and he saith unto him: Friend, how camest thou in hither, not having a wedding-garment?

XXI. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful pardon and peace: that they may be cleansed from all their sins, and serve thee with a quiet mind. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* There was a certain nobleman, * whose son was sick at Capernaum: when he heard that Jesus was come into Galilee, he besought him, that he would heal his son.

ANT. *to Mag.* So the father knew, * that it was at the same hour, in the which Jesus said: Thy son liveth : and himself believed, and his whole house.

XXII. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

Lord, we beseech thee to keep thy household the Church in continual godliness: that through thy protection it may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve thee in good works, to the glory of thy Name. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* And the lord said * unto the servant: Pay me that thou owest. The servant therefore fell down and besought him, saying: Have patience with me, and I will pay thee all.

ANT. *to Mag.* O thou wicked servant, * I forgave thee all that debt, because thou desiredst me: shouldest not thou also have had compassion on thy fellow-servant, even as I had pity on thee? alleluia.

XXIII. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

O God, our refuge and strength, who art the author of all godliness; be ready, we beseech thee, to hear the devout prayers of thy Church; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* Master, * we know that thou art true, and teachest the way of God in truth, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Render therefore * unto Caesar the things which are Caesar's: and unto God, the things that are God's, alleluia.

If the following Sunday be the last after Trinity, in its place shall put the Office of the XXV. *Sunday, as below: and the Office of this Sunday shall be said upon the preceding Saturday, unless there occur a Feast of IX. Lessons, for then it shall be said upon the Friday, or upon some other day not hindered in a like manner.*

XXIV. SUNDAY.

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee, absolve thy people from their offences; that through thy bountiful goodness we may all be delivered from the bands of those sins, which by our frailty we have committed. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* For she said * within herself: If I may but touch the hem of his garment, I shall be whole.

ANT. *to Mag.* But Jesus turned him about, * and when he saw her, he said: Daughter, be of good comfort, thy faith hath made thee whole, alleluia.

When there are more than twenty-five Sundays after Trinity, the Collects and Antiphons to the Benedictus *and* Magnificat *of some of those Sundays that were omitted*

after the Epiphany, p. 165, shall be taken in to supply so many as are here wanting, taking the Collect, the Antiphons to the Benedictus *and* Magnificat, *for the Sixth Sunday if there are twenty-six; if twenty-seven, those for the Fifth and Sixth; and if there be fewer than twenty-five, the overplus shall be omitted; provided that this last Collect and these Antiphons to the* Benedictus *and* Magnificat *shall be always said on the Sunday next before Advent.*

XXV. SUNDAY.
THE NEXT BEFORE ADVENT.
COLLECT.

Stir up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful people: that they plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good works, may by thee be plenteously rewarded. Through.

ANT. *to Ben.* When Jesus lift up his eyes, * and saw a great company come unto him, he saith unto Philip: Whence shall we buy bread that these may eat? And this he said to prove him; for he himself know what he would do.

ANT. *to Mag.* Those men, when they had seen * the miracle that had been done, glorified God, and said: This is the Saviour of the world, alleluia.

On all Feasts of nine Lessons of our Lord, of the Blessed Virgin, of the Angels, of St. John the Baptist, of St. Joseph, of Apostles, of Evangelist, also on all Doubles of the First or Second Class, the whole Office is said as in the Proper or Common.

On other Feasts of Nine Lessons, the Antiphons and Psalms at all the Hours are taken from the occurring feria as given in the Psalter. The rest except the Collect, and unless a proper is assigned is taken from the common: viz-

At both Vespers and Lauds: the Short Chapter the Hymn and Versicle, and the Antiphon to the Magnificat and Benedictus.

At Terce, Sext and None: the Short Chapter and the Short Respond.

During Common Octaves, on Simples and on the Octave Day of Simple Octaves, the Antiphons and Psalms are likewise taken from the feria, but the rest of the Office, unless otherwise noted, is of the Feast.

XXX. NOVEMBER

ST. ANDREW, APOSTLE.

Double of the Second Class.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter from Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25 with Psalm 117, p. 37 Laudate Dominum, *in the place of the last. The Hymn and V. as in the Common, p. 383.*

ANT. *to Mag.* One of the two which followed the Lord, * was Andrew, Simon Peter's brother, alleluia.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

During Advent, Commemoration of the Feria.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Hail, precious Cross, * receive the disciple of him who hung upon thee, Christ my Master.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Blessed Andrew * prayed, saying: O Lord, King of eternal glory, receive me hanging upon the tree.

3. Andrew, the servant of Christ, * a worthy Apostle of God, brother of Peter, and partaker in suffering.

4. Maximilla, beloved of Christ, * took the body of the Apostle, and buried it in a choice place with sweet spices.

5. Those who persecuted the righteous man, * thou hast turned into hell, O Lord, and on the wood of the Cross thou wert guide to the righteous.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. x. 10.

Brethren, for with the heart, man believeth unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation. For the Scripture saith: Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

Hymn and V. *as in the Common, p. 383.*

ANT. *to Ben.* Give unto us the righteous man, * restore unto us the holy man; slay not a man dear to God, righteous, meek, and gentle.

COLLECT.

Almighty God, who didst give such grace unto thy holy Apostle Saint Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him without delay: grant unto us all, that we, being called by thy holy Word, may forthwith give up ourselves obediently to fulfil thy holy commandments. Through the same.

During Advent, Commemoration of the Feria.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, the heart, *as above.*

SHORT R. *as in the Common, p. 383.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. x. 12.

For there is no difference between the Jew and the Greek; for the same Lord over all is rich unto all that call upon him. For whosoever shall call upon the Name of the Lord shall be saved.

SHORT R. *as in the Common, p. 383.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. x. 16.

For Esaias saith: Lord, who hath believed our report? So then faith cometh by hearing, and hearing by the Word of God. But I say: Have they not heard? Yes, verily, their sound went into all the earth, and their words unto the ends of the world.

SHORT R. *as in the Common, p. 383.*

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms, Hymn and V. as in the Common, p. 384.

ANT. *to Mag.* When blessed Andrew had come to the place * where the cross was prepared, he cried out and said: O good cross, long desired, and now made ready for my longing soul! safe and rejoicing I come unto thee, so that thou mayest joyfully receive me, the disciple of him who hung upon thee.

During Advent, Commemoration of the Feria.

FEASTS IN DECEMBER.

III. DECEMBER.

ST. FRANCIS XAVIER,

PR. C.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst gather into thy Church a great multitude of the Indian people by the preaching and miracles of blessed Francis: mercifully grant; that while we reverence his glorious deeds, we may also follow the example of his virtues. Through.

During Advent, Commemoration of the Feria.

IV. DECEMBER.

ST. BARBARA, V. M.

Commemoration.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, to purify the hearts and bodies of thy faithful people at the prayer of the holy Virgin Barbara: that by thine inspiration we may be able to overcome all evil pleasures; and not being taken captive by their delights, may ever be refreshed by thy sweetness. Through.

V. DECEMBER.

ST. SABAS, AB.

Commemoration.

COLLECT.

Let the intercession, O Lord, we beseech thee, of blessed Sabas, Abbat, obtain for us thy favour: that those things which of our own worthiness we cannot attain, may at his intercession be granted unto us. Through.

VI. DECEMBER.

ST. NICOLAS, B.C.

Double.

COLLECT.

O merciful God, confirm thy faithful people who fly to thee for succour, in everlasting blessedness: and grant that they who devoutly keep the feast-day of thy blessed Bishop Nicolas; may ever be protected, by his patronage, from all adversities. Who.

During Advent, Commemoration of the Feria.

VII. DECEMBER.

ST. AMBROSE, B.C.D.

Double.

m. t. v.

All as in the Common except: ANT. *to Mag.* O most excellent— . . . .blessed Ambrose *as in Common, p. 399.*

COLLECT.

O God, who didst give blessed Ambrose to thy people for a Minister of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as he has been the instructor of our life here upon earth, so he may be our intercessor in heaven. Through.

During Advent, Commemoration of the Feria.

VIII. DECEMBER.

CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

Double of the Second Class.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter from Lauds. The Psalms, as on Feasts of the B.V.M., p. 410. The Hymn, Ave maris Stella, *p. 411.*

V. To-day is the Conception of the Holy Virgin Mary. R. Whose glorious life sheddeth a lustre over all Churches.

ANT. *to Mag.* All generations shall call me blessed: for he that is mighty hath magnified me, Alleluia.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Commemoration of the Feria.

At Compline, and throughout the Hours, the Hymn shall thus be ended:

All honour, praise, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. The Conception of the glorious Virgin Mary * of the seed of Abraham, sprung from the tribe of Judah, of the glorious root of David.

2. To-day is the Conception * of the Holy Virgin Mary, whose glorious life sheddeth a lustre over all Churches.

3. Sprung from royal lineage * doth Mary shine, by whose prayers we most humbly ask that we may be aided both in soul and spirit.

4. With heart and with mind sing we glory to Christ, on this solemn Feast-day of Mary, the renowned Mother of God.

5. With delight * let us celebrate the Conception of Blessed Mary: so may she intercede for us to Jesus Christ our Lord.

SHORT CHAP. Prov. viii: 22.

The Lord possessed me in the beginning of his way, before his works of old. I was set up from everlasting, from the beginning, or ever the earth was. When there were no depths, I was brought forth;

Hymn as on Feasts of the B.V.M., p. 412.

V. To-day is the Conception, *as above, p. 272.*

ANT. *to Ben.* To-day let us solemnly celebrate the Conception of Mary, the ever-Virgin Mother of God, by whom he that sitteth upon the highest throne proceedeth forth to the world, alleluia.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, grant to us thy servants the gifts of thy heavenly grace: that as our salvation began by the child-bearing of the Blessed Virgin, so this devout solemnity of her Conception may afford us an increase of peace. Through.

Commemoration of the Feria.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. *as in Common B.V.M., p. 413.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Ezek xxiv: 2.

This gate shall be shut, it shall not be opened, and no man shall enter in by it; because the Lord, the God of Israel, hath entered in by it, therefore it shall be shut. It is for the prince; the prince, he shall sit in it.

SHORT R. *as in Common B.V.M., p. 413.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rev. xii. 1.

And there appeared a great wonder in heaven; a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars:

SHORT R. *as in Common B.V.M., p. 413.*

AT II. VESPERS.

All as at I. Vesp. except foll:

V. To-day is the Conception, *as above, p. 272.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Thy Conception, O Virgin Mother of God, hath declared joy unto the whole world: for out of thee hath arisen the Sun of Righteousness, Christ our God, who having loosened the curse, hath given us the blessing, and overcoming death hath given unto us life everlasting.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Commemoration of the Feria.

XIII. DECEMBER.

ST. LUCY, V. M.

Double.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons from Lauds. Pss. as in Common B.V.M., p. 410. Short Chapter, Hymn and V. *as in Common of Virgins, p. 402.*

ANT. *to Mag.* In thy patience thou hast possessed thy soul, O Lucy, Spouse of Christ: thou hast hated the things which are in the world, and thou shinest among Angels; thou hast overcome the enemy with thine own blood.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Commemoration of the Feria.

Compline of the Feria.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. While Saint Lucy prayed, * there appeared to her blessed Agatha, who comforted the handmaiden of Christ.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. O Virgin Lucy, * why dost thou seek of me, what thou thyself canst continually give to thy mother?

3. Through thee, O Virgin Lucy, * the city of Syracuse shall be adorned by the Lord Jesus Christ.

4. I bless thee, O Father of my Lord Jesus Christ: * because by thy Son the fire at my side hath been quenched.

5. Lucy, my sister, * Virgin devoted to God, why dost thou seek of me, what thou thyself canst at once give to thy mother?

The Short Chapter, Hymn, and V., as in the Common, p. 402.

ANT. *to Ben.* Thou art an immoveable pillar, O Lucy, Spouse of Christ, for all the people are looking for thee to receive the crown of life, alleluia.

COLLECT.

Hear us, O Lord God, our Salvation: that like as we do rejoice on the festival of the blessed Lucy, thy Virgin and Martyr, so in the feelings of love and devotion we may be instructed. Through.

Commemoration of the Feria.

At the Hours, the Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria: the rest as in the Common, p. 403.

AT II. VESPERS.

All as at I Vesp.

ANT. *to Mag.* With so great power did the Holy Ghost establish her, that the Virgin of Christ remained unmoved.

Commemoration of the Feria.

Compline of the Feria.

No notice is taken of the Vigil of St. Thomas on the 20th December, except at Mass.

XXI. DECEMBER.

ST. THOMAS, APOSTLE.

Double of the Second Class.

All as in the Common, but at Magnificat *at both Vespers, and at* Benedictus *at Lauds the following shall be the*

ANT. Thomas, because thou hast seen me, thou hast believed; blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed, alleluia.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everliving God, who for the greater confirmation of the faith didst suffer thy holy Apostle Thomas to be doubtful in thy Son's resurrection: grant us so perfectly, and without all doubt to believe in thy Son Jesus Christ, that our faith in thy sight may never be reproved. Through the same.

Commemoration of the Feria. ANT. Be not afraid, *p. 142, or if the Feast be transferred,* ANT. The Lord saith, *p. 142.*

FEASTS IN JANUARY.

XIV. JANUARY.

ST. HILARY, B.C.D.

Double. m.t.v.

At II Vesp. Octave Day of the Epiphany Com. St. Hilary ANT. O most . . . blessed Hilary. V. The Lord loved, *p. 399.*

COLLECT.

Let the memorial of thy blessed Bishop, Hilary, be profitable unto us, O Lord: that as by him thou didst preserve unharmed a right faith in thy Consubstantial Word; so we, at his intercession, may be steadfast in the same faith, and ever live by that Word alone, Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. Who liveth. . . . .

Office of the Common, p. 397 except Ant. to Mag. O most

XV. JANUARY.

ST. PAUL, THE FIRST HERMIT.

Double. m.t.v.

COLLECT.

Grant to us, Lord, we beseech thee, that we may be holpen by the intercessions of Saint Paul the Hermit: that as by him thou hast given unto thy servants an example of evangelical perfection; so by him also thou mayest give us help to the gaining of eternal salvation. Through.

XVII. JANUARY.

ST. ANTHONY, ABBAT.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, by whose word outwardly sounding, and by whose grace inwardly moving, blessed Anthony was stirred up to leave all, that he might be perfect: grant unto all them that have set out on the way of evangelical perfection; so to run, that they may receive the prize of everlasting felicity. Through.

XVIII. JANUARY.

ST. PRISCA, V. M.

Simple.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God: that we who celebrate the birthday of blessed Prisca, thy Virgin and Martyr, may rejoice in her yearly festival, and profit by the example of so great faith. Through.

XX. JANUARY.

SS. FABIAN, B., AND SEBASTIAN, MM.

Double.

COLLECT.

Look, O Almighty God, upon our weakness: and because we sink under the weight of our own doings, may the glorious intercession of Fabian and Sebastian, thy blessed Martyrs, be a protection to us. Through.

Vespers, of the following from the Short Chapter. Com. above.

XXI. JANUARY.

ST. AGNES, V.M.

Double.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Hymn and V. *as in the Common, p. 402.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Blessed Agnes spreading forth her hands in the midst of the flames prayed: I call upon thee, O Almighty Father, who art to be worshipped, reverenced, and feared, because through thy Holy Son I have escaped the threatenings of the profane tyrant, and have passed by the defilements of the flesh by an undefiled pathway: and lo I come unto thee, whom I have loved, whom I have sought after, whom I have ever desired.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Compline of the Feria.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. When Agnes entered * the place of shame, she found the Angel of the Lord ready beforehand.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. For I have with me * an Angel of the Lord, the guardian of my person.

3. With his ring * hath Jesus Christ my Lord espoused me, and hath adorned me with a crown as a bride.

4. I bless thee, O Father of my Lord Jesus Christ: because by thy

Son the fire at my side hath been quenched.

5. Rejoice with me, * and wish me joy, for with all these I have received a bright abode.

SHORT CHAP. Ecclus. li. 1.

I will thank thee, O Lord and King, and praise thee, O God my Saviour. I do give praise unto thy Name: for thou art my defender and helper, and hast preserved my body from destruction.

The Hymn and V. *as in the Common, p. 402.*

ANT. *to Ben.* Lo, that which I have desired I already behold; that which I have hoped for, I already hold fast: I am joined in heaven unto him, whom while I was on earth I loved with entire devotion.

COLLECT.

O Almighty and eternal God, who choosest the weak things of this world to confound the strong: mercifully grant; that we who celebrate the feast of blessed Agnes, thy Virgin and Martyr, may experience the effect of her prayers. Through.

At the Hours, the Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria. The Short Chapter and Short RR. *as in the Common of a Martyr only, p. 406.*

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25 with Ps. 147. 12, Lauda Jerusalem, *p. 100 in place of the last. From the Short Chapter of the following, p. 389 Com. above.*

ANT. *to Mag.* While blessed Agnes was standing in the midst of the flames, she spread out her hands and prayed unto the Lord: O Almighty God, worthy of all worship, reverence and fear, I bless thee, and glorify thy Name for ever.

Compline of the Feria.

XXII. JANUARY.

ST. VINCENT, D. M.

Double.

COLLECT.

Hear, O Lord, our earnest prayers: that we who know that we are guilty of our iniquities, may be delivered therefrom by the prayers of thy blessed Martyr Vincent. Through.

XXIV. JANUARY

ST. TIMOTHY, B. M.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst choose Saint Timothy to be a workman that need not be ashamed, and a faithful minister in the Gospel of thy Son: grant unto us, by his prayers; so to follow his footsteps, that keeping the commandments without spot, we may lay hold on eternal life. Through the same.

Vespers of the following Com. St. Peter and St. Timothy.

XXV. JANUARY

THE CONVERSION OF ST. PAUL, APOSTLE.

Double of the Second Class.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter from Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Ps. 117. Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

HYMN. *Doctor egregie Paule*

Illustrious Teacher Paul, O let thy lessons teach
Our earth-bound souls to strive with thee the skies to reach;
Till that which perfect is shall shine with fuller glow,
And that be done away which here in part we know.

Now to the Trinity eternal glory sing,
All honour, might, and power, and hymns of gladness bring;
He rules the universe in wondrous Unity,
And shall, through all the days of vast eternity. Amen.

V. Thou art a chosen vessel, holy Apostle Paul. R. A preacher of the truth to the whole world.

ANT. *to Mag.* Go, Ananias, and inquire for Saul, for behold, he prayeth: for he is a chosen vessel unto me, to bear my Name before the Gentiles, and kings, and the children of Israel.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Commemoration of St. Peter.

ANT. Thou art the shepherd of the sheep, the chief of Apostles, unto thee were given the keys of the kingdom of heaven.

V. Thou art Peter. R. And upon this rock will I build my Church.

COLLECT.

O God, who by giving the keys of the heavenly kingdom unto blessed Peter the Apostle, didst deliver unto him the power of binding and loosing souls: grant; that by the help of his intercession, we may be delivered from the bonds of our sins. Who livest.

Com. St. Timothy.

Compline of Sunday.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. I have planted, * Apollos watered, but God gave the increase, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. I will gladly glory, * in mine infirmities, that the power of Christ may rest upon me.

3. The grace of God * which was in me was not in vain, but his grace abideth in me always.

4. In Damascus the governor under Aretas the king, was desirous to apprehend me: and by the brethren in a basket was I let down by the wall, and escaped his hands in the Name of the Lord.

5. Thrice was I beaten with rods, * once was I stoned, thrice I suffered shipwreck for the Name of Christ.

SHORT CHAP. Acts ix. 1,2.

And Saul, yet breathing out threatenings and slaughter against

ne disciples of the Lord, went nto the high priest, and desired f him letters to Damascus to the nagogues, that, if he found any f this way, whether they were ien or women, he might bring iem bound unto Jerusalem.

HYMN. *Exultet coelum, as in he Common, p. 000.*

V. Thou art a chosen vessel, oly Apostle Paul. R. A preacher f the truth to the whole world.

ANT. *to Ben.* Ye who have eft all, and have followed me, hall sit upon thrones, judging the welve tribes of Israel, saith the ord.

COLLECT.

O God, who through the preach- ng of the blessed Apostle Saint Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the vorld: grant, we beseech thee; that ve, having his wonderful Conver- ion in remembrance, may show forth our thankfulness unto thee for the same, by following the holy doctrine which he taught. Through.

Com. St. Peter as at I Vesp., p. 278.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. *as in the Common, p. 383.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts ix. 8.

And Saul arose from the earth, and when his eyes were opened he saw no man; but they led him by the hand, and brought him into Damascus. And he was three days without sight, and neither did eat nor drink.

SHORT R. *as in the Common, p. 383.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts ix. 22.

But Saul increased the more in strength, and confounded the Jews which dwelt at Damascus, proving that this is very Christ.

SHORT R. *as in the Common, p. 383.*

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter from Lauds. The Psalms as in the Common, p. 384. The Hymn and V. as at I. Vespers, p. 278.

ANT. *to Mag.* O holy Apostle Paul, preacher of the truth and teacher of the gentiles: intercede for us to God who chose thee.

Com. St. Peter as at I. Vespers, p. 278 and of the following.

XXVI. JANUARY

ST. POLYCARP, B. M.

Double.

COLLECT.

O Lord fulfil all our petitions: and with Saint Polycarp, thy Martyr and Bishop, whose passion we to-day do reverence; accept us as a fat burnt-offering unto thee. Through.

Vesp. from Short Chapter of the following, com above.

XXVII. JANUARY.

ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, B. C. D.

Double. m.t.v.

All as in the Common, p. 397, except Ant. to Mag at both Vesp.

ANT. *to Mag.* O most .... blessed John Chrysostom, *p. 399.*

COLLECT.

Grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, to all who minister in holy things: that same spirit of wisdom and strength; whereby Saint John Chrysostom ceased not to rebuke sinners, and also overcame many afflictions for the love of thy Holy Name. Through.

XXIX. JANUARY.

ST. FRANCIS OF SALES, B. C. D.

Double. m.t.v.

As in the Common, p. 397, except at both Vespers.

ANT. *to Mag.* O most ... blessed Francis, *p. 399.*

COLLECT.

O God, who for the salvation of souls didst make Saint Francis thy Bishop, to become all things to all men: mercifully grant; that the sweetness of thy love being shed forth upon us, we may be guided by his teaching, and holpen by his prayers, to the gaining of everlasting gladness. Through.

Vespers from Short Chapter of the following. Com. above.

XXX. JANUARY.

MARTYRDOM OF KING CHARLES

Double.

FEASTS IN FEBRUARY.

I. FEBRUARY.

ST. IGNATIUS, B. M.

Double.

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee, renew in us the spirit of Apostolic love: which burned so strongly and so purely in Saint Ignatius; and so happily abounded to the salvation of thy people. Through.

COMMEMORATION OF ST. BRIDGET, V.

COLLECT.

O God, who makest us glad to-day by the yearly commemoration of Saint Bridget, thy Virgin: mercifully grant; that as we are enlightened by the example of her chastity, so we may be holpen by her prayers. Through.

Vespers of following Com. above.

VIGIL OF THE PURIFICATION OF B. V. M.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst vouchsafe to choose the Virgin womb of Blessed Mary, as a shrine wherein thou mightest rest: grant that we, being defended by her intercessions, may joyfully take part in her coming Festival. Who livest.

II. FEBRUARY.

THE PURIFICATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, COMMONLY CALLED CANDLEMAS DAY.

Double of the Second Class.

If this Feast fall upon some privileged Sunday, it shall always be kept on the Monday next following, except a Double of the First Class fall thereon.

AT I. VESPERS.

ANTS. 1. O wonderful intercourse, the Creator of mankind taking a living Body, vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin, and coming forth as Man without seed, hath given to us his Godhead.

The Psalms as in the Common of the B.V.M., p. 410.

2. When thou wast ineffably born of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled: thou didst come down like the rain into a fleece of wool to save the human race: We praise thee, O our God.

3. In the bush which Moses saw unconsumed, we recognize thy praise worthy virginity preserved: O Mother of God intercede for us.

4. The Root of Jesse hath budded the Star hath come out of Jacob, the Virgin hath brought forth the Saviour: We praise thee, O our God.

5. Behold, Mary brought forth to us the Saviour, and when John saw him, he cried, saying: Behold the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sins of the world, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Ave maris Stella, p. 411.*

V. It was revealed unto Simeon by the Holy Ghost. R. That he should not see death before he had seen the Lord's Christ.

ANT. *to Mag.* The old man carried the Child, but the Child governed the old man: a Virgin bare him: and after child birth remained a Virgin: him whom she bare, she worshipped

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Compline of Sunday.

At Compline and the Hours, at the ending of the hymns:
All honour, praise, and glory be, O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Simeon, a just man * and devout, waited for the consolation of Israel, and the Holy Ghost was upon him.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. It was revealed * unto Simeon by the Holy Ghost, that he should not see death before he had seen the Lord.

3. Simeon took the Child * up in his arms, gave thanks, and blessed God.

4. To be a Light to lighten the Gentiles, and to be the Glory of thy people Israel.

5. They offered a sacrifice * according to that which is said in the Law of the Lord a pair of turtle doves, or two young pigeons.

SHORT CHAPTER. Mal. iii. 1.

Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way

before me: and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple; even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in.

The Hymn and V. as in the Common of the B.V.M., p. 412.

ANT. *to Ben.* When his parents brought in the Child Jesus, Simeon took him up in his arms, and blessed God, saying: Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everliving God, we humbly beseech thy Majesty: that as thy only-begotten Son was this day presented in the temple in substance of our flesh, so we may be presented unto thee with pure and clean hearts, by the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

AT PRIME.

SHORT R. Thou that wast born of the Virgin Mary.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*
SHORT R. *as in the Common of the B.V.M., p. 413.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Mal. iii. 1.

Behold, he shall come, saith the Lord of hosts. But who may abide the day of his coming? and who shall stand when he appeareth? for he is like a refiner's fire, and like fuller's soap.

SHORT R. *as in the Common of the B.V.M., p. 413.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Mal. iii. 4

Then shall the offerings o Judah and Jerusalem he pleasan unto the Lord, as in the days o old, and as in former years, saith the Lord Almighty.

SHORT R. *as in the Commo of the B.V.M., p. 413.*

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms a in the Common of the B.V.M., p 410. The Hymn and V. as a I. Vespers, p. 281.

ANT. *to Mag.* To-day the Blessed Virgin Mary presented the Child Jesus in the temple, and Simeon filled with the Holy Ghost took him up in his arms and blessed God for ever.

III. FEBRUARY.

ST. BLASIUS, B.M.

Simple.

COLLECT.

O God, who by the yearly solemnity of blessed Blasius, thy Martyr and Bishop, makest glad the hearts of the faithful: mercifully grant; that we who celebrate his martyrdom, may also enjoy his protection. Through.

IV. FEBRUARY.

ST. GILBERT OF SEMPRINGHAM, ABBAT.

Double. m.t.v.

COLLECT.

O Lord, the Saviour and Preserver of all them that seek thee, who didst give grace to the blessed Abbat Gilbert to renounce the world, lest he should be a partaker of its defilements, and to fly beneath the shadow of thy wings: grant unto thy people, at his intercession; that they may escape the snares of the devil, and with pure minds, follow thee, the only God. Who livest.

Vesp. from Short Chap. of the Coll. Com. above.

V. FEBRUARY.

ST. AGATHA, V.M.

Double.

AT I. VESPERS.

When they are said entire the Antiphons as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25 with Psalm 117. Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last. Short Chapter from Lauds. The Hymn and V. from the Common, p. 402.*

ANT. *to Mag.* While blessed Agatha was standing in the midst of the prison, she spread forth her hands and prayed unto the Lord: O Lord Jesus Christ, good Master, I give thee thanks that thou hast strengthened me to overcome the tortures of the executioners: call me, O Lord, that I may happily come to thy glory that fadeth not away.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

COMPLINE *of the Feria.*

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. Who art thou * who hast come to me to heal my wounds? I am an Apostle of Christ, doubt nothing, my daughter.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. I have applied * no remedy to my body but I have the Lord Jesus Christ, who by his word alone restoreth all things.

3. I give thee thanks, * O Lord Jesus Christ that thou art mindful of me, and hast sent thine Apostle to me to heal my wounds.

4. I bless thee, O Father of my Lord Jesus Christ: because, by thine Apostle, thou hast restored my breast to my bosom.

5. He who hath vouchsafed * to heal me of all my wounds, and to restore my breast to my bosom upon him the living God do I call.

SHORT CHAP. Ecclus. li. 1.

I will thank thee, O Lord and King, and praise thee, O God my Saviour. I do give praise unto thy Name, for thou art my defender and helper, and hast preserved my body from destruction.

The Hymn and V. *from the Common, p. 402.*

ANT. *to Ben.* The multitude of the heathen flying to the Virgin's tomb took thence her vail to defend them from the fire; that the Lord might reprove them by delivering them from the peril of burning, for the sake of the blessed Martyr Agatha.

COLLECT.

O God, who amongst other miracles of thy power, hast bestowed the victory of martyrdom even on the weaker sex: mercifully grant; that as we celebrate the birthday of blessed Agatha, thy Virgin and Martyr, so we may by following her example walk in the way that leadeth unto thee. Through.

At the Hours, the Antiphons, and Psalms of the Feria: Short Chapters and Short RR. *as in the Common of a Martyr only, p. 406.*

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 147. 12, Lauda Jerusalem, *p. 100, in the place of the last. From the Short Chapter of the following Com. above. Ant. as at I Vesp.*

VI. FEBRUARY.

ST. TITUS OF CRETE, B.C.

Double. m.t.v.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everlasting God, who didst fill blessed Titus, a faithful minister of the Gospel, with the charity that seeketh not her own: grant, we beseech thee, at his intercession; that we being purified from worldly lusts, may ever seek thee, the only God. Through.

Vespers from Short Chapter of following Com. above.

ST. DOROTHEA, V.M.

Commemoration.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everlasting God, by whose gift blessed Dorothea, being made strong in her purpose of virginity, and in the confession of the faith, attained the prize both of virginity and also of martyrdom: grant us so to perserve in purity of body and mind; that we may be overcome neither by the beguilements of the flesh, nor by the bitterness of afflictions. Through.

VII. FEBRUARY.

ST. ROMUALD, AB.

Double. m.t.v.

IX. FEBRUARY.

ST. CYRIL OF ALEXANDRIA, B.C.D.

Double. m.t.v.

ANT. *to Mag.* O most .... blessed Cyril, *p. 399.*

Vespers from Chapter of following Com. above.

ST. APOLLONIA, V.M.

Commemoration.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, to purify the hearts and bodies of thy faithful people, at the prayer of the holy Virgin Apollonia: that by thine inspiration we may be able to overcome all evil pleasures; and not being taken captive by their delights, may ever be

refreshed by thy sweetness. Through.

X. FEBRUARY.

ST. SCHOLASTICA, V.

Double.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everlasting God, who dost inspire them that love thee with contempt for the world: grant unto us, on this feast-day of Saint Scholastica, thy Virgin; that at her intercession we may be enabled to despise earthly things, and firmly to cleave to thee alone. Through.

XIV. FEBRUARY.

ST. VALENTINE, P.M.

Simple.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we who solemnise the birthday festival of blessed Valentine, thy Martyr, may by his intercession be delivered from all the evils that threaten us. Through.

XVIII. FEBRUARY.

ST. SIMON, B.M.

Simple.

XXII. FEBRUARY.

ST. JOSEPH OF ARIMATHEA, C.

Double.

All as in the common of a Con. not B. Vespers from Chapter of following com. above.

XXIII. FEBRUARY.

ST. PETER DAMIEN, B.C.D.

Double. m.t.v.

ANT. *to Mag.* O most ... blessed Peter, *p. 399.*

At Lauds Com. Vigil except in Lent.

VIGIL OF ST. MATTHIAS, AP.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of thy blessed Apostle Matthias, to which we are now coming, may increase our devotion, and also advance our salvation. Through.

During Lent, no notice is to be taken of the Vigil, except at Mass.

Vespers of following com. above.

XXIV. FEBRUARY.

ST. MATTHIAS, AP.

Double of the Second Class.

All as in the common of the Apostles.

COLLECT.

O Almighty God, who into the place of the traitor Judas didst choose thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles: grant that thy Church, being alway preserved from false Apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true pastors. Through.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

FEASTS IN MARCH

I. MARCH.

ST. DAVID, ABP. C.

Semidouble.

COLLECT.

Grant to us, Almighty God, that the devout intercession of blessed David, thy Confessor and Bishop, may protect us: and that while we celebrate his solemnity, we may imitate his firmness in the defence of the Catholic Faith. Through.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

At II. Vespers, from Short Chapter of the following. Commemoration of St. David. ANT. The Lord. V. The Lord guided, *p. 399.* COLLECT *as above.*

II. MARCH.

ST. CHAD, B. C.

Semidouble.

COLLECT.

Almighty and eternal God, who makest us glad this day by the festival of blessed Chad, thy Confessor and Bishop: we humbly beseech thy mercy; that as we devoutly observe and reverence his solemnity, we may at his intercession obtain the reward of eternal life. Through.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

VI. MARCH.

SS. PERPETUA AND FELICITAS, MM., NOT VIRGINS.

Double.

COLLECT.

Grant us, we beseech thee, O Lord our God, continually to reverence the palms of thy holy Martyrs Perpetua and Felicitas: that, although we cannot celebrate them worthily in mind, we may at least commemorate them with humble devotion. Through.

Vespers from Chapter of following Com. above.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

VII. MARCH.

ST. THOMAS AQUINAS, PR. C. D.

Double.

ANT. *to Mag.* O most .... blessed Thomas, *p. 399.*

COLLECT.

O God, who hast glorified thy Church by the wondrous learning of the blessed Confessor Thomas, and hast made it fruitful by his holy deeds: grant unto us, we beseech thee; that we may understand those things which he taught, and follow that which he did. Through.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

X. MARCH.

FORTY MARTYRS OF SEBASTE.

Semidouble.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

XII. MARCH.

ST. GREGORY, B. C. D.

Double.

ANT. *to Mag.* O most .... blessed Gregory.

COLLECT.

O God, who hast rewarded the soul of blessed Gregory thy servant with eternal bliss: mercifully grant; that as we are oppressed with the weight of our sins, so through his prayers we may receive thy gracious help. Through.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

XVII. MARCH.

ST. PATRICK, B. C.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who hast translated to heavenly glory blessed Patrick, the Apostle of Ireland, who was adorned with such manifold miracles: grant, we beseech thee; that we being holpen by thee for his sake, at his prayers may attain unto the rewards of everlasting blessedness. Through.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

Vespers from Chapter of following Com. above.

XVIII. MARCH.

ST. CYRIL OF JERUSALEM B. C. D.

Double.

ANT. *to Mag.* O most .... blessed Cyril, *p. 399.*

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee, graciously to hear our prayers which we offer unto thee on the feast-day of the blessed Doctor Cyril, thy Confessor: and grant for the sake of him whom thou hast counted worthy to be numbered among thy servants, that we may be set free from all our sins. Through.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

Vespers of following Com. above.

XIX. MARCH.

ST. JOSEPH, SPOUSE OF THE B. V. M., C.

Double II Class.

AT I. VESPERS.

ANTS. 1. Jacob begat Joseph, husband of Mary, of whom was born Jesus, who is called Christ.

The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117, Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

2. The Angel Gabriel was sent from God to a Virgin espoused to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David; and the Virgin's name was Mary.

3. When Mary, the Mother of Jesus, was espoused to Joseph, before they came together, she was found with Child of the Holy Ghost.

4. Joseph, her husband, being a just man, and not willing to make her a public example, was minded to put her away privily.

5. The Angel of the Lord appeared unto Joseph, saying: Joseph, thou son of David, fear not to take unto thee Mary thy wife: for that which is conceived in her is of the Holy Ghost: and she shall bring forth a Son, and thou shalt call his name Jesus.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Te Joseph celebrent.*

O Joseph, heavenly hosts thy worthiness proclaim,
And Christendom conspires to celebrate thy fame,
Thou, who in purest bonds wert to the Virgin bound;
How glorious is thy name renowned.
Thou, when thou didst behold thy Spouse about to bear,
Wert sore oppressed with doubt, wert filled with wondering care,
At length the Angel's word thy anxious heart relieved:
She by the Spirit hath conceived.
Thou with thy new-born Lord didst seek far Egypt's land,
As wandering pilgrims, ye fled o'er the desert sand;
That Lord, when lost, by thee is in the temple found,
While tears are shed, and joys abound.
Not till death's hour is past do other men obtain
The meed of holiness, and glorious rest attain,
Thou, like to Angels made, in life completely blest,
Dost clasp thy God unto thy breast.
O Holy Trinity, thy suppliant servants spare,
Grant us to rise to heaven, for Joseph's sake and prayer,
And so our grateful hearts to thee shall ever raise
Exulting canticles of praise.
Amen.

V. He made him lord of his house. R. And ruler of all his substance.

ANT. *to Mag.* Joseph being raised from sleep, did as the Angel of the Lord had bidden him, and took unto him his wife.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Com. above.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

Compline of Sunday.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. The Parents of Jesus went to Jerusalem * every year at the Feast of the Passover.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. As they returned * the Child Jesus tarried behind in Jerusalem; and Joseph and his Mother knew not of it.

3. When they found him not * they turned back again to Jerusalem, seeking him: and after three days, they found him in the temple, sitting in the midst of the doctors, both hearing them and asking them questions.

4. His Mother said unto him: Son, why hast thou thus dealt with us? Behold, thy father and I have sought thee sorrowing.

5. Jesus went down with them, * and came to Nazareth, and was subject unto them.

SHORT CHAPTER. Prov. xxviii. 20, and xxvii. 18.

A faithful man shall abound with blessings, and he that waiteth on his Master shall be honoured.

HYMN. *Iste, quem laeti.*

He, whom the faithful joyously do honour,
Whose mighty praise they tell with exultation,
Won on this feast-day in eternal glory
His fitting station.
How highly favoured, how exceeding blissful,
For, when the hour of death to him was nearing,
Christ and his Virgin-Spouse were standing nigh him
His spirit cheering.
Conquering death, he leaves his fleshy burden,
Calmly he slumbers, rest he gains eternal,
Lo! round his peaceful head a garland glitters,
Of light supernal.
Then, as he reigneth, earnestly beseech we,
That he may pour his fervent intercessions,
Praying for heavenly peace, and for the pardon
Of our transgressions.
Glory we give thee, hymns of praise and blessing,
One in Three Persons, Godhead great and glorious,
Who hast bestowed, on this thy faithful servant,
A crown victorious.
Amen.

V. The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom. R. And his tongue will be talking of judgment.

ANT. *to Ben.* Jesus himself began to be about thirty years of age being, as was supposed, the Son of Joseph.

COLLECT.

O Lord, we beseech thee, grant us thy help for the sake of the spouse of thy most holy Mother: that those things which by our own power we cannot obtain, may be given us at his intercession. Who livest.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

At the Hours, the Psalms as on Sunday: at Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. He made him * lord of his house. He made. V. And ruler of all his substance. Lord. Glory. He made. V. Great is his glory in thy salvation. R. Glory and great riches shalt thou lay upon him.

During Easter-tide.

SHORT R. He made him lord of his house, * Alleluia, alleluia. He made. V. And ruler of all his substance. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory. He made. V. Great is his glory in thy salvation, alleluia. R. Glory and great riches shalt thou lay upon him, alleluia.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. Ecclus. xiv. 1.

Beloved of God and men, whose memorial is blessed. He sanctified

him in his faithfulness and meekness, and chose him out of all men.

SHORT R. Great is his glory * In thy salvation. Great is. V. Glory and great riches shalt thou lay upon him. In thy. Glory. Great is. V. The righteous shall flourish like the lily. R. And shall blossom before the Lord for ever.

During Easter-tide, Alleluias *shall be added as at Terce.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. Wisd. x. 10.

When the righteous fled, Wisdom guided him in right paths, showed him the Kingdom of God, and gave him knowledge of holy things; and made him rich in his travels, and multiplied the fruit of his labours.

SHORT R. The righteous shall flourish * Like the lily. The righteous. V. And shall blossom before the Lord for ever. Like. Glory. The righteous. V. Such as are planted in the house of the Lord. R. Shall flourish in the courts of the house of our God.

During Easter-tide, Alleluias *shall be added as at Terce.*

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117, Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

The Hymn as at I. Vespers.

V. Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house. R. And his righteousness endureth for ever.

ANT. *to Mag.* Behold a faithful and wise servant, whom his Lord made ruler over his household.

At II. Vespers Com. following.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

XX. MARCH.

ST. CUTHBERT, B.C.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who by thy priceless gift of grace dost make thy Saints to be glorious: grant, we beseech thee; at the intercession of the blessed Bishop Cuthbert, thy Confessor, that we may be enabled to attain unto perfect strength. Through.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

Vespers from Short Chapter of the following. Commemoration of St. Cuthbert.

XXI. MARCH.

ST. BENEDICT, ABBAT.

Double.

COLLECT.

Let the intercession, O Lord, we beseech thee, of the blessed Abbat Benedict, obtain for us thy favour: that those things which of our own worthiness we cannot attain, may at his intercession be granted unto us. Through.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

XXIV. MARCH.

SAINT GABRIEL THE ARCHANGEL

Greater Double.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons of Lauds. The Psalms of Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117. Laudate Dominum, *p. 27 in place of the last.*

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Christe sanctorum.*

Christ, of the Angels praise and adoration,
Ruler and Maker thou of every nation,
Graciously grant us all to gain a station
In heaven's high glory.

Angel most mighty, that old serpent quelling,
Hither let Gabriel fly, the foe expelling;
Oft in this temple may be make his dwelling,
Coming to guard us.

Yet Mary, Mother of our God, be o'er us;
All round about us be the Angel chorus,
And let the heavenly army go before us,
Guiding and guarding.

So may the Godhead, endless bliss possessing,
Father, Son, Spirit, grant to us this blessing;
All his creation joins, his praise confessing
To endless ages. Amen.

V. An Angel stood at the altar of the temple.

R. Having a golden censer in his hand.

ANT. *to Mag.* The Angel Gabriel came in unto the Virgin Mary and said: Hail, full of grace, the Lord is with thee; blessed art thou among women.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. When Zacharias went * into the temple of the Lord, there appeared unto him the Angel Gabriel standing on the right side of the altar of incense.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. But the Angel said, * Fear not, Zacharias, for thy prayer is heard.

3. I am the Angel Gabriel * that stand in the presence of God, and am sent to speak unto thee.

4. The Angel Gabriel * spake unto Mary, saying: Behold thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a Son, and shalt call his name Jesus.

5. Then said Mary * unto the Angel: How shall this be, seeing I know not a man? And the Angel Gabriel answered and said unto her: The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee.

SHORT CHAPTER. Dan. ix 21.

Whiles I was speaking in prayer, lo, the man Gabriel, whom I had seen in the vision at the beginning, being caused to fly swiftly, touched

me about the time of the evening oblation. And he informed me, and talked with me, and said; O Daniel, I am now come forth to give thee skill and understanding.

HYMN.

Christe Redemptor omnium.

O Christ! of all Redeemer dear,
Thy servants to protect be near:
Who to the pleading harkenest
Of Mary, ever-virgin blest.

May all the blissful hosts on high
Of heavenly spirits, camping nigh,
Our past and present ills dispel,
From future perils guard us well.

From lands wherein thy faithful dwell
Drive far the traitrous infidel;
So we to Christ due hymns of praise
Henceforth with gladsome hearts may raise.

To thee, O Father, born of none,
And thee, O sole-begotten Son,
With Holy Ghost, all glory be,
From age to age eternally. Amen.

V. An Angel stood at the altar of the temple.

R. Having a golden censer in his hand.

ANT. *to Ben.* The Angel Gabriel appeared to Zacharias and said unto him: Thy wife shall bear thee a son, and thou shalt call his name John, and many shall rejoice at his birth; for he shall go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst choose the Archangel Gabriel to declare the mystery of thine Incarnation; mercifully grant that as we keep his feast here upon earth, so we may be assisted by his succour from heaven. Who livest, etc.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. *as on St. Michael, p. 350.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Dan. ix, 23.

I am come to show thee; for thou art greatly beloved; seventy weeks are determined to make an end of sins, and to seal up the vision and prophecy, and to anoint the most Holy.

SHORT R. *as on St. Michael, p. 350.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Dan. ix, 25.

Know therefore and understand, that from the going forth of the commandment to restore and build Jerusalem unto the Messiah the Prince shall be seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks.

SHORT R. *as on St. Michael, p. 350.*

Vespers of the following.

Commemoration of St. Gabriel:

ANT. *to Mag.* The Archangel Gabriel said unto Mary: With God nothing shall be impossible. And Mary said: Behold the handmaid of the Lord: be it unto me according to thy word. And the Angel departed from her.

V. Even before the Angels will sing praise unto thee.

R. I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

XXV. MARCH.

THE ANNUNCIATION OF OUR LADY.

Double of the Second Class

If this Feast shall fall upon a Privileged Sunday, it shall be transferred to the Monday next following, except a Double of the First Class fall on that day. But if it fall during Holy or Easter Week, it shall be transferred to the Monday after Low Sunday.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter from Lauds The Psalms as in the Common of the B.V.M., p. 410. The Hymn, Ave maris Stella, *p. 411.*

V. Hail, Mary, full of grace. R. The Lord is with thee.

ANT. *to Mag.* The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, Mary, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Com. above.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

Compline of Sunday.

At Compline and all the Hours, even in Easter-tide, the ending of the hymns shall be:

All honour, praise, and glory be, O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. The Angel Gabriel * was sent unto Mary, a Virgin espoused to Joseph.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Hail, Mary, * full of grace, the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women.

3. Fear not, Mary, * thou hast found favour with God: and behold, thou shalt conceive, and bring forth a Son.

4. The Lord shall give unto him the throne of his father David, and he shall reign for ever.

5. Behold the handmaid of the Lord: * be it unto me according to thy word.

SHORT CHAPTER. Isa. vii. 14.

Behold, a Virgin shall conceive, and bear a Son, and shall call his Name Immanuel. Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.

HYMN. *O gloriosa Domina, p. 412.*

V. Hail, Mary, full of grace. R. The Lord is with thee.

ANT. *to Ben.* How shall this be, O Angel of God, seeing I know not a man? Hearken, O Virgin Mary: The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts: that, as we have known the Incarnation

of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an Angel, so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection. Through the same.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

AT PRIME.

SHORT R. V. Thou that wast born of the Virgin Mary.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. *as in the Common of the B.V.M., p. 413.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. St. Luke i. 32.

The Lord God shall give unto him the throne of his Father David. And he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end.

SHORT R. *as in the Common of the B.V.M., p. 413.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Isa. xi. 1, 2.

And there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his roots: and the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon him.

SHORT R. *as in the Common of the B.V.M., p. 413.*

AT II. VESPERS.

All as at I. Vespers except

ANT. *to Mag.* The Angel Gabriel spake unto Mary, saying: Hail, full of grace, the Lord is with thee; blessed art thou among women.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

XXVII. MARCH.

ST. JOHN DAMASCENE, C. D.

m.t.v.

Double.

ANT. *to Mag.* O most .... blessed John, *p. 399.*

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

XXIX. MARCH.

JOHN KEBLE, C.

Double.

All as in the Common, p. 400.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

FRIDAY AFTER PASSION SUNDAY.

THE COMPASSION OF B.V.M.

Greater Double.

If a Feast of higher rank shall fall on the Friday, this Feast shall be transferred to the Saturday next following. If that day also be occupied, this Feast shall be omitted for that year altogether.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons from Lauds, the Psalms as on Maundy Thursday, p. 208. The Short Chapter as at Lauds.

HYMN. *Stabat Mater dolorosa.*

By the Cross, sad vigil keeping,
Stood the Mother doleful, weeping,
Where her Son extended hung;
For her soul, of joy bereaved,
Smit with anguish, deeply grieved,
Lo! the piercing sword hath wrung.

O how sad and sore distressed,
Now was she, that Mother blessed,
Of the Sole-Begotten One!
Woe-begone, with heart's prostration,
Mother meek, the bitter Passion
Saw she of her glorious Son.

Who on Christ's fond Mother looking,
Such extreme affliction brooking,
Born of woman, would not weep?
Who on Christ's fond Mother thinking,
With her Son in sorrow sinking,
Would not share her sorrows deep?

For his people's sins rejected.
She her Jesus unprotected
Saw with thorns, with scourges rent;
Saw her Son from judgment taken,
Her Beloved in death forsaken,
Till his Spirit forth he sent.

Mother, who with love o'er flowest,
I would know the grief thou knowest,
I would learn to mourn with thee:
I would raise my heart's devotion
Unto Christ with pure emotion,
So accepted may I be.
Amen.

V. Pray for us, O Virgin most sorrowful. R. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

ANT. *to Mag.* Yea, a sword shall pierce through thy own soul also, said Simeon unto Mary.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Commemoration of the Feria.

Compline of Sunday.

At Compline, and throughout the Hours, at the end of the Hymn,

All honour, praise, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. I will get me to the mountain * of myrrh, and to the hill of frankincense.

The Psalms as on Sunday, I., p. 1.

2. My Beloved * is white and ruddy, his locks are bushy, and black as a raven.

3. Whither is thy Beloved gone, * O thou fairest among women? whither is thy Beloved turned aside?

4. A bundle of myrrh is my Well-beloved unto me; he shall lie all night betwixt my breasts.

5. Stay me with flagons, * comfort me with apples: for I am sick of love.

SHORT CHAPTER. Isa. liii. 1.

Who hath believed our report? and to whom is the arm of the Lord revealed? for he shall grow up before him as a tender plant, and as a root out of a dry ground.

HYMN. *Virgo virginum.*

Virgin, thou of virgins fairest,
Keep not from me all thou bearest,
Let me in thy grief have share!
Thus Christ's dying would I carry,
With him in his Passion tarry
And his stripes in memory bear.

Let his wounds transfix me wholly,
Let his Cross and Life-Blood holy
All my soul inebriate:
Thus inflamed with pure affection,
Be thy prayer my strong protection,
Virgin, at the Judgment great.

May the Cross of Christ direct me,
May his mighty Death protect me,
May he nourish me with grace;
To my parting soul be given
Entrance at the gate of Heaven,
And in Paradise a place.

Amen.

V. Pray for us, *as above.*

ANT. *to Ben.* When Jesus saw his Mother standing by the Cross, and the disciple whom he loved, he saith unto his Mother, Woman, behold thy son, then saith he to the disciple, Behold thy Mother!

COLLECT.

O God, in whose Passion, according to the prophecy of Simeon, the sword of sorrow pierced through the most sweet soul of the glorious Virgin Mother Mary: merciful grant; at the prayers and intercessions of all those Saints who faithfully stood by thy Cross, that we worthily commemorating thy sufferings, and thy Mother's sorrows, may be made partakers of the fruit of thy Passion. Who livest.

Commemoration of the Feria.

At the Hours Psalms of Sunday Prime as on Feasts.

AT PRIME.

In the SHORT R. V. Thou who didst suffer for man.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. He hath made me * Desolate. He hath. V. And faint all the day. Desolate. Glory be. He hath. V. My face is foul with weeping. R. And on my eyelids is the shadow of death.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Isa. liii. 5.

But he was wounded for our transgression, he was bruised for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.

SHORT R. My face is foul * With weeping. My face. V. And on my eyelids is the shadow of death. With. Glory be. My face. V. Thou tellest my flittings, O God. R. Put my tears into thy bottle.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Isa. liii. 8.

Who shall declare his generation? for he was cut off out of the land of the living: for the transgression of my people was he stricken.

SHORT R. Thou tellest my flittings, * O God. Thou tellest. V. Put my tears into thy bottle. O God. Glory be. Thou tellest. V. All ye that pass by, behold and see. R. If there be any sorrow like, unto my sorrow.

AT II. VESPERS.

All as at I. Vespers.

ANT. *to Mag.* When Jesus saw. *as at Lauds.*

Commemoration of the Feria.

Compline of Sunday.

FEASTS IN APRIL.

II. APRIL.

ST. FRANCIS OF PAULA, C.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who art the exaltation of the lowly, who hast raised blessed Francis to the glory of the Saints: grant, we beseech thee; that at his prayers, and by following his example, we may have grace to attain unto the rewards promised to the humble. Through.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

III. APRIL.

ST. RICHARD, B. C.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who hast made thy Church to shine by the deeds and glorious miracles of blessed Richard, thy Confessor and Bishop: grant, that we, thy servants, through his intercession, may attain to the blessedness of eternal glory. Through.

During Lent, Commemoration of the Feria.

XI. APRIL.

ST. LEO, B.C.D.

Double.

COLLECT.

ANT. *to Mag.* O most .... blessed Leo. *p. 399.*

O God, who didst fight against the enemies of thy Sacred Humanity, and of thy Church by the words and deeds of Saint Leo, thy Bishop: we beseech thee to grant; that by the brightness of his writings, we may be enabled to walk in the paths of his virtues. Who livest.

XIX. APRIL.

ST. ALPHEGE, ABP. M.

Semidouble.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst adorn Saint Alphege, thy Bishop, with the dignity of the priesthood, and the palm of martyrdom: mercifully grant us so to be assisted by his intercessions with thee, that we may rejoice with him in everlasting happiness. Through.

XXI. APRIL.

ST. ANSELM, B. C D.

Double.

ANT. *to Mag.* O most .... blessed Anselm, *p. 399.*

COLLECT.

Hear our prayers, we beseech thee, O Lord, which we bring on this solemnity of blessed Anselm, thy Confessor and Bishop: and for the sake of the good deeds of him who was counted worthy to serve thee; absolve us from all our sins. Through.

XXIII. APRIL.

ST. GEORGE, PATRON OF ENGLAND.

Semidouble.

COLLECT.

O God, who dost make us to rejoice in the good deeds and intercession of blessed George, thy Martyr: mercifully grant; through his prayers, that the benefits we ask of thee we may obtain by the gift of thy grace. Through.

XXV. APRIL.

ST. MARK, EV.

Double of the Second Class.

COLLECT.

O Almighty God, who hast instructed thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of thy Evangelist Saint Mark: give us grace; that, being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of thy holy Gospel. Through.

Those who do not assist at the Litany in Procession to-day, should say the same privately after Matins with the Preces and Collects, but without the Penitential Psalms, even if the Feast be transferred to another day.

When Easter Day falls on the 25th of April, the Litany shall be said on the Tuesday following.

XXVIII. APRIL.

ST. PAUL OF THE CROSS, C.

Double.

m.t.v.

COLLECT.

O Lord Jesus Christ, who didst endue Saint Paul with singular love in the preaching of the Cross, and didst will that through him a new family should grow up in the Church: grant us, through his intercession, that by continually cherishing thy Passion on earth, we may be made worthy to reap its fruit in heaven. Who livest.

XXX.. APRIL.

ST. CATHERINE OF SIENA, V.

Double.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God; that we who celebrate the heavenly birthday of blessed Catherine, thy Virgin, may both rejoice in her yearly festival, and also profit by the example of so great virtue. Through.

Vespers of following Com. above.

FEASTS IN MAY.

I. MAY.

ST. PHILIP AND ST. JAMES, APOSTLES.

Double of the Second Class.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25. with Psalm 117., Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in the place of the last. The Short Chapter, Hymn, and V. as in the Common, p. 386.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Let not your heart be troubled, neither let it be afraid: ye believe in God, believe also in me: in my Father's house are many mansions, alleluia, alleluia.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Compline of Sunday.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Lord, * show us the Father, and it sufficeth us, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Philip, * he that hath seen me, hath seen the Father, alleluia.

3. Have I been so long time * with you, and yet hast thou not known me, Philip? He that hath seen me hath seen the Father, alleluia.

4. If ye had known me ye should have known my Father also, and from henceforth ye know him, and have seen him, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

5. If ye love me, * keep my commandments, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

The Short Chapter, Hymn, and V. as in the Common, p. 386.

ANT. *to Ben.* I am the Way, the Truth, and the Life. No man cometh unto the Father but by me, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O Almighty God, whom truly to know is everlasting life: grant us perfectly to know thy Son Jesus Christ to be the Way, the Truth, and the Life; that, following the steps of thy holy Apostles, Saint Philip and Saint James, we may steadfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life. Through the same.

At the Hours, the Antiphons from Lauds: the Psalms of Sunday; Prime as on Feasts, the Short Chapters and Short RR. *from the Common, p. 388.*

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons as at Lauds, the Psalms, Short Chapter, Hymn, and V. as in the Common, p. 388.

ANT. *to Mag.* If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you, ye shall ask what ye will and it shall be done unto you, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Com. foll.

Compline of Sunday.

II. MAY.

ST. ATHANASIUS, B. C. D.

Double.

ANT. *to Mag. At both Vespers* O most . . . blessed Athanasius, *p. 399.*

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we may ever rightly understand, and truly confess; the excellent greatness of thy Word, which Saint Athanasius so constantly maintained. Through the same.

Vesp. of foll. Com. above.

III. MAY.

INVENTION OF THE HOLY CROSS.

Double of the Second Class.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117. Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

HYMN. *Vexilla Regis, p. 186. The last stanza shall not be changed, but the last stanza but one shall be said thus:*

O Cross, our one reliance, hail!
In this our Easter joy, avail.

V. This sign of the Cross shall be in heaven, alleluia. R. When the Lord shall come to judgment, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* O Cross, brighter than all the stars, renowned throughout the world, very dear to men, holier than all things! thou alone wert counted worthy this world's ransom to uphold: sweet the wood, sweet the nails, bearing a sweeter Weight; bring health to the multitudes gathered together to-day in thy praise, alleluia, alleluia.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*
COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. O mighty work of love! * death then died, when on the tree Life died, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Save us, * O Christ our Savious, by the power of the Cross. thou that didst save Peter on the sea, have mercy upon us, alleluia.

3. Behold the Cross of the Lord, * flee ye of the contrary part, the Lion of the tribe of Judah, the Root of David hath prevailed, alleluia.

4. But we ought to glory in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, alleluia.

5. By the sign of the Cross * deliver us from our enemies, O our God, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Philip. ii. 5.

Brethren, Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus: who, being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God: but made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a servant, and was made in the likeness of men.

HYMN. *Lustris sex, p. 187.*

V. We worship thee, O Christ, and we bless thee, alleluia. R. Because by thy Cross thou hast redeemed the world, alleluia.

ANT. *to Ben.* Thou only art higher than all cedar trees, for on thee hung the Life of the world, on thee Christ conquered, and by death overcame death for ever, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God, who in the wonderful Invention of the saving Cross didst renew the miracles of thy Passion: grant; that by the ransom paid on that life-giving wood, we may find help to obtain eternal life. Who livest.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. This sign of the Cross shall be in heaven, * Alleluia, alleluia. This sign. V. When the Lord shall come to judgment. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. This sign. V. We worship thee, O Christ, and we bless thee, alleluia. R. Because by thy Cross thou hast redeemed the world, alleluia.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. Galat. vi. 14.

But God forbid that I should glory, save in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

SHORT R. We worship thee, O Christ, and we bless thee, * Alleluia, alleluia. We worship. V. Because by thy Cross thou hast redeemed the world, Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. We worship. V. All the world shall worship thee and sing of thee, alleluia. R. And shall praise thy Name, O Lord, alleluia.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Philip. ii. 8.

He humbled himself and became obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross. Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a Name which is above every name.

SHORT R. All the world shall worship thee, and sing of thee, * Alleluia, alleluia. All the world. V. And shall praise thy Name. O Lord. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. All the world. V. This sign of the Cross shall be in heaven, alleluia. R. When the Lord shall come to judgment, alleluia.

AT II. VESPERS.

All as at I. Vespers except

ANT. *to Mag.* He who endured the holy Cross hath burst hell asunder, he is girded with power, on the third day he arose, alleluia.

Com. of foll.

Compline of Sunday.

IV. MAY.

ST. MONICA, WIDOW.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who art the Comforter of them that mourn, and the Salvation of them that hope in thee; who didst graciously accept the godly tears which Saint Monica poured forth for the conversion of Augustine her son; grant unto us, at the intercession of them both, truly to lament our sins, and to obtain thy merciful pardon. Through.

Vesp. of foll. Com. above.

V. MAY.

CONVERSION OF ST. AUGUSTINE.

Double.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25. with Psalm 117 Laudate Dominum, p. 37, in place of the last.

Short Chapter and Hymn as at Lauds. V. and R. as on August xxviii, p. 340.

ANT. *to Mag.* The devoted mother of Augustine, having brought forth to the world her son in the flesh: now by the abundant seed of her tears conceives in the womb of her love, and brings him forth to Christ, alleluia.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Com. above.

Compline of the Feria.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. Let all who hope in thee rejoice, O Lord: as they call to mind how the wandering sheep was brought home on the shoulders of the exulting Shepherd, Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. We pour forth tears of joy amidst the solemnities of thy Church, O Lord: for she proclaims that thy son was dead and is alive again, was lost and is found, alleluia.

3. For the merciful Father rejoiceth over one sinner that repenteth: more than over ninety and nine just persons, alleluia.

4. Thou, O Lord, didst stretch forth thy hand from on high; snatching the soul of Augustine from the depths of sin: at the prayers of thy faithful handmaid Monica, alleluia.

5. Thou hearkenedst unto her and despised not her tears: which flowed forth and watered the earth in thy sight, alleluia.

SHORT CHAP. Romans. xiii. 12.

Brethren: The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light.

HYMN. *Magne Pater Augustine.*

Holy Father, Saint Augustine,
Hearken to thy children's cry,
Plead for us as now thou standest
Near the throne of God on high.
Guide thy flock, O loving shepherd,
Who to us in Christ art nigh.

Holy Poverty's true lover,
All Christ's poor ones hymn thy praise,
Truth's own champion and defender,
Loved by all who seek her ways;
Scripture's God-enlightened teacher,
All her wealth thy pen displays.

Lighting depths obscure and hidden,
Thou dost break us heavenly bread
From the doctrine of our Saviour,
From the gracious words he said;
With the psalms' life-giving nectar
All who learn of thee are fed.

For the white-robed Canons' choir
Laws of wisdom thou didst frame:
Those who love thy words and keep them
Thy sure patronage may claim,
Treading safe the ways of Sion,
Call on thy prevailing name.

Glory to the King of ages,
Praise and triumph, endless reign,
Joining with the choir of angels,
Let us sound the answering strain;
Gathered 'neath our Patron's banner,
Citizens of heaven's domain.
Amen.

V. and R. as on August xxviii, p. 341.

ANT. *to Ben.* Being cleansed in the laver of Baptism, Augustine held sweet converse with his mother, and together they drank deeply of the fountain of life; and as they spake one to the other, the world became as naught, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God, who hast adorned this day by the wonderful conversion of Blessed Augustine, thy Confessor and Bishop: grant, we beseech thee, that as he became a bulwark to thy Church by exposing the errors of heresy, so he may defend us by his prayers from the assaults of the ancient enemy. Through.

At the Hours the Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren: The night,*as above.*

SHORT R. *as on August xxviii, p. 342.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. Romans xiii:13.

Let us walk honestly as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and envying.

SHORT R. *as on August xxviii, p. 342.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. Romans xiii:14.

But put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ, and make not provision for the flesh, to fulfil the lusts thereof.

SHORT R. *as on August xxviii, p. 342.*

Vespers of the following Commemoration of the above Ant., as I. Vespers.

Compline of Sunday.

VI. MAY.

ST. JOHN, EV., BEFORE THE LATIN GATE.

Greater Double.

The Office of the Common of an Apostle in Easter-tide, p. 386 except.

At both Vespers. ANT. to Mag. Into the cauldron of boiling oil was blessed John the Apostle cast, but by the protection of Divine grace, he came forth unhurt, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God, who seest that our evils trouble us on every side: grant, we beseech thee; that the glorious intercession of blessed John, thy Apostle and Evangelist, may protect us. Through.

IX. MAY.

ST. GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM, B. C. D.

Double.

ANTt *to Mag. At both Vespers.* O most . . . blessed Gregory, *p. 399.*

COLLECT.

Stir up, we beseech thee, O Lord, in thy Church the Spirit whereby Saint Gregory served thee: that we being filled with the same, may endeavour to love that which he loved, and to do that which he taught. Through . . . . in the unity of the same.

XII. MAY.

ST. PANCRAS, M.

Semidouble.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst strengthen blessed Pancras, thy Martyr, with the virtue of constancy in sufferings: grant, we beseech thee; that we following his example, for love of thee, may despise the prosperous things of this world, and fear none of its adversities. Through.

XIV. MAY.

ST. PACHOMIUS, C. AB.

Double.

XIX. MAY.

ST. DUNSTAN, ABP. C.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who hast translated the blessed Dunstan, thy high priest, to thy heavenly kingdom: grant; that we, for his glorious sake, may pass to never ending joys. Through.

XXVI. MAY.

ST. AUGUSTINE, ARCHBP. C., APOSTLE OF ENGLAND.

Greater Double.

m.t.v.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst appoint the blessed Augustine, thy Bishop, to be the first teacher of the English nation: grant, we beseech thee; that as we declare his good deeds on earth, we may feel the assistance of his prayers in heaven. Through.

COMMEMORATION. OF ST. PHILIP NERI, PR. C.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst separate thy servant Philip from the people that he might execute the priest's office before thee: separate us, at his intercession, from all sinners; that, according to our calling, we may be made unto thee a royal priesthood, a holy people. Through.

At II. Vespers Commemoration of the following.

XXVII. MAY.

VENERABLE BEDE, PR. C. D.

Double.

ANT. *to Mag.* O most . . . . blessed Bede, *p. 399.*

COLLECT.

O God, who makest thy Church ustrious by the learning of bless- l Bede, thy Confessor and Doc- or: mercifully grant to thy serv- nts; that they may be enlightened / his wisdom and aided for his ke. Through.

XXX. MAY.

ST. JOAN OF ARC. V.

Double.

All as in the Common, p. 402 xcept the

COLLECT.

O God, who didst wondrously aise up the blessed Virgin Joan or the protection of her faith and atherland: grant, we pray thee, iat by her intercession thy Church iay be enabled to overcome all ie devices of her enemies, and o rejoice in perpetual unity and oncord. Through.

RIDAY AFTER THE OCTAVE OF CORPUS CHRISTI.

EAST OF THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

Double of the First Class.

Vespers are said of the Octave f Corpus Christi without any ommemoration. If, however, the east of SS. Peter and Paul should ccur on the preceding Thursday, t Second Vespers a Commemora- ion is made of the Most Sacred Heart and the Commemoration of he Octave Day is omitted.

If the Feast is transferred then irst Vespers are said as follows— The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as at First Vespers of Corpus Christi, p. 253. The Hymn as at II. Vespers, p. 307.

V. I am come to send fire on the earth.

R. And what will I, if it be already kindled.

ANT. *to Mag.* Thy rebuke hath broken my heart: I am full of heaviness: I looked for some to have pity on me, but there was no man, neither found I any to comfort me.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Compline of Sunday.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Learn of me, * for I am meek and lowly in Heart: and ye shall find rest for your souls.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. I have hallowed this house, * to put my name there for ever: and mine eyes and mine heart shall be there perpetually.

3. And I said: * then have I cleansed my Heart in vain and washed my hands in innocency; all the day long have I been punished.

4. In the multitude of the sorrows that I had in my heart: thy comforts have refreshed my soul.

5. Set me as a seal * upon thine heart: as a seal upon thine arm.

SHORT CHAP. Isaiah xii. 2-3.

Behold, God is my salvation; I will trust, and not be afraid: for the Lord JEHOVAH is my strength and my song; he also is

become my salvation. Therefore with joy shall ye draw water out of the wells of salvation.

HYMN. *Cor arca legem continens.*

O heart of Jesus, holy ark
That holds the latter law divine
Not as of old, a service dark
But mercy, grace, and love benign.

Thou art indeed the dwelling place
Of God's mild law and tender might
The temple of out-pouring grace
That radiates all the earth with light.

Eternal mercy willed the blow
That gave the wounds, O Heart to thee
That man should ever feel and know
The love that suffered on the tree.

For Christ, eternal priest and Lord
Offers his love by holy sign
Upon the Cross and at the board,
The two-fold sacrifice divine.

We love thee, Jesus, Lord most high
We lift our hearts to thine above,
And to thy sacred bosom fly
The everlasting home of love.

All praise and power and glory be
To God, the Father and the Son,
And Holy Spirit unto thee,
For ever reigning, Three in One.
Amen.

V. Surely he hath borne our griefs.

R. And carried our sorrows.

ANT. He was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we who glory in the Most Sacred Heart of thy beloved Son; and celebrate the singular benefits of his love towards us: may rejoice both in their operation and in the fruit which they produce. Through the same.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts.

AT PRIME.

In the Short R., V. Who suffered for us.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. Surely he hath borne * Our griefs. Surely. V. And carried our sorrows. Our griefs. Glory. Surely he hath borne our griefs. V. He maketh peace in thy borders. R. And filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Is. xii. 4.

In that day shall ye say, Praise the Lord and call upon his Name, and make mention that his Name is exalted.

SHORT R. He maketh peace * in thy borders. He maketh. V. And filleth thee with the flour of wheat. In thy. Glory. He maketh. V. Thou hast broken my bonds in sunder, O Lord. R. I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Is. xii. 6.

Sing unto the Lord for he hath done excellent things: this is known in all the earth. Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Sion: for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee.

SHORT R. Thou hast broken * my bonds in sunder, O Lord. Thou hast. V. I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving. My bonds. Glory. Thou hast. V. It shall be to the Lord for a name for an everlasting sign. R. That shall not be cut off.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds, p. 305. The Psalms as at I. Vespers of Corpus Christi, p. 253.

HYMN. *Auctor beate Saeculi.*

Thou blessed fount of life and time
The world's Redeemer, Judge and Lord
The Father's light and love sublime
Thy Name, O Christ, be e'er adored.

Unbounded love did thee constrain
To robe in clay the living God;
The second Adam, to regain
The prize the first had lost by fraud.

All mercy thou, O Maker mild
Of earth and sea and starry sky;
In pity for thy fallen child
Thou gav'st thyself, a Lamb to die.

The fountain of all-healing love
From thy deep heart is flowing still,
A stream of blessing from above,
And all may drink thereof who will.

O Sacred Heart, O saving flood!
What wounds, dear Christ didst thou endure,
That man in all thy precious blood
Might bathe his soul and so be pure!

All praise and power and glory be
To God the Father and the Son,
And Holy Spirit unto thee,
For ever reigning, Three in One.
Amen.

V. With joy ye shall draw water.
R. Out of the wells of salvation.

ANT. *to Mag.* But when they came to Jesus, and saw that he was dead already, they brake not his legs: but one of the soldiers with a spear pierced his side, and forthwith came there out blood and water.

Compline of Sunday.

FEASTS IN JUNE.

II. JUNE.

SS. POTHINUS, B., BLANDINA, V., AND THEIR COMPANIONS, MM.

Semidouble.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst arm blessed Pothinus, Blandina, and their Companions with heavenly might to endure divers kinds of torments: grant that we being rooted and

grounded in thy love; may thereby be also enabled to endure all the sufferings of this present time. Through.

V. JUNE.

ST. BONIFACE, B., AND HIS COMPANIONS, MM.

Double.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everlasting God, who upon blessed Boniface and his Companions didst bestow the crown of martyrdom: grant us, we beseech thee; pardon for their sake on whom thou hast deigned to bestow a crown of glory. Through.

IX. JUNE.

ST. COLUMBA, AB. C.

Double.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, pour into our hearts the desire of heavenly glory: and grant; that we may carry with us our sheaves of righteousness to thy right hand, where the blessed Abbat Columba, who followed thee, now shineth in everlasting light. Through.

XI. JUNE.

ST. BARNABAS, AP.

Double of the Second Class.

COLLECT.

O Lord God Almighty, who didst endue thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the Holy Ghost: leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to thy honour and glory. Through . . . . in the unity of the same.

XIII. JUNE.

ST. ANTHONY OF PADUA, C.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, may the solemn feast of blessed Anthony thy Confessor, rejoice thy Church: that she may ever be defended by spiritual help and merit the enjoyment of eternal bliss. Through.

Vesp. from Chap. of foll. com above.

XIV. JUNE.

ST. BASIL, B. C. D.

Double.

m.t.v.

ANT. *to Mag. At both Vespers.* O most . . . . blessed Basil, *p. 399.*

COLLECT.

Stir up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the hearts of thy faithful people at the intercession of Saint Basil: that they giving good heed to holy teaching; may both know what they ought to follow, and also attain that after which they seek. Through.

XIX. JUNE.

SS. GERVASE AND PROTASE, MM.

Simple.

COLLECT.

O God, who makest us glad by the yearly solemnity of thy

holy Martyrs Gervase and Protase: mercifully grant; that as we rejoice in their good deeds, we may be inflamed by their example. Through.

XXII. JUNE.

ST. ALBAN, PROTOMARTYR OF ENGLAND.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who hast hallowed this day by the martyrdom of blessed Alban: grant, we beseech thee; that as we yearly rejoice in the celebration of his festival, we may be continually encouraged by his assistance. Through.

At Vesp. Com. foll.

XXIII. JUNE.

ST. ETHELDREDA, Q. V. AB.

Semidouble.

COLLECT.

O God, who art the Spouse of virgins, the Solace of the continent, and the Health of all them that love thee: favourably grant; that all we who reverently do keep the feast of thy blessed Virgin Etheldreda, may at her intercession, be made partakers of thy Majesty Who livest.

At Lauds com. Vigil.

VIGIL OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God: that thy family may walk in the way of salvation; and by following the exhortations of blessed John the forerunner, may in all safety attain unto him whom he foretold, our Lord Jesus, thy Son. Who liveth.

Vespers of the following.

No Com.

If the next day be the Feast of Corpus Christi, St. John's Day shall be kept on the 25th, all other Feasts which might fall on that day, of any kind whatsoever, being transferred until after the Octave. But if a Double of the First or Second Class fall on the 25th, it shall be kept on the first day within the Octave, on which no Double occurs.

XXIV. JUNE.

NAT. OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST.

Double of the First Class with a Common Octave.

AT I. VESPERS.

ANTS. 1. He shall go before him in the spirit and power of Elias, to make ready a people prepared for the Lord.

The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117. Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

2. His name is John, he shall drink neither wine nor strong drink, and many shall rejoice at his birth.

3. From the womb of one stricken with age and barren, was John the Lord's forerunner born.

4. This child shall be great in the sight of the Lord: for the hand of the Lord is with him.

5. This child shall be called a Nazarite: he shall drink neither wine nor strong drink, nor eat any unclean thing even from his mother's womb.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Ut queant laxis.*

Oh that, to sinners once again descending,
Thou from polluted lips their chains wert rending,
So, John the holy, worthy hymns ascending,
Might tell thy wonders.
Lo! from the mountain of eternal glory,
Comes a bright herald to thy father hoary,
Names thee, in order all thy wondrous story
Truly foretelling.
But, while the heavenly word he disbelieveth,
Lo! all his ready power of utt'rance leaveth,
Till, when he names thee, he again receiveth
Power of speaking.
Thou, while thy mother's womb was thee containing,
Knewest thy Monarch, secret still remaining,
Thus was each parent through her child obtaining
Knowledge of myst'ries.
Father and Son, to thee be adoration,
Spirit of Both, to thee like veneration,
Praise to the One true God of our salvation
Ever and ever. Amen.

V. There was a man sent from God. R. Whose name was John.

ANT. *to Mag.* When Zacharias went into the temple of the Lord there appeared unto him the Angel Gabriel, standing on the right side of the Altar of incense.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Compline of Sunday.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Elizabeth the wife of Zacharias * had brought forth a great man, John the Baptist, the forerunner of the Lord.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. They made signs to his father, * how he would have him called: and he wrote, saying, his name is John.

3. His name shall be called * John: and many shall rejoice at his birth.

4. Among those that are born of women there hath not risen a greater than John the Baptist.

5. Thou, child, * shalt be called the prophet of the Highest, for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways.

SHORT CHAPTER. Isa. xlix. 1.

Listen, O isles, unto me, and hearken, ye people, fram afar: The Lord hath called me from the womb, from the bowels of my mother hath he made mention of my name.

HYMN. *O nimis felix.*

O Saint thrice happy, merit high attaining,
Whose snowy pureness no foul spot is staining,

Mightiest Martyr, home in deserts gaining,
Greatest of Prophets.
He who bare thirty-fold bright garlands weareth,
He who bare sixty double glory shareth,
But his rich chaplet who three hundred beareth,
Holy one, decks thee.
Come then, thou mighty Saint, of worth past telling,
All stony hardness from each breast expelling,
And in each rugged, crooked pathway quelling
Roughness and windings.
So this world's gracious Author and Salvation,
In each pure sprit, free from degradation,
Shall, when he cometh, find a fitting station,
For his dear footsteps.
Now let celestial choirs, glad anthems pouring,
God, One yet Trinal, praise thee, while adoring,
We, too, all prostrate, pardon are imploring:
Spare thy redeemed ones.
Amen.

V. This child shall be great in the sight of the Lord. R. For the hand of the Lord is with him.

ANT. *to Ben.* Then was opened * the mouth of Zacharias, and he prophesied, saying: Blessed be the God of Israel.

COLLECT.

Almighty God, by whose providence thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of thy Son our Saviour, by preaching repentance: make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching; and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truth's sake. Through.

At the Hours Psalms of Sunday Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. There was a man * Sent from God. There was. V. Whose name was John. Sent. Glory be. There was. V. Among them that are born of women there hath not risen a greater. R. Than John the Baptist.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Isa. xlix. 5.

And now, saith the Lord, that formed me from the womb to be his servant: I will give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

SHORT R. Among them that are born of women, * There hath not risen a greater. Among. V. Than John the Baptist. There hath not. Glory be. Among. V. Elizabeth the wife of Zacharias, she hath brought forth a great man. R. John the Baptist, the forerunner of the Lord.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Isa. xlix. 7.

Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship the Lord thy

God, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.

SHORT R. Elizabeth, wife of Zacharias, * She hath brought forth a great man. Elizabeth. V. John the Baptist, the forerunner of the Lord. She hath. Glory be. Elizabeth. V. This child shall be great in the sight of the Lord. R. For the hand of the Lord is with him.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms and Hymn as at I. Vespers. V. This child shall be, *as at Lauds.*

ANT. *to Mag.* The child that is born unto us * is more than a prophet: for this is he of whom the Saviour saith: Among those that are born of women, there hath not risen a greater than John the Baptist.

Compline of Sunday.

During the Octave at all the Hours the Ants. and Psalms of the occurring day of the week as in the Psalter. The rest as on the feast.

XXVIII. JUNE.

VIGIL OF SS. PETER AND PAUL.

The Office shall be of the Octave. At Lauds, for Commemoration of the Vigil, ANT. and V. *of the occurring Feria.*

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that we whom thou hast firmly established upon the rock of the Apostolic confession; may never be moved by any tribulations. Through.

XXIX. JUNE.

SS. PETER & PAUL, APOSTLES, MM.

Double of the First Class, with a Common Octave.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds, p. 313. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117. Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

HYMN. *Aurea luce et decore.*

With golden radiance bright, with fair and ruddy glow,
The Light of Light its beams o'er all the earth doth throw:
This holy day, whereon to sinners hope is given,
And glorious Martyrdoms give joy to highest heaven.

Earth's teacher, and the guard of heaven's eternal gate,
True lights of all the world, earth's judges dread and great,
The sword-stroke, and the cross to them their victory give,
And now, with laurel crowned, in heaven's high court they live.

O happy city Rome, the precious life-drops shed
By these two noble chiefs thy walls have hallowed,
By nought that is thine own, but by their deeds of worth,
Thy fairness far excels all beauty else in earth.

Now to the Trinity eternal glory sing,
All honour, might and power, and hymns of gladness bring,
He rules the universe in wondrous Unity,
And shall, through all the days of vast eternity. Amen.

V. Through all the earth their sound is gone out. R. And their words unto the end of the world.

ANT. *to Mag.* Thou art the shepherd of the sheep, the chief of Apostles, unto thee were given the keys of the kingdom of heaven.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

No Commemoration shall be made of St. John's Octave, nor of St. Paul.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Peter and John * went up into the Temple at the hour of prayer, being the ninth hour.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Silver and gold * have I none; but such as I have, give I thee.

3. The Angel said * unto Peter: Cast thy garment about thee, and follow me.

4. The Lord hath sent his Angel and delivered me out of the hand of Herod, alleluia.

5. Thou art Peter, * and upon this rock will I build my Church.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts xii. 1.

Herod the king stretched forth his hands to vex certain of the Church. And he killed James the brother of John with the sword. And, because he saw it pleased the Jews, he proceeded further to take Peter also.

HYMN. *Jam bone pastor.*

O Peter, shepherd good, our voices sing of thee,
Thy very word had might from chains of sin to free,
To thee, by power divine, the mystic keys were given,
Which ope the skies to men, or close the gates of heaven.

Illustrious teacher Paul, O let thy lessons teach
Our earth-bound souls to strive with thee the skies to reach;
Till that which perfect is shall shine with fuller glow,
And that be done away which here in part we know.

Now to the Trinity eternal glory sing,
All honour, might, and power, and hymns of gladness bring;
He rules the universe in wondrous Unity,
And shall, through all the days of vast eternity. Amen.

V. They declared the work of God. R. And wisely considered of his doing.

ANT. *to Ben.* Whatsoever thou shalt bind on earth shall be bound in heaven; and whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven: saith the Lord unto Simon Peter.

COLLECT.

O God, who hast consecrated this day by the martyrdom of thy Apostles Peter and Paul: grant unto thy Church in all things to follow their precepts, since by them she received the beginning of her faith and worship. Through.

Or this.

O Almighty God, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandedst him earnestly to feed thy flock; Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory; through the same.

At the Hours Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. *from Common of Apostles, p. 383.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts xii. 5.

Peter therefore was kept in prison: but prayer was made without ceasing of the Church unto God for him.

SHORT R. *from Common of Apostles, p. 383.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts xii. ii.

And when Peter was come to himself, he said: Now I know of a surety, that the Lord hath sent his Angel, and hath delivered me out of the hand of Herod, and from all the expectation of the people of the Jews.

SHORT R. *from Common of Apostles, p. 383.*

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms from Common of Apostles, p. 384. The Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Hymn as at I. Vespers.

V. They declared the work of God. R. And wisely considered of his doing.

ANT. *to Mag.* To-day Simon Peter ascended the gibbet of the cross, alleluia: to-day the key-bearer joyfully departed to Christ: to-day Paul the Apostle, the light of the whole earth, bowed his head, and for the Name of Christ was crowned with martyrdom, alleluia.

No Commemoration shall be made of St. John's Octave nor of St. Paul.

In Churches dedicated to St. Paul. Vespers are said of the foll, with a Com. of St. Peter only, as given below.

Within the Octave of SS. Peter and Paul the Antiphons and Psalms at all the Hours are of the occurring Feria as given in the Psalter. The rest from the Common of Apostles, except the following.

AT LAUDS.

V. Through all the earth their sound is gone out. R. And their words unto the end of the world.

ANT. *to Ben.* These glorious princes of the earth * how they loved each other in their lives, so also in death they were not divided.

AT VESPERS.

V. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands. R. They shall remember thy Name, O Lord.

ANT. *to Mag.* Peter the Apostle, * and Paul the teacher of the Gentiles, they have taught us thy law, O Lord.

COLLECT *as above.*

XXX. JUNE.

COMM. OF ST. PAUL.

Greater Double.

If I. Vespers are said, according to the above rubric. The Ants. and Short Chapter are from Lauds. The Psalms as at I. Vespers of an Apostle. The Hymn,, Illustrious Teacher Paul, p. 278.

V. Thou art a chosen vessel, holy Apostle Paul.

R. A preacher of truth to the whole world.

ANT. *to Mag.* O holy Apostle Paul, preacher of the truth and teacher of the Gentiles: intercede for us to God who chose thee.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. I have planted, * Apollos watered, but God gave the increase, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. I will gladly glory, * in mine infirmities, that the power of Christ may rest upon me.

3. The grace of God * which was in me was not in vain, but his grace abideth in me always.

4. In Damascus the governor under Aretas the king, was desirous to apprehend me: and by the brethren in a basket was I let down by the wall, and escaped his hands in the Name of the Lord.

5. Thrice was I beaten with rods, * once was I stoned, thrice I suffered shipwreck for the Name of Christ.

SHORT CHAP. 2 Tim. vi. 7.

I have fought the good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith: henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous Judge, shall give me at that day.

HYMN. *Exultet caelum, as in the Common of Apostles, p. 383.*

V. Thou art a chosen vessel, holy Apostle Paul. R. A preacher of the truth to the whole world.

ANT. *to Ben.* Ye who have followed me shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel, saith the Lord.

COLLECT.

O God, who hast taught the multitude of the Gentiles by the preaching of blessed Paul the Apostle: grant, we beseech thee; that we may know that we have the aid of his prayers with thee, whose birthday festival we do keep. Through.

Commemoration of St. Peter.

ANT. Thou art the shepherd of the sheep, the chief of Apostles, unto thee were given the keys of the kingdom of heaven.

V. Thou art Peter. R. And upon this rock will I build my Church.

COLLECT.

O God, who by giving the keys of the heavenly kingdom unto blessed Peter the Apostle, didst deliver unto him the power of

binding and loosing souls: grant; that by the help of his intercession, we may be delivered from the bonds of our sins. Who livest.

Commemoration shall be made of the Octave of St. John, p. 311.

At the Hours Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. I have fought, *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. Through all, *as in the Common of Apostles, p. 383.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. 2 Cor. xii. 7.

Lest I should be exalted above measure through the abundance of the revelations, there was given to me a thorn in the flesh, the messenger of Satan to buffet me, lest I should be exalted above measure. For this thing I besought the Lord thrice, that it might depart from me. And he said unto me: my grace is sufficient for thee.

SHORT R. Thou shalt make them, *as in the Common of Apostles, p. 383.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. 1 Cor. xv. 9.

I am the least of the Apostles, that am not meet to be called an Apostle, because I persecuted the Church of God. But by the grace of God I am what I am; and his grace which was bestowed upon me was not in vain.

SHORT R. How dear, *as in the Common of Apostles, p. 383.*

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms as at II. Vespers of the Common of Apostles, p. 384.

From the Short Chapter onwards, the Office shall be of the Octave of St. John, as at I. Vespers of the Feast, p. 310.

Commemoration shall be made of the Holy Apostles, p. 315.

In Churches dedicated to St. Paul II. Vespers of St. Paul shall be said entire: Antiphons and Psalms as in the Common of Apostles, p. 384. The Short Chapter and the rest as above at I. Vespers, with Commemoration of St. Peter as above at Lauds, and of St. John's Octave, p. 310.

Compline of Sunday.

FEASTS IN JULY.

I. JULY.

OCT. OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST

Greater Double.

The Antiphons and Psalms at all the Hours of the occurring Feria as in the Psalter. The rest as on the Feast.

At Lauds, Commemoration of the Apostles.

Vespers of the following.

II. JULY.

VISITATION OF B. V. M.

Double of the Second Class

AT. I. VESPERS.

All as in the Common of the B.V.M., p. 410 except what is noted as proper.

The Antiphons as at Lauds.

V. Blessed art thou among women. R. And blessed is the Fruit of thy womb.

ANT. *to Mag.* Blessed art thou, O Mary, for thou hast believed, and there shall be a performance in thee of those things which were told thee from the Lord, alleluia.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Commemoration of St. John's Octave Day only.

Compline of Sunday,

At Compline and all the Hours the ending of the Hymn shall be: All honour, praise, and glory be, O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. And Mary arose, * and went into the hill country with haste, into a city of Juda.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Mary entered * into the house of Zacharias, and saluted Elizabeth.

3. When Elizabeth heard * the saluation of Mary, the babe leaped in her womb, and she was filled with the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

4. Blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the Fruit of thy womb.

5. For lo, * as soon as the voice of thy salvation sounded in mine ears, the babe leaped in my womb for joy, alleluia.

The Short Chapter and Hymn as on Feasts of the B.V.M., p. 412. V. Blessed art thou, *as above.*

ANT. *to Ben.* When Elizabeth heard the salutation of Mary, she cried with a loud voice, and said: Whence is this to me, that the Mother of my Lord should come unto me? alleluia.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, grant us thy servants the gifts of thy heavenly grace: that as our salvation began by the child-bearing of the Blessed Virgin, so this devout solemnity of her Visitation may afford us an increase of peace. Through.

At the Hours, the Antiphons from Lauds. Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons as at Lauds. V. as at I. Vespers.

ANT. *to Mag.* All generations shall call me, Blessed, for God hath regarded his lowly handmaiden, alleluia.

Com. foll.

Compline of Sunday.

III. JULY.

ST. IRENAEUS, B. AND HIS COMPANIONS, MM.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst give Saint Irenaeus to thy Church as a worthy Shepherd, and a great Doctor: grant, we beseech thee; that as when he laid down his life for his sheep, he had them with him as partners in his passion, so we being renewed by his faith and doctrine, may ever follow him both in heart and deed. Through.

Vesp. of foll. Com. above and Oct. Apostles.

IV. JULY.

TR. OF ST. MARTIN, B. C.

Greater Double.

m.t.v.

COLLECT.

O God, who seest that we trust in no strength of our own: mercifully grant; by the prayers of blessed Martin, thy Confessor and Bishop, that we may be defended against all adversities. Through.

Commemoration of the Octave of the Apostles, as directed above, p. 314.

VI. JULY.

OCTAVE OF SS. PETER AND PAUL, APOSTLES, MM.

Greater Double.

The Ants. and Psalms at all the Hours of the occuring Feria as in the Psalter. The rest as in the Common, p. 382 except what is given below.

AT VESPERS.

V. Thou shall make. ANT. *to the Magnificat.* Peter the Apostle, *p. 315.*

COLLECT.

O God, whose right hand raised up blessed Peter, when he walked upon the waves, lest he should sink, and delivered his fellow Apostle Paul from the deep of the sea, when thrice he suffered shipwreck: favourably hear our prayers, and grant; for the sake of them both, that we may obtain eternal glory. Who livest.

AT LAUDS.

V. Through all the earth. ANT. *to the Benedictus.* These glorious princes, *p. 314.* COLLECT *as above.*

XIV. JULY.

ST. BONAVENTURE, B. C. D.

Double.

ANT. *to Mag. At both Vespers.* O most . . . . blessed Bonaventure, *p. 399.*

COLLECT.

O God, who didst make Saint Bonaventure to shine and to burn as a Bishop and Doctor in thy Church: grant that we may be so inwardly touched by his heavenly doctrine; that we may be filled with the sweetness of the love that dwelt in him. Through.

XIX. JULY.

ST. VINCENT DE PAUL, PR. C.

Double.

m.t.v.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst endue blessed Vincent with Apostlic might, that he might preach the gospel to the poor, and promote decency and comeliness among the ecclesiastical orders: grant, we beseech thee; that as we reverence his worthy deeds, we may also follow his example. Through.

Vespers from Chapter of following. Com. above.

XX. JULY.

ST. MARGARET, V. M.

Double.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, let blessed Margaret, Virgin and Martyr, implore thy pardon for us: who by the purity of her life, and the profession of thy power, was ever pleasing to thee. Through.

XXII. JULY.

ST. MARY MAGDALENE.

Penitent.

Double.

Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria, the rest as in the Common, p. 404 except

AT I. VESPERS.

HYMN. *Pater Superni.*

O Father of celestial rays,
When thou on Magdalene dost gaze,
The flame of burning love appears,
Her icy heart dissolves in tears.

Wounded by love, she hastens o'er
The feet of Christ her tears to pour,
Anoints them, wipes them with her hair,
And prints adoring kisses there.

Fearless, the Cross she will not leave:
And grieving to the Tomb doth cleave:
No ruthless soldiers cause her dread:
For from her love all fear hath fled.

O Christ, true Charity thou art,
Purge thou the foulness of our heart,
Fill every soul with grace and love,
And give us thy rewards above.

Long as unending ages run,
To God the Father laud be done:
To God the Son our equal praise,
And God the Holy Ghost, we raise.

Amen.

V. Full of grace are thy lips.
R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

ANT. *to Mag.* A woman in the city, which was a sinner, when she knew that Jesus sat at meat in the house of Simon the leper, brought an alabaster box of ointment, and stood at the feet of Jesus behind him, and began to wash his feet with tears, and did wipe them with the hairs of her head, and kissed his feet, and anointed them with the ointment.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

AT LAUDS.

HYMN. *Aeterni Patris.*

Thou only Son of God on high,
Regard us with a gracious eye,
Who weeping Magdalene dost own,
And call unto thy glorious throne.

Lo! in the royal coffers laid
Again the long-lost coin displayed;
The noble gem of sparkling sheen,
From mire recovered, glows serene.

Jesu, our refuge sure and sweet,
Thee, hope of penitents, we greet;
Forgive the hearts that fain would break,
For that repentant sinner's sake.

And may that Mother kind and meek,
Think on our nature frail and weak,
And raise her prayer that we may gain
A passage safe o'er life's rough main.

To God alone be honour paid
For grace so manifold displayed:
Their guilt he pardons who repent,
And gives reward for punishment.
Amen.

V. God hath chosen her and preferred her. R. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

ANT. *to Ben.* Mary anointed the feet of Jesus, and wiped them with her hair, and the house was filled with the odour of the ointment.

COLLECT.

Most merciful Father, bestow upon thy servants remission of all their sins: which blessed Mary Magdalene herself obtained by loving thine Only-begotten Son above all things; and grant that she may evermore entreat thy loving kindness to give unto us a place in everlasting blessedness. Through the same.

AT II. VESPERS.

All as at I. Vespers, except

V. God hath chosen her and preferred her. R. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

ANT. *to Mag.* A woman in the city, which was a sinner, brought an alabaster box of ointment, and stood at the Lord's feet behind him, and began to wash his feet with her tears, and to wipe them with the hairs of her head.

XXIV. JULY.

VIGIL OF ST. JAMES, AP.

All from the common of the Vigil of Apostles, p. 382. At all the Hours, the ferial Preces are said kneeling.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of thy blessed Apostle James, to which we are now coming, may both increase our devotion and also advance our salvation. Through.

Vespers of the following.

XXV. JULY.

ST. JAMES, APOSTLE.

Double of the Second Class.

COLLECT.

Grant, O merciful God, that as thine holy Apostle Saint James, leaving his father, and all that he had without delay was obedient unto the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him: so we, forsaking all worldly and carnal affections, may be evermore ready to follow thy holy commandments. Through the same.

At II. Vesp. com. foll.

XXVI. JULY.

ST. ANNE, MOTHER OF B.V.M.

Double of the Second Class.

AT I. VESPERS.

If they are said entire.

ANTS. 1 Hail, holy Anne, * illustrious daughter of David, and descended from a race of kings: the Eternal Father cherishes thee as the Mother of his beloved Daughter and the Grandmother of his Divine Son. Alleluia.

Psalm 110, *p. 25.*

2. Hail, holy Anne, * happy is the womb in which God formed the Ark of sanctity: the Son of God, the Eternal Word, loveth thee, because thou didst give him so pure, so good, so holy a Mother. Alleluia

Psalm 113, *p. 26.*

3. Hail, holy Anne, * worthy spouse of the virtuous Joachim: the Holy Ghost holdeth thee in great esteem, because thou didst give unto him so worthy, so beautiful, so perfect a Spouse. Alleluia.

Psalm 122, *p. 52.*

4 Hail, holy Anne, * joy of the Angels: all the blessed spirits hold thee in reverence because thou didst give birth to Mary, their august and gentle Queen. Alleluia.

Psalm 127, *p. 66.*

5. Hail, holy Anne, * fruitful vine: all the saints honour thee as the sacred tree whence sprang that lovely Flower, who is their delight in Heaven, and the worthy Fruit, which was their Joy during their exile on earth. Alleluia.

Psalm 147. 12, *p. 100.*

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN.

Holy Anna, Judah's glory,
Through the Church from east west
Every tongue proclaims thy praises,
Spotless Mary's Mother blest.

Saintly kings and priestly fathers
Blended in thy sacred line;
Thou in virtue those before thee
Didst excel by grace divine.

Linked in bonds of purest wedlock,
Thine it was for us to bear,
By the favour of high Heaven,
Our immortal Virgin Star.

From the stem of beauty budded
Ancient Jesse's mystic rod;
Earth from thee received the Mother
Of the Almighty Son of God.

All the human race benighted
In the depths of darkness lay,
When in Anne it saw the dawning
Of the long expected Day.

Praise for Blessed Anne we yield thee,
God eternal, Three in One,
Father, Son and Holy Spirit
While eternal ages run. Amen.

V. Hail, good S. Anne, Mother of Mary the immaculate Virgin.

R. The whole court of Heaven beholdeth thee with admiration. Alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Whithersoever she entereth * God will give her a blessing: who hath brought many children to glory. Alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God who didst vouchsafe to grant Blessed Anne such grace that

she was worthy to bear in her womb Mary thy Mother: grant us through the intercession of the Mother and her Daughter the abundance of thy grace, that aided by the prayers of those whose memory we lovingly cherish, we may be worthy to attain to the heavenly Jerusalem. Who livest.

Compline of Sunday.

At Compline and the Hours the ending of the Hymns shall be:

All honour, praise, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. S. Anne, * full of the Holy Ghost, exults and cries: Rejoice with me, whose happy womb, free from barrenness, has brought forth the Branch of Promise. Alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Blessed in he who hears * the prayers of his suppliants: and has made me the glorius mother of her whose virgin womb is Heaven, in which he resided whose immensity no space can contain. Alleluia.

3. Rejoice, O glorious Matron, * for thy prayers are heard, and thy barrenness comforted: thou hast brought forth the Mother of all our hopes, the Mother of Jesus. Alleluia.

4. I will pour my spirit * on thy seed: and my blessing on thy offspring. Alleluia.

5. Blessed art thou among women, * O holy Anne: and blessed is the fruit of thy womb, Mary. Alleluia.

SHORT CHAP. S. Matt. i. 16.

And Jacob begat Joseph, the husband of Mary, of whom was born Jesus, who is called Christ.

HYMN.

The fruitful stem of Jesse blooms:
Behold the modest blossom rare!
Anne to the world a Virgin gives,
Who God's eternal Son shall bear.
Long wrapped in darkness, man may now
Uplift his eyes and see the day,
And in the arms of Anne perceive
The promised morning's earliest ray.

Such fervent prayers her spirit breathed,
Such holy yearnings filled her breast,
She merited to bear the Maid
That bare salvation's Author blest.
To God eternal, Three in One,
High praise for blessed Anne we yield:
May he, when earthly days are run,
In death's dread hour his children shield. Amen.

V. Hail, holy Anne, of whom was born the Virgin Mary.

R. Who brought forth the Saviour of the world. Alleluia.

ANT. *to Ben.* Her conversation hath no bitterness, * nor her company any tediousness, but joy and gladness: in her is the spirit of understanding, holy, active, and sweet. Alleluia.

At all the Hours, Psalms of Sunday, Prime as on Feasts.

AT PRIME.

In Short R. V. Thou that wast born of the Virgin Mary.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. In thy fairness * And thy beauty. In thy. V. Come, ride prosperously, and reign. And. Glory be. V. God shall help her with his countenance. R. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. Prov. xxxi. 20.

She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy. She is not afraid of the snow for her household.

SHORT R. God shall help her * With his countenance. God. V. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. With. Glory be. God. V. God hath chosen her, and preferred her. R. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. Prov. xxxi. 29.

Many daughters have done virtuously; but thou excellest them all. Favour is deceitful, and beauty is vain; but a woman that feareth the Lord, she shall be praised.

SHORT R. God hath chosen her * And preferred her. God. V. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle. And. Glory be. God. V. Full of grace are thy lips. R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

AT II. VESPERS.

All as at I. Vespers, except

ANT. *to Mag.* Hasten, O mothers, * make haste, O daughters, to the cottage at Nazareth, where Anne is teaching Blessed Mary: Put your ear to the door to hear what she is saying; it may be you will get some word of comfort for yourselves. Alleluia.

XXIX. JULY.

ST. MARTHA, V.

Semidouble.

COLLECT.

O God who, during thine earthly conversation, didst vouchsafe to be entertained in the house of blessed Martha: grant, we beseech thee; that with her we may be suffered to feed thee in thy members. Who livest.

XXX. JULY.

TRANSLATION OF BLESSED WILLIAM LAUD, ABP. M.

Double.

Vesp. from Chap. of foll. com. above.

XXXI. JULY.

ST. IGNATIUS LOYOLA, PR.C.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst separate thy servant Ignatius from the people that he might execute the priest's office before thee: separate us, at

his intercession, from all sinners; that, according to our calling, we may be made unto thee a royal priesthood, a holy people. Through.

Vesp. from Chap. of foll. Com. St. Paul. St. Ignatius, Holy Maccabees.

FEASTS IN AUGUST.

I. AUGUST.

THE CHAINS OF ST. PETER, OR LAMMAS DAY.

Greater Double.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Ps. 117., Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in the place of the last.*

HYMN. *Petrus beatus.*

Right wondrously set free, see, Peter freedom gains,
And at the Lord's command casts off his iron chains,
As shepherd and as guide the sheepfold owns his sway,
He shows to fields of life and sacred springs the way,
And from his Master's sheep drives guileful wolves away.

Now to the Father let eternal glory be,
O everlasting Son, our songs we raise to thee,
O Spirit from on high, thy Throne we bow before,
To thee be honour, praise, and glory evermore:
The Holy Trinity for ever we adore. Amen.

V. Thou art Peter. R. And upon this rock will I build my Church.

ANT. *to Mag.* Thou art the shepherd of the sheep, the Chief of Apostles, unto thee were given the keys of the kingdom of heaven.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Commemoration of St. Paul. O Holy Apostle Paul, preacher of the truth and teacher of the Gentiles: intercede for us to God, who chose thee.

V. Thou art a chosen vessel, holy Apostle Paul. R. A preacher of the truth to the whole world.

COLLECT.

O God, who hast taught the multitude of the Gentiles by the preaching of blessed Paul the Apostle: grant, we beseech thee; that we may know that we have the aid of his prayers with thee whose memory we celebrate. Through.

Com. Holy Maccabees, MM.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, that the fraternal victory of thy holy Martyrs may make us glad: that so our faith may receive an increase of strength; and our hearts be comforted by the prayers of so many intercessors. Through.

Compline of Sunday.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Herod the king * proceeded further to take Peter also; and when he had apprehended him, he put him in prison,

intending after Easter to bring him forth to the people.

Psalms as on Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Peter therefore * was kept in prison, but prayer was made without ceasing of the Church unto God for him.

3. The Angel said * unto Peter: Cast thy garment about thee, and follow me.

4. The Lord hath sent his Angel and delivered me out of the hand of Herod, alleluia.

5. Thou art Peter, * and upon this rock will I build my Church.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts xii. 1.

Herod the king stretched forth his hands to vex certain of the Church. And he killed James the brother of John with the sword. And, because he saw it pleased the Jews, he proceeded further to take Peter also.

HYMN. *Jam bone pastor.*

O Peter, shepherd good, our voices sing of thee,
Thy very word had might from chains of sin to free,
To thee, by power divine, the mystic keys were given,
Which ope the skies to men, or close the gates of heaven.

Now to the Trinity eternal glory sing,
All honour, might, and power, and hymns of gladness bring,
He rules the universe in wondrous Unity,
And shall, through all the days of vast eternity. Amen.

V. Thou art Peter. R. And upon this rock will I build my Church.

ANT. *to Ben.* Whatsoever thou shalt bind on earth shall be bound in heaven; whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven: saith the Lord unto Simon Peter.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst set free blessed Peter the Apostle from his chains, and let him go unhurt: loose us, we beseech thee; from the bonds of our sins, and mercifully protect us from all evil. Through.

Com. St. Paul as at Vesp.

Com. Holy Maccabees, MM. p. 324.

At all the Hours Psalms of Sunday, Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *from Lauds.*

SHORT R. *from Common of Apostles, p. 383.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Act xii. 5.

Peter therefore was kept in prison: but prayer was made without ceasing of the Church unto God for him.

SHORT R. *from Common of Apostles, p. 383.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts xii. 11.

And when Peter was come to himself, he said: Now I know of a surety, that the Lord hath sent

his Angel, and hath delivered me out of the hand of Herod, and from all the expectation of the people of the Jews.

SHORT R. *from Common of Apostles p. 383.*

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as in the Common, p. 384. The Hymns and V. as at First Vespers.

ANT. *to Mag.* Loose, O Peter, at the command of God, the chains of earth: thou who openest to the blessed the kingdom of heaven.

Com. St. Paul as at I. Vespers.

III. AUGUST.

ST. NICODEMUS C.

Double.

Vesp. of foll. Com. above.

IV. AUGUST.

ST. DOMINIC, C.

Greater Double.

AT I. VESPERS.

ANTS. 1. The Lord's poor man, a new herald, sent in latter times from heaven: he who was foretold by the sign of a little dog, shone forth all glorious.

Ps. 110 *Dixit Dominus, p. 25.*

2. While preserving unspotted the flower of modesty: he attained the heights of the virgin life.

Ps. 113 *Laudate pueri, p. 26.*

3. Deeply learned in the books of this world: he passed on to the study of the highest truth.

Ps. 146 *Lauda anima, p. 70.*

4. Under the rule of Augustine he progressed with steadfast purpose: until he changed the Canon into an Apostle.

Ps. 147 *Laudate Dominum, p. 85.*

5. Set free from the chain of the flesh, he has entered into heaven: where he quaffs from a full cup that for which he thirsted.

Ps. 147 *Lauda Jerusalem, p. 100.*

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Hymnum novae laetitiae.*

Today sweet hymns of joyful praise
For holy Dominic we raise;
In loving chorus we unite,
To hymn this Preacher of the Light.

The longings of the flesh he chained
To perfect purity attained,
The robe of princely rank eschewed
For Poverty's sweet servitude.

New evening star, of light sublime,
Great Teacher of the Truth divine,
To those imprisoned close by sin,
Salvation free, thou didst bring in.

Thy new-born Sons in every place
Didst spread abroad the Gospel's Grace
Enlightened souls from error's way
Returned to Christ's sweet yoke straightway.

The little Band thou didst prepare
Is now a mighty host, and fair—
Do thou to Christ our Master pray
That we with thee may sing alway.

All praise to God the Father be,
All praise eternal Son to thee,
All praise as is for ever, meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete.

Amen.

V. Pray for us, O blessed Dominic.

R. That we may be worthy of the promises of Christ.

ANT. *to Mag.* The poor man passes to the kingdom, the chieftain to the sceptre, the victor to his reward: death into life, toil into rest, and the sorrow of this present world gives way to joy.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Compline of Sunday.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. The day of rejoicing is at hand: on which blessed Dominic, a glorious citizen of heaven, enters the celestial courts.

Psalms as on Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Though poor in this world's goods, but rich in the possession of a pure life: he lays hold upon heavenly rights, at the price of earthly poverty.

3. To a brother there is shown in a vision a ladder reaching unto heaven: by which our Father, as he passes from this world, is borne upward.

4. By fervour of speech and labour of hand he built this ladder: which is raised up by the Virgin Mother and her Son.

5. The learned teacher of truth shines forth in the choir of virgins: wearing among the Blessed the double crown of honour.

SHORT CHAP. Ecclus. 1:6-7.

He was as the morning star in the midst of a cloud, and as the moon at the full: as the sun shining upon the temple of the most High.

HYMN *as at I. Vespers.*

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree.

R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

ANT. *to Ben.* By strength and testimony of mind and body, proclaiming the Gospel throughout the world: O poor man of Christ, thou didst purchase to thyself the reward of eternal life.

COLLECT.

O God who hast been pleased to enlighten thy Church with the good deeds and teaching of blessed Dominic: grant, at his intercession; that thy Church may never be left in want of temporal aids, and may always grow with spiritual increase. Through.

At the hours the Ants and Psalms of the Feria, the rest as noted below.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. The Lord loved him, * And adorned him. The Lord. V. He clothed him with a robe of glory. And. Glory be. The Lord loved. V. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths. R. And showed him the kingdom of God.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. Isaiah lix:21.

My spirit that is upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy mouth, shall not depart out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy seed, nor out of the mouth of thy seed's seed saith the Lord, from henceforth and for ever.

SHORT R. The Lord guided the righteous, * In right paths. The Lord. V. And showed him the kingdom of God. In right. Glory be. The Lord. V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree. R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Mal. ii:6.

The law of truth was in his mouth, and iniquity was not found in his lips: he walked with me in peace and equity, and did turn many away from iniquity.

SHORT R. The righteous shall flourish, * As a palm-tree. The righteous. And shall spread abroad as a cedar in Libanus. As a palm-tree. Glory be. The righteous. V. The righteous shall flourish like the lily. R. And shall blossom before the Lord forever.

AT II. VESPERS.

ANTS. 1. Blessed be the Redeemer of all who having care for man's salvation: gave to the world holy Dominic.

Ps. 110 *Dixit Dominus, p. 25.*

2. The servant of Christ thirsted for martyrdom: as the hart desireth the water brooks.

Ps. 112 *Beatus Vir, p. 25.*

3. Keeping night-long vigils with Christ, possessing not even a couch of his own: and only after floods of tears, he rested briefly on the ground.

Ps. 113 *Laudate pueri, p. 26.*

4. Striving with all his might for the name of Christ: he fills the world with divine seed, abiding under the protecting cloak of holy poverty.

Ps. 116, 10. *Credidi, p. 51.*

5. The Father, as he passes from this world: bequeathes to his sons the inheritance of humble poverty as the support of their life.

Ps. 126. *In convertendo, p. 65.*

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN *as at I. Vespers.*

V. Pray for us, O blessed Dominic.

R. That we may be worthy of the promises of Christ.

ANT. *to Mag.* O light of the Church, O teacher of truth, flower of patience and strength of the pure: thou didst give us to drink freely of the waters of wisdom: O herald of grace, bring us to the company of the blessed.

Com. foll.

Compline of the Feria.

V. AUGUST.

ST. OSWALD, K.M.

Double.

COLLECT.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hast consecrated the joyful and happy gladness of this day

by the passion of thy holy servant Oswald: grant unto our hearts the increase of love and charity; that while we celebrate the shedding of his hallowed blood on earth, we may experience the effect of his prayers in heaven. Through.

Vesp. of foll. Com. above.

VI. AUGUST.

TRANSFIGURATION OF OUR LORD.

Double of the Second Class.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25 with Ps. 117., Laudate Dominum, p. 37, in place of the last.

HYMN. *Quicunque Christum.*

All ye who seek for Jesus, raise
Your eyes above, and upward gaze:
There may ye see the wondrous Sign
Of never ending glory shine.

There One, behold, resplendent glow,
Who end of days can never know,
Deathless, enthroned in highest height
And older than the day or night.

This is the Gentiles' King adored,
This is Judaea's King and Lord,
To Abraham promised, long before,
And to his seed, for evermore.

To him the Prophets witness bear,
And with the word that they declare
The Father gives the dread decree:
Hear and believe the Son, saith he.

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Revealed to little ones to-day,
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.

Amen.

So shall all the Hymns be ended at all the Hours.

V. Glorious didst thou appear in the sight of the Lord. R. Because the Lord hath clothed thee with majesty.

ANT. *to Mag.* Christ Jesus, the Brightness of the Father, and the express Image of his Person, who upholdeth all things by the word of his power while he was by himself purging away our sins, vouchsafed to show himself in glory to-day upon a high mountain.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Compline of Sunday.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Jesus taketh * Peter, and James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into an high mountain apart, and was transfigured before them.

Psalms as on Sunday I, p. 1.

2. His face did shine * as the sun and his raiment was white as the light, alleluia.

3. And behold there appeared unto them * Moses and Elias, talking with Jesus.

4. But Peter answering said unto Jesus: Lord, it is good for us to be here.

5. While he yet spake, * behold a bright cloud overshadowed them.

SHORT CHAP. Philip. iii. 20.

We look for the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ, who shall change our vile body, that it may be fashioned like unto his glorious body.

HYMN. *Amor Jesu dulcissime.*

O love of Jesus, sweet and dear,
When to the heart thou dost appear,
Away its clouds and darkness roll,
And sweetness overflows the soul.

How happy he who feels thy light,
Thou Sharer of the Father's might,
True Radiance of our native land,
Surpassing all we understand.

Thou Brightness of the Father's throne,
Goodness that never can be known,
The fulness of thy love impart
By thy true Presence in the heart.

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Revealed to little ones to-day,
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.
Amen.

V. A crown of gold is upon his head. R. An ornament of glory and honour.

ANT. *to Ben.* And behold a voice out of the cloud saying: This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased, hear ye him, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God, who on the mount didst reveal to chosen witnesses thine only-begotten Son wonderfully transfigured, in raiment white and glistering; Mercifully grant that we, being delivered from the disquietude of this world, may be permitted to behold the King in his beauty. Who liveth.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday.

Prime as on Feasts.

AT PRIME.

In SHORT R., V. Thou that didst manifest thyself to-day.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. Glorious didst thou appear in the sight of the Lord, * Alleluia, alleluia. Glorious. V. Because the Lord hath clothed thee with majesty. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. Glorious. V. Thou hast crowned him with glory and honour, O Lord, alleluia. R. Thou madest him to have dominion over the works of thy hands, alleluia.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. 2 Cor. iii. 18.

But we all, with open face beholding as in a glass the glory of the Lord, are changed into the same image from glory to glory, even as by the Spirit of the Lord.

SHORT R. Thou hast crowned him with glory and honour, O Lord, * Alleluia, alleluia. Thou hast crowned. V. Thou madest him to have dominion over the works of thy hands. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. Thou hast crowned. V. His glory is great in thy salvation, alleluia. R. Glory and great worship shalt thou lay upon him, alleluia.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rev. xxi. 10.

He carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and showed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God, having the glory of God: and the Lamb is the light thereof.

SHORT R. His glory is great in thy salvation, * Alleluia, alleluia. His glory. V. Glory and great worship shalt thou lay upon him. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. His glory. V. A crown of gold is upon his head, alleluia. R. An ornament of glory and honour, alleluia.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Psalms as at I. Vespers. From Short Chapter of the following.

VII. AUGUST.

THE HOLY NAME OF JESUS.

Double of the Second Class.

AT I. VESPERS.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN. *Jesu, dulcis memoria.*

Jesu—The very thought is sweet,
In that dear Name all heart-joys meet;
But sweeter than the honey far
The glimpses of his presence are.

No word is sung more sweet than this:
No name is heard more full of bliss;
No thought brings sweeter comfort nigh,
Than Jesus, Son of God most high.

Jesu, the hope of souls forlorn,
How good to them for sin that mourn,
To them that seek thee, oh how kind,
But what art thou to them that find?

No tongue of mortal can express,
No letters write its blessedness:
Alone who hath thee in his heart
Knows, love of Jesus, what thou art.

Be thou our joy, and thou our guard,
Who art to be our great reward:
Our glory and our boast in thee
For ever and for ever be.

Amen.

V. Blessed be the Name of the Lord, alleluia. R. From this time forth and for evermore, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* He that is mighty hath magnified me, and Holy is his Name, alleluia.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Com. Transfiguration.

ANT. And when the disciples heard it they fell on their face, and were sore afraid and Jesus came and touched them and said: Arise, and be not afraid, alleluia.

V. Glorious didst thou appear in the sight of the Lord. R. Because the Lord hath clothed thee with Majesty.

Compline of Sunday.

At Compline and through all the Hours the end of the Hymn shall be:

All honour, praise, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born to thee.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Thy Name is as ointment * poured forth therefore do the virgins love thee.

Psalms as on Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Know ye * that the Lord He is God, his Name is everlasting.

3. My soul thirsteth * for thy Holy Name, O Lord.

4. Blessed is the Name of thy glory, and holy, and worthy to be praised, and magnified for ever.

5. Young men and maidens, * old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord for his Name only is excellent.

SHORT CHAPTER. Philip. ii. 8.

Brethren, Christ humbled himself and became obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross: wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a Name, which is above every name: that at the Name of Jesus every knee should bow.

HYMN. *Jesu, Decus Angelicum.*

Jesu, the Beauty Angels see,
The ear's ecstatic minstrelsy,
The nectar of the heavenly home,
The lips' delicious honey-comb.

For they who taste thee hunger sore,
And they who drink thee thirst the more,
Desiring nought below, above,
Save Jesus, whom their spirits love.

O Jesu, most desired and dear!
The hope of longing spirits here!
To thee my earnest tears shall turn:
For thee my inmost heart shall yearn.

Be with us, Lord, our mental gloom
With all thy holy light illume;
Disperse the oppressive shades of ill,
Creation with thy sweetness fill.

Jesu, the Virgin Mother's Flower,
Thou love alone of sweetest power,
All honour to thy Name divine,
The realm of endless bliss be thine.
Amen.

V. Our help is in the Name of the Lord. R. Who hath made heaven and earth.

ANT. *to Ben.* He delivered himself up, to the end that he might deliver his people, and get him a perpetual Name, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst appoint thine only-begotten Son to be the Saviour of mankind, and didst command that he should be called Jesus: mercifully grant; that we may enjoy the blessed vision in heaven of him whose holy Name we reverence upon earth. Through the same.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts.

AT PRIME.

In SHORT R., V. Thou that wast born of the Virgin Mary.

AT TERCE

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. Blessed be the Name of the Lord, * Alleluia, alleluia.

Blessed. V. From this time forth, and for evermore. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. Blessed. V. Ascribe unto the Lord glory and strength, alleluia. R. Give unto the Lord the honour due unto his Name, alleluia.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. Philip. ii. 10

At the Name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth, and that every tongue should confess, that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

SHORT R. Ascribe unto the Lord glory and strength, * Alleluia, alleluia. Ascribe. V. Give unto the Lord the honour due unto his Name. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. Ascribe. V. O magnify the Lord with me, alleluia. R. And let us exalt his Name together, alleluia.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Col. iii. 17.

Whatsoever ye do in word or deed, do all in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ, giving thanks to God and the Father by him.

SHORT R. O magnify the Lord with me, * Alleluia, alleluia. O magnify. V. And let us exalt his Name together. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. O magnify. V. Our help is in the Name of the Lord, alleluia. R. Who hath made heaven and earth, alleluia.

AT II. VESPERS.

ANTS. 1. Whosoever shall call on the Name of the Lord, shall be saved.

The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 116, 10, Credidi, *p. 51, in place of the last.*

2. Holy and reverend is his Name, the fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom.

3. Yet I will rejoice in the Lord, I will joy in Jesus my God.

4. The Lord's Name is praised, from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

5. I will offer the sacrifice of thanksgiving and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

HYMN *and V. as at I. Vespers.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Thou shall call his Name Jesus: for he shall save his people from their sins, alleluia.

Com. foll.

Compline of Sunday.

VIII. AUGUST.

BL. JOHN MASON NEALE C.

Double.

IX. AUGUST.

VIGIL OF ST. LAWRENCE.

COLLECT.

Give ear, O Lord, unto our supplications, and by the intercession of blessed Lawrence thy Martyr, whose feast we are about to celebrate: graciously pour upon us thy perpetual mercy. Through.

X. AUGUST.

ST. LAWRENCE, M.

Double of the Second Class with a Simple Octave.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117., Laudate Dominum, p. *37, in place of the last.*

The Hymn and V. as in the Common, p. 389.

ANT. *to Mag.* The Levite Lawrence wrought a good work, who by the sign of the Cross gave sight to the blind, and gave the treasures of the Church to the poor.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. The Martyr Lawrence entered in, * and confessed the Name of the Lord Jesus.

Psalms as on Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Lawrence * wrought a good work, who by the sign of the Cross gave sight to the blind.

3. My soul hath cleaved * unto thee, for my flesh was burned in the fire for thee, O my God.

4. The Lord hath sent his Angel, and delivered me from the midst of the fire, and I was not burned.

5. Blessed Lawrence prayed, saying, * I give thanks unto thee, O Lord, that I have been counted worthy to enter into thy gates.

Compline of Sunday.

SHORT CHAPTER. 2 Cor. ix. 6.

Brethren, he which soweth sparingly shall reap also sparingly; and he which soweth bountifully, shall reap also bountifully.

HYMN *as in the Common, p. 000.*

V. He hath dispersed abroad and given to the poor. R. His righteousness remaineth for ever.

ANT. *to Ben.* Upon the iron grate I denied thee not, O God, and when the fire was brought I confessed thee, O Christ: thou hast proved my heart, and visited me in the night season: thou hast tried me with fire, and no wickedness is found in me.

COLLECT.

Grant us, we beseech thee, Almighty God, the grace to quench the flames of our vices: as thou didst endue the blessed Lawrence with power to overcome the fires of his torments. Through.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. *as in the Common, p. 390.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. 2 Cor. ix. 7.

Every man according as he purposeth in his heart, so let him give; not grudgingly, or of necessity: for God loveth a cheerful giver.

SHORT R. *as in the Common, p. 390.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. 2 Cor. ix. 8.

And God is able to make all grace abound toward you; that ye, always having all sufficiency in all things, may abound to every good work, as it is written: he hath dispersed abroad; he hath given to the poor; his righteousness remaineth for ever.

SHORT R. *as in the Common, p. 391.*

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 116, 10, Credidi, *p. 51 in place of the last. The Hymn as in the Common, p. 389.*

V. The Levite Lawrence wrought a good work. R. Who by the sign of the Cross gave sight to the blind.

ANT. *to Mag.* Blessed Lawrence while he was being burned upon the iron grate, said to the most wicked tyrant: Now is it done, turn, and eat, for the goods of the Church, which thou seekest for, have been carried by the hands of the poor into the heavenly treasures.

Compline of Sunday.

XII. AUGUST.

ST. CLARA, V.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who dost make thy habitation in the pure heart: mercifully grant; that while we meekly honour the purity of Clara, thy faithful spouse; we may also follow the example of her godly conversation. Through.

XIV. AUGUST.

VIGIL OF THE ASSUMPTION.

At Lauds, the Ants and Psalms are taken from II. of the occurring Feria, at Prime, a fourth Psalm is added, and at all the Hours the Preces are said kneeling.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst vouchsafe to choose the Virgin womb of blessed Mary as a shrine wherein thou mightest rest: grant, we beseech thee; that we being defended by her intercessions, may joyfully take part in her coming festival. Who livest.

XV. AUGUST.

THE ASSUMPTION OF THE B.V.M.

Double of the First Class with a Common Octave.

All as in the common of the B.V.M. except what is here given as proper.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds.

V. The holy Mother of God is exalted. R. Above the choirs of Angels to the heavenly kingdoms.

ANT. *to Mag.* O Virgin most prudent, * whither goest thou, shining exceeding brightly like

the dayspring? Daughter of Sion, thou art all comely and sweet, fair as the moon, choice as the sun.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

At Compline and the Hours, the ending of the Hymns shal be;
All honour praise and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born to thee.

Compline of Sunday.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Mary is taken up * into heaven, the Angels rejoice, praising and blessing the Lord.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. The Virgin Mary is taken * up to the celestial bridal chamber, wherein the King of kings sitteth on a starry throne.

3. Because of the saviour * of thy ointments we will run after thee: the virgins love thee exceedingly.

4. Blessed art thou, * O daughter, from the Lord, for by thee we have partaken of the Fruit of Life.

5. Thou art beautiful * and comely, O daughter of Jerusalem, terrible as an army with banners.

SHORT CHAP. Ecclus xxiv. 7.

With all these I sought rest: and in whose inheritance shall I abide? So the Creator of all things gave me a commandment, and he that made me caused my tabernacle to rest.

HYMN. *O gloriosa Domina, p. 412.*

V. The holy Mother of God is exalted. R. Above the choirs of Angels to the heavenly kingdoms.

ANT. *to Ben.* Who is she * that looketh forth as the morning, fair as the moon, clear as the sun, terrible as an army with banners?

COLLECT.

Forgive, O Lord, we beseech thee, the sins of thy people: that we who are not able to do anything of ourselves that is pleasing to thee, may be assisted in the way of salvation by the prayers of the Mother of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

AT PRIME.

In SHORT R., V. Thou that wast born of the Virgin Mary.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. The holy Mother of God * Is exalted. The holy. V. Above the choirs of Angels to the heavenly kingdoms. Is exalted. Glory be. The holy. V. Mary is taken up into heaven the Angels rejoice. R. Praising and blessing God.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. Ecclus xxiv. 10.

And so was I established in Sion. Likewise in the beloved city he gave me rest, and in Jerusalem was my power. And I took root in an honourable people, even in the portion of the Lord's inheritance.

SHORT R. Mary is taken up into heaven, * The Angels rejoice.

Mary. V. Praising and blessing God. The Angels. Glory be. Mary. V. The Virgin Mary is taken up to the celestial bridal chamber. R. Wherein the King of kings sitteth on a starry throne.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. Ecclus. xxiv. 15.

I gave a sweet smell like cinnamon and aspalathus, and I yielded a pleasant odour like the best myrrh.

SHORT R. The Virgin Mary is taken up * To the celestial bridal chamber. The Virgin. V. Wherein the King of kings sitteth on a starry throne. To the. Glory be. The Virgin. V. God hath chosen her, and preferred her. R. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

AT II. VESPERS.

All as at I. Vespers, except

ANT. *to Mag.* To-day the Virgin Mary * went up into heaven: rejoice, for she reigneth with Christ for ever.

Com. foll.

During the Octave and on the Octave Day the Ants, and Psalms at all the Hours are of the occurring day of the week as in the Psalter: the rest as on the Feast.

XVI. AUGUST.

ST. JOACHIM, C.

Double of the Second Class.

m.t.v.

All as in the Common of a Confessor not Bishop, p. 400 except what is here noted as proper.

At both Vespers and at Lauds.

ANT. Let us now praise a man of renown in his generation for with him the Lord established the blessing of all men, and the covenant, and made it to rest upon his head.

V. His seed shall be mighty upon earth. R. The generation of the faithful shall be blessed.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst choose blessed Joachim, before all thy Saints, to be the father of the Mother of thy Son: grant we beseech, thee; that as we hold his festival in honour, so we may ever experience his protection. Through the same.

XVII. AUGUST.

THIRD DAY IN OCTAVE ASSUMPTION.

Semidouble.

At Lauds, com. Oct day St. Lawrence.

ANT. Upon the iron.

V. He hath. R. His righteousness, *p. 334.*

XVIII. AUGUST.

ST. HELENA, WIDOW.

Greater Double.

All as in the Common of a Holy Woman not Virgin, p. 404, except what is here noted as proper.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons of Lauds. The Psalms of Sunday, p. 25, with Ps. 117, Laudate Dominum, *p. 37 in*

place of the last. The hymn as at Lauds.

V. Pray for us, O blessed Helena.

R. That we may be worthy of the promises of Christ.

ANT. *to Mag.* Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord, or who shall rise up in his holy place: even he that hath clean hands and a pure heart.

Com. Oct. Assumption.

Compline of the Feria.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. In the beginning God made the Tree of life to grow: in the midst of the Garden.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. The hill of Sion is a fair place: and the joy of the whole earth.

3. I said, I will go up to the palm tree: I will take hold of the boughs thereof.

4. To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the Tree of life: which is in the midst of the paradise of God.

5. In the midst was the Tree of life: and the leaves of the Tree are for the healing of the nations.

HYMN.

Why cometh Sion's daughter nigh,
With tears and prayers which pierce the sky?
Upon what sacred errand bent,
Where Jesu died, in love forspent?

Know this is Helen, child of grace,
A pilgrim to this holy place,
To find the Rood of her dear Lord
Whereon was merit won and stored.

What are these nails with blood embrowned?
What means this triple title found?
And lo, three beams of aspen wood,—
How will she know the Holy Rood?

These nails with Jesu's Blood are stained.
This title Jesu's rule proclaimed.
You sick one, rising whole and blessed,
Hath marked the True Cross from the rest.

From Sion's Mount, from Hermon's steep,
The hills their fiery vigil keep,
While Ida, by the wine-dark sea,
Proclaims the Finding of the Tree.

Then Helen let us sing to-day,
To Helen let us homage pay,
By Helen is the Cross new-brought,
For Helen's children mercy-fraught.

All honour, praise, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee,
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.
Amen.

V. God forbid that I should glory.

R. Save in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ.

ANT. *to Ben.* The kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field: the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and buyeth that field.

COLLECT.

O Lord Jesus Christ, who didst reveal to blessed Helena the place where thy Cross lay hid, that

through her thou mightest enrich thy Church with that precious treasure; grant to us, at her intercession; that by the price paid on that life-giving wood, we may obtain the rewards of everlasting life. Who livest.

At the Hours, Ants. and Psalms of the Feria.

AT II. VESPERS.

All as at I. Vespers except

ANT. *to Mag.* Let the mount Sion rejoice, and the daughter of Judah be glad: because of thy judgments.

Com. Oct. Assumption. Compline of the Feria.

XX. AUGUST.

ST. BERNARD, C. AB. D.

Double.

ANT. *to Mag. At both Vespers.* O most . . . blessed Bernard, *p. 399.*

COLLECT.

O God, who didst make blessed Bernard, the Abbat, enkindled with the fire of thy love, both to burn and to shine in thy Church: grant, at his intercession; that we being inspired by the same Spirit of love, may ever walk as children of light. Through . . . . in the unity of the same.

Com. Oct. Assumption. Vesp. from Chap. of foll. com. above and Oct.

XXI. AUGUST.

ST. JANE FRANCES OF CHANTAL, WIDOW.

Double.

COLLECT.

Almighty and merciful God, who didst make blessed Jane Frances, enkindled with thy love, to walk with wondrous fortitude in all the ways of perfection; and who wast also pleased by her to enrich thy Church with a new seed: grant for her sake, and at her prayers; that we who knowing our own infirmity do trust only in thy strength, may overcome all our adversities by the help of thy heavenly grace. Through.

Vesp. of foll. com. above.

XXII. AUGUST.

OCT. OF THE ASSUMPTION OF B. V. M.

Greater Double.

Ants and Pss. of Feria, the rest as on the Feast.

XXIII. AUGUST.

VIGIL OF ST. BARTHOLOMEW.

At Lauds. The Ants. and Pss. are taken from II. of the occurring Feria. At Prime a fourth Psalm is added and the Preces are to be said kneeling.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that the reverend solemnity of blessed Bartholomew thine Apostle, to which we are now coming, may both increase our devotion and also advance our salvation. Through.

Vesp. of foll.

XXIV. AUGUST.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW, AP.

Double of the Second Class.

COLLECT.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who didst give to thine Apostle Bartholomew grace truly to believe and to preach thy Word: grant, we beseech thee, unto thy Church; to love that Word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same. Through.

At II. Vesp. com. foll.

XXV. AUGUST.

ST. LOUIS, K. C.

Semidouble.

COLLECT.

O God, who hast translated the blessed King Louis from an earthy realm to the glory of the heavenly kingdom: make us, we pray thee, at his intercession, and for his sake; to sit in heavenly places with the King of kings, Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. Who liveth.

XXVIII. AUGUST.

ST. AUGUSTINE, B. C. D.

Double of the First Class with a Common Octave.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds; the Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Ps. 117., Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

HYMN. *Magne Pater Augustine.*

Holy Father, Saint Augustine,
Hearken to thy children's cry,
Plead for us as now thou standest
Near the throne of God on high.
Guide thy flock, O loving shepherd,
Who to us in Christ art nigh.

Holy Poverty's true lover,
All Christ's poor ones hymn thy praise,
Truth's own champion and defender,
Loved by all who seek her ways;
Scripture's God-enlightened teacher,
All her wealth thy pen displays.

Lighting depths obscure and hidden,
Thou dost break us heavenly bread
From the doctrine of our Saviour,
From the gracious words he said;
With the psalms' life-giving nectar
All who learn of thee are fed.

For the white-robed Canons' choir
Laws of wisdom thou didst frame:
Those who love thy words and keep them,
Thy sure patronage may claim,
Treading safe the ways of Sion,
Call on thy prevailing name.

Glory to the King of ages,
Praise and triumph, endless reign,
Joining with the choir of angels,
Let us sound the answering strain;
Gathered 'neath our Patron's banner,
Citizens of heaven's domain.
Amen.

V. Blessed is the man whom thou chastenest, O Lord.

R. And receivest him in thy law.

ANT. *to Mag.* To-day the holy prelate Augustine, freed from the bond of the flesh, was received amongst the angels: there he rejoices with the Prophets and Apostles; filled with whose spirit he expounded to us the mysteries which they set forth; and following their steps he shone pre-eminent, dispensing the word of God.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Compline of Sunday.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. After the death of his mother, * Augustine returned to his people: where with his friends, in poverty, fasting and prayer, he instructed the simple with the pen of a ready writer.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. His fame being spread abroad, * the blessed Valerius summoning him: ordained him to the priestly office.

3. Being called to the altar * he laid the foundation of a holy house: ordering his life according to the rule of the Holy Apostles.

4. Holy Valerius, * having ordained him, rejoiced greatly: that the Lord had raised up a man able to establish the Church in sound doctrine.

5. At that time Fortunatus * was seducing the multitude with his subtlety: whom holy Augustine confuted in the sight of the people of the Lord.

SHORT CHAPTER. Ecclus. l. 1.

Behold a great priest, who in his life repaired the house again, and in his days fortified the temple.

HYMN. *Coeli cives applaudite.*

Ye citizens of heaven, rejoice;
Ye earthly pilgrims, raise your voice;
The sun upon his annual way
Renews our Father's feast today.

Let true affection of the heart
Sincerity to speech impart;
Nor linger ye to seek the ways
Which wisdom marks for meed of praise.

For when his earthly course was run,
The skies, with solemn benison,
Received amongst the Saints renowned,
This Saint, whom loving mercy crowned.

Then let us with these blest ones' prayers
With heart and soul unite our tears;
And through Augustine's merit high
Share in their glad felicity.

O Father that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ thine only Son,
Who with the Holy Ghost and thee
Shalt live and reign eternally.

Amen.

V. I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.

R. Lo, I will not refrain my lips O Lord, and that thou knowest.

ANT. *to Ben.* In his days * the city of Hippo being beset by barbarian armies, his tears were his meat day and night: and coming to his last hour, in the midst

of the conflict, he felt asleep in peace.

COLLECT.

O, Almighty God, be ready to hear our humble supplications: and since thou dost suffer us to have confidence in the hope of thy loving kindness; mercifully grant at the intercession of blessed Augustine, thy Confessor and Bishop, that we may effectually obtain thy wonted mercy. Through.

At all the Hours the Psalms of Sunday.

Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. Give me understanding * That I may learn thy commandments. Give me. V. O stablish thy word in thy servant. That I. Glory be. Give me. V. I have chosen the way of truth, and have not forgotten thy word. R. I have stuck unto thy testimonies, O Lord.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. Ecclus. l. 5, 6.

How was he honoured in the midst of the people in his coming out of the sanctuary! He was as the morning star in the midst of a cloud, and as the moon at the full.

SHORT R. I have chosen the way of truth * And have not forgotten thy word. I have. V. I have stuck unto thy testimonies. And have. Glory be. I have chosen. V. My talk hath been of thy truth, and thy salvation. R. I have not kept back thy loving mercy and truth.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Ecclus. l. 11.

When he put on the robe of honour, and was clothed with the perfection of glory, when he went up to the holy altar, he made the garment of holiness honourable.

SHORT R. My talk hath been of * Thy truth and thy salvation. My talk. V. I have not kept back thy loving mercy and truth. Thy truth. Glory be. My talk. V. With my lips have I been telling of all the judgments of thy mouth. R. I have had great delight in the way of thy testimonies.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25 with Ps. 126., In convertendo, *p. 65, in place of the last. The Short Chapter as at Lauds. The hymn as at I. Vespers.*

V. I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation.

R. Lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

ANT. *to Mag.* Today the glorious Father Augustine, * having put off his earthly tabernacle, was given a home in the heavens not made with hands, which he purchased unto himself by the grace of God, labouring by word and act while upon earth: and now he tastes that for which his soul did

thirst, and adorned in white apparel he rests secure forever.

Com foll.

Compline of Sunday.

During the Octave and on the Octave Day the Ants., and Psalms at all the Hours are of the occuring day of the week as in the Psalter: the rest as on the Feast.

XXIX. AUGUST.

BEHEADING OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST.

Greater Double.

AT I. VESPERS.

If they are said entire.

The Antiphons as at Lauds. Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117, Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last. Short Chapter, Hymn, and V. as in the Common of One Martyr, p. 389.*

ANT. *to Mag.* Herod sent an executioner and commanded him to behead John in prison; when this was heard, his disciples came, and took his body, and buried it in a sepulchre.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Com. St. Augustine.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. For Herod had laid hold * on John and bound him and put him in prison for Herodias' sake.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. My lord the king, * give me John Baptist's head in a charger.

3. When the damsel danced * her mother bade her: Ask for nothing else, but the head of John Baptist.

4. John reproved Herod for Herodias' sake, whom he took for wife from his brother Philip.

5. Give me in a charger * the head of John Baptist: and the king was exceeding sorry because of his oath.

The Short Chapter, Hymn, and V., as in the Common of One Martyr, p. 389.

ANT. *to Ben.* Herod sent, *as at Magnificat.*

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, that the holy festival of Saint John the Baptist, thy forerunner and Martyr, may afford us thy help towards the obtaining of our salvation. Who livest.

At the Hours, the Antiphons from Lauds. The Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts. The Short Chapters, and Short RR. as in the Common of One Martyr, p. 390.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 116. 10, Credidi, *p. 51, in place of the last. The Short Chapter, Hymn, and V., as in the Common, p. 391.*

ANT. *to Mag.* The unbelieving king sent his hateful servants, and commanded them to behead John the Baptist.

Com. Oct.

Compline of Sunday.

XXXI. AUGUST.

ST. AIDAN, B. C.

Double.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of blessed Aidan, thy Confessor and Bishop; may both increase our devotion, and also advance our salvation. Through.

At II. Vesp. Com. Oct. and St. Giles as in common Conf. not B.

FEASTS IN SEPTEMBER.

I. SEPTEMBER.

FIFTH DAY IN OCT.

ST. AUGUSTINE.

Semidouble.

At Lauds com. ST. GILES, AB. C.

COLLECT.

O God, who on this day didst cause blessed Giles, thy Confessor and Abbat, to enter the courts of the kingdom of heaven: grant, we beseech thee; that we may sensibly be aided by his prayers in whose good deeds we reverently rejoice. Through.

IV. SEPTEMBER.

OCT. DAY. ST. AUGUSTINE.

Greater Double.

VIII. SEPTEMBER.

NATIVITY OF B. V. M.

Double of the Second Class, with Simple Octave.

All as in the Common of the B.V.M., p. 410, except what is here noted as proper.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons as at Lauds.

V. To-day is the Nativity of the holy Virgin Mary. R. Whose glorious life sheddeth a lustre over all Churches.

ANT. *to Mag.* Of the glorious Virgin Mary we call to mind the most worthy Birth, for she both obtained the dignity of a Mother and yet lost not her maiden purity.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

At Compline and the Hours the Hymns shall be ended.

All honour, praise and glory be O Jesu, Virgin-born to thee.

Compline of Sunday.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS

ANTS. 1. The Nativity of the glorious Virgin Mary * of the seed of Abraham, sprung from the tribe of Judah, of the glorious root of David.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. To-day is the Nativity * of the holy Virgin Mary, whose glorious life sheddeth a lustre over all Churches.

3. Sprung from royal lineage * doth Mary shine, by whose prayer we most humbly ask that we may be aided both in soul and spirit

4. With heart and with mind sing we glory to Christ on this solemn Feast-day of Mary the renowned Mother of God.

5. With delight * let us celebrate the Nativity of Blessed Mary: so may she intercede for us to Jesus Christ our Lord.

V. To-day is the Nativity, *as above.*

ANT. *to Ben.* To-day let us solemnly celebrate the Nativity of Mary, the ever-Virgin Mother of God, by whom he that sitteth upon the highest throne proceeded forth to the world, alleluia.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, grant us thy servants the gifts of thy heavenly grace: that as our salvation began by the child-bearing of the Blessed Virgin, so this devout solemnity of her Nativity may afford us an increase of peace. Through.

AT PRIME.

In SHORT R. V. Thou that wast born of the Virgin Mary.

At the Hours, the Ants. of Lauds, the rest as in the Common.

AT II. VESPERS.

All as at I. Vespers, except

ANT. *to Mag.* Thy Nativity, O Virgin Mother of God, hath declared joy unto the whole world: for out of thee hath arisen the Sun of Righteousness, Christ our God, who having loosened the curse, hath given us the blessing, and overcoming death, hath given unto us life everlasting.

Of the Oct. Nat. no com. is made.

XIV. SEPTEMBER.

EXALTATION OF THE HOLY CROSS.

Double of the First Class with a Common Octave.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25 with Psalm 117., Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

The Hymn, Vexilla Regis, *p. 186, but in place of the last stanza but one there shall be said:*

O Cross, our one, reliance, hail!
On this triumphant feast, avail
To give fresh merit to the saint,
And pardon to the penitent.

The last stanza shall not be changed.

V. This sign of the Cross shall be in heaven. R. When the Lord shall come to judgment.

ANT. *to Mag.* O Cross, brighter than all the stars, renowned throughout the world, very dear to men, holier than all things! thou alone wert counted worthy this world's ransom to uphold! sweet the wood, and sweet the nails, bearing a sweeter Weight! bring health to the multitudes gathered together to-day in thy praise.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Compline of Sunday.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. O mighty work of love! * death then died, when on the tree Life died.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Save us, * O Christ our Saviour, by the power of the Cross. Thou that didst save Peter on the sea, have mercy upon us.

3. Behold the Cross of the Lord, * flee ye of the contrary part. The Lion of the tribe of Juda, the Root of David, hath prevailed, alleluia.

4. But we ought to glory in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ.

5. By the sign of the Cross * deliver us from our enemies, O our God.

SHORT CHAPTER. Philip. ii. 5.

Brethren, Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus; who being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God: but made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a servant, and was made in the likeness of men.

HYMN. *Lustris sex, p. 187.*

V. We worship thee, O Christ, and we bless thee. R. Because by thy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

ANT. *to Ben.* Thou only art higher than all cedar trees, for on thee hung the Life of the world, on thee Christ conquered, and by death overcame death for ever.

COLLECT.

O God, who this day makest thy people glad by the yearly solemnity of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross: grant, we beseech thee; that as we have known the sacred Mystery of our redemption here on earth, so we may obtain the rewards thereof in heaven. Through.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. This sign of the Cross * Shall be in heaven. This sign. V. When the Lord shall come to judgment. Shall be. Glory be. This sign. V. We worship thee, O Christ, and we bless thee. R. Because by thy Cross thou hast redeemed the world

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. Galat. vi. 14

But God forbid that I should glory, save in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

SHORT R. We worship thee O Christ, * And we bless thee. We worship. V. Because by thy Cross thou hast redeemed the world. And we. Glory be. We worship. V. All the world shall worship thee and sing of thee R. And praise thy Name, O Lord

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Philip. ii. 8

He humbled himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross. Where

fore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a Name which is above every name.

SHORT R. All the world shall worship thee, * And sing of thee. All the world. V. And praise thy Name, O Lord. And sing. Glory be. All the world. V. This sign of the Cross shall be in heaven. R. When the Lord shall come to judgment.

AT II. VESPERS.

All as at I. Vespers, except

ANT. *to Mag.* O blessed Cross which alone wert counted worthy to bear the Lord, and the King of heaven, alleluia.

Within the Octave and on the Octave Day, the Ants. and Psalms at all the Hours are of the occurring Feria: the rest as on the Feast.

XV. SEPTEMBER.

SECOND DAY IN OCT. HOLY CROSS.

Semidouble.

At Lauds com. Oct. Day Nat. B. V. M.

Vesp. of foll. Com. Oct Holy Cross.

XVI. SEPTEMBER.

ST. CYPRIAN, B. M.

Double.

COLLECT.

Let the continual protection of thy blessed Martyr Cyprian, O Lord, cherish us evermore: for thou wilt not fail favourably to regard those whom thou hast granted to be holpen by such aid. Through.

XVII. SEPTEMBER.

BL. EDWARD BOUVERIE PUSEY, C.

Double.

XX. SEPTEMBER.

SEVENTH DAY IN OCTAVE. HOLY CROSS.

Semidouble.

At Lauds com. Vigil unless the Vigil shall fall in Embertide.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of blessed Matthew, thine Apostle and Evangelist, to which are now coming, may both increase our devotion, and also advance our salvation. Through.

Vesp of foll. Com. Oct. Day from I. Vesp., p. 345.

XXI. SEPTEMBER.

ST. MATTHEW, AP. EV.

Double of the Second Class.

COLLECT.

O Almighty God, who by thy blessed Son didst call Matthew from the receipt of custom to be an Apostle and Evangelist: grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires, and inordinate love of riches, and to follow the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth.

Com. Oct. Day, Holy Cross.

XXIII. SEPTEMBER.

ST. THECLA, V. M.

Simple.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that as the glorious Virgin Thecla was the first of womankind to follow the Lord in his Passion; so she may ever prove a ready helper of our weakness. Through the same.

XXV. SEPTEMBER.

BL. LAUNCELOT ANDREWS, B. C.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who art the Light of thy faithful people, and the Shepherd of our souls, who also didst place blessed Launcelot, as a Bishop in thy Church, that he might feed thy sheep with thy word, and teach them by his example: grant unto us, at his intercession; that we may keep the faith he taught by word, and follow the way he showed by his example. Who livest.

XXVII. SEPTEMBER.

SS. COSMAS AND DAMIAN, MM.

Semidouble.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we who celebrate the festivals of thy blessed Martyrs Cosmas and Damien may, through their intercession, be delivered from all dangers which threaten us. Through.

XXIX. SEPTEMBER.

ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS.

Double of the Second Class.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117., Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

HYMN. *Tibi Christe Splendor*

Thee, O Christ, the Father's Splendour,
Life and virtue of the heart,
In the presence of the Angels
Sing we now with tuneful art
Meetly in alternate chorus
Bearing our responsive part.

Thus we praise with veneration
All the armies of the sky:
Chiefly him, the warrior Primate
Of celestial chivalry:
Michael, who in princely virtue
Cast Abaddon from on high.

By whose watchful care repelling
King of everlasting grace!
Every ghostly adversary,
All things evil, all things base
Grant us of thine only goodness
In thy Paradise a place.

Praise and honour to the Father
Praise and honour to the Son
Praise and honour to the Spirit
Ever Three, and ever One:
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run.
Amen.

V. An Angel stood at the altar
: the temple. R. Having a golden
enser in his hand.

ANT. *to Mag.* While John
eheld the sacred mysteries, the
rchangel Michael sounded the
umpet: Forgive, O Lord our
od, thou who openest the book,
nd dost loose the seals thereof,
leluia.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*
Compline of Sunday.

T LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. An Angel stood *
: the altar of the temple, having
golden censer in his hand.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Whilst Michael the Arch-
ngel fought * with the dragon,
ere was heard the voice of them
hich said: Salvation to our God,
leluia.

3. O Archangel Michael, * I
ave made thee prince over all the
uls to be taken up.

4. O ye Angels of the Lord,
ess ye the Lord for ever.

5. Angels, Archangels,* Thrones
nd Dominions, Principalities and
owers: the Mighty Ones of the
eavens, praise ye the Lord of
eaven, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rev. i. 1.

God showed unto his servants
ne things which must shortly
ome to pass; and he sent and
gnified it by his Angel unto his
rvant John: who bare record of
ne Word of God, and of the
stimony of Jesus Christ, and of
ll things that he saw.

HYMN. *Christe sanctorum.*

Christ, of the Angels praise and
adoration,
Ruler and Maker thou of every
nation,
Graciously grant us all to gain a
station
In heaven's high glory.
Angel all peaceful, to this temple
send us
Michael, who cometh quickly to
befriend us,
Prospering all things, still may he
attend us
Ever and ever.

Angel most mighty, that old ser-
pent quelling,
Hither let Gabriel fly, the foe
expelling;
Oft in this temple may he make
his dwelling,
Coming to guard us.
Angel, Physician, health on us
bestowing,
O send forth Raphael, who before
us going
Shall guide our footsteps, safest
pathways showing,
And sick ones healing.

Let Mary, Mother of our God,
be o'er us;
All round about us be the Angel
chorus,
And let the heavenly army go
before us,
Guiding and guarding.
O may the Godhead, endless bliss
possessing,
Father, Son, Spirit, grant to us
this blessing;
All his creation joins, his praise
confessing
To endless ages. Amen.

V. An Angel stood at the altar of the temple. R. Having a golden censer in his hand.

ANT. *to Ben.* There was silence in heaven while the dragon made war, and Michael fought with him, and gained the victory, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O everlasting God, who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order: mercifully grant; that as thy holy Angels alway do thee service in heaven, so by thy appointment they may succour and defend us on earth. Through.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday.

Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. An Angel came and stood * At the altar of the temple. An Angel. V. Having a golden censer. At the. Glory be. An Angel. V. The smoke of the incense ascended up before God. R. Out of the Angel's hand.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rev. v. 11.

I heard the voice of many Angels round about the throne and the beasts and the elders: and the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand, and thousands of thousands; saying with a loud voice: Salvation to our God.

SHORT R. The smoke of the incense ascended up * Before God. The smoke. V. Out of the Angel's hand. Before. Glory be. The smoke. V. Even before the Angels I will sing praise unto thee, my God. R. I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rev. xii. 7

There was war in heaven: Michael and his Angels fought against the dragon, and the dragon fought and his angels; and prevailed not, neither was their place found any more in heaven.

SHORT R. Even before the Angels * I will sing praise unto thee, my God. Even. V. I will worship toward thy holy temple and praise thy Name. I will. Glory be. Even. V. O worship the Lord. R. All ye Angels of his

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms at on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 138., Confitebor Tibi, *p. 94 in place of the last. The Short Chapter and Hymn as at I. Vespers.*

V. Even before the Angels I will sing praise unto thee, my God. R. I will worship toward thy holy temple and praise thy Name.

ANT. *to Mag.* O most glorious Prince, Michael the Archangel, be mindful of us: here and everywhere pray always to the Son of God for us, alleluia, alleluia.

At Vesp. Com. foll.

Compline of Sunday.

XXX. SEPTEMBER.

ST. JEROME, PR. C. D.

Double.

ANT. *to Mag. At both Vespers.* most .... blessed Jerome, *p. 399.*

COLLECT.

O God, who hast vouchsafed to rovide for thy Church blessed erome, thy great Confessor and octor, to expound the Holy criptures: grant, we beseech thee; hat for his sake, we may be enled, by thine aid, to perform, hat he taught both by word and deed. Through.

At II. Vespers, Commemoration the following.

FEASTS IN OCTOBER.

I. OCTOBER.

ST. REMIGIUS, B. C.

Semidouble. m.t.v.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Alighty God: that the reverend lemnity of blessed Remigius, thy onfessor and Bishop, may both ncrease our devotion, and also lvance our salvation. Through.

Vespers of the following, Com. ove.

II. OCTOBER.

THE HOLY GUARDIAN ANGELS.

Greater Double.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapr as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p 25, with Psalm 117, Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

HYMN. *Custodes hominum.*

The Guardians of our race, our Angel Guides we hail;
Our Father sendeth forth to aid our nature frail
These heavenly friends, lest we should suffer overthrow
Through cunning of our subtle foe.
For he, who justly lost the honour once his own,
The Traitor-Angel rues his lost and vacant throne,
With burning envy strives to make those fall away
Whom God doth call to heavenly day.
Then, watchful Guardian, spread thy wings and cleave the air,
Haste to our native home committed to thy care,
Drive hence each noxious ill that might the soul infest,
Nor suffer danger here to rest.
Now to the Holy Three your praise devoutly pour,
His glorious Godhead guides and governs evermore
This triple frame: to him ascribe we all our praise
Who reigns through everlasting days. Amen.

V. Even before the Angels will I sing praise unto thee, my God.
R. I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name.

ANT. *to Mag.* They are all ministering spirits, sent forth to minister for them who shall be heirs of salvation.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Compline of Sunday.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. God shall give * his Angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Let us praise the Lord, * whom the Angels praise, to whom Cherubim and Seraphim do cry, Holy, Holy, Holy.

3. Their Angels * do always behold the Face of my Father, which is in heaven.

4. Blessed be God, who hath sent his Angel, and delivered his servants who trusted in him.

5. Praise God, * O all ye his Angels, praise him, O all ye his Powers.

SHORT CHAP. Exod. xxiii. 20.

Behold, I send my Angel before thee, to keep thee in the way, and to bring thee into the place which I have prepared. Beware of him, and obey his voice.

HYMN. *Aeterne Rector.*

Eternal Ruler of the sky,
Who madest all by power most high.
Whose Providence can never cease
To rule thy works in might and peace.

To us, thy suppliant flock, be near,
Thy sinful people kindly hear:
And as the day-dawn grows apace
Illume our minds with light of grace.

Now send that Angel to our side
Whom thou hast chosen as our Guide,
Each spot of sin that stains the heart
Shall at his presence swift depart.

Right quickly let him rend and tear
The envious dragon's cunning snare:
Lest spirits, heedless of their way,
Be slain, while 'mid the toils they stray.

Far let him drive the threatening foe,
Nor let our land the invader know:
Peace let him shed on all the place,
Drive pestilence before his face.

To God the Father praise be done,
For all redeemed ones of his Son,
For all his Spirit doth anoint
May he Angelic Guards appoint.

Amen.

V. Even before the Angels will I sing praise unto thee, my God. R. I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name.

ANT. *to Ben.* The Angel returned that talked with me, and lifted me up, as a man that is waked from his sleep.

COLLECT.

O God, who of thine unspeakable Providence dost vouchsafe to send thy holy Angels to guard us: of thy bounty grant us thy humble servants; that we may ever be defended by their protection, and rejoice in their eternal fellowship. Through.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. *as on Sept. xxix., p. 350.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. Exod. xxiii. 21.

Provoke him not: for he will not pardon your transgressions, and my Name is in him.

SHORT R. *as on Sept. xxix., p. 350.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. Exod. xxiii. 22.

But if thou shalt indeed obey his voice, and do all that I speak; then I will be an enemy unto thine enemies, and an adversary unto thine adversaries. For mine Angel shall go before thee.

SHORT R. *as on Sept. xxix., p. 350.*

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 138., Confitebor Tibi, *p. 94, in place of the last. The Hymn and V. as at I. Vespers.*

ANT. *to Mag.* O ye holy Angels, our guardians: shield us in battle, that we perish not in the day of judgment.

Compline of Sunday.

IV. OCTOBER.

ST. FRANCIS, C.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who by the worthy deeds of blessed Francis hast enriched thy Church by the generation of a new seed: grant that we, after his example; despising earthly things, may ever rejoice in the partaking of thy heavenly gifts. Through.

VI. OCTOBER.

ST. BRUNO, C.

Double.

COLLECT.

Let the intercessions of thy Confessor, Saint Bruno, we beseech thee, O Lord, ever assist us: that we who by sinning have grievously offended thy divine Majesty; may at his prayers obtain pardon of all our sins. Through.

THE SAME DAY.

ST. FAITH, V. M.

Simple.

COLLECT.

Almighty, Everlasting God, by whose gift blessed Faith hath obtained the palm of virginity and of martyrdom: grant us, by her prayers; so to keep a perfect purity of mind and body, that neither by the allurements of the flesh, nor by the bitterness of affliction and trouble we may ever be overcome. Through.

IX. OCTOBER.

ST. DENYS, B. M.

Semidouble.

COLLECT.

O God, who on this day didst strengthen blessed Denys thy Martyr and Bishop with the virtue of constancy in suffering, grant, we beseech thee; that we following his example, for love of thee, may despise the prosperous things of this world, and fear none of its adversities. Through.

XII. OCTOBER.

ST. WILFRID, B. C.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, by whose grace blessed Wilfrid, the Bishop, did shine with such evident signs of holiness: grant, we beseech thee; that we may be ever defended by his patronage, as by his teaching we have been instructed to desire heavenly things. Through.

XIII. OCTOBER.

TR. ST. EDWARD, K. C.

Semidouble. m.t.v.

COLLECT.

O God, who hast crowned blessed King Edward, thy Confessor, with eternal glory: make us, we beseech thee; so to venerate him upon earth, that we may reign with him in heaven. Through.

XV. OCTOBER.

ST. THERESA, V.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who by the admonitions and example of blessed Theresa, the Virgin, didst raise up servants and handmaidens to thyself, upon whom thou didst pour out of thy Spirit: grant unto us at her prayers; that we, after her example, may both be fed with the food of heavenly doctrine, and also inflamed with a desire for true perfection. Through . . . in the unity of the same.

XVIII. OCTOBER.

ST. LUKE, EV.

Double of the Second Class.

COLLECT.

Almighty God, who calledst Luke the Physician, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an Evangelist, and Physician of the soul: may it please thee; that by the wholesome medicines of the doctrine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed. Through.

XXI. OCTOBER.

ST. HILARION, AB.

Simple.

XXIV. OCTOBER

ST. RAPHAEL, ARCHANGEL.

Greater Double.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117, Laudate Domiunm, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

HYMN. Tibi Christe Splendor, *as on the Feast of St. Michael except the second stanza which is as follows:*

Thus we praise with veneration
All the armies of the sky;
Chiefly him, our faithful healer,
Our companion tarrying nigh,
Raphael, whose triumphant virtue
Binds our demon enemy.

V. An angel stood at the altar of the temple.

R. Having a golden censer in his hand.

ANT. *to Mag.* I am Raphael the Angel, that stand before the Lord: but bless ye God, and show forth all his marvelous works. Alleluia.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Compline of Sunday.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. The Angel Raphael was sent * to Tobit and to Sara, to heal them both.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. When the Angel entered in unto Tobit, he saluted him and said: Joy be ever with thee.

3. Be of good hope * O Tobit: for the time draweth nigh that thou shalt be healed of God.

4. Bless ye the God of heaven, and praise him for the things which he hath done unto you in the sight of all that live.

5. Peace be unto you, * fear not: bless God and sing praise unto him.

SHORT CHAP. Tobit xii. 12, 13.

When thou didst pray, and when thou didst bury the dead, and when thou didst not delay to rise up and leave thy dinner to go and cover the dead: I did bring the remembrance of thy prayers before the Holy One.

HYMN. Christi Sanctorum, *as on the Feast of St. Michael omitting stanzas two and three.*

V. Even before the angels I will sing praise unto thee, my God.

R. I will worship toward thy holy temple and praise thy Name.

ANT. *to Ben. As at First Vespers.*

COLLECT.

O God, who didst give blessed Raphael the Archangel unto Tobias thy servant as the companion of his way: grant unto us thy servants to be ever protected by his guardianship and defended by his help. Through.

At all the Hours, Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER, *as at Lauas.*

SHORT R. *as on Sept. xxix, p. 350.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAP. Tobit xii. 14,19.

And now God hath sent me to heal thee, and Sara thy daughter-in-law. For I am Raphael, one

of the seven holy angels which go in and out before the glory of the Holy One.

SHORT R. *as on Sept. xxix, p. 350.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. Tobit xii. 20.

Now therefore give God thanks: for I go up to him that sent me: but bless God and praise him for the things which he hath done unto you in the sight of all that live.

SHORT R. *as on Sept. xxix, p. 350.*

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 138, Confitebor Tibi, *p. 94, in place of the last.*

The Hymn and V. and R. *as at I. Vespers.*

ANT. *to Mag.* O Archangel Raphael, most glorious prince, be ever mindful of us: both here and everywhere, and at all times pray for us to the Son of God.

At Vesp. Com. foll.
Compline of Sunday.

XXV. OCTOBER.

SS. CRISPIN AND CRISPINIAN, MM.

Semidouble.

COLLECT.

O God, the invisible strength of those who fight: be present, we beseech thee, to our humble supplications; that we who honour to-day the glorious triumph of thy holy Martyrs Crispin and Crispinian, may for their sakes and at their prayers be defended against all spiritual wickedness. Through.

XXVII. OCTOBER.

VIG. SS. SIMON & JUDE, APP.

At Lauds, the Ants. and Pss. are taken from II. At Prime, a fourth Psalm is added and at all the hours, the Preces are to be said kneeling.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that, like as we are now coming to the glorious birthday of thy Apostles Simon and Jude so they may prevent thy Majesty in our behalf, that we may be found worthy of thy bountiful gifts. Through.

XXVIII. OCTOBER.

SS. SIMON & JUDE, APP.

Double of the Second Class.

COLLECT.

O Almighty God, who hast built thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the head cornerstone; Grant us so to be joined together in unity of spirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto thee; through the same.

At II. Vesp. com. foll.

XXIX. OCTOBER.

MARTYRS OF UGANDA.

Double.

XXXI. OCTOBER.

VIGIL OF ALL SAINTS.

Office of the Feria except the Collect. At Lauds, the Ants. and Psalms as in II. At Prime a fourth Psalm is added, and at all Hours the ferial Preces are to be said kneeling.

COLLECT.

O Lord our God, increase and multiply upon us thy grace: and grant that we may by a holy profession follow after the joy of those unto whose glorious solemnities we are coming. Through.

FEASTS IN NOVEMBER.

I. NOVEMBER.

THE FEAST OF ALL SAINTS

Double of the First Class with a Common Octave.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117, Laudate Domiunm, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

HYMN. *Christe, Redemptor.*

O Christ, the world's Redeemer dear,
Protect thy servants exiled here;
With favour who regardest e'er
The blessed Virgin's holy prayer.

Let all the Angelic hosts on high,
Celestial spirits camping nigh,
Our past and present ills dispel,
From future danger guard us well.

The Prophets of the Eternal Word,
The Apostles of the living Lord,
For us their ceaseless prayer outpour,
Salvation for our souls implore.

Martyrs of God renowned for aye,
Confessors ranged in bright array,
Let all your orisons unite
To exalt us to the realms of light.

O sacred Virgin choirs may ye,
And Clergy, our assistants be,
And every Saint of Christ obtain
That we his fellowship may gain.

So from the realm of faith abased,
Far shall the traitorous foe be chased;
And we to Christ due hymns of praise
Henceforth with hearts exulting raise.

All praise to God the Father be:
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee:
All praise, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete.

Amen.

V. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord. R. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

ANT. *to Mag.* O ye Angels and Archangels, * ye Thrones and Dominions, Principalities and Powers, ye Heavenly Virtues, Cherubim and Seraphim, Patriarchs and Prophets and holy Doctors of the law: Apostles and all ye Martyrs of Christ, Holy Confessors and Virgins of the Lord, ye Hermits and all ye Saints, make intercession for us.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Compline of Sunday.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. I beheld a great multitude, * which no man could number, of all nations, standing before the throne.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. And all the Angels * stood round about the throne, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God.

3. Thou hast redeemed us, * O Lord God, by thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation, and hast made us unto our God kings.

4. O bless the Lord, * all ye his elect, keep a day of gladness, and give thanks unto him.

5. All his Saints shall praise him, * even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him: such honour have all his Saints.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rev. vii. 2.

And I, John, saw another Angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God; and he cried with a loud voice to the four Angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth, and the sea, saying; Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.

HYMN. *Jesu, Salvator saeculi.*

Jesu, of worlds the Saviour dear,
To help thine own redeemed appear:
Mother of God, O mayest thou plead
For us in every hour of need.

Let all the bright Angelic choirs
The ranks of Patriarchal sires,
And Prophet Saints, devout and meek,
Forgiveness for our errors seek.

The Baptist, thy great harbinger
With heaven's appointed Keybearer,
And all Apostles strive to win
From God remission of our sin

So may the sacred Martyr band
Confessors, Priests, adoring stand
And every virgin chastely pray,
That he would purge our guilt away.

Your suffrages, ye Clergy, join
With all heaven's citizens combine
To speed our vows; so may your prayer
For us a crown of life prepare.

All praise to God the Father be
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee
All praise, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete.

Amen.

V. Let the Saints be joyful in glory. R. Let them rejoice in their beds.

ANT. *to Ben.* The glorious company of the Apostles, * the goodly fellowship of the Prophets the white-robed army of Martyrs and all the Saints and elect with one voice give praise and thanks unto thee, O Blessed Trinity, One God.

COLLECT.

O Almighty God, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of thy Son Christ

our Lord: grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living; that we may come to those unspeakable joys which thou hast prepared for those who unfeignedly love thee. Through the same.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. *as in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 393.*

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rev. vii. 9.

After this I beheld, and lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands.

SHORT R. *as in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 393.*

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rev. vii. 12.

Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen.

SHORT R. *as in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 393.*

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 116. 10, Credidi, *p. 51, in place of the last. The Hymn as at I. Vespers.*

V. Let the Saints be joyful in glory. R. Let them rejoice in their beds.

ANT. *to Mag.* O how glorious is the kingdom * wherein all Saints rejoice with Christ, clothed in white robes they follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth.

After Vespers of the Day are said Vespers and Compline of the Dead as is noted below. If however All Saints fall on a Saturday, at the II. Vespers a Commemoration of the following Sunday is made, and Compline is said as on Sunday.

During the Octave and on the Octave Day, the Ants and Psalms at all the Hours are taken from the occurring day of the week as is noted in the Psalter, the rest is as on the Feast.

II. NOVEMBER.

THE COMMEMORATION OF ALL SOULS.

Double.

All is said as in the Office of the Dead, p. 416, except what is here given as proper.

AT VESPERS.

When Let us bless the Lord *has been said at II. Vespers of All Saints, Vespers of the Dead are at once begun. The* Our Father *and* Hail Mary *are not said unless when out of choir and separated from the preceding office but the Office at once begins with.* I will walk, etc.

The Antiphons at Vespers, Matins and Lauds are said entire before and after the Psalms and Canticle.

After the Antiphon at the end of the Magnificat has been repeated, the following prayers are said kneeling:

Our Father, *secretly*. V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil.

Then V. From the gates of hell. R. Deliver their souls, O Lord. V. May they rest in peace. R. Amen. V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all those who believe, grant unto the souls of thy servants and handmaids the remission of all their sins: that through devout supplications they may obtain the pardon they have always desired. Who livest and reignest.

V. Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest. R. And let perpetual light shine upon them. V. May they rest in peace. R. Amen.

AT COMPLINE.

Bid Sir a blessing *is not said, nor is the Short Lesson the Versicle and Response, nor the Lord's Prayer: but after the Confession and Absolution the Psalms are begun at once without Antiphon; and at the end of each Psalm there is said in place of the Gloria,* Rest eternal grant unto them O Lord. And let light perpetua shine upon them.

PSALM 123.

Ad te levavi oculos meos.

Unto thee lift I up mine eyes, O thou that dwellest in the heaven

Behold, even as the eyes of serv ants look unto the hand of thei masters, and as the eyes of maiden unto the hand of her mis tress, * even so our eyes wait upo the Lord our God, until he hav mercy upon us.

Have mercy upon us, O Lord have mercy upon us; * for w are utterly despised.

Our soul is filled with the scorn ful reproof of the wealthy, * an with the despitefulness of th proud.

PSALM 142.

Voce mea ad Dominum.

I cried unto the Lord with m voice; * yea, even unto the Lor did I make my supplication.

I poured out my complaint before him, * and showed hi of my trouble.

When my spirit was in heavi ness, thou knewest my path; in the way wherein I walked, hav they privily laid a snare for me

I looked also upon my righ hand, * and saw there was n man that would know me.

I had no place to flee unto, and no man cared for my soul

I cried unto thee, O Lord, an said, * thou art my hope, an my portion in the land of th living.

Consider my complaint; * for I am brought very low.

O deliver me from my persecutors; * for they are too strong for me.

Bring my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto thy Name; * which thing if thou wilt grant me, then shall the righteous resort unto my company.

PSALM 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

Hear my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire; * hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness' sake.

And enter not into judgment with thy servant; * for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to the ground; * he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

Therefore is my spirit vexed within me, * and my heart within me is desolate.

Yet do I remember the time past; I muse upon all thy works; * yea, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.

I stretch forth my hands unto thee; * my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint: * hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

O let me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust: * show thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee.

Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies; * for I flee unto thee to hide me.

Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee; for thou art my God: * let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Name's sake; * and for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

And of thy goodness slay mine enemies, * and destroy all them that vex my soul; for I am thy servant.

When the Psalms are finished, the Canticle of Simeon is said, to which is added, Rest eternal, etc. *After the* Nunc Dimittis *the* Lords Prayer *with the Versicles and Collect are said kneeling.*

Our Father, *secretly.* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil.

Then V. From the gates of hell. R. Deliver their souls, O Lord. V. May they rest in peace. R. Amen. V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit.

COLLECT.

Look down, O Lord, in merciful forgiveness upon the souls of all thy servants and handmaidens, for whom we humbly entreat thy majesty: that, by our devout supplications, they may be counted worthy to enter into thine everlasting rest. Through.

V. Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest. R. And let perpetual light shine upon them. V. May they rest in peace. R. Amen.

So Compline is finished and nothing else is added.

AT MATINS.

The Our Father, Hail Mary, and Creed *having been said, Matins begins at once with the Invitatory.*

THE INVITATORY. The King unto whom all live: * O come let us worship. *And repeat,* The King unto whom all live: O come let us worship.

PSALM 95. *Venite exultemus.*

O come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation: let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: and show ourselves glad in him with psalms.

The King unto whom all live: O come, let us worship.

For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods: in his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the strength of the hills is his also.

O come, let us worship.

The sea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land: O come, let us worship, and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker: for he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

The King unto whom all live: O come, let us worship.

To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness: when your fathers tempted me: proved me, and saw my works.

O come, let us worship.

Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways: unto whom I sware in my wrath: that they should not enter into my rest.

The King unto whom all live: O come, let us worship.

Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest: and let perpetual light shine upon them.

O come, let us worship.

The King, unto whom all live: O come, let us worship.

The Ants. with the Psalms and Responds of the three Nocturns are said as in the Common Office of the Dead, p. 421.

The Lessons are said without Absolution and Benediction. Those of the First Nocturn are said without any title.

AT I. NOCTURN.

LESSON i. Job vii. 16.

Let me alone, O Lord, for my days are vanity. What is man, that thou shouldest magnify him? and that thou shouldest set thine heart upon him? And that thou shouldest visit him every morning, and try him every moment? How long wilt thou not depart from me, nor let me alone till I swallow

down my spittle? I have sinned; what shall I do unto thee, O thou preserver of men? why hast thou set me as a mark against thee, so that I am a burden to myself? And why dost thou not pardon my transgression, and take away mine iniquity? for now shall I sleep in the dust; and thou shalt seek me in the morning, but I shall not be.

The Lessons shall be ended without But thou, *or any other conclusion.*

R. I know that my redeemer liveth: and that I shall rise at the latter day from the earth: * And in my flesh shall I see God my Saviour. V. Whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and not another. And in my flesh shall I see God my Saviour.

LESSON ii. Job x. 1.

My soul is weary of my life; I will leave my complaint upon myself; I will speak in the bitterness of my soul. I will say unto God, Do not condemn me; show me wherefore thou contendest with me. Is it good unto thee that thou shouldest oppress, that thou shouldest despise the work of thine hands, and shine upon the counsel of the wicked? Hast thou eyes of flesh? or seest thou as man seeth? Are thy days as the days of man? are thy years as man's days, that thou inquirest after mine iniquity, and searchest after my sin? thou knowest that I am not wicked; and there is none that can deliver out of thine hand.

R. Thou that didst raise Lazarus already corrupting from the grave: * Do thou, O Lord, grant them rest and a place of pardon. V. Thou that shalt come to judge the quick and the dead, and the world by fire. Do thou.

LESSON iii. Job x. 8.

Thine hands have made me and fashioned me together round about; yet thou dost destroy me. Remember, I beseech thee, that thou hast made me as the clay; and wilt thou bring me into dust again? Hast thou not poured me out as milk, and curdled me like cheese? Thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh, and hast fenced me with bones and sinews. Thou hast granted me life and favour, and thy visitation hath preserved my spirit.

R. O Lord, when thou comest to judge the earth, whither shall I hide me from the presence of thy wrath? * For I have grievously sinned in my life. V. I begin to fear my misdeeds, and blush before thee: when thou comest to judgment, condemn me not. For I have. V. Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest. And let perpetual light shine upon them. For I have.

AT II. NOCTURN.

From St. Augustine the Bishop; On care to be had for the Dead.

LESSON iv. Chap. 4.

So then all these things, care of funeral, bestowal in sepulture pomp of obsequies, are more for comfort of the living, than for

help of the dead. Yet it follows not that the bodies of the departed are to be despised and flung aside, and above all of just and faithful men, which bodies as organs and vessels to all good works their spirit hath holily used. For if a father's garment and ring, and whatever such like, is the more dear to those whom they leave behind, the greater their affection is towards their parents, in no wise are the bodies themselves to be spurned which truly we wear in more familiar and close conjunction than any of our putting on. For these pertain not to ornament or aid which is applied from without, but to the very nature of man. Whence also the funerals of the just men of old were with dutiful piety cared for, and their obsequies celebrated, and sepulture provided: and they themselves while living did touching burial or even translation of their bodies give charge to their sons.

R. Remember me, O God, for my life is wind, * And let not the eyes of man behold me. V. Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord; Lord, hear my voice. And let.

LESSON v. Chap. 6.

And when this affection is exhibited to the departed by faithful men who were most dear to them, there is no doubt that it profits them who while living in the body merited that such things should profit them after this life. But even if some necessity should through absence of all facility not allow bodies to be interred, or in such places interred, yet should there be no pretermitting of supplications for the spirits of the dead: which supplications, that they should be made for all in Christian and Catholic fellowship departed, even without mentioning of their names, under a general commemoration, the Church hath charged herself withal; to the intent that they which lack, for these offices parents, or sons or whatever kindred or friends, may have the same afforded unto them by the one pious mother which is common to all. But if there were lack of these supplications, which are made with right faith and piety for the dead, I account that it should not a whit profit their spirits, howsoever in holy places the lifeless bodies should be deposited.

R. Woe is me, O Lord, for I have grievously sinned in my life! What shall I do, wretched man that I am? Whither shall I flee, but unto thee, my God? * Have mercy upon me, when thou comest at the last day. V. My soul is sore troubled; but, Lord, be thou my helper. Have mercy.

LESSON vi. Chap. 22.

Which things being so, let us not think that to the dead for whom we have a care, anything reaches save what by sacrifices either of the altar or of prayers, or of alms, we solemnly supplicate: although not to all for whom they are done be they profitable, but to them only by whom while they

ve it is obtained that they should e profitable. But forasmuch as e discern not who these be, it meet to do them for all re- enerate persons, that none of hem may be passed by to whom hese benefits may and ought to each. For better it is that these hings shall be superfluously done o them whom they neither hinder or help than lacking to them hom they help. More diligently however doth each man these hings for his own near and dear riends, in order that they may e likewise done unto him by his. But as for the burying of the ody, whatever is bestowed on that, s no aid to salvation, but an ffice of humanity, according to hat affection by which "no man ver hateth his own flesh". Whence t is fitting that he take what are he is able for the flesh of his neighbour, when he is gone that bare it. And if they do these things who believe not in the resurrection of the flesh, how much more are they beholden to do the same who do believe; that so, an office of this kind bestowed upon a body, dead but yet to rise again and to remain to eternity, may also be in some sort a testimony of the same faith?

R. Remember not, Lord, my sins, * When thou shalt come to judge the world by fire. V. Make my way plain, O Lord my God, before thy face. When. V. Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest. And let perpetual light shine upon them. When.

AT III. NOCTURN.

From the First Epistle of blessed Paul the Apostle to the Corinthians.

LESSON vii. Chap. xv. 12, 22.

Now if Christ be preached that he rose from the dead, how say some among you that there is no resurrection of the dead? But if there be no resurrection of the dead, then is Christ not risen: And if Christ be not risen, then is our preaching vain, and your faith is also vain. Yea, and we are found false witnesses of God: because we have testified of God that he raised up Christ: whom he raised not up, if so be that the dead rise not. For if the dead rise not, then is not Christ raised: And if Christ be not raised, your faith is vain; ye are yet in your sins. Then they also which are fallen asleep in Christ are perished. If in this life only we have hope in Christ, we are of all men most miserable. But now is Christ risen from the dead, and become the first-fruits of them that slept .For since by man came death, by man came also the resurrection of the dead. For as in Adam all die, even so in Christ shall all be made alive.

R. While I sin daily and repent not, the fear of death has disquieted me: * For in hell there is no redemption: have mercy upon me, O God, and save me. V. Save me, O God, for thy Name's sake, and deliver me in thy strength. For.

LESSON viii. Chap. xv. 35, 44.

But some man will say, How are the dead raised up? and with what body do they come? Thou fool, that which thou sowest is not quickened, except it die: and that which thou sowest, thou sowest not that body that shall be, but bare grain, it may chance of wheat, or of some other grain: but God giveth it a body as it hath pleased him, and to every seed his own body. All flesh is not the same flesh: but there is one kind of flesh of men, another flesh of beasts, another of fishes, and another of birds. There are also celestial bodies, and bodies terrestrial: but the glory of the celestial is one, and the glory of the terrestrial is another. There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars: for one star differeth from another star in glory. So also is the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in corruption; it is raised in incorruption: it is sown in dishonour; it is raised in glory: it is sown in weakness; it is raised in power: it is sown a natural body; it is raised a spiritual body.

R. O Lord, judge me not according to my deeds: for nothing that is worthy in thy sight have I done; therefore I beseech thy Majesty, * That thou, O God, wouldest blot out my transgressions. V. Wash me throughly, O Lord, from my wickedness, and cleanse me from my sin. That thou.

LESSON ix. Chap. xv. 51, 58.

Behold, I shew you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed, in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed. For this corrupitble must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality. So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, Death is swallowed up in victory. O death, where is thy sting? O grave, where is thy victory? The sting of death is sin; and the strength of sins is the law. But thanks be to God, which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ. Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye stedfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.

R. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death in that dreadful day: * When the heavens and the earth shall be moved: * When thou shalt come to judge the world by fire. V. I shall become trembling, and be afraid when the sifting is at hand, and the wrath is about to come. When. V. That day, a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a great day, and exceeding bitter. When thou. V. Grant them. Deliver me, *as far as the first V.*

When, in saying the Office rivately, Matins is separated from auds; immediately after the preeding Respond is said,

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

O God, the Creator, etc.

And the rest as at the end of auds. Thus Matins is finished nd nothing else is added.

AT LAUDS.

If Lauds, in private recitation, s separated from Matins: the Our Father *and* Hail Mary *are aid silently; otherwise the office f Lauds begins at once with the nt.* The bones which thou hast roken. *And the rest as given in he Common Office of the Dead, . 431.*

After the Ant. to the Benedictus as been repeated the following ersicles and Prayer are said kneelng.

Our Father, *secretly.* V. And ead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil.

Then V. From the gates of ell. R. Deliver their souls, O ord. V. May they rest in peace. R. Amen. V. O Lord, hear my rayer. R. And let my cry come nto thee. V. The Lord be with ou. R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all those who believe, grant unto the souls of thy servants and handmaids the remission of all their sins: that through devout supplications they may obtain the pardon they have alway desired. Who livest.

V. Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest. R. And let perpetual light shine upon them. V. May they rest in peace. R. Amen.

Thus Lauds is finished and nothing else is added.

AT PRIME.

The Our Father, Hail Mary and Creed *having been said silently the Psalms are at once begun.*

PSALM 88. *Domine, Deus.*

O Lord God of my salvation, I have cried day and night before thee: * O let my prayer enter into thy presence, incline thine ear unto my calling;

For my soul is full of trouble, * and my life draweth night unto hell.

I am counted as one of them that go down into the pit, * and I have been even as a man that hath no strength.

Free among the dead, like unto them that are wounded, and lie in the grave, * who are out of remembrance, and are cut away from thy hand.

Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit, * in a place of darkness, and in the deep.

Thine indignation lieth hard upon me, * and thou hast vexed me with all thy storms.

Thou hast put away mine acquaintance far from me, * and made me to be abhorred of them.

I am so fast in prison * that I cannot get forth.

My sight faileth for very trouble; * Lord, I have called daily upon thee, I have stretched forth my hands unto thee.

Dost thou show wonders among the dead? * or shall the dead rise up again, and praise thee?

Shall thy loving-kindness be showed in the grave? * or thy faithfulness in destruction?

Shall thy wondrous works be known in the dark? * and thy righteousness in the land where all things are forgotten?

Unto thee have I cried, O Lord; * and early shall my prayer come before thee.

Lord, why abhorrest thou my soul, * and hidest thou thy face from me?

I am in misery, and like unto him that is at the point to die; * even from my youth up, thy terrors have I suffered with a troubled mind.

Thy wrathful displeasure goeth over me, * and the fear of thee hath undone me.

They came round about me daily like water, * and compassed me together on every side.

My lovers and friends hast thou put away from me, * and hid mine acquaintance out of my sight.

PSALM 28. *Ad te, Domine.*

Unto thee will I cry, O Lord, my strength: * think no scorn of me; lest, if thou make as though thou hearest not, I become like them that go down into the pit.

Hear the voice of my humble petitions, when I cry unto thee; * when I hold up my hands towards the mercy-seat of thy holy temple.

O pluck me not away, neither destroy me with the ungodly and wicked doers, * which speak friendly to their neighbours, but imagine mischief in their hearts.

Reward them according to their deeds, * and according to the wickedness of their own inventions.

Recompense them after the work of their hands; * pay them that they have deserved.

For they regard not in their mind the works of the Lord, nor the operation of his hands; * therefore shall he break them down, and not build them up.

Praised be the Lord; * for he hath heard the voice of my humble petitions.

The Lord is my strength, and my shield; my heart hath trusted in him, and I am helped; * therefore my heart danceth for joy, and in my song will I praise him.

The Lord is my strength, * and he is the wholesome defence of his anointed.

O save thy people, and give thy blessing unto thine inheritance: * feed them, and set them up for ever.

PSALM 32. *Beati quorum.*

Blessed is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven, * and whose sin is covered.

Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no sin, * and in whose spirit there is no guile.

For whilst I held my tongue, * my bones consumed away through my daily complaining.

For thy hand is heavy upon me day and night, * and my moisture is like the drought in summer.

I will acknowledge my sin unto thee; * and mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

I said, I will confess my sins unto the Lord; * and so thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

For this shall every one that is godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou mayest be found; * but in the great waterfloods they shall not come nigh him.

Thou art a place to hide me in; thou shalt preserve me from trouble; * thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance.

I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go; * and I will guide thee with mine eye.

Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have no understanding; * whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall upon thee.

Great plagues remain for the ungodly; * but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side.

Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord; * and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

When the Psalms are finished there is said the Our Father, *with the Versicles as at Lauds and the Collect following kneeling.*

COLLECT.

Receive, O Lord, we beseech thee, the supplications which we offer unto thee for the souls of all thy servants and handmaidens: that thou wouldst graciously pardon whatsoever hath been amiss in their human conversation and deliver them from all suffering. Through.

Then in Choir is read the Martyrology beginning with the following announcement for All Souls Day.

Today is made Commemoration of All the Faithful Departed in which our loving Mother the Church having endeavoured to extol with due praises her children already rejoicing in heaven; now strives to assist by earnest supplications to Christ her Lord and Spouse, those who are in Purgatory, that they may speedily attain unto the fellowship of the heavenly citizens.

Then the reading of the Martyrology is continued as usual.

After this, even out of choir, although the reading of the Martyrology may have been omitted is said the following:

V. The righteous shall had in everlasting remembrance.

R. They shall not be afraid of any evil tidings.

Let us pray.

O God, the giver of pardon, and Author of man's salvation: we beseech thy mercy; that thou wouldest grant the brethren, sisters, kinsfolk, and benefactors of our congregation, who have passed away from this world, Blessed Mary, ever-Virgin, and all thy Saints praying for them, to come

to the fellowship of everlasting blessedness. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

V. Grant them, O Lord eternal rest.

R. And let light perpetual shine upon them. May they rest in peace. Amen.

Thus Prime is finished and nothing else is added.

AT TERCE.

The Our Father *and* Hail Mary *having been said silently the Psalms are at once begun.*

PS. 38. 1. *Domine, ne in furore*

Put me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger; * neither chasten me in thy heavy displeasure:

For thine arrows stick fast in me, * and thy hand presseth me sore.

There is no health in my flesh, because of thy displeasure; * neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of my sin.

For my wickednesses are gone over my head, * and are like a sore burden, too heavy for me to bear.

My wounds stink, and are corrupt, * through my foolishness.

I am brought into so great trouble and misery, * that I go mourning all the day long.

For my loins are filled with a sore disease, * and there is no whole part in my body.

I am feeble and sore smitten; * I have roared for the very disquietness of my heart.

Lord, thou knowest all my desire; * and my groaning is not hid from thee.

My heart panteth, my strength hath failed me, * and the light of mine eyes is gone from me.

PSALM 38. 2.

My lovers and my neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble, * and my kinsmen stood afar off.

They also that sought after my life laid snares for me; * and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedness, and imagined deceit all the day long.

As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not; * and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

I became even as a man that heareth not, * and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust; * thou shalt answer for me, O Lord my God.

I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me; * for when my foot slipt, they rejoiced greatly against me.

And I truly am set in the plague, * and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

For I will confess my wickedness, * and be sorry for my sin.

But mine enemies live, and are mighty, * and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

They also that reward evil for good are against me; * because I follow the thing that good is.

Forsake me not, O Lord my God; * be not thou far from me.

Haste thee to help me, * O Lord God of my salvation.

PSALM 36. *Miserere mei Deus.*

Be merciful unto me, O God, for man goeth about to devour me; * he is daily fighting, and troubling me.

Mine enemies are daily in hand to swallow me up; * for they be many that fight against me, O thou most Highest.

Nevertheless, though I am sometime afraid, * yet put I my trust in thee.

I will praise God, because of his word: * I have put my trust in God, and will not fear what flesh can do unto me.

They daily mistake my words; * all that they imagine is to do me evil.

They hold all together, and keep themselves close, * and mark my steps, when they lay wait for my soul.

Shall they escape for their wickedness? * thou, O God, in thy displeasure shalt cast them down.

Thou tellest my wanderings; put my tears into thy bottle: * are not these things noted in thy book?

Whensoever I call upon thee, then shall mine enemies be put to flight: * this I know; for God is on my side.

In God's word will I rejoice; * in the Lord's word will I comfort me.

Yea, in God have I put my trust; * I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.

Unto thee, O God, will I pay my vows; * unto thee will I give thanks.

For thou hast delivered my soul from death, and my feet from falling, * that I may walk before God in the light of the living.

When the Psalms are finished the Our Father, *with the rest is said kneeling as at Lauds, p. 367.*

Thus Terce is finished and nothing else is added.

AT SEXT.

The Our Father *and* Hail Mary *having been said silently the Psalms are at once begun.*

PSALM 70. *Deus, in adiutorium.*

Haste thee, O God, to deliver me; * make haste to help me, O Lord.

Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul; * let them be turned backward and put to confusion that wish me evil.

Let them for their reward be soon brought to shame, * that cry over me, There! there!

But let all those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee: * and let all such as delight in thy salvation say alway, The Lord be praised.

As for me, I am poor and in misery: * haste thee unto me, O God.

Thou art my helper, and my redeemer: * O Lord, make no long tarrying.

PSALM 85. *Benedixiste.*

Lord, thou art become gracious unto thy land; * thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the offence of thy people, * and covered all their sins.

Thou hast taken away all thy displeasure, * and turned thyself from thy wrathful indignation.

Turn us then, O God our Saviour, * and let thine anger cease from us.

Wilt thou be displeased at us for ever? * and wilt thou stretch out thy wrath from one generation to another?

Wilt thou not turn again, and quicken us, * that thy people may rejoice in thee?

Show us thy mercy, O Lord, * and grant us thy salvation.

I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me; * for he shall speak peace unto his people, and to his saints, that they turn not again.

For his salvation is nigh them that fear him, * that glory may dwell in our land.

Mercy and truth are met together: * righteousness and peace have kissed each other.

Truth shall flourish out of the earth, * and righteousness hath looked down from heaven.

Yea, the Lord shall show loving-kindness; * and our land shall give her increase.

Righteousness shall go before him; * and he shall direct his going in the way.

PSALM 86. *Inclina, Domine.*

Bow down thine ear, O Lord, and hear me; * for I am poor and in misery.

Preserve thou my soul, for I am holy: * my God, save thy servant that putteth his trust in thee.

Be merciful unto me, O Lord; * for I will call daily upon thee.

Comfort the soul of thy servant; * for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

For thou, Lord, art good and gracious, * and of great mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

Give ear, Lord, unto my prayer, * and ponder the voice of my humble desires.

In the time of my trouble I will call upon thee; * for thou hearest me.

Among the gods there is none like unto thee, O Lord; * there is not one that can do as thou doest.

All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship thee, O Lord; * and shall glorify thy Name.

For thou art great, and doest wondrous things: * thou art God alone.

Teach me thy way, O Lord, and I will walk in thy truth: * O knit my heart unto thee, that I may fear thy Name.

I will thank thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart; * and will praise thy Name for evermore.

For great is thy mercy toward me; * and thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell.

O God, the proud are risen against me; * and the congregations of naughty men have sought after my soul, and have not set thee before their eyes.

But thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion and mercy, * long-suffering, plenteous in goodness and truth.

O turn thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me; * give thy strength unto thy servant, and help the son of thine handmaid.

Show some token upon me for good; that they who hate me may see it, and be ashamed, * because thou, Lord, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

When the Psalms are finished the Our Father *with the rest is said kneeling as at Lauds, p. 367.*

Thus Sext is finished and nothing else is added.

AT NONE.

The Our Father *and* Hail Mary *having been said silently the Psalms are at once begun.*

PSALM 102. 1. *Domine, exaudi.*

Hear my prayer, O Lord, * and let my crying come unto thee.

Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble; * incline thine ear unto me when I call; O hear me, and that right soon.

For my days are consumed away like smoke, * and my bones are burnt up as it were a firebrand.

My heart is smitten down, and withered like grass; * so that I forget to eat my bread.

For the voice of my groaning, * my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh.

I am become like a pelican in the wilderness, * and like an owl that is in the desert.

I have watched, and am even as it were a sparrow, * that sitteth alone upon the housetop.

Mine enemies revile me all the day long; * and they that are mad upon me are sworn together against me.

For I have eaten ashes as it were bread, * and mingled my drink with weeping;

And that, because of thine indignation and wrath; * for thou hast taken me up, and cast me down.

My days are gone like a shadow, * and I am withered like grass.

But thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever, * and thy remembrance throughout all generations.

PSALM 102. 2.

Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion; * for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

And why? thy servants think upon her stones, * and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord; * and all the kings of the earth thy majesty.

When the Lord shall build up Sion, * and when his glory shall appear;

When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor destitute, * and despiseth not their desire.

This shall be written for those that come after, * and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord.

For he hath looked down from his sanctuary; * out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth;

That he might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity, * and deliver the children appointed unto death;

That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion, * and his worship at Jerusalem;

When the people are gathered together, * and the kingdoms also, to serve the Lord.

PSALM 102. 3

He brought down my strength in my journey, * and shortened my days.

But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age; * as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth, * and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: * they all shall wax old as doth a garment;

And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed; * but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

The children of thy servants shall continue, * and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight.

When the Psalms are finished the Our Father *with the rest is said kneeling as at Lauds, p. 367.*

Thus None is finished and nothing else is added.

After None, Mass is said, terminating the Office of the Commemoration of the Faithful Departed and Vespers is said of the following, as at I. Vespers of the Feast.

III. NOVEMBER

Third Day in Octave of all Saints.

Semidouble.

IV. NOVEMBER.

ST. CHARLES BORROMEO, B.C.

Double. m.t.v.

COLLECT.

Keep, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy, at the intercession of Saint Charles, thy Bishop: and as his pastoral care hath made him glorious; so may his prayers aid us ever to remain fervent in thy love. Through.

At II. Vespers. com. foll. from I. Vesp., p. 357.

V. NOVEMBER.

Fifth Day in Octave of all Saints.

Semidouble.

Vespers of the following, with Commemoration of the Octave.

VI. NOVEMBER.

ST. LEONARD, DEACON, C.

Double.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, to further our prayers by thy heavenly gift: that we who glory in the guardianship of blessed Leonard, thy Confessor and Abbat, may ever be succoured for his sake and at his prayers. Through.

At II. Vespers Com. Oct. from I. Vesp., p. 357.

VII. NOVEMBER.

Seventh Day in Octave of all Saints.

Semidouble.

VIII. NOVEMBER.

OCTAVE OF ALL SAINTS.

Greater Double.

XI. NOVEMBER.

ST. MARTIN, B. C.

Double.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons as at Lauds. Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117., Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

The Short Chapter, Hymn, and V. as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 397.

ANT. *to Mag.* O blessed man, *and* COLLECT, *as at Lauds.*

Compline of the Feria.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. I. His disciples said * to blessed Martin: Why, Father, dost thou desert us or for whom dost thou leave us desolate? for grievous wolves shall attack thy flock.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. O Lord, * if now I am necessary to thy people, I refuse not to labour, thy will be done.

3. O wonderful man, * neither overcome with labour, nor to be conquered by death, who neither feared to die, nor refused to live!

4. With eyes and hands ever raised toward heaven, his unconquered spirit ceased not from prayer, alleluia.

5. Martin * is received with joy into Abraham's bosom: Martin, this poor and needy man, entereth heaven rich, and is honoured with heavenly hymns.

The Short Chapter, Hymn, and V. as in the Common, p. 398.

ANT. *to Ben.* O blessed man * whose soul possesseth paradise: whence the Angels are glad, the Archangels rejoice, the company of the Saints cry aloud, the multitude of Virgins call thee, saying, Abide with us for ever.

COLLECT.

O God, who seest that of our own strength we cannot stand upright: mercifully grant; at the prayer of blessed Martin, thy Confessor and Bishop, that we may be defended against all adversities. Through. .

At the Hours, the Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria. The Short Chapters and Short RR. as in the Common, p. 399.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons as at Lauds, the Psalms, Short Chapter, Hymn, and V. as in the Common, p. 399.

ANT. *to Mag.* O blessed Prelate, who with entire affection loved Christ the King, and feared not the greatness of the imperial power! O holiest soul, which although not taken away by the persecutor's sword, yet lost not the palm of martyrdom.

Compline of the Feria.

XIV. NOVEMBER.

BESTOWAL OF THE EPISCOPATE.

Greater Double.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons as at Lauds the Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25 with Psalm 117 Laudate Dominum, *p. 37 in place of the last. The Hymn as in the Common of the Dedication, p. 407. Short Chapter, V. and R., Ant. to Mag and Collect as at Lauds.*

Compline of the Feria.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. He that entereth in by the door * is the shepherd of the sheep; to him the porter openeth; and the sheep hear his voice.

The Psalms as on Sunday I., p. 1.

2. He calleth his own sheep * by name, and leadeth them out, and goeth before them.

3. The sheep follow him; * for they know his voice; and a stranger will they not follow, but will flee from him.

4. If he lose one of them, * he goeth after it, until he find it, and when he hath found it, he layeth it on his shoulders rejoicing.

5. The thief cometh not but for to destroy; * the hireling seeth the wolf coming, and fleeth; the good shepherd giveth his life for the sheep.

SHORT CHAP. 1 St. Pet. v. 2.

Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind; neither as being lords over God's heritage, but being ensamples to the flock.

The Hymn as at Lauds in the Dedication, p. 408.

V. The Lord chose his servant. R. To feed his inheritance.

ANT. *to Ben.* I am the door: * by me if any man enter in, he shall be saved, and shall go in and out, and find pasture.

COLLECT.

Almighty God, who by the Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy holy Apostles many excellent gifts, and didst charge them to feed thy flock; Give grace, we beseech thee, to all Bishops, the Pastors of thy Church, that they may diligently preach thy Word, and duly administer the godly Discipline thereof; and grant to the people, that they may obediently follow the same; that all may receive the crown of everlasting glory; through.

At the Hours the Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria; the rest as given below.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

SHORT R. God is my defender * In whom I trust. God is. V. Who subdueth my people that is under me. In whom. Glory be. God is. V. He led them forth

by the right way. R. That they might go to the city where they dwelt.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Jer. iii. 14.

I will bring you to Sion: and I will give you pastors according to mine heart, which shall feed you with knowledge and understanding.

SHORT R. He led them forth * By the right way. He led. V. That they might go to the city where they dwelt. By the. Glory be. He led. V. He fed them with a faithful and true heart. R. And ruled them prudently with all his power.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts xx. 28.

Take heed therefore unto yourselves, and to all the flock, over the which the Holy Ghost hath made you overseers, to feed the Church of God, which he hath purchased with his own Blood.

SHORT R. He fed them* With a faithful and true heart. He fed. V. And ruled them prudently with all his power. With. Glory be. He fed. V. We that are thy people, and sheep of thy pasture. R. Will give thee thanks for ever.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Ants. as at Lauds, the Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25 with Psalm 132, Memento, p. 80 in place of the last. The Hymn as at I. Vespers: the Short Chapter as at Lauds.

V. The Lord chose his servant. R. To feed his inheritance.

ANT. *to Mag.* Let thy priests, O Lord God be clothed with salvation: * turn not away the face of thine Anointed: remember the mercies of thy servant.

Commemoration of the foll.

Compline of the Feria.

XV. NOVEMBER.

ST. GERTRUDE, V.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who madest thyself a joyful habitation in the pure heart of blessed Gertrude thy Virgin: mercifully purge our hearts from sin through her merits and prayers, and make them worthy of the indwelling of thy divine Majesty. Through.

XVI. NOVEMBER.

ST. EDMUND, B. C.

Semidouble.

COLLECT.

O God, who according to the counsel of thy good pleasure, hast adorned thy Church with the glorious deeds of life of blessed Edmund, thy Confessor and Bishop, and hast made it glad by his wonderful miracles: favorably grant unto us thy servants; that after his example we may amend our lives, and by his prayers be protected from all adversities. Through.

Vesp. of foll. com. St. Gregory and above.

XVII. NOVEMBER.

ST. HUGH, B. C.

Double.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst eminently adorn blessed Hugh, thy Confessor and Bishop, with the excellency of his good deeds and renowned miracles: mercifully grant; that the brightness of his virtues may stir us up to an imitation of his actions. Through.

THE SAME DAY.

ST. GREGORY THAUMATURGUS, B. C.

Semidouble.

XIX. NOVEMBER.

ST. ELIZABETH, WIDOW.

Double.

COLLECT.

O merciful God, enlighten the hearts of thy faithful people; and as thou didst teach the blessed Elizabeth in a short time to fulfil a long time; so do thou grant that we may excel rather in good works than in length of days Through.

At Vesp. com. foll.

XX. NOVEMBER.

ST. EDMUND, K. M.

Semidouble.

COLLECT.

O God of unspeakable mercy, who didst give grace unto the most blessed King Edmund to overcome his enemy by dying for thy Name: mercifully grant to this thy family; that through his intercession they may be enabled to mortify and kill the incitement of their ancient enemy within them. Through.

Vespers of the following, com. above.

XXI. NOVEMBER.

PRESENTATION OF B. V. M.

Greater Double.

All as on Feasts of Blessed Mary, p. 410, except what is here given as proper.

ANT. *to Mag. At both Vespers.* O blessed Mother of God, ever-Virgin Mary, the Temple of the Lord, the Sanctuary of the Holy Ghost, thou alone without fault wast pleasing unto our Lord Jesus Christ, alleluia.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst will that blessed Mary, ever-Virgin, the tabernacle of the Holy Ghost, should as on this day be presented in the temple: grant, we beseech thee, at her intercession; that we may be counted worthy to be presented in the temple of thy glory. Through . . . . in the unity of the same.

At II. Vespers. Commemoration of St. Cecilia.

XXII. NOVEMBER.

ST. CECILIA. V. M.

Double.

If I. Vespers are said entire, the Antiphons shall be as at Lauds.

The Psalms, Short Chapter, Hymn, and V. as in the Common, p. 402.

ANT. *to Mag.* There is a secret, Valerian, which I desire to tell thee: I have for my lover, God's Angel, who with exceeding zeal guardeth my body.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. To the sound of the organ * Cecilia sang to the Lord, saying: Let my heart be sound in thy statutes, that I be not ashamed.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Valerian * found in the chamber an Angel praying with Cecilia.

3. Cecilia, * thy handmaid, O Lord, like as a bee rich in substance, zealously serveth thee.

4. I bless thee, O Father of my Lord Jesus Christ, because by thy Son, the fire at my side hath been quenched.

5. I demanded of the Lord * a truce of three days, that I might consecrate my house as a church.

The Short Chapter, Hymn, and V. as in the Common, p. 402.

ANT. *to Ben.* When the dawn arose Cecilia cried out, saying: Soldiers of Christ, arise, cast off the works of darkness and put on the armour of light.

COLLECT.

O God, who makest us glad by the yearly festival of blessed Cecilia, thy Virgin and Martyr: grant that while we venerate her memory with our holy service, we may follow the example of her holy life and conversation. Through.

At the Hours, the Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria. The Short Chapters, and Short RR. as in the Common, p. 403.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Feasts of the B.V.M., p. 410.

Of the following, from the Short Chapter.

XXIII. NOVEMBER.

ST. CLEMENT, B. M.

Double.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Short Chapter, Hymn, and V. as in the Common, p. 389.

ANT. *to Mag.* Let us all pray to our Lord Jesus Christ, that he would open for his Confessors a spring of water.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Commemoration of St. Cecilia. ANT. This glorious Virgin ever carried the Gospel of Christ in her breast, and ceased not day nor night from divine words and from prayer. V. Full of grace, *p. 404.* COLLECT *as above.*

Compline of the Feria.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. Whilst Saint Clement prayed, * there appeared unto him the Lamb of God.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Not for my merits * did the Lord send me unto you, to be made partaker of your crowns.

3. I saw on the mountain * the Lamb standing, from whose foot floweth a fountain of living water.

4. From beneath his foot a living stream floweth forth: the river of the flood thereof maketh glad the city of God.

5. All the nations * round about believed in Christ the Lord.

The Short Chapter, Hymn, and V. as in the Common, p. 389.

ANT. *to Ben.* When he had begun his journey to the sea, the people cried with a loud voice: Save him, O Lord Jesu Christ; and Clement said with tears: Father, receive my spirit.

COLLECT.

O God, who by the yearly solemnity of blessed Clement, thy Martyr and Bishop, rejoicest the hearts of thy faithful people: mercifully grant; that we who celebrate his birthday may likewise imitate his fortitude in suffering. Through.

At the Hours, the Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria. The Short Chapters and Short RR. as in the Common, p. 390.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons from Lauds. The Psalms, as in the common, p. 391.

From Short Chap. of foll. Com. above.

ANT. Thou didst give, O Lord, to thy Martyr, Clement, an habitation in the sea, like unto a marble temple made ready by the hands of Angels, and didst make a way for the people of the country in the sea, that they might declare thy marvellous works.

XXIV. NOVEMBER.

ST. JOHN OF THE CROSS, C.

Double.

m.t.v.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst make Saint John, thy Confessor, to become a great lover of self-denial and of the Cross: grant that we ever following his example; may at length attain to everlasting glory. Through.

Vespers of the foll. com. above.

XXV. NOVEMBER.

ST. KATHARINE, V. M.

Greater Double.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons from Lauds. The Psalms as on Feasts of the B. V. M., p. 410. The Short Chapter and Hymn from the Common of Virgins, p. 402.

V. In thy fairness and thy beauty.

R. Come, ride prosperously and reign.

ANT. *to Mag.* The glorious solemnities of blessed Katharine, holy Mother Church joyfully celebrates: hail, Virgin, worthy of God, hail, all sweet and gracious; obtain for us the joys which thou dost possess in glory.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

Compline of the Feria.

AT LAUDS.

ANTS. 1. Let the faithful devoutly celebrate the passion of Katharine, the glorious virgin; and offering it to God, let them rejoice in its benefits.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. After many tortures, the loving martyr was led forth to death: raising her eyes to heaven, she glorified God in her prayers, offering her neck to the sword.

3. I wait the sword for love of thee, O Jesu, good King: receive my soul in Paradise, and be merciful to those who have me in remembrance.

4. A voice sounded from heaven, Come my chosen one into the bridal chamber of thy Bridegroom: that which thou dost seek thou hast obtained, that those who venerate thee may receive salvation.

5. With devout praises we renew thy memorial: therefore we beseech thee, O blessed Katharine, to intercede for us.

The Short Chapter and Hymn from the Common of Virgins, p. 402.

V. Full of grace are thy lips.

R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

ANT. *to Ben.* O Virgin, wise and vigilant; wedded to the Spouse who called thee from the world; how fair and glorious and radiant in light among the maidens of Sion and the daughters of Jerusalem: joyful art thou in the royal bridal chamber, wedded to the Son of God.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst give the law of Moses on the top of Mount Sinai, and by thy holy Angels didst wonderfully convey the body of blessed Katharine, thy Virgin and Martyr, to the same place; grant, we beseech thee; that for her sake and at her intercessions we may be enabled to reach that mount, which is Christ. Who liveth.

At the Hours, the Antiphons and Psalms of the Feria. The Short Chapters, and Short RR. as in the Common of Virgins, p. 403.

AT II. VESPERS.

All as at I. Vespers except.

V. Full of grace are thy lips.

R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

ANT. *to Mag.* Hail, Katharine, glory of the virgin choirs; hail, spouse of the King of kings: hail, living sacrifice unto Christ, despise not the prayers of those who implore thy patronage.

XXIX. NOVEMBER.

VIGIL OF ST. ANDREW.

The Office is of the Feria Lauds II. as given in the Psalter a fourth Psalm is added at Prime. At Lauds and all the Hours the Preces are said kneeling.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, Almighty God, that the blessed Apostle Andrew, whose festival we are about to keep, may entreat for us thine aid: that we may be loosed from the guilt of our sins, and be delivered from all dangers. Through.

On all Feasts of Nine Lessons of Apostles and Evangelists, on all Doubles of the First and Second Class, on the Feast of the Dedication of a Church, and on Feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary, but not in their Octaves, the entire Office, except what is appointed as Proper, is taken from the respective Commons as given below.

On other Feasts and in non-privileged Octaves, as likewise in the Office of the Blessed Virgin Mary on Saturday, except what in each case is appointed as Proper, the Antiphons and Psalms at all the Hours are taken from the Feria, that is the occuring day of the week as found in the Psalter. The rest is taken from the respective Commons as given below, either as within the Octave or on a Feast.

THE VIGILS OF APOSTLES.

The Office shall be of the Feria except the Collect which will be found in its proper place. The Antiphons and Psalms at Lauds are as in II. At Prime a fourth Psalm is added, as noted in the Psalter, and the Ferial Preces are said at all the Hours.

OF APOSTLES AND EVANGELISTS.

OUT OF EASTER-TIDE.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25 with Psalm 117 Laudate Domiunm, *p. 37, in place of the last. The Hymn as at Lauds.*

V. Through all the earth their sound is gone out. R. And their words unto the end of the world.

ANT. *to Mag.* They will deliver you * up to the councils, and they will scourge you in their synagogues; and ye shall be brought before governors and kings for my sake, for a testimony against them and the Gentiles.

The proper Collect.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. This is my commandment, * that ye love one another, as I have loved you.

Psalms as on Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Greater love * hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends.

3. Ye are my friends, * if ye do, whatsoever I command you, saith the Lord.

4. Blessed are the peacemakers, * blessed are the pure in heart: for they shall see God.

5. In your patience * possess ye your souls.

SHORT CHAPTER. Eph.ii. 19.

Now therefore, brethren, ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the Saints, and of the household of God; and are built upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner-stone.

HYMN. *Exultet coelum.*

Ye Heavens, exult with joyful praise;
Earth, echo back the thankful lays;
This festal-tide, in sweet accord,
The Apostles' glorious deeds we laud.

O righteous judges of the earth,
True lights which o'er the world shone forth!
We praise you all with hearts sincere,
As suppliants now we worship here.

To your prevailing word 'twas given,
To close and ope the doors of heaven;
And from their guilt, by your decree,
To let repentant sinners free.

To your instructions were assigned
The health and welfare of mankind;
May ye our sinful lives once more
To life and holiness restore.

That Christ, the avenging Judge of doom,
When he at time's last end shall come,
May grant us, for his mercy's sake,
Of joys eternal to partake!

All praise to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee,
All praise as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete, Amen.

V. They declared the work of God. R. And wisely considered of his doing.

ANT. *to Ben.* Ye who have left all, * and have followed me, shall receive an hundredfold, and shall inherit everlasting life.

The proper Collect.

At the Hours the Psalms of Sunday are said except that at Prime Ps. 54, p. 11 is said in place of Ps. 118. This order is always observed when the following Rubric is written: At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday, Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE

SHORT CHAPTER. Now therefore, *as above.*

SHORT R. Through all the earth * Their sound is gone out. Through. V. And their words unto the end of the world. Their. Glory be. Through. V. Thou shalt make them princes in all lands R. They shall remember thy Name, O Lord.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts v. 12.

By the hands of the Apostles were many signs and wonders wrought among the people.

SHORT R. Thou shalt make them princes * In all lands. Thou V. They shall remember thy Name, O Lord. In. Glory be. Thou. V. How dear are thy friends, O God. R. How great is the pre-eminence of them.

AT NONE

SHORT CHAPTER. Acts v. 41.

The Apostles departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing, that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for the Name of Jesus.

SHORT R. How dear are * Thy friends, O God. How. V. How great is the pre-eminence of them.

Thy. Glory be. How. V. They declared the work of God. R. And wisely considered of his doing.

AT II. VESPERS.

ANT. The Lord sware, * and will not repent: Thou art a Priest for ever.

Ps. 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

The Lord said unto my Lord, * Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy foot-stool.

The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion: * be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an holy worship: * the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

The Lord sware, and will not repent,* Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

The Lord upon thy right hand * shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall judge among the heathen, * he shall fill the places with the dead bodies: and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

He shall drink of the brook in the way; * therefore shall he lift up his head.

ANT. The Lord sware, and will not repent: Thou art a Priest for ever.

ANT. The Lord set him * with the princes of his people.

Ps. 113. *Laudate pueri.*

Praise the Lord, ye servants; * O praise the Name of the Lord.

Blessed be the Name of the Lord * from this time forth for evermore.

The Lord's Name is praised * from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

The Lord is high above all heathen, * and his glory above the heavens.

Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high, * and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth!

He taketh up the simple out of the dust, * and lifteth the poor out of the mire;

That he may set him with the princes, * even with the princes of his people.

He maketh the barren woman to keep house, * and to be a joyful mother of children.

ANT. The Lord set him with the princes of his people.

ANT. Thou hast broken my bonds * in sunder, O Lord: I will offer into thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving.

Ps. 116. 10. *Credidi.*

I believed, and therefore will I speak; but I was sore troubled: * I said in my haste, All men are liars.

What reward shall I give unto the Lord * for all the benefits that he hath done unto me?

I will receive the cup of salvation, * and call upon the Name of the Lord.

I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people: * right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his Saints.

Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant: * I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving, * and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people,* in the courts of the Lord's house; even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

ANT. Thou hast broken my bonds in sunder, O Lord: I will offer unto thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving.

ANT. They went on their way weeping, * bearing forth good seed.

Ps. 126. *In convertendo.*

When the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion, * then were we like unto them that dream.

Then was our mouth filled with laughter, * and our tongue with joy.

Then said they among the heathen, * The Lord hath done great things for them.

Yea, the Lord hath done great things for us already; * whereof we rejoice.

Turn our captivity, O Lord, * as the rivers in the south.

They that sow in tears * shall reap in joy.

He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed, * shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

ANT. They went on their way weeping, bearing forth good seed.

ANT. O how great * is their pre-eminence, and how dear are thy friends, O God.

Ps. 139. *Domine, probasti.*

O Lord, thou hast searched me out, and known me; * thou knowest my down-sitting and mine uprising; thou understandest my thoughts long before,

Thou art about my path, and about my bed; * and spiest out all my ways.

For lo, there is not a word in my tongue, * but thou, O Lord, knowest it altogether.

Thou hast fashioned me behind and before, * and laid thine hand upon me.

Such knowledge is too wonderful and excellent for me; * I cannot attain unto it.

Whither shall I go then from thy Spirit? * or whither shall I go then from thy presence?

If I climb up into heaven, thou art there; * If I go down to hell, thou art there also.

If I take the wings of the morning, * and remain in the uttermost parts of the sea;

Even there also shall thy hand lead me, * and thy right hand shall hold me.

If I say, Peradventure the darkness shall cover me; * then shall my night be turned to day.

Yea, the darkness is no darkness with thee, but the night is as clear as the day: the darkness and light to thee are both alike.

For my reins are thine; * thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.

I will give thanks unto thee, for I am fearfully and wonderfully made: * marvellous are thy works, and that my soul knoweth right well.

My bones are not hid from thee, * though I be made secretly, and fashioned beneath in the earth.

Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being imperfect; * and in thy book were all my members written;

Which day by day were fashioned, * when as yet there was none of them.

How dear are thy counsels unto me, O God; * O how great is the sum of them!

If I tell them, they are more in number than the sand: * when I wake up I am present with thee.

Wilt thou not slay the wicked, O God? * Depart from me, ye blood-thirsty men.

For they speak unrighteously against thee: * and thine enemies take thy Name in vain.

Do not I hate them, O Lord, that hate thee? * and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee?

Yea, I hate them right sore; * even as though they were mine enemies.

Try me, O God, and seek the ground of my heart; * prove me, and examine my thoughts.

Look well if there be any way of wickedness in me; * and lead me in the way everlasting.

ANT. O how great is their pre-eminence, and how dear are thy friends, O God.

The Short Chapter and the Hymn and V. as at Lauds, p. 382.

ANT. *to Mag.* Be mighty in battle, * and war against the old serpent, and ye shall receive the everlasting kingdom, alleluia.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

OF APOSTLES AND EVANGELISTS,

IN EASTER-TIDE.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117, Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last.*

HYMN. *Tristes erant Apostoli.*

The Apostles' hearts were full of pain,
For their dear Lord so lately slain.
That Lord his servants' wicked train
With bitter scorn had dared arraign.

With gentle voice the Angel gave
The women tidings at the grave;
Forthwith your Master shall ye see:
He goes before to Galilee.

And while with fear and joy they pressed
To tell these tidings to the rest,
Their Lord, their living Lord, they meet,
And see his form, and kiss his feet.

The Eleven, when they hear, with speed
To Galilee forthwith proceed:
That there they may behold once more
The Lord's dear face, as oft afore.

We pray thee, King with glory decked,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransomed flock, thine own elect.

To thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give:
All glory as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

In this manner shall all hymns of the same metre be ended, until the Ascension.

From the Ascension until Whitsuntide shall be said as follows.

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. O ye Saints and righteous, rejoice in the Lord, alleluia. R. God hath chosen you to himself to be his inheritance, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Perpetual light* shall shine upon thy Saints, O Lord, and eternity of days, alleluia.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Thy Saints, O Lord,* shall blossom as the lily, alleluia: and as the sweet odour of balsam shall they be before thee, alleluia.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. In thy heavenly kingdom * is the habitation of the Saints, alleluia: and their rest for ever, alleluia.

3. Within the veil * thy Saints cried, O Lord, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

4. O ye spirits and souls * of the righteous, sing hymns unto our God, alleluia, alleluia.

5. The righteous shall shine forth * as the sun in the sight of God, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Wisd. v. 1.

Then shall the righteous man stand in great boldness before the face of such as have afflicted him and made no account of his labours.

HYMN. *Claro paschali gaudio.*

In this our bright and Paschal day
The sun shines out with purer ray:
When Christ to earthly sight made plain,
The glad Apostles see again.

The Wounds, the riven Wounds he shows
In that his Flesh with light that glows,
With public voice both far and nigh,
The Lord's arising testify.

O Christ, the King, who lov'st to bless,
Do thou our hearts and souls possess;
To thee our praise that we may pay,
To whom our laud is due, for aye.

We pray thee, King, with glory decked,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransomed flock, thine own elect.

To thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

V. Right dear in the sight of the Lord, alleluia. R. Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

ANT. *to Ben.* Daughters of Jerusalem, * come and behold the Martyrs in the crowns, wherewith the Lord hath crowned them in the day of their solemnity and joy, alleluia, alleluia.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday, Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Then shall, *as above.*

SHORT R. O ye Saints and righteous, rejoice in the Lord, * Alleluia, alleluia. O ye Saints. V. God hath chosen you to himself to be his inheritance. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. O ye Saints. V. Perpetual light shall shine upon thy Saints, O Lord, alleluia. R. And eternity of days, alleluia.

AT SEXT

SHORT CHAPTER. Wisd. v. 5. How is he numbered among the children of God, and his lot is among the Saints.

SHORT R. Perpetual light shall shine upon thy Saints, O Lord, * Alleluia, alleluia. Perpetual. V. And eternity of days. Alleluia, alleluia Glory be. Perpetual. V. Everlasting joy shall be upon their heads, alleluia. R. They shall obtain joy and gladness, alleluia.

AT NONE

SHORT CHAPTER

Rom. viii. 28.

We know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose.

SHORT R. Everlasting joy shall be upon their heads, * Alleluia, alleluia. Everlasting. V. They shall obtain joy and gladness. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. Everlasting. V. Right dear in the sight of the Lord, alleluia. R. Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds.

The Psalms as in the Common, out of Easter-tide, p. 384.

The Hymn as at I. Vespers, p. 386.

V. Right dear in the sight of the Lord, alleluia. R. Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* O ye Saints and righteous, * rejoice in the Lord, alleluia: God hath chosen you to himself to be his inheritance alleluia.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

OF ONE MARTYR.
OUT OF EASTER-TIDE.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117, Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place*

of the last unless the Ants. and Pss. are of the occurring Feria as on lesser feasts.

HYMN. *Deus, Tuorum militum.*

O God, thy soldiers' Crown and Guard.
And their exceeding great reward,
From all transgressions set us free,
Who sing thy Martyr's victory.

The pleasures of the world he spurned,
From sin's pernicious lures he turned;
He knew their joys imbued with gall,
And thus he reached thy heavenly hall.

For thee through many a woe he ran,
In many a fight he played the man;
For thee his blood he dared to pour,
And thence hath joy for evermore.

We therefore pray thee, full of love,
Regard us from thy throne above:
On this thy Martyr's triumph-day,
Wash every stain of sin away.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost, and thee,
Shall live and reign eternally.
Amen.

V. Thou hast crowned him with glory and honour, O Lord. R. And madest him to have dominion over the work of thy hands.

ANT. *to Mag.* This Saint * contended for the law of his God even unto death, and was not afraid at the words of the ungodly, for he was founded upon a sure rock.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS

Unless the Ants. and Pss. are of the feria as noted above at Vesp.

ANTS. 1. Whosoever shall confess me * before men, him will I also confess before my Father.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. He that followeth me * shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life, saith the Lord.

3. If any man serve me, * let him follow me: and where I am, there also shall my servant be.

4. If any man have served me, * him will my Father, which is in heaven, honour, saith the Lord.

5. I will, Father, * that where I am there also shall my servant be.

SHORT CHAPTER.

St. James i. 12.

Blessed is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life, which the Lord hath promised to them that love him.

HYMN. *Martyr Dei.*

Thou followest, Martyr of thy God,
The path the Only Son hath trod,
Thy conquered foes thou treadest down,
And gloriest in a victor's crown.

Now may thy prayers for us obtain
The cleansing of each sinful stain,
So may sin's sickness take its flight,
Life's weary load become more light.

The cruel chains are now unwound
That once thy sacred body bound,
So may God's Son earth's fetters break
From us, for his own love's dear sake.

All praise to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All praise, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree. R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

ANT. *to Ben.* He that hateth * his life in this world, shall keep it unto life eternal.

For a MARTYR AND BISHOP.

COLLECT.

Almighty God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: and because we are oppressed by the burden of our own deeds, may the glorious intercession of blessed N., thy Martyr and Bishop, defend us. Through.

Another Collect.

O God, Who makest us glad by the yearly festival of thy blessed Martyr and Bishop N.: mercifully grant; that we who celebrate his birthday may rejoice in the protection of the same. Through.

For a MARTYR *only.*

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech Thee O Almighty God: that as we celebrate the birthday of blessed N., thy Martyr, so by his intercessions we may be strengthened in the love of thy Name. Through.

Another Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee O Almighty God: that by the intercession of blessed N., thy Martyr, we may be delivered from all adversities of the body, and be cleansed from all evil thoughts in our mind. Through.

At the Hours the Psalms of Sunday, Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Blessed is the man, *as above, p.*

SHORT R. With glory and honour * Thou hast crowned him, O Lord. With glory. V. And madest him to have dominion over the works of Thy hands. Thou hast. Glory be. With glory. V. Thou hast set upon his head, O Lord. R. A crown of pure gold.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Ecclus. xv. 3.

With the bread of life and understanding shall the Lord our God feed him, and give him the water of saving wisdom to drink.

SHORT R. Thou hast set, O Lord, * Upon his head. Thou. V. A crown of pure gold. Upon Glory be. Thou. V. His honour is great in thy salvation. R. Glory and great worship hast thou laid upon him.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAP. Ecclus. xxxix. 5.

The righteous man will give his heart to resort early to the Lord that made him, and will pray

efore the Most High.

SHORT R. His honour is great* n thy salvation. His. V. Glory nd great worship hast thou laid pon him. In thy. Glory be. lis. V. The righteous shall flourish ke a palm-tree. R. And shall pread abroad like cedar in Libanus.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short hapter as at Lauds. The Psalms s on Sunday, p. 25 with Psalm 16. 10, Credidi, *p. 51, in the lace of the last unless the Ants. nd Pss. are of the Feria. Hymn s at I. Vespers, p. 389.*

V. The righteous shall flourish ike a palm-tree. R. And shall pread abroad like a cedar in ibanus.

ANT. *to Mag.* If any man will ome after me, * let him deny imself, and take up his cross, nd follow me.

OF MANY MARTYRS.

OUT OF EASTER-TIDE.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117., Laudate Dominum, *p. 37 n the place of the last unless the Ants. and Pss. are of the occurring eria as on lesser feasts.*

HYMN. *Sanctorum meritis.*

The merits of the Saints, blessed for evermore,
Their love that never faints, the toils they bravely bore,
For these the Church to-day pours forth her joyous lay,—
These victors with the noblest bay.

They, whom this world of ill, while it yet held, abhorr'd:
Its with'ring flowers that still they spurned with one accord:
They knew them short-lived all, and followed at thy call,
King Jesu, to thy heavenly hall.

For thee all pangs they bare, fury and mortal hate,
The cruel scourge to tear, the hook to lacerate;
But vain their foes' intent, for, every torment spent,
Their valiant spirits stood unbent.

Like sheep their blood they poured: and without groan or tear,
They bent before the sword for that their King most dear:
Their souls, serenly blest, in patience they possessed,
And looked in hope towards their rest.

What tongue may here declare, fancy or thought descry,
The joys thou dost prepare for these thy Saints on high!
Empurpled in the flood of their victorious blood,
They won the laurel from their God.

To thee, O Lord, Most High, One in Three Persons still,
To pardon us we cry, and to preserve from ill;
Here give thy servants peace; hereafter glad release,
And pleasures that shall never cease. Amen.

V. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord. R. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

ANT. *to Mag.* Of such is the kingdom of heaven, * for they

despised the life of the world, and reached forward to the rewards of the kingdom, and have washed their robes in the Blood of the Lamb.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS

Unless the Ants. and Pss. are taken from the feria (Lauds I) as noted above.

ANTS. 1. All the Saints, * how great torments have they suffered, that they might attain with certainty to the palm of martyrdom!

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. With the palm * the Saints have reached the kingdom, they have deserved crowns of glory at the hands of God.

3. The bodies of the Saints * are buried in peace: and their name liveth for evermore.

4. O ye Martyrs of the Lord, * bless ye the Lord for ever.

5. O ye choir of Martyrs, * praise ye the Lord of heaven, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Wisd. iii. 1.

The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God, and there shall no torment touch them. In the sight of the unwise they seemed to die: but they are in peace.

HYMN. *Rex gloriose.*

O thou the Martyrs' glorious King,
Crown of Confessors, thee we sing,
Who leadest those above the skies
Who earth, and earthly things despise.

Thine ear in loving-kindness bow,
To hear our tuneful voices now:
Of sacred triumphs is our song:
Forgive, we pray, our deeds of wrong.

Thou conquerest 'mid thy Martyr train,
And thy Confessors pardon gain:
O'ercome in us the host of sin,
And let us all thy pardon win.

All praise to God the Father be:
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee:
All praise, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

V. Let the Saints be joyful in glory. R. Let them rejoice in their beds.

ANT. *to Ben* The very hairs of your head * are all numbered: fear not: ye are of more value than many sparrows.

For MANY MARTYRS, BISHOPS.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, let the festival of thy blessed Martyrs, and also Bishops, N. and N., support us: and their reverend prayer obtain for us thy favour. Through.

For MANY MARTYRS, NOT BISHOPS.

COLLECT.

O God, who dost suffer us to celebrate the birthday of thy holy Martyrs N. and N.: grant us to rejoice in their eternal and blessed fellowship. Through.

Another Collect

O God, who makest us glad by the yearly solemnity of thy holy Martyrs N. and N.: mercifully grant that as we rejoice in their good deeds, we may be inflamed by their example. Through.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. The souls, *as above.*

SHORT R. Be glad, O ye righteous, * And rejoice in the Lord. Be glad. V. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart. And rejoice. Glory be. Be glad. V. Let the righteous rejoice before God R. Let them also be merry and joyful.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Wisd. x. 17.

God hath rendered to the righteous a reward of their labours, and guided them in a marvellous way: and was unto them for a cover by day, and a light of stars in the night season.

SHORT R. Let the righteous rejoice * Before God. Let the righteous. V. Let them also be merry and joyful. Before. Glory be. Let the righteous. V. But the righteous live for evermore. R. Their reward also is with the Lord.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Wisd. iii. 7.

The righteous shall shine, and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble. they shall judge the nations, and have dominion over the people, and their Lord shall reign for ever.

SHORT R. But the righteous live * For evermore. But the. V. Their reward also is with the Lord. For. Glory be. But the. V. Let the Saints be joyful in glory. R. Let them rejoice in their beds.

AT II. VESPERS.

ANTS. 1 These are the Saints, * who for the testimony of God, delivered up their bodies, and washed their robes in the Blood of the Lamb.

The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 116. 10, Credidi, *p. 57 in place of the last unless of the occurring feria.*

2. The Saints by faith subdued kingdoms, * wrought righteousness, obtained the promises.

3. The youth of the Saints * shall be renewed as the eagle: and like the lily shall they flourish in the city of the Lord.

4. God shall wipe away * all tears from the eyes of the Saints: and there shall be no more grief, nor crying, nor any more pain: for the former things are passed away.

5. In thy heavenly kingdom * is the habitation of the Saints, and their rest for ever.

The Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Hymns as at I. Vespers, p. 391.

V. Let the Saints be joyful in glory. R. Let them rejoice in their beds.

ANT. *to Mag.* The souls of the Saints rejoice in heaven, * for they followed the footsteps of Christ: and because for love of him they shed their blood, therefore with Christ do they rejoice without end.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

OF ONE OR OF MANY MARTYRS.

IN EASTER-TIDE.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117., Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in place of the last unless the Ants. and Pss. are of the occurring feria as on lesser feasts.*

FOR ONE MARTYR.

HYMN. *Deus, Tuorum militum.*

O God, thy soldiers' Crown and Guard,
And their exceeding great reward,
From all trangressions set us free,
Who sing thy Martyr's vistory.

The pleasures of the world be spurned,
From sins's pernicious lures he turned;
He knew their joys imbued with gall,
And thus be reached thy heavenly hall.

For thee through many a woe he ran,
In many a fight he played the man;
For thee his blood he dared to pour,
And thence hath joy for evermore.

We therefore pray thee, full of love,
Regard us from thy throne above:
On this thy Martyr's triumph-day,
Wash every stain of sin away,

To thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give:
All glory as is ever meet
To Father, and to Paraclete. Amen.

In this manner shall all hymns of the same metre be ended, until the Ascension.

From the Ascension until Whitsuntide shall be said as follows,

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day:
All glory as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.
Amen.

FOR MANY MARTYRS

HYMN. *Rex gloriose.*

O thou the Martyrs' glorious King,
Crown of Confessors, thee we sing,
Who leadest those above the skies
Who earth, and earthly things, despise.

Thine ear in loving-kindness bow,
To hear our tuneful voices now:
Of sacred triumphs is our song:
Forgive, we pray, our deeds of wrong.

Thou conquerest 'mid thy Martyr train,
And thy Confessors pardon gain:
O'ercome in us the host of sin,
And let us all thy pardon win.

To thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give:
All glory as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.
Amen.

V. O ye Saints and righteous, rejoice in the Lord, alleluia. R. God hath chosen you to himself

o be his inheritance alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* Perpetual light * hall shine upon thy Saints, O ord, and eternity of days, alleluia.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

T LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Thy Saints, O Lord,* hall blossom as the lily, alleluia: nd as the sweet odour of balsam hall they be before thee, alleluia.

Psalms as on Sunday I, p. 1 unless the Ants. and Pss. are of he Feria (Lauds I) as noted above.

2. In thy heavenly kingdom * s the habitation of the Saints, lleluia: and their rest for ever, alleluia.

3. Within the veil * thy Saints ried, O Lord, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

4. O ye spirits and souls * of he righteous, sing hymns unto our God, alleluia, alleluia.

5. The righteous shall shine forth * as the sun in the sight of God, alleluia.

SHORT CHAPTER. Wisd. v. 1.

Then shall the righteous man stand in great boldness before the face of such as have afflicted him, and made no account of his labours.

FOR ONE MARTYR.

HYMN. *Martyr Dei.*

Thou followest, Martyr of thy God,
The path the Only Son hath trod,
Thy conquered foes thou treadest down,
And gloriest in a victor's crown.

Now may thy prayers for us obtain
The cleansing of each sinful stain,
So may sin's sickness take its flight,
Life's weary load become more light.

The cruel chains are now unwound
That once thy sacred body bound,
So may God's Son earth's fetters break
From us, for his own love's dear sake.

To thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory Lord thy people give:
All glory as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.

Amen.

FOR MANY MARTYRS.

Hymn "Rex Gloriose" as at I Vespers, p. 394.

V. Right dear in the sight of The Lord, alleluia. R. Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

ANT. *to Ben.* Daughters of Jerusalem, * come and behold the Martyrs in the crowns, wherewith the Lord hath crowned them in the day of their solemnity and joy, alleluia, alleluia.

For a MARTYR AND BISHOP.

COLLECT.

Almighty God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: and because we are oppressed by the burden of our own deeds, may the glorious intercession of blessed N., thy Martyr and Bishop, defend us. Through.

For a MARTYR *only.*

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee O Almighty God: that as we celebrate the birthday of blessed N., thy Martyr, so by his intercessions we may be strengthened in the love of thy Name .Through.

Another Collect.

Grant, we beseech thee O Almighty God: that by the intercession of blessed N., thy Martyr we may be delivered from all adversities of the body, and be cleansed from all evil thoughts in our mind. Through.

For MANY MARTYRS, BISHOPS.

COLLECT.

We beseech thee, O Lord, let the festival of thy blessed Martyrs, and also Bishops N. and N., support us: and their reverend prayer obtain for us thy favour. Through.

For MANY MARTYRS NOT BISHOPS.

COLLECT

O God, who dost suffer us to celebrate the birthday of thy holy Martyrs N. and N: grant us to rejoice in their eternal and blessed fellowship. Through.

Another Collect.

O God, who makest us glad by the yearly solemnity of thy holy Martyrs N. and N.: mercifully grant that as we rejoice in their good deeds, we may be inflamed by their example. Through.

At the Hours the Psalms of Sunday, Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Then shall, *as above.*

SHORT R. O ye Saints and righteous, rejoice in the Lord, * Alleluia, alleluia. O ye Saints. V. God hath chosen you to himself to be His inheritance. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. O ye Saints. V. Perpetual light shall shine upon thy Saints, O Lord, alleluia. R. And eternity of days, alleluia.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Wisd. v. 5.

How is he numbered among the children of God, and his lot is among the Saints.

SHORT R. Perpetual light shall shine upon thy Saints, O Lord, * Alleluia, alleluia. Perpetual. V. And eternity of days. Alleluia, alleluia. Glory be. Perpetual. V. Everlasting joy shall be upon their heads, alleluia R. They shall obtain joy and gladness, alleluia.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rom. viii. 28.

We know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose.

SHORT R. Everlasting joy shall be upon their heads, * Alleluia, alleluia. Everlasting. V. They shall obtain joy and gladness. Alleluia, alleluia Glory be. Everlasting. V. Right dear in the sight of the Lord, alleluia. R. Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

AT II VESPERS.

The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25 with Psalm 116. 10, Credidi, *p. 51, in the place of the last unless of the feria as noted above.*

The Hymn as at I. Vespers, p. 194.

℣. Right dear in the sight of the Lord, alleluia. ℟. Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

ANT. *to Mag.* O ye Saints and righteous, * rejoice in the Lord, alleluia: God hath chosen you to himself to be his inheritance, alleluia.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

OF A CONFESSOR AND BISHOP.

During Easter-tide, Alleluia *shall be added to those Antiphons, V. and R., which have it not already. To the Short R. at the Hours two* Alleluias *shall be added, and the part of the R. shall not be repeated, but only the two* Alleluias.

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 117., Laudate Dominum, *p. 37 in place of the last.*

HYMN. *Iste Confessor.*

He, the Confessor of the Lord, whose story
All faithful people tell with veneration,
Won on this feast-day in celestial glory
His fitting station.

If it be not the day of the Saint's death, read the last two lines thus—

Whenever this change is to be made it is indicated by the letters m. t. v.

Merits that we should tell his deeds of glory
With exultation.

Godly and prudent, meek and chaste past telling,
Nought of ungoverned lust his living staineth,
Whilst, in the members of his body dwelling,
The soul remaineth.

Oft-times, in answer to his supplication,
Bodies, that sorely 'neath disease did languish,
Gained health and freedom, from the domination
Of pain and anguish.

Then in glad chorus sing we all his praises,
Chanting his glory with devout affection;
So may the holy prayer he alway raises
Be our protection.

To him be glory, power, and salvation,
Who 'mid the splendours of the sky resideth,
One in Three Persons, he the vast creation
Ruleth and guideth.
Amen.

℣. The Lord loved him, and adorned him. ℟. He clothed him with a robe of glory.

ANT. *to Mag.* O thou priest and bishop,* thou worker of mighty deeds, thou good shepherd over

God's people; pray for us unto the Lord.

For Doctors, the Ant. to Mag. at both Vespers and the Collect as given below, p. 399.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Behold a great priest * who in his days pleased God, and was found righteous.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. There was none found * like unto him, who kept the law of the Most High.

3. Therefore the Lord assured him * by an oath, that he would bless the nations in his seed.

4. O ye priests of God * bless ye the Lord: O ye servants of the Lord, sing hymns unto God, alleluia.

5. Good and faithful servant, * enter thou into the joy of the Lord.

SHORT CHAPTER. Ecclus. xliv. 17. (Vulg.)

Behold a great priest, who in his days, pleased God, and was found righteous, and in the time of wrath he was made a reconciliation.

HYMN. *Jesu, Redemptor.*

Jesu, the world's Redeemer, hear,
Thy Bishop's fadeless crown, draw near,
Accept with gentler love to-day
The prayers and praises that we pay.

The day that crowned with deathless fame
This meek Confessor of thy Name,
Whose yearly feast, in solemn state,
Thy faithful people celebrate.

The world, and all its boasted good,
As vain and passing, he eschewed;
And therefore, with angelic bands,
In endless joys for ever stands.

Grant then that we, O gracious God,
May follow in the steps he trod;
And by his prayer set free from sin,
As he hath won, may also win.

To thee, O Christ, our loving King,
All glory praise and thanks we bring,
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.
Amen.

V. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths. R. And showed him the kingdom of God.

ANT. *to Ben.* Well done good and faithful servant, * because thou hast been faithful in a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things, saith the Lord.

COLLECT

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of blessed N., thy Confessor and Bishop, may both increase our devotion, and also advance our salvation. Through.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday.

Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Behold a great priest, *as above.*

SHORT R. The Lord loved him * And adorned him. The Lord. V. He clothed him with a robe of glory. And. Glory be. The Lord. V. The Lord chose him for a priest unto himself. R. To offer unto him the sacrifice of praise.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER

Ecclus. xliv. 19.

There was none found like unto him, who kept the law of the Most High; therefore he assured him by an oath, that he would bless the nations in his seed.

SHORT R. The Lord chose him * For a priest unto himself. The Lord. V. To offer to him the sacrifice of praise. For. Glory be. The Lord. V. Thou art a priest for ever. R. After the order of Melchisedech.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER

Ecclus. xlv. 15.

To execute the office of the priesthood, and bless the people in his Name, and to offer sacrifices to the Lord, incense, and a sweet savour.

SHORT R. Thou art a priest * For ever. Thou. V. After the order of Melchisedech. For. Glory be. Thou. V. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths. R. And showed him the kindom of God.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 132., Memento, *p. 80, in the place of the last. The Hymn as at I. Vespers, p. 397.*

V. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths. R. And showed him the kingdom of God.

ANT. *to Mag.* The Lord loved him, * and adorned him, he clothed him with a robe of glor and crowned him at the gates ot paradise.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

If the celebration of the Feast of more than one Bishop and Confessor shall occur, the Office shall be as above: but in the Collects those things which are mentioned in the singular, shall be said in the plural.

THE COMMON OF DOCTORS.

All as in the Common of a Confessor, either a Bishop or not a Bishop, as the case may be, except the following.

ANT. *to Mag. at both Vespers:* O most excellent Teacher, * thou light of holy Church, blessed N: thou lover of the divine law, entreat for us the Son of God.

THE COLLECT.

O God, who didst give blessed N. to thy people to be a minister of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech thee; that as he has been the instructor of our life here upon earth, he may be our intercessor in heaven. Through.

OF A CONFESSOR NOT A BISHOP.

During Easter-tide, Alleluia *shall be added, as has been said in the Office for a Confessor and Bishop, p. 397.*

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter from Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25 with Psalm 117., Laudate Dominum, *p. 37, in the place of the last. The Hymn* Iste Confessor, *p. 397.*

V. The Lord loved him, and adorned him. R. He clothed him with a robe of glory.

ANT. *to Mag.* I will liken him * unto a wise man, which built his house upon a rock.

For Doctors the Ant. to Mag. at both Vespers and Collect are as above, p. 399.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. Lord, thou deliveredst * unto me five talents: behold, I have gained beside them five talents more.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Well done, thou good servant, * thou hast been faithful over a few things, enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.

3. A faithful and wise servant, * whom his Lord hath made ruler over his household.

4. Blessed is that servant * whom his Lord shall find watching, when he cometh and knocketh at the door.

5. Good and faithful servant, * enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.

SHORT CHAPTER

Ecclus. xxxi. 8.

Blessed is the man that is found without blemish: and hath not gone after gold, nor put his trust in money and riches. Who is he? and we will call him blessed: for wonderful things hath he done among his people.

HYMN. *Jesu Corona.*

O Jesu, Crown above the sky,
Thou everlasting Truth Most High,
Who didst to thy Confessor give
Reward with those that ever live.

Thy lowly band of suppliants spare,
O let them at this blest one's prayer,
Remission of their sins obtain,
And freedom from each binding chain.

Again the slowly circling year,
The day of glory bringeth here,
Whereon this Saint, from flesh set free,
In power ascended high to thee.

The joys of earth, so poor and vain,
With all its base and sordid gain,
He deemed as with defilement soiled,
And so for things celestial toiled.

Thee, Christ, his King most kind and blest,
With constant heart he aye confest,
And thus his haughty foeman beat
With all his host, beneath his feet.

Glorious his faith, and power of love,
Constant doth his confession prove,
With fasts his members he subdued,
And so obtained supernal food.

O thou, most full of love and grace,
We humbly fall before thy face,
For this thy servant's sake, we pray
Wipe all the debt we owe away.

ll praise to God the Father be;
ll praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
ll praise, as is for ever meet,
) God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

V. The Lord guided the right-
us in right paths. R. And
owed him the kingdom of God.

ANT. *to Ben.* Well done, good
id faithful servant, * because
ou has been faithful in a few
ings, I will make thee ruler
er many things; enter thou into
e joy of thy Lord.

COLLECT

O God, who makest us glad by
e yearly festival of thy blessed
onfessor N.: mercifully grant;
nat as we celebrate his birthday,
we may imitate his actions.
hrough.

Another Collect.

Be favourable, O Lord, to our
pplications, which we bring on
is solemnity of blessed N., thy
onfessor: and as we put no trust
our own righteousness, may we
e assisted by the prayers of him,
ho was well pleasing unto thee.
hrough.

At the Hours, the Psalms of unday. Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Blessed is he man, *as above.*

SHORT R. The Lord loved im, * And adorned him. The ord. V. He clothed him with robe of glory. And. Glory be. he Lord. V. The mouth of the ighteous is exercised in wisdom. R. And his tongue will be talking of judgment.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER

Ecclus. xxxix. 5.

The righteous man will give his heart to resort early to the Lord, that made him, and will pray before the Most High.

SHORT R. The mouth of the righteous * Is exercised in wisdom. The mouth. V. And his tongue will be talking of judgment. Is exercised. Glory be. The mouth. V. The law of his God is in his heart. R. And his goings shall not slide.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Wisd. x. 10.

The Lord guided the righteous in right paths, showed him the kingdom of God, and gave him knowledge of holy things, made him rich in his travels, and multiplied the fruit of his labours.

SHORT R. The law of his God * Is in his heart. The law. V. And his goings shall not slide. Is in. Glory Be. The law. V. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths. R. And showed him the kingdom of God.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter from Lauds. The Psalms as at I. Vespers, p. 400. The Hymn, Iste Confessor, *p. 397.*

V. The Lord guided the righteous in right paths. R. And showed him the kindom of God.

ANT. *to Mag.* This man by despising the world * and conquering earthly things, attained to the fulness of heavenly treasures.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

If the celebration of the Feast of more than one Confessor not Bishop, shall occur, the Office shall be as above: but in the Collect, whatever things are mentioned in the singular, shall be said in the plural.

THE COMMON OF ABBATS.

All as in the Common of a Confessor not Bishop except the COLLECT.

Let the intercession, O Lord, we beseech thee, of Blessed N., Abbot, obtain for us thy favour: that those things which of our own unworthiness we cannot attain, may at his intercession be granted unto us. Through.

OF VIRGINS.

During Easter-tide, Alleluia *shall be added, as has been said in the Office for a Confessor and Bishop, p. 397.*

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons from Lauds. The Psalms as on Feasts of the B. V. M., p. 410. The Short Chapter and Hymn as at Lauds.

For ONE VIRGIN.

V. In thy fairness and thy beauty. R. Come, ride prosperously, and reign.

ANT. *to Mag.* Come, thou Spouse of Christ, * receive the crown, which the Lord hath prepared for thee from everlasting.

For MANY VIRGINS.

V. The virgins shall be brought unto the King after her. R. They that be her fellows shall bear her company.

ANT. *to Mag.* Ye wise virgins,* take your lamps, behold the Bridegroom cometh, go ye out to meet him.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. This is a wise virgin, * and one of the number of the prudent.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. This is a wise virgin, * whom the Lord found watching.

3. This is she which hath not known * the sinful bed: she shall have fruit in the visitation of holy souls.

4. Come, my chosen one, * and I will make my throne in thee, alleluia.

5. She is fair * among the daughters of Jerusalem.

SHORT CHAPTER. 2 Cor. x. 17.

Brethren, he that glorieth, let him glory in the Lord. For not he that commendeth himself is approved: but whom the Lord commendeth.

HYMN. *Jesu, Corona virginum.*

Jesu, the Virgins' Crown, do thou
Accept us, as in prayer we bow;
Born of that Virgin, whom alone
The Mother and the Maid we own.

Amongst the lilies thou dost feed,
With Virgin choirs accompanied;
With glory decked, the spotless brides
Whose bridal gifts thy love provides.

hey, wheresoe'er thy footsteps bend,
Vith hymns and praises still attend;
n blessed troops they follow thee,
Vith dance, and song, and melody.

Ve pray thee therefore to bestow
Jpon our senses here below
hy grace, that so we may endure
rom taint of all corruption pure.

All praise to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All praise, as is for ever meet,
o God the Holy Paraclete.

Amen.

For ONE VIRGIN.

V. Full of grace are thy lips. R. Because God hath blessed thee or ever.

ANT. *to Ben.* The kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man * seeking goodly pearls: who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had and bought it.

For MANY VIRGINS.

V. The virgins shall be brought unto the King after her. R. They that be her fellows shall bear her company.

ANT. *to Ben.* Ye wise virgins, * take your lamps: behold, the Bridegroom cometh, go ye out to meet Him.

For a VIRGIN AND MARTYR.

COLLECT.

O God, who amongst other miracles of thy power, hast bestowed the victory of martyrdom on the weaker sex: mercifully grant; that as we do devoutly celebrate the birthday of blessed N., thy Virgin and Martyr, so we may by following her example walk in the way that leadeth unto Thee. Through.

Another Collect.

We beseech thee, O Lord, may blessed N., Virgin and Martyr, implore thy pardon for us: who, both in deed by her chastity as well as by her profession of thy grace, was ever pleasing to thee. Through.

For a VIRGIN NOT A MARTYR.

COLLECT.

Hear us, O God, our salvation: that like as we do rejoice in the festival of blessed N., thy Virgin, so in the feelings of love and devotion we may be instructed. Through.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Brethren, he that, *as above.*

SHORT R. In thy fairness * And thy beauty. In thy. V. Come, ride prosperously, and reign. And. Glory be. In thy. V. God shall help her with his countenance. R. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. 2 Cor. xi. 2.

For I am jealous over you with godly jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.

SHORT R. God shall help her* With his countenance. God. V. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. With. Glory be. God. V. God hath chosen her, and preferred her. R. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

AT NONE.

For a VIRGIN AND MARTYR.

SHORT CHAPTER. Ecclus. li. 9.

O Lord my God, I lifted up my supplication from the earth, and prayed for deliverance from death. I called upon the Lord, the Father of my Lord, that he would not leave me in the days of my trouble, and in the time of the proud, when there was no help.

For a VIRGIN NOT A MARTYR.

SHORT CHAPTER. Wisd. iv. 1. (Vulg.)

O how fair is the undefiled generation in the glory thereof; for the memorial thereof is immortal: because it is known with God, and with men.

SHORT R. God hath chosen her * And preferred her. God V. He hath made her to dwell in His tabernacle. And. Glory be. God. V. Full of grace are thy lips. R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons from Lauds. The Psalms as on Feasts of the B. V. M., p. 410. The Short Chapter and Hymn as at Lauds, p. 402.

For ONE VIRGIN.

V. Full of grace are thy lips. R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

ANT. *to Mag.* Come, thou Spouse of Christ, * receive the crown, which the Lord hath prepared for thee from everlasting.

For MANY VIRGINS.

V. The virgins shall be brought unto the King after her. R. They that be her fellows shall bear her company.

ANT. *to Mag.* Ye wise virgins, * take your lamps: behold, the Bridegroom cometh, go ye out to meet him.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

OF A HOLY WOMAN, NOT VIRGIN.

During Easter-tide, Alleluia *shall be added, as has been said in the Office for a Confessor and Bishop, p. 397.*

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter from Lauds. The Psalms as on Feasts of the B.V.M., p. 410. The Hymn as at Lauds, p. 405.

V. In thy fairness and thy beauty. R. Come, ride prosperously, and reign.

ANT. *to Mag.* The kingdom of heaven is like unto a merchant man * seeking goodly pearls: who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had and bought it.

For MANY MARTYRS NOT VIRGINS.

V. With glory and honour thou hast crowned them, O Lord.

R. And made them to have dominion over the works of Thy hands.

ANT. *to Mag.* Of such. *See below at Lauds.*

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. While the King sitteth * at his table, my spikenard sendeth forth the smell thereof.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Because of the savour * of thy good ointments we will run after thee: exceedingly do the virgins love thee.

3. Lo, the winter is past, * the rain is over, and gone: arise, my love, and come away.

4. Come, my chosen one, * I will make my throne in thee, alleluia.

5. She is fair * among the daughters of Jerusalem.

For a MARTYR *only.*

SHORT CHAPTER. Ecclus. li. 1.

I will thank thee, O Lord and King, and praise thee, O God my Saviour. I do give praise unto thy Name: for thou are my defender and helper, and hast preserved my body from destruction.

For a SAINT NEITHER VIRGIN NOR MARTYR.

SHORT CHAPTER.

Prov. xxxi. 10.

Who can find a virtuous woman? for her price is far above rubies. The heart of her husband doth safely trust in her, so that he shall have no need of spoil.

HYMN. *Fortem virili pectore.*

High let us all our voices raise,
In that heroic woman's praise;
Whose name, with saintly glory bright,
Shines in the starry realms of light.

Filled with a pure celestial glow,
She spurned all love of things below;
And heedless here on earth to stay,
Climbed to the skies her toilsome way.

With fasts her body she subdued;
But filled her soul with prayers' sweet food;
In other worlds she tastes the bliss,
For which she left the joy of this.

O Christ, the strength of all the strong,
To whom all our best deeds belong!
With her unceasing prayers on high,
In mercy hear thy people's cry.

All praise to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All praise, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete.
Amen.

V. Full of grace are thy lips. R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

ANT. *to Ben.* Give her of the fruit * of her hands, and let her own works praise her in the gates.

For MANY MARTYRS NOT VIRGINS.

V. With glory and honour thou hast crowned them O Lord. R. And made them to have dominion over the works of thy hands.

ANT. *to Ben.* Of such is the kingdom of heaven, * for they

despised the life of the world, and reached forward to the rewards of the kingdom, and have washed their robes in the Blood of the Lamb.

For a MARTYR *only.*

COLLECT.

O God, who amongst other miracles of thy power, hast bestowed the victory of martyrdom on the weaker sex: mercifully grant; that as we devoutly celebrate the birthday of blessed N., thy Martyr, so we may by following her example walk in the way that leadeth unto thee. Through.

For a SAINT NEITHER VIRGIN NOR MARTYR.

COLLECT.

Hear us, O God, our Salvation: that like as we do rejoice in the festival of blessed N., so in the feelings of love and devotion we may be instructed. Through.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER *as above at Lauds, according to the denomination of the Saint.*

SHORT R. In thy fairness * And thy beauty. In thy. V. Come, ride prosperously, and reign. And. Glory be. In thy. V. God shall help her with his countenance. R. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

AT SEXT.

For a MARTYR *only.*

SHORT CHAPTER. Ecclus. li. 3.

Thou hast delivered me according to the multitude of thy mercies and greatness of thy Name, from the teeth of them that were ready to devour me, and out of the hands of such as sought after my life, and from the manifold afflictions which I had.

For a SAINT NEITHER VIRGIN NOR MARTYR.

SHORT CHAPTER.

Prov. xxxi. 20.

She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy. She is not afraid of the snow for her household.

SHORT R. God shall help her* With his countenance. God. V. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. With. Glory be. God. V. God hath chosen her, and preferred her. R. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

AT NONE.

For a MARTYR *only.*

SHORT CHAPTER. Ecclus. li. 6.

My soul shall praise the Lord even unto death: for thou deliverest such as wait for thee, and savest them out of the hands of the enemies, O Lord our God.

For a SAINT NEITHER VIRGIN NOR MARTYR.

SHORT CHAPTER.

Prov. xxxi. 29.

Many daughters have done virtuously: but thou excellest them all. Favour is deceitful, and beauty is vain; but a woman that feareth the Lord, she shall be praised.

SHORT R. God hath chosen her * And preferred her. God. V. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle. And. Glory be. God. V. Full of grace are thy lips. R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons from Lauds. The Psalms as on Feasts of the B. V. M., p. 410. The Short Chapter and Hymn as at Lauds, p. 405.

V. Full of grace are thy lips. R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

ANT. *to Mag.* She stretcheth out her hand to the poor, * yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy: she eateth not the bread of idleness.

For Many Martyrs not Virgins as above at Lauds, p. 405.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

If there be a Feast of many Holy Women, not Virgins, the Office shall be as above, p. 404.

THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH.

During Easter-tide, Alleluia *shall be added, as has been said in the Office for a Confessor and Bishop, p. 397.*

AT I. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter from Lauds. The Psalms as on Sunday, p. 25, with Psalm 147. 12, Lauda Jerusalem, *p. 100 in the place of the last.*

HYMN. *Urbs beata Jerusalem.*

Blessed City, heavenly Salem,
Vision dear of peace and love,
Who, of living stones upbuilded,
Art the joy of heaven above,
And with Angel cohorts circled,
As a bride to earth dost move.

From celestial realms descending,
Ready for the nuptial bed,
To his presence, decked with jewels,
By her Lord shall she be led:
All her streets, and all her bulwarks,
Of pure gold are fashioned.

Bright with pearls her portal glitters;
It is open evermore;
And, by virtue of his merits,
Thither faithful souls may soar,
Who for Christ's dear Name, in this world
Pain and tribulation bore.

Many a blow and biting sculpture
Polished well those stones elect,
In their places now compacted
By the heavenly Architect,
Who therewith hath willed for ever
That his palace should be decked.

Praise and honour to the Father;
Praise and honour to the Son;
Praise and honour to the Spirit;
Ever Three, and ever One:
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run.
Amen.

V. This is the house of the Lord, firmly built. R. It is well founded upon a sure rock.

ANT. *to Mag.* The Lord hath hallowed * his tabernacle, for this is God's house, wherein his Name is called upon, whereof it is

written: And my Name shall be there, saith the Lord.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS.. 1. Thine house, O Lord, * holiness becometh for ever.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. Mine house * shall be called an house of prayer.

3. This is the house of the Lord, * firmly built, it is well founded upon a sure rock.

4. Well founded * is the house of the Lord upon a sure rock.

5. Precious stones * shall be all thy walls, and the tower of Jerusalem shall be built up with jewels.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rev. xxi. 2.

I saw the holy city, New Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

HYMN. *Angulare fundamentum.*

Christ is made the sure Foundation,
And the precious Cornerstone,
Who, the two-fold walls surmounting,
Binds them closely into one;
Holy Sion's help for ever,
And her confidence alone.

All that dedicated City,
Dearly loved by God on high,
In exultant jubilation
Pours perpetual melody;
God the one, and God the Trinal,
Singing everlastingly.

To this temple, where we call thee,
Come, O Lord of Hosts, to-day;
With thy wonted loving-kindness
Hear thy people as they pray;
And thy fullest benediction
Shed within its walls for aye.

Here vouchsafe to all thy servants,
That they supplicate to gain;
Here to have and hold for ever
Those good things their prayers obtain;
And hereafter in thy glory
With thy blessed ones to reign.

Praise and honour to the Father;
Praise and honour to the Son;
Praise and honour to the Spirit;
Ever Three, and ever One:
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run.
Amen.

V. This is the house of the Lord, firmly built. R. It is well founded upon a sure rock.

ANT. *to Ben.* Zacchaeus, make haste and come down; * for to-day I must abide at thy house. And he made haste, and came down, and received him joyfully into his house. This day is salvation come to this house from God, alleluia.

On the day itself of the Dedication of a Church, and through the Octave, and when the Collect must be changed on account of the concurrence of the Dedication of another Church, this Collect shall be used.

COLLECT.

O God, Who invisibly containest all things, and yet for the salvation of mankind dost visibly show the signs of thy power; glorify, we beseech thee, this

Temple with the might of thy indwelling, and grant; that all who shall assemble hither to entreat thy mercy, from the midst of whatsoever tribulation they may call upon thee, may obtain the benefit of thy heavenly consolation. Through.

On the Anniversary of the Dedication of a Church, and through the Octave.

COLLECT.

O God, who year by year restorest to us the day of the consecration of this thy holy Temple, and dost suffer us continually to present ourselves in safety at thy holy Mysteries: hear the prayers of thy people, and grant; that whosoever shall enter this Temple to ask thy blessing, may rejoice in that he has gained all his petitions. Through.

At the Hours, Psalms of Sunday. Prime as on Feasts.

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. I saw, *as above.*

SHORT R. Thine house, O Lord, * Holiness becometh. Thine. V. For ever. Holiness. Glory be. Thine. V. This place is holy, wherein the priest prayeth. R. For the sins and offences of the people.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rev. xxi. 3.

And I heard a great voice out of heaven, saying: Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them. And they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God.

SHORT R. This place is holy, * Wherein the priest prayeth. This. V. For the sins and offences of the people. Wherein. Glory be. This. V. This is the house of the Lord, firmly built. R. It is well founded upon a sure rock.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER. Rev. xxi. 4.

And God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes: and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain, for the former things are passed away. And he that sat upon the throne said: Behold, I make all things new.

SHORT R. This is the house of the Lord, * Firmly built. This is. V. It is well founded upon a sure rock. Firmly. Glory be. This is. V. The house of the Lord is well founded. R. Upon a sure rock.

AT II. VESPERS.

The Antiphons and Short Chapter as at Lauds. The Psalms and Hymn as at I. Vespers, p. 407.

V. Holiness becometh thine house. R. O Lord, for ever.

ANT. *to Mag.* O how dreadful is this place, * this is none other but the house of God, and this is the gate of heaven.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

During the Octave and on the Octave Day, the Antiphons and Psalms at all the Hours are from the occurring Feria; as in the Psalter: the rest as on the Feast.

COMMON FEASTS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

During Easter-tide, Alleluia *shall be added, as has been said in the Office for a Confessor and Bishop, p. 397.*

AT I. VESPERS.

ANT. While the king sitteth * at his table, my spikenard sendeth forth the smell thereof.

Psalm 110. *Dixit Dominus.*

The Lord said unto my Lord, * Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy foot-stool.

The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion: * be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee freewill offerings with an holy worship: * the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

The Lord sware, and will not repent, * Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

The Lord upon thy right hand * shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall judge among the heathen; he shall fill the places with the dead bodies, * and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

He shall drink of the brook in the way, * therefore shall he lift up his head.

ANT. His left hand * is under my head, and his right hand doth embrace me.

Psalm 113. *Laudate, pueri.*

Praise the Lord, ye servants; * O praise the Name of the Lord.

Blessed be the Name of the Lord * from this time forth for evermore.

The Lord's Name is praised * from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same.

The Lord is high above all heathen, * and his glory above the heavens.

Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high, * and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth?

He taketh up the simple out of the dust, * and lifteth the poor out of the mire.

That he may set him with the princes, * even with the princes of his people.

He maketh the barren woman to keep house, * and to be a joyful mother of children.

ANT. I am black, * but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem: therefore the King hath loved me, and hath brought me into his chambers.

Psalm 122. *Laetatus sum.*

I was glad when they said unto me, * We will go into the house of the Lord.

Our feet shall stand in thy gates, * O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem is built as a city * that is at unity in itself.

For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord, * to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord.

For there is the seat of judgment, * even the seat of the house of David.

O pray for the peace of Jerusalem, * they shall prosper that love thee.

Peace be within thy walls, * and plenteousness within thy palaces.

For my brethren and companions' sake, * I will wish thee prosperity.

Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God, * I will seek to do thee good.

ANT. Lo, the winter is past, * the rain is over, and gone: arise, my love, and come away.

Psalm 127. *Nisi Dominus.*

Except the Lord build the house, * their labour is but lost that build it.

Except the Lord keep the city, * the watchman waketh but in vain.

It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness, * for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

Lo, children and the fruit of the womb, * are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant, * even so are the young children.

Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them, * they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

ANT. How fair * and how pleasant art thou for delights, thou holy Mother of God.

Psalm 147. 12. *Lauda Jerusalem.*

Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem, * praise thy God, O Sion.

For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates, * and hath blessed thy children within thee.

He maketh peace in thy borders, * and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

He sendeth forth his commandment upon earth, * and his word runneth very swiftly.

He giveth snow like wool, * and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

He casteth forth his ice like morsels: * who is able to abide his frost?

He sendeth out his word, and melteth them, * he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

He showeth his word unto Jacob, * his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

He hath not dealt so with any nation, * neither have the heathen knowledge of his laws.

SHORT CHAPTER.

Ecclus. xxiv: 9.

He created me from the beginning before the world, and I shall never fail. In the holy tabernacle I served before him.

HYMN. *Ave, maris Stella.*

The first stanza of this Hymn is sung kneeling.

Star of ocean fairest,
Mother, God who barest,
Virgin thou immortal,
Heaven's blissful portal.

Ave thou receivest,
Gabriel's word believest,
Change, to peace and gladness,
Eva's name of sadness.

Loose the bonds of terror,
Lighten blinded error,
All our ills repressing,
Pray for every blessing.

Mother's care displaying,
Offer him thy praying,
Who, when born our brother,
Chose thee for his mother.

Virgin, all-excelling,
Gentle past our telling,
Pardoned sinners render
Gentle, chaste, and tender.

In pure paths direct us,
On our way protect us,
Till, on Jesus gazing,
We shall join thy praising.

Father, Son eternal,
Holy Ghost supernal,
With one praise we bless thee,
Three in one confess thee.
Amen.

V. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O holy Virgin. R. Give me strength against thine enemies.

ANT. *to Mag.* Holy Mary succour those in misery, aid the faint-hearted, comfort the sorrowful, pray for the people, intercede for the clergy and for all women vowed to God: may all perceive thy help who keep thy holy Feast.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

At Compline and all the Hours on Feasts of the B.V.M., and throughout the Octaves, as well as on Feasts occurring within them, the last stanza of the Hymn shall be as follows:

All honour, praise and glory be,
O Jesu, virgin-born, to thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.
Amen.

AT LAUDS AND THE HOURS.

ANTS. 1. While the king sitteth * at his table, my spikenard sendeth forth the smell thereof.

Psalms of Sunday I, p. 1.

2. His left hand * is under my head, and his right hand doth embrace me.

3. I am black, * but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem: therefore the king hath loved me, and hath brought me into his chambers.

4. Lo, the winter is past, * the rain is over, and gone; arise, my love, and come away.

5. How fair * and how pleasant art thou for delights, thou holy Mother of God.

SHORT CHAPTER, *as at Vespers.*

HYMN. *O gloriosa Domina.*

O glorious lady, raised on high,
Above the orbs that deck the sky,
Who didst thine own Creator blest
Feed at thy pure and holy breast;

What hapless Eve from man had ta'en,
Thy gracious Seed restores again;
That mourners o'er the stars may rise,
Thou show'st an entrance to the skies.

Gate of the King that rules the height,
Refulgent portal of the light;
The virgin Mother life doth bring,
Ye ransomed nations, shout and sing.

All honour, praise, and glory be,
O Jesu, virgin-born, to thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father, and to Paraclete.
Amen.

V. Full of grace are thy lips. R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

ANT. *to Ben.* Blessed art thou, O Mary, * for thou hast believed, and there shall be a performance in thee of those things which were told thee from the Lord, alleluia.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord, that we, thy servants, may rejoice in continual health of body and mind: and that the glorious and blessed ever-Virgin Mary praying for us, we may delivered from this present heaviness, and have the fruition of everlasting gladness. Through.

At the hours, psalms of Sunday, Prime as on Feasts.

AT PRIME.

In SHORT R. Thou that wast born of the Virgin Mary, *also on Feasts within the Octaves of B.V.M.*

AT TERCE.

SHORT CHAPTER. *as above.*

SHORT R. In thy fairness * And thy beauty. In thy. V. Come, ride prosperously, and reign. And. Glory be. In thy. V. God shall help her with his countenance. R. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

AT SEXT.

SHORT CHAPTER.

Ecclus. xxiv. 10.

And so was I established in Sion. Likewise in the beloved city he gave me rest, and in Jerusalem was my power. And I took root in an honourable people, even in the portion of the Lord's inheritance.

SHORT R. God shall help her* With his countenance. God. V. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. With. Glory be. God. V. God hath chosen her, and preferred her. R. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

AT NONE.

SHORT CHAPTER.

Ecclus. xxiv. 15.

I gave a sweet smell like cinnamon and aspalathus, and I yielded a pleasant odour like the best myrrh.

SHORT R. God hath chosen her * And preferred her. God. V. He hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle. And. Glory be. God. V. Full of grace are thy lips. R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

AT II. VESPERS.

Al as at I. Vespers, p. 410 except.

ANT. *to Mag.* All generations shall call me blessed, * because God hath regarded his lowly handmaiden.

COMPLINE *of Sunday.*

OFFICE OF BLESSED MARY ON SATURDAYS.

Simple.

On all Saturdays throughout the year, except those in Advent and Lent, the Ember Saturdays, all Vigils, and those Saturdays to

which a Sunday Office may be transferred, and those upon which a Feast of Nine Lessons may fall, the Office of the Blessed Virgin is said as on a Simple, to the exclusion of the Ferial Office and in preference to any other Simple.

If on a Friday a Feast of Nine Lessons is being kept, the Vespers are of the Feast, and only a commemoration is made of the Blessed Virgin, with the Antiphon, Versicle, and Collect as given below.

At Vespers on Friday the Ferial Psalms are said as in the Psalter p. 108.

The short Chapter and Hymn are as on Feasts of the B. V. M. p. 411.

V. Full of grace are thy lips. R. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

From the Saturday after the Octave of the Epiphany to the Saturday before the Purification inclusive.

ANT. *to Mag.* Great is the mystery of our inheritance: * the womb of her that knew not man is become the temple of God: by taking flesh of her he was not defiled: all nations shall come and say: Glory be to thee, O Lord.

COLLECT.

O God who hast bestowed upon mankind the reward of everlasting salvation, by the fruitful virginity of Blessed Mary: grant, we beseech thee; that we may know that we are aided by the intercession of her by whom thou hast counted us worthy to receive the Author of our life, Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth.

From the Saturday after the Purification to the Saturday before Quinquagesima, and from the Saturday after the Octave of Corpus Christi until the Saturday before the first Sunday in Advent inclusive:

ANT. *to Mag.* O blessed Mother,* Virgin undefiled, thou glorious Queen of the world, intercede for us to the Lord.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord, that we thy servants may rejoice in continual health of body and mind: and that, the glorious and blessed ever-Virgin Mary praying for us, we may be delivered from this present heaviness, and have the fruition of everlasting gladness.

From the Saturday after Low Sunday until the Saturday before the fifth Sunday after Easter inclusive.

ANT. *to Mag.* O Queen: etc., *as in the Psalter, p. 33.*

Collect *as above.*

At Compline and at all the Hours to None inclusive the Hymn is ended:

All honour praise and glory be
O Jesu virgin-born to thee;
All glory as is ever meet
To Father and to Paraclete.

AT LAUDS.

Antiphons and Psalms of Saturday I, p. 113.

SHORT CHAPTER.

Ecclus. xxiv. 14.

He created me from the beginning before the world, and I shall never fail. In the holy tabernacle I served before him.

Hymn *as in the common, p. 412.*

V. Blessed art thou among women. R. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

From the Saturday after the Octave of the Epiphany until the Saturday before the Purification inclusive:

ANT. *to Ben.* A wonderful mystery is shown forth today:* God is made man with newness in both natures: that which was still remained, and that which was not he took unto himself; without undergoing confusion or division.

Collect, as above, O God, who hast, *p. 414.*

From the Saturday after the Purification until the Saturday before Quinquagesima, and from the Saturday after the Octave of Corpus Christi until the Saturday before the first Sunday in Advent inclusive:

ANT. *to Ben.* O blessed Mother of God, * ever-Virgin Mary, the Temple of the Lord, the Sanctuary of the Holy Ghost, thou alone without fault wast pleasing unto our Lord Jesus Christ: pray for the people, entreat for the clergy, intercede for all devout women.

Collect, as above, Grant, we beseech, *p. 414.*

From the Saturday after Low Sunday until the Saturday before the fifth Sunday after Easter:

ANT. *to Ben.* O queen, etc., *p. 33.*

Collect, *as above,* Grant, we beseech thee, *p. 000.*

At Prime in the Short Respond V. Thou that wast born of the Virgin Mary. *All the rest as in the Common of the B.V.M., p. 413.*

The Office of Blessed Mary on Saturday ends at None.

The Office of the Dead

The Office of the Dead is said in choir on the day of the death or burial, and at other times according to custom. Vespers are said after the Vespers of the occurring day, and Matins with Lauds after Matins of the Day. They are begun immediately after the V. Let us bless the Lord, etc.

The Ants. are doubled only when the Office is said for the day of death or burial, for the third, seventh or thirtieth day, on the anniversary, and whenever it is celebrated solemnly.

The Rest eternal *at the end of the Psalms is always said in the plural.*

AT VESPERS.

Unless Vespers of the Dead immediately follow the Vespers of the occurring day, the Our Father *and* Hail Mary *are said silently.*

AT MATINS.

Unless Matins follow the Matins and Lauds of the occurring day, the Our Father *and* Hail Mary *and* Apostles Creed *are first said silently.*

The Invitatory is always said when the Office is of Three Nocturns, even under the rite of a semidouble: as likewise when only one Nocturn is said, but under the rite of a Double. Otherwise it is omitted.

The following Nocturns are used except on All Souls' Day; but they are used on the day of death or burial.

AT VESPERS

The Office shall be begun at once with the

ANT. I will walk before the Lord.

Ps. 116. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

I am well pleased * that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer.

That he hath inclined his ear unto me; * therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

The snares of death compassed me round about, * and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord; * O Lord, I beseech thee, deliver my soul.

Gracious is the Lord, and righteous; * yea, our God is merciful.

The Lord preserveth the simple: * I was in misery, and he helped me.

Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul; * for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

And why? thou hast delivered my soul from death, * mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

I will walk before the Lord * in the land of the living.

At the end of each Psalm shall be said,

Grant them, O Lord: eternal rest.

And let perpetual light: shine upon them.

ANT. I will walk before the ord in the land of the living.

ANT. Woe is me, O Lord.

Ps. 120. *Ad Dominum.*

When I was in trouble I called pon the Lord, * and he heard me.

Deliver my soul, O Lord, from ing lips, * and from a deceitful ngue.

What reward shall be given or one unto thee, thou false tongue? even mighty and sharp arrows, ith hot burning coals.

Woe is me, that I am constrain- d to dwell with Mesech, * and have my habitation among the nts of Kedar.

My soul hath long dwelt among em* that are enemies unto peace.

I labour for peace, but when speak unto them thereof, * they ake them ready to battle.

Grant them.

ANT. Woe is me, O Lord: hat I am constrained to dwell ith Mesech.

ANT. The Lord shall preserve hee.

Ps. 121. *Levavi oculos.*

I will lift up mine eyes unto he hills, * from whence cometh ny help.

My help cometh even from the ord, * who hath made heaven nd earth.

He will not suffer thy foot to e moved; * and he that keepeth hee will not sleep.

Behold, he that keepeth Israel * hall neither slumber nor sleep.

The Lord himself is thy keeper; the Lord is thy defence upon hy right hand;

So that the sun shall not burn thee by day, * neither the moon by night;

The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil; * yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

The Lord shall preserve thy going out, and thy coming in, * from this time forth for evermore.

Grant them.

ANT. The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil: yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

ANT. If what is done amiss.

Ps. 130. *De profundis.*

Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord; * Lord, hear my voice.

O let thine ears consider well * the voice of my complaint.

If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss, * O Lord, who may abide it?

For there is mercy with thee; * therefore shalt thou be feared.

I look for the Lord; my soul doth wait for him; * in his word is my trust.

My soul fleeth unto the Lord * before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy, * and with him is plenteous redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel * from all his sins.

Grant them.

ANT. If what is done amiss thou wilt be extreme to mark, O Lord: O Lord, who may abide it?

ANT. The works.

Ps. 138. *Confitebor Tibi.*

I will give thanks unto thee,

O Lord, with my whole heart; * even before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving-kindness and truth; * for thou hast magnified thy Name, and thy Word, above all things.

When I called upon thee, thou heardest me; * and enduedest my soul with much strength.

All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O Lord; * for they have heard the words of thy mouth.

Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord, * that great is the glory of the Lord.

For though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly; * as for the proud, he beholdeth them afar off.

Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me; * thou shalt stretch forth thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies and thy right hand shall save me.

The Lord shall make good his loving-kindess towards me; * yea, thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever; dispise not then the works of thine own hands.

Grant them.

ANT. The works of thine own hands: despise not then, O Lord.

V. I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me. R. Blessed are the dead, which die in the Lord.

ANT. All.

SONG OF THE B.V.M.

Magnificat. St. Luke i.

My soul doth magnify the Lord: * and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For he hath regarded: * the lowliness of his handmaiden.

For behold, from henceforth: * all generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty hath magnified me: * and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him: * throughout all generations.

He hath showed strength with his arm: * he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat: * and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things: * and the rich he hath sent empty away.

He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Israel: * as he promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, for ever.

Grant them.

ANT. All that the Father hath given unto me shall come to me: and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.

The following Prayers shall then be said kneeling, and in like manner at Lauds.

Our Father, *secretly.* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil.

Then shall be said Psalm 146, Lauda, anima mea: *in the place of which at Lauds shall be said Psalm 130,* De profundis, *p. 435. These Psalms shall not be said*

n the day of the death or burial r when the Office is said as a Double.

Ps. 146. *Lauda, anima mea.*

Praise the Lord, O my soul; hile I live will I praise the Lord; yea, as long as I have any being will sing praises unto my God.

O put not your trust in princes, or in any child of man; * for here is no help in them.

For when the breath of man oeth forth, he shall turn again o his earth, * and then all his houghts perish.

Blessed is he that hath the God f Jacob for his help, * and whose ope is in the Lord his God.

Who made heaven and earth, he sea, and all that therein is; * ho keepeth his promise for ever;

Who helpeth them to right that uffer wrong; * who feedeth the ungry.

The Lord looseth men out of rison; * the Lord giveth sight to he blind.

The Lord helpeth them that are allen; * the Lord careth for the ighteous.

The Lord careth for the trangers; he defendeth the fatherless and widow : * as for the way f the ungodly, he turneth it upside down.

The Lord thy God, O Sion, hall be King for evermore, * and hroughout all generations.

At the end of the Psalm.

Grant them, O Lord: eternal est. And let perpetual light : hine upon them.

Then V. From the gates of hel. *R.* Deliver their souls, O Lord. *V.* May they rest in peace. *R.* Amen. *V.* O Lord, hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto Thee. *V.* The Lord be with you. *R.* And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Collect.

O God, who, amongst priests apostolic, hast caused thy servants to execute the pontifical or priestly dignity : grant, we beseech thee; that they may also be gathered together for evermore in their company.

O God, the giver of pardon, and Author of man's salvation : we beseech thy mercy; that thou wouldst grant the brethren, sisters, kinsfolk, and benefactors of our congregation, who have passed away from this world, Blessed Mary, ever-Virgin, and all thy Saints praying for them, to come to the fellowship of everlasting blessedness.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all those who believe, grant unto the souls of thy servants and handmaids the remission of all their sins : that through devout supplications they may obtain the pardon they have always desired. Who livest and reignest. R. Amen.

On the day of the Burial of a deceased person.

Collect.

Absolve, O Lord, we beseech thee, the soul of thy servant N.,

that though dead to the world, he may live to thee: and whatsoever he hath done amiss in his human conversation, through the weakness of the flesh, do thou by the pardon of thy most merciful loving-kindness wipe away. Through.

If the deceased be a woman, the soul of thy handmaid, N., *shall be said, and the feminine pronouns used.*

On the Anniversary, or the Year's mind.

Collect.

O God, the Lord of forgiveness: grant unto the souls of thy servants and handmaids, the year's mind of whose burial we have in remembrance, a place of refreshing, bliss of rest, and clearness of light. Through.

When the year's mind of only one person is kept, the Collect shall be said in the singular number.

For one Bishop deceased.

Collect.

O God, who amongst priests apostolic, hast caused thy servant N. to execute the pontifical dignity: grant, we beseech thee; that he may also be gathered together with them in everlasting fellowship. Through.

If the deceased be a priest, the word priestly *shall be used instead of* pontifical.

For brothers and sisters, friends and benefactors, shall be said,

Collect.

O God, the giver of pardon, *p. 419.*

For father and mother.

Collect.

O God, who hast commanded us to honour our father and mother: graciously have mercy upon the souls of my father and mother, and forgive them all their sins; and make me to behold them in the joy of eternal brightness. Through.

If the commemoration shall be made for many persons, then shall be said, the souls of our parents, *and where is said* me, *shall be said* us.

If for a father only, then shall be said, the soul of my *or* our father.

If for a mother only, then shall be said, the soul of my *or* our mother.

For a man deceased.

Collect.

Lord, bow down thine ear to our prayers, wherein we humbly supplicate thy mercy: that thou wouldst place the soul of thy servant, whom thou hast commanded to pass out of this world, in the region of peace and light, and bid him be a partaker with thy Saints. Through.

For a woman deceased.

Collect.

We beseech thee, O Lord, according to thy great goodness, have mercy upon the soul of thy handmaiden: and, that she is now set free from contact with mortal flesh, restore her to a portion of thine eternal salvation. Through.

V. Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest. *R.* And let perpetual light shine upon them. *V.* May they rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT MATINS.

The Invitatory. The King unto whom all live: * O come, let us worship. *And repeat,* The King unto whom all live : O come, let us worship.

Ps. 95. *Venite exultemus.*

O come, let us sing unto the Lord : let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation : let us come before his presence with thanksgiving : and show ourselves glad in him with psalms.

The King unto whom all live O come, let us worship .

For the Lord is a great God : and a great King above all gods in his hand are all the corners of the earth : and the strength of the hills is his also.

O come, let us worship.

The sea is his, and he made it : and his hands prepared the dry land : O come, let us worship, and fall down : and kneel before the Lord our Maker : for he is the Lord our God : and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

The King unto whom all live : O come, let us worship.

To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts : as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness : when your fathers tempted me : proved me, and saw my works.

O come, let us worship.

Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said : It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways : unto whom I sware in my wrath : that they should not enter into my rest.

The King unto whom all live : O come, let us worship.

Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest : and let perpetual light shine upon them.

O come, let us worship.

The King unto whom all live : O come, let us worship.

This Invitatory shall be said only upon All Souls' Day, when three Nocturns are said. At other times only one Nocturn with Lauds shall be said, in this order: On Monday and Thursday, the first Nocturn; on Tuesday and Friday, the second Nocturn; on Wednesday and Saturday, the third Nocturn.

AT I. NOCTURN.

For Sunday, Monday and Thursday.

Ant. Make plain.

Ps. 5. *Verba mea auribus.*

Ponder my words, O Lord: * consider my meditation.

O hearken thou unto the voice of my calling, my King, and my God : * for unto thee will I make my prayer.

My voice shalt thou hear betimes, O Lord; * early in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up.

For thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness; *

neither shall any evil dwell with thee.

Such as be foolish shall not stand in thy sight; * for thou hatest all them that work vanity.

Thou shalt destroy them that speak lies: * the Lord will abhor both the blood-thirsty and deceitful man.

But as for me, I will come into thine house, even upon the multitude of thy mercy; * and in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.

Lead me, O Lord, in thy righteousness, because of mine enemies; * make thy way plain before my face.

For there is no faithfulness in his mouth; * their inward parts are very wickedness.

Their throat is an open sepulchre; * they flatter with their tongue.

Destroy thou them, O God; let them perish through their own imaginations; * cast them out into the multitude of their ungodliness; for they have rebelled against thee.

And let all them that put their trust in thee rejoice : * they shall ever be giving of thanks, because thou defendest them ; they that love thy name shall be joyful in thee;

For thou, Lord, wilt give thy blessing unto the righteous; * and with thy favourable kindness wilt thou defend him as with a shield.

Grant them.

Ant. Make plain, O Lord my God, thy way before my face.

ANT. Turn thee.

Ps. 6. *Domine, ne.*

O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation; * neither chasten me in thy displeasure.

Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak; * O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

My soul also is sore troubled : * but, Lord, how long wilt thou punish me?

Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul; * O save me for thy mercy's sake.

For in death no man remembereth thee; * and who will give thee thanks in the pit?

I am weary of my groaning; every night wash I my bed, * and water my couch with my tears.

My beauty is gone for very trouble, * and worn away because of all mine enemies.

Away from me, all ye that work vanity; * for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

The Lord hath heard my petition; * the Lord will receive my prayer.

All mine enemies shall be confounded, and sore vexed; * they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly.

Grant them.

ANT. Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul : for in death no man remembereth thee.

ANT: Lest he devour.

Ps. 7. *Domine, Deus meus.*

O Lord, my God, in thee have I put my trust : * save me from

them that persecute me, and
liver me;
Lest he devour my soul, like a
on, and tear it in pieces, * while
ere is none to help.
O Lord my God, if I have done
y such thing; * or if there be
ay wickedness in my hands;
If I have rewarded evil unto
m that dealt friendly with me;
yea, I have delivered him that
thout any cause is mine enemy;
Then let mine enemy persecute
y soul, and take me; * yea, let
m tread my life down upon the
rth, and lay mine honour in the
ist.

Stand up, O Lord, in thy wrath,
id lift up thyself, because of the
dignation of mine enemies; *
ise up for me in the judgment
at thou hast commanded.

And so shall the congregation
the people come about thee:
for their sakes therefore lift up
yself again.

The Lord shall judge the people;
ve sentence with me, O Lord, *
cording to my righteousness, and
cording to the innocency that is
me.

O let the wickedness of the un-
odly come to an end; * but guide
ou the just.

For the righteous God * trieth
e very hearts and reins.

My help cometh of God, * who
reserveth them that are true of
eart.

God is a righteous Judge, strong
nd patient; * and God is pro-
oked every day.

If a man will not turn, he will whet his sword; * he hath bent his bow, and made it ready.

He hath prepared for him the instruments of death; * he ordaineth his arrows against the persecutors.

Behold, he travaileth with mischief; * he hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth ungodliness.

He hath graven and digged up a pit, * and is fallen himself into the destruction that he made for others.

For his travail shall come upon his own head, * and his wickedness shall fall on his own pate.

I will give thanks unto the Lord, according to his righteousness; * and I will praise the Name of the Lord most high.

Grant them.

ANT. Lest he devour my soul like a lion, and tear it in pieces: while there is none to help.

V. From the gates of hell. R. Deliver their souls, O Lord. Our Father, *the whole secretly.*

The Lessons are to be read without Absolution or Benediction, neither shall they be given out.—

LESSON i. Job vii. 16

Let me alone, O Lord, for my days are vanity. What is man, that thou shouldest magnify him? and that thou shouldest set thine heart upon him? And that thou shouldest visit him every morning, and try him every moment? How long wilt thou not depart from me, nor let me alone till I swallow down my spittle? I hve sinned what

shall I do unto thee, O thou preserver of men? why hast thou set me as a mark against thee, so that I am a burden to myself? And why dost thou not pardon my transgression, and take away mine iniquity? for now shall I sleep in the dust; and thou shalt seek me in the morning, but I shall not be.

The Lessons shall be ended without But thou, or any *other conclusion.*

R. I know that my Redeemer liveth: and that I shall rise at the latter day from the earth: * And in my flesh shall I see God, my Saviour. V. Whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and not another. And in my flesh shall I see God my Saviour.

LESSON ii. Job x. i.

My soul is weary of my life; I will leave my complaint upon myself; I will speak in the bitterness of my soul. I will say unto God, do not condemn me; show me wherefore thou contendest with me. Is it good unto thee that thou shouldest oppress, that thou shouldest despise the work of thine hands, and shine upon the counsel of the wicked? Hast thou eyes of flesh? or seest thou as man seeth? Are thy days as the days of man? are thy years as mans days, that thou inquirest after mine iniquity, and searchest after my sin? Thou knowest that I am not wicked; and there is none that can deliver out of thine hand.

R. Thou that didst raise Lazarus already corrupting from the grave: * Do thou, O Lord, grant them rest and a place of pardon. V. Thou, that shalt come to judge the quick and the dead, and the world by fire. Do thou.

LESSON iii. Job. x. 8.

Thine hands have made me and fashioned me together round about; yet thou dost destroy me. Remember, I beseech thee, that thou hast made me as the clay; and wilt thou bring me into dust again? Hast thou not poured me out as milk, and curdled me like cheese? Thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh, and hast fenced me with bones and sinews. Thou hast granted me life and favour, and thy visitation hath preserved my spirit.

R. O Lord, when thou comest to judge the earth, whither shall I hide me from the presence of thy wrath? * For I have grievously sinned in my life. V. I begin to fear my misdeeds, and blush before thee: when thou comest to judgment, condemn me not. For I have. V. Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest. And let perpetual light shine upon them. For I have.

When only one Nocturn is said, here shall follow Lauds, p. 431.

AT II NOCTURN.

For Tuesday and Friday.

ANT. In a green pasture.

Ps. 23. *Dominus regit me.*

The Lord is my shepherd; * therefore can I lack nothing.

He shall feed me in a green ture , * and lead me forth ide the waters of comfort.

He shall convert my soul, * and ng me forth in the paths of nteousness, for his name's sake.

Yea, though I walk through the ey of the shadow of death, I fear no evil; * for thou art n me; thy rod and thy staff nfort me.

Thou shalt prepare a table be- e me against them that trouble ; * thou hast anointed my head n oil, and my cup shall be full.

But thy loving-kindness and cy shall follow me all the days my life; * and I will dwell in house of the Lord for ever.

Grant them.

ANT. In a green pasture he ll feed me.

ANT. The sins and offences.

Ps. 25. *Ad te, Domine.*

Unto thee, O Lord, will I lift my soul ; my God I have put trust in thee : * O let me not confounded, neither let mine mies triumph over me.

For all they that hope in thee ll not be ashamed ; * but such ransgress without a cause shall put to confusion.

Show me thy ways, O Lord, * ll teach me thy paths.

Lead me forth in thy truth, and n me : * for thou art the God my salvation; in thee hath n my hope all the day long.

Call to remembrance, O Lord, tender mercies, * and thy lov--kindnesses, which have been of old.

O remember not the sins and offences of my youth ; * but according to thy mercy think thou upon me, O Lord, for thy goodness.

Gracious and righteous is the Lord ; * therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

Them that are meek shall he guide in judgment ; * and such as are gentle, them shall he learn his way.

All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth, * unto such as keep his covenant, and his testimonies.

For thy Name's sake, O Lord , * be merciful unto my sin, for it is great.

What man is he, that feareth the Lord ? * him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose.

His soul shall dwell at ease, * and his seed shall inherit the land.

The secret of the Lord is among them that fear him ; * and he will show them his covenant.

Mine eyes are ever looking unto the Lord ; * for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; * for I am desolate, and in misery.

The sorrows of my heart are enlarged: * O bring thou me out of my troubles.

Look upon my adversity and misery , * and forgive me all my sin.

Consider mine enemies, how many they are ; * and they bear a tyrannous hate against me.

O keep my soul, and deliver me: * let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in thee.

Let perfectness and righteous dealing wait upon me ; * for my hope hath been in thee.

Deliver Israel, O God, * out of all his troubles.

Grant them.

ANT. The sins and offences of my youth, remember not O Lord.

ANT. I believe to see.

Ps. 27. *Dominus illuminatio.*

The Lord is my light, and my salvation; whom then shall I fear, * the Lord is the strength of my life ; of whom then shall I be afraid?

When the wicked, even mine enemies, and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, * they stumbled and fell.

Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not my heart be afraid; * and though there rose up war against me, yet will I put my trust in him.

One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require, * even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to visit his temple.

For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his tabernacle: * yea, in the secret place of his dwelling shall he hide me, and set me up upon a rock of stone.

And now shall he lift up mine head * above mine enemies round about me.

Therefore will I offer in his dwelling an oblation with great gladness: * I will sing, and speak praises unto the Lord.

Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee; * have mercy upon me, and hear me.

My heart hath talked of thee, Sek ye my face: * thy face, Lord, will I seek.

O hide not thou thy face from me, * nor cast thy servant away in displeasure.

Thou hast been my succour; * leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

When my father and my mother forsake me, * the Lord taketh me up.

Teach me thy way, O Lord, * and lead me in the right way, because of mine enemies.

Deliver me not over into the will of mine adversaries: * for there are false witnesses risen up against me, and such as speak wrong.

I should utterly have fainted, * but that I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord in the land of the living.

O tarry thou the Lord's leisure; * be strong, and he shall comfort thine heart ; and put thou thy trust in the Lord.

Grant them.

ANT. I belive to see the goodness of the Lord : in the land of the living.

V. The Lord shall set them with the princes. R. Even with the princes of his people. Our Father, *the whole secretly.*

LESSON iv. Job xiii. 22.

nswer thou me: How many are ne iniquities and sins? make me know my transgression and my . Wherefore hidest thou thy e, and holdest me for thine my? Wilt thou break a leaf ven to and fro? and wilt thou rsue the dry stubble? For thou test bitter things against me, and kest me to possess the iniquities my youth. Thou puttest my t also in the stocks, and lookest rrowly unto all my paths ; ou settest a print upon the heels my feet. And he, as a rotten ng, consumeth, as a garment t is moth-eaten.

R. Remember me, O God, for life is wind, * And let not the es of man behold me. V. Out the deep have I called unto e, O Lord; Lord, hear my voice. d let.

LESSON v. Job xiv. i—6.

Man that is born of a woman of few days, and full of trouble. e cometh forth like a flower, and cut down : he fleeth also as a adow, and continueth not. And es thou open thine eyes upon ch an one, and bringest me into dgment with thee? Who can ing a clean thing out of an un- an? not one. Seeing his days e determined, the number of his onths are with thee, thou hast pointed his bounds that he can- t pass ; turn from him, that he ay rest till he shall accomplish, an hireling, his day.

R. Woe is me, O Lord, for I have grievously sinned in my life! What shall I do, wretched man that I am? Whither shall I flee, but unto thee, my God? * Have mercy upon me, when thou comest at the last day. V. My soul is sore troubled; but, Lord, be thou my helper. Have mercy.

LESSON vi. Job xiv. 13—16.

O that thou wouldest hide me in the grave, that thou wouldest keep me secret, until thy wrath be past, that thou wouldest appoint me a set time, and remember me! If a man die, shall he live again? all the days of my appointed time will I wait, till my change come. Thou shalt call, and I will answer thee: thou wilt have a desire to the work of thine hands. For now thou numberest my steps: dost thou not watch over my sin?

R. Remember not, Lord, my sins, * When thou shalt come to judge the world by fire. V. Make my way plain, O Lord, my God, before thy face. When. V Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest. And let perpetual light shine upon them. When.

When only one Nocturn is said, here shall follow Lauds, p. 431.

AT III. NOCTURN.

For Wednesday and Saturday.

ANT. Let it be thy pleasure.

Ps. xl. *Expectans expectavi.*

I waited patiently for the Lord, * and he inclined unto me, and heard my calling.

He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of the mire and clay, * and set my feet upon the rock, and ordered my goings.

And he hath put a new song in my mouth, * even a thanksgiving unto our God.

Many shall see it, and fear, * and shall put their trust in the Lord.

Blessed is the man that hath set his hope in the Lord, * and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with lies.

O Lord my God, great are the wondrous works which thou hast done, like as be also thy thoughts which are to us-ward; * and yet there is no man that ordereth them unto thee.

If I should declare them and speak of them, * they should be more than I am able to express.

Sacrifice, and meat-offering, thou wouldest not, * but mine ears hast thou opened.

Burn-offerings, and sacrifice for sin, hast thou not required: * then said I, Lo, I come.

In the volume of the book it is written of me, that I should fulfil thy will, O my God: * I am content to do it ; yea, thy law is within my heart .

I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation: * lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest.

I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart; * my talk hath been of thy truth, and of thy salvation.

I have not kept back thy loving mercy and truth * from the great congregation.

Withdraw not thou thy mercy from me, O Lord, * let thy loving-kindness and thy truth alway preserve me.

For innumerable troubles are come about me; my sins have taken such hold upon me that I am not able to look up; * yea, they are more in number than the hairs of my head, and my heart hath failed me.

O Lord, let it be thy pleasure to deliver me; * make haste, O Lord, to help me.

Let them be ashamed, and confounded together, that seek after my soul to destroy it; * let them be driven backward, and put to rebuke, that wish me evil.

Let them be desolate and rewarded with shame, * that say unto me, Fie upon thee, fie upon thee.

Let all those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee; * and let such as love thy salvation say alway, The Lord be praised.

As for me, I am poor and needy * but the Lord careth for me.

Thou art my helper and redeemer; * make no long tarrying, O my God.

Grant them.

ANT. Let it be thy pleasure, O Lord, to deliver me : make haste, O Lord, to help me.

ANT. Heal, O Lord.

Ps. xli. *Beatus qui.*

Blessed is he that considereth the poor and needy; * the Lord

hall deliver him in the time of rouble.

The Lord preserve him, and keep im alive, that he may be blessed pon earth; * and deliver not nou him unto the will of his ene-ies.

The Lord comfort him, when he eth sick upon his bed; * make nou all his bed in his sickness.

I said, Lord, be merciful unto ne; * heal my soul, for I have nned against thee.

Mine enemies speak evil of me, When shall he die, and his ame perish?

And if he come to see me, he peaketh vanity, * and his heart onceiveth falsehood within him-elf, and when he cometh forth e telleth it.

All mine enemies whisper to-ether against me; * even against ne do they imagine this evil.

Let the sentence of guiltness pro-eed against him; * and now that e lieth, let him rise up no more.

Yea, even mine own familiar riend, whom I trusted, * who did lso of my bread, hath laid great ait for me.

But be thou merciful unto me, O ord; * raise thou me up again, nd I shall reward them.

By this I know thou favourest ne, * that mine enemy doth not riumph against me.

And when I am in my health, hou upholdest me, * and shalt et me before thy face for ever.

Blessed be the Lord God of srael, * world without end. Amen.

Grant them.

ANT. Heal, O Lord, my soul : for I have sinned against thee.

ANT. My soul is athirst.

Ps. xlii. *Quemadmodum.*

Like as the heart desireth the waterbrooks, * so longeth my soul after thee, O God.

My soul is athirst for God, yea, even for the living God: * when shall I come to appear before the presence of God?

My tears have been my meat day and night, * while they daily say unto me, Where is now thy God?

Now when I think thereupon, I pour out my heart by myself; * for I went with the multitude, and brought them forth into the house of God;

In the voice of praise and thanksgiving, * among such as keep holy-day.

Why art thou so full of heaviness, O my soul? * and why art thou so disquieted within me?

Put thy trust in God; * for I will yet give him thanks for the help of his countenance.

My God, my soul is vexed within me; * therefore will I remember thee concerning the land of Jordan, and the little hill of Hermon.

One deep calleth another because of the noise of the water-pipes; * all thy waves and storms are gone over me.

The Lord hath granted his loving-kindness in the daytime; * and in the night-season did I sing of him, and made my prayer unto the God of my life.

I will say unto the God of my strength, Why hast thou forgotten me? * why go I thus heavily, while the enemy oppresseth me?

My bones are smitten asunder as with a sword, * while mine enemies that trouble me cast me in the teeth;

Namely, while they say daily unto me, * Where is now thy God.

Why art thou so vexed, O my soul? * and why art thou so disquieted within me?

O put thy trust in God; * for I will yet thank him, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Grant them.

ANT. My soul is athirst for God, yea, even for the living God : when shall I come to appear before the presence of God?

V. O deliver not to beasts the souls which confess thee. R. And forget not the souls of thy poor for ever. Our Father, *the whole secretly*.

LESSON vii. Job. xvii. 1—15.

My breath is corrupt my days are extinct, the graves are ready for me. Are there not mockers with me? and doth not mine eye continue in their provocation? Lay down now, put me in a surety with thee : who is he that will strike hands with me? My days are past, my purposes are broken off, even the thoughts of my heart. They change the night into day : the light is short because of darkness. If I wait, the grave is mine house : I have made my bed in the darkness. I have said to corruption, Thou art my father : to the worm, thou art my mother, and my sister. And where is now my hope? as for my hope, who shall see it?

R. While I sin daily and repent not, the fear of death has disquieted me: * For in hell there is no redemption : have mercy upon me, O God, and save me. V. Save me, O God, for thy name's sake, and deliver me in thy strength. For.

LESSON viii. Job xix. 20.

My bone cleaveth to my skin and to my flesh, and I am escaped with the skin of my teeth. Have pity upon me, have pity upon me, O ye my friends; for the hand of God hath touched me. Why do ye persecute me as God, and are not satisfied with my flesh? Oh that my words were now written! oh that they were printed in a book ! That they were graven with an iron pen and lead in the rock for ever! For I know that my redeemer liveth, and that he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth : and though after my skin worms destroy this body, yet in my flesh shall I see God: whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and not another; though my reins be consumed within me.

R. O Lord, judge me not according to my deeds : for nothing that is worthy in thy sight have I done ; therefore I beseech thy Majesty, * That thou, O God, wouldest blot out my transgressions.

V. Wash me thoroughly, O Lord, from my wickedness, and cleanse me from my sin. That thou.

LESSON ix. Job x. 18.

Wherefore then hast t h o u brought me forth out of the womb? Oh that I had given up the ghost, and no eye had seen me ! I should have been as though I had not been ; I should have been carried from the womb to the grave. Are not my days few? cease then, and let me alone, that I may take comfort a little, before I go whence I shall not return, even to the land of darkness and the shadow of death; a land of darkness, as darkness itself ; and of the shadow of death, without any order, and where the light is as darkness.

R. Deliver me, O Lord, from the paths of hell. Thou that didst break the gates of brass: and didst visit hell, and gavest light to them, that they might see thee: * They that were in the pains of darkness. V. Crying aloud and saying; thou hast come, O our redeemer. They that. V. Grant them. They that were.

The following Respond shall be said whenever the Nine Lessons are said for a deceased person.

R. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death in that dreadful day: * When the heavens and the earth shall be moved: * When thou shalt come to judge the world by fire. V. I shall become trembling, and be afraid when the sifting is at hand, and the wrath is about to come. When. V. That day, a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a great day, and exceeding bitter. When thou. V. Grant them. Deliver me, *as far as the first* V.

AT LAUDS.

The Office shall be begun at once with

ANT. The bones which thou hast broken.

Ps. 51. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

Have mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness; * according to the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offences.

Wash me thoroughly from my wickedness, * and cleanse me from my sin.

For I acknowledge my faults, * and my sin is ever before me.

Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight, * that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

Behold, I was shapen in wickedness, * and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts, * and shalt make me understand wisdom secretly.

Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean, * thou shalt wash me and I shall be whiter than snow.

Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness, * that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.

Turn thy face from my sins, * and put out all my misdeeds.

Make me a clean heart, O God, * and renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from thy presence, * and take not thy Holy Spirit from me.

O give me the comfort of thy help again, * and stablish me with thy free Spirit.

Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked, * and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

Deliver me from blood-guiltness, O God, thou that art the God of my health, * and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord, * and my mouth shall show thy praise.

For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee, * but thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit: * a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

O be favourable and gracious unto Sion, * build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations; * then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar.

Grant them.

ANT. The bones which thou hast broken : shall rejoice in the Lord.

ANT. O Lord, that hearest.

Ps. 65. *Te decet hymnus.*

Thou, O God, art praised in Sion, * and unto thee shall the vow be performed in Jerusalem.

Thou that hearest the prayer * unto thee shall all flesh come.

My misdeeds prevail against me: * O be thou merciful unto our sins.

Blessed is the man, whom thou choosest, and receivest unto thee: * he shall dwell in thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of thy house, even of thy holy temple.

Thou shalt show us wonderful things in thy righteousness, O God of our salvation, * thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

Who in his strength setteth fast the mountains, * and is girded about with power.

Who stilleth the raging of the sea, * and the noise of his waves, and the madness of the people.

They also that dwell in the uttermost parts of the earth shall be afraid at thy tokens, * thou that makest the outgoings of the morning and evening to praise thee.

Thou visiteth the earth, and blessest it; * thou makest it very plenteous.

The river of God is full of water: * thou preparest their corn, for so thou providest for the earth.

Thou waterest her furrows, thou sendest rain into the little valleys thereof; * thou makest it soft with the drops of rain, and blessest the increase of it.

Thou crownest the year with thy goodness; * and thy clouds drop fatness.

They shall drop upon the dwellings of the wilderness; * and the little hills shall rejoice on every side.

The folds shall be full of sheep; * the valleys also shall stand so thick with corn, that they shall laugh and sing.

Grant them.

ANT. O Lord, that hearest the prayer : unto thee shall all flesh come.

ANT. Thy right hand, O Lord.

Ps. 63. *Deus, Deus meus.*

O God,, thou art my God; * early will I seek thee.

My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also longeth after thee, * in a barren and dry land where no water is.

Thus have I looked for thee in holiness, * that I might behold thy power and glory.

For thy loving-kindness is better than the life itself: * my lips shall praise thee.

As long as I live will I magnify thee in this manner, * and lift up my hands in thy Name.

My soul shall be satisfied, even as it were with marrow and fatness, * when my mouth praiseth thee with joyful lips.

Have I not remembered thee in my bed, * and thought upon thee when I was waking?

Because thou hast been my helper; * therefore under the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

My soul hangeth upon thee; * thy right hand hath upholden me.

These also that seek the hurt of my soul, * they shall go under the earth.

Let them fall upon the edge of the sword, * that they may be a portion of foxes.

But the King shall rejoice in God; all they also that swear by him shall be commended; * for the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

Grant them.

ANT. Thy right hand, O Lord, hath upholden me.

ANT. From the gates of hell.

SONG OF HEZEKIAH.

Ego dixi. Isaiah xxxviii.

I said, in the cutting off of my days, * I shall go to the gates of the grave.

I am deprived of the residue of my years. * I said, I shall not see the Lord, even the Lord, in the land of the living.

I shall behold man no more * with the inhabitants of the world.

Mine age is departed, and is removed from me * as a shepherd's tent.

I have cut off like a weaver my life; he will cut me off with pining sickness: * from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

I reckoned till morning, * that, as a lion, so will he break all my bones.

From day even to night wilt thou make an end of me. * Like a crane or a swallow, so did I chatter, I did mourn as a dove.

Mine eyes fail * with looking upward.

O Lord, I am oppressed ; undertake for me. * What shall I say? He hath both spoken unto me, and himself hath done it.

I shall go softly all my years * in the bitterness of my soul.

O Lord, by these things men live, and in all these things is the life of my spirit : so wilt thou recover me, and make me to live. * Behold, for peace I had great bitterness.

But thou hast in love to my soul delivered it from the pit of corruption: * for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

For the grave cannot praise thee, death cannot celebrate thee: * they that go down into the pit cannot hope for thy truth.

The living, the living, he shall praise thee, as I do this day; * the father to the children shall make known thy truth.

The Lord was ready to save me: * therefore we will sing my songs to the stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of the Lord.

Grant them.

ANT. From the gates of hell: O Lord, deliver my soul.

ANT. Let everything that hath breath.

Ps. 150. *Laudate Dominum.*

O praise God in his holiness: * praise him in the firmament of his power.

Praise him in his noble acts: * praise him according to his excellent greatness.

Praise him in the sound of the trumpet: * praise him upon the lute and harp.

Praise him in the cymbals and dances: * praise him upon the strings and pipe.

Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals: * praise him upon the loud cymbals.

Let every thing that hath breath * praise the Lord.

Grant them.

ANT. Let every thing that hath breath: praise the Lord.

V. I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me. R. Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord.

ANT. I am.

SONG OF ZACHARIAS.

Benedictus. St. Luke i. 68.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel: * for he hath visited and redeemed his people ;

And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us: * in the house of his servant David;

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets: * which have been since the world began.

That we should be saved from our enemies: * and from the hands of all that hate us;

To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers: * and to remember his holy covenant;

To perform the oath which he sware to our forefather Abraham: * that he would give us;

That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies: * might serve him without fear;

In holiness and righteousness before him: * all the days of our life.

And thou, Child, shalt be called the prophet of the Highest: * for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways;

To give knowledge of salvation unto his people: * for the remission of their sins,

Through the tender mercy of our God: * whereby the day-spring from on high hath visited us;

To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death: * and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Grant them.

ANT. I am the resurrection and the Life: he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live: and whosoever liveth and believeth in me, shall never die.

Our Father, *secretly*.

V. And lead us not into temptation . R. But deliver us from evil.

Ps. 130. *De profundis.*

Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord; * Lord, hear my voice.

O let thine ears consider well * the voice of my complaint.

If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss, * O Lord, who may abide it?

For there is mercy with thee; * therefore shalt thou be feared.

I look for the Lord; my soul doth wait for him; * in his word is my trust.

My soul fleeth unto the Lord * before the morning watech, I say, before the morning watch.

O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy, * and with him is plenteous redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel: * from all his sins.

Grant them.

Then the Prayers and Collects, as at Vespers, p. 419.

THE GRADUAL PSALMS

In Choir they shall be said before Matins of the day: out of Choir as opportunity shall serve.

The first five Psalms shall be said without Glory be to the Father. *But at the end of the last shall be said,* Grant them, O Lord. *They shall be begun at once without Antiphon.*

Ps. 120. *Ad Dominum.*

When I was in trouble I called upon the Lord, * and he heard me.

Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips, * and from a deceitful tongue.

What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue? * even mighty and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

Woe is me, that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech, * and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar.

My soul hath long dwelt among them * that are enemies unto peace.

I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof, * they make them ready to battle.

Ps. 121. *Levavi oculos.*

I will lift up mine eyes unto the hills, * from whence cometh my help.

My help cometh even from the Lord, * who hath made heaven and earth.

He will not suffer thy foot to be moved; * and he that keepeth thee will not sleep.

Behold, he that keepeth Israel * shall neither slumber nor sleep.

The Lord himself is thy keeper; * the Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand;

So that the sun shall not burn thee by day, * neither the moon by night.

The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil; * yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul.

The Lord shall preserve thy going out, and thy coming in, * from this time forth for evermore.

Ps. 122. *Laetatus sum.*

I was glad when they said unto me, * We will go into the house of the Lord.

Our feet shall stand in thy gates, * O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem is built as a city * that is at unity in itself.

For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord, * to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord.

For there is the seat of judgment, * even the seat of the house of David.

O pray for the peace of Jerusalem; * they shall prosper that love thee.

Peace be within thy walls, * and plenteousness within thy palaces.

For my brethren and companions' sakes, * I will wish thee prosperity.

Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God, * I will seek to do thee good.

Ps. 123. *Ad te levavi.*

Unto thee life I up mine eyes, * O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress, * even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us.

Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us; * for we are utterly despised.

Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy, * and with the despitefulness of the proud.

Ps. 124. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

If the Lord himself had not been on our side, now may Israel say; * if the Lord himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us;

They had swallowed us up quick; * when they were so wrathfully displeased at us.

Yea, the waters had drowned us, * and the stream had gone over our soul.

The deep waters of the proud * had gone even over our soul.

But praised be the Lord, * who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth.

Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler; * the snare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord, * who hath made heaven and earth.

Grant them.

Then shall be said, all kneeling, Our Father, *secretly.* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil. V. From the gate of hell. R. Deliver their souls, O Lord. V. May they rest in peace. R. Amen. V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit. Let us pray.

COLLECT.

Absolve, O Lord, we beseech thee, the souls of thy servants and handmaids, and of all the faithful departed, from every chain of sin, that being raised in the glory of the resurrection, they may be refreshed amongst thy Saints and Elect. Through.

After the Collect shall be said immediately the other Gradual Psalms, which follow: and at the end of each Psalm shall be said, Glory be to the Father.

Ps. 125. *Qui confidunt.*

They that put their trust in the Lord shall be even as the mount Sion, * which may not be removed, but standeth fast for ever.

The hills stand about Jerusalem; * even so standeth the Lord round about his people, from this time for evermore.

For the rod of the ungodly cometh not into the lot of the righteous; * lest the righteous put their hand unto wickedness.

Do well, O Lord, * unto those that are good and true of heart.

As for such as turn back unto their own wickedness, * the Lord shall lead them forth with the evil-doers; but peace shall be upon Israel. Glory.

Ps. 126. *In convertendo.*

When the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion, * then were we like unto them that dream.

Then was our mouth filled with laughter, * and our tongue with joy.

Then said they among the heathen, * The Lord hath done great things for them.

Yea, the Lord hath done great things for us already; * whereof we rejoice.

Turn our captivity, O Lord, * as the rivers in the south.

They that sow in tears * shall reap in joy.

He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed, * shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him. Glory.

Ps. 127. *Nisi Dominus.*

Except the Lord build the house, * their labour is but lost that build it.

Except the Lord keep the city, * the watchman waketh but in vain.

It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness; * for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

Lo, children and the fruit of the womb, * are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant, * even so are the young children.

Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them; * they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate. Glory.

Ps. 128. *Beati omnes.*

Blessed are all they that fear the Lord, * and walk in his ways.

For thou shalt eat the labours of thine hands: * O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine * upon the walls of thine house.

Thy children like the olive branches * round about thy table.

Lo, thus shall the man be blessed * that feareth the Lord.

The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee, * that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long.

Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children, * and peace upon Israel. Glory.

Ps. 129. *Saepe expugnaverunt.*

Many a time have they fought against me from my youth up, * may Israel now say;

Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up; * but they have not prevailed against me.

The plowers plowed upon my back, * and made long furrows.

But the righteous Lord * hath hewn the snares of the ungodly in pieces.

Let them be confounded and turned backward, * as many as have evil will at Sion.

Let them be even as the grass growing upon the housetops, * which withereth afore it be plucked up;

Whereof the mower filleth not his hand, * neither he that bindeth up the sheaves his bosom.

So that they who go by say not so much as, The Lord prosper you; * we wish you good luck in the Name of the Lord. Glory.

Afterwards shall be said kneeling,

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly.* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil. V. O think upon thy congregation. R. Which thou hast purchased and redeemed of old. V. Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit. Let us pray.

COLLECT.

O God, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive: receive our humble petitions; and grant that we, and all thy servants, who are bound with the chain of our sins, may by the pitifulness of thy great mercy be loosed. Through.

After the Collect shall immediately be said the other Gradual Psalms which follow: and at the end of each Psalm shall be said, Glory be to the Father.

Ps. 130. *De profundis.*

Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord; * Lord, hear my voice.

O let thine ears consider well * the voice of my complaint.

If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss, * O Lord, who may abide it?

For there is mercy with thee; * therefore shalt thou be feared.

I look for the Lord; my soul doth wait for him; * in his word is my trust.

My soul fleeth unto the Lord * before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy, * and with him is plenteous redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel * from all his sins. Glory.

Ps. 131. *Domine, non est.*

Lord, I am not high-minded; * I have no proud looks.

I do not exercise myself in great matters * which are too high for me.

But I refrain my soul, and keep it low, like as a child that is weaned from his mother: * yea, my soul is even as weaned child.

O Israel, trust in the Lord * from this time forth for evermore. Glory.

Ps. 132. *Memento, Domine.*

Lord, remember David, * and all his trouble.

How he sware unto the Lord, * and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob.

I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house, * nor climb up into my bed;

I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eyelids to slumber; * neither the temples of my head to take any rest:

Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord; * an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

Lo, we heard of the same at Ephrata, * and found it in the wood.

We will go into his tabernacle, * and fall low on our knees before his footstool.

Arise, O Lord, into thy resting-place; * thou, and the ark of thy strength.

Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness; * and let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

For thy servant David's sake, * turn not away the presence of thine Anointed.

The Lord hath made a faithful oath unto David, * and he shall not shrink from it;

Of the fruit of thy body * shall I set upon thy seat.

If thy children will keep my covenant, and my testimonies that I shall learn them; * their children also shall sit upon thy seat for evermore.

For the Lord hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for himself; * he hath longed for her.

This shall be my rest for ever: * here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.

I will bless her victuals with increase, * and will satisfy her poor with bread.

I will deck her priests with health, * and her saints shall rejoice and sing.

There shall I make the horn of David to flourish: * I have

ordained a lantern for mine Anointed.

As for his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame; * but upon himself shall his crown flourish. Glory.

Ps. 133. *Ecce, quam bonum!*

Behold, how good and joyful a thing it is, * brethren, to dwell together in unity!

It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard, * even unto Aaron's beard, and went down to the skirts of his clothing.

Like as the dew of Hermon, * which fell upon the hill of Sion.

For there the Lord promised his blessing, * and life for evermore. Glory.

Ps. 134. *Ecce nunc.*

Behold now, praise the Lord, * all ye servants of the Lord;

Ye that by night stand in the house of the Lord, * even in the courts of the house of our God.

Lift up your hands in the sanctuary, * and praise the Lord.

The Lord that made heaven and earth, * give thee blessing out of Sion. Glory.

Then shall be said kneeling,

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly.* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil. V. My God, save thy servants. R. Which put their trust in thee. V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit. Let us pray.

COLLECT.

Stretch forth, O Lord to thy servants and handmaids the right hand of thy heavenly aid: that they may seek thee with their whole heart, and that those things which they ask worthily, they may be counted meet to obtain. Through.

THE SEVEN PENITENTIAL PSALMS,

WITH THE LITANY,

shall be said kneeling. But the Litany, without the Seven Psalms, shall be said on the Feast of St. Mark, and on the three Rogation days. They shall be said in Choir after Lauds of the day, after Let us bless the Lord *has been said. Out of Choir, as opportunity shall offer. At the end of each Psalm shall be said,* Glory be to the Father.

ANT. Remember not.

Ps. 6. *Domine, ne.*

O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation, * neither chasten me in thy displeasure.

Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak; * O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

My soul also is sore troubled; * but, Lord, how long wilt thou punish me?

Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul; * O save me for thy mercy's sake.

For in death no man remembereth thee; * and who will give thee thanks in the pit?

I am weary of my groaning; every night wash I my bed, * and water my couch with my tears.

My beauty is gone for very trouble, * and worn away because of all mine enemies.

Away from me, all ye that work vanity; * for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

The Lord hath heard my petition; * the Lord will receive my prayer.

All mine enemies shall be confounded, and sore vexed; * they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly. Glory.

Ps. 32. *Beati, quorum.*

Blessed is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven, * and whose sin is covered.

Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no sin, * and in whose spirit there is no guile.

For whilst I held my tongue, * my bones consumed away through my daily complaining.

For thy hand is heavy upon me day and night, * and my moisture is like the drought in summer.

I will acknowledge my sin unto thee; * and mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

I said, I will confess my sins unto the Lord; * and so thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

For this shall every one that is godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou mayest be found; * but in the great waterfloods they shall not come nigh him.

Thou art a place to hide me in, thou shalt preserve me from trouble; * thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance.

I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go; * and I will guide thee with mine eye.

Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have no understanding; * whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall upon thee.

Great plagues remain for the ungodly; * but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side.

Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord; * and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart. Glory.

Ps. 38. *Domine.*

Put me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger; * neither chasten me in thy heavy displeasure.

For thine arrows stick fast in me, * and thy hand presseth me sore.

There is no health in my flesh, because of thy displeasure; * neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of my sin.

For my wickednesses are gone over my head, * and are like a sore burden, too heavy for me to bear.

My wounds stink and are corrupt, * through my foolishness.

I am brought into so great trouble and misery, * that I go mourning all the day long.

For my loins are filled with a sore disease, * and there is no whole part in my body.

I am feeble, and sore smitten; * I have roared for the very disquietness of my heart.

Lord, thou knowest all my desire; * and my groaning is not hid from thee.

My heart panteth, my strength hath failed me, * and the sight of mine eyes is gone from me.

My lovers and my neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble, * and my kinsmen stood afar off.

They also that sought after my life laid snares for me; * and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedness, and imagined deceit all the day long.

As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not; * and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

I became even as a man that heareth not, * and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust; * thou shalt answer for me, O Lord my God.

I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me; * for when my foot slipped, they rejoiced greatly against me.

And I, truly, am set in the plague, * and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

For I will confess my wickedness, * and be sorry for my sin.

But mine enemies live, and are mighty; *and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

They also that reward evil for good are against me; * because I follow the thing that good is.

Forsake me not, O Lord my God; * be not thou far from me.

Haste thee to help me, * O Lord God of my salvation. Glory.

Ps. 51. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

Have mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness; * according to the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offences.

Wash me throughly from my wickedness, * and cleanse me from my sin.

For I acknowledge my faults, * and my sin is ever before me.

Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight; * that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged.

Behold, I was shapen in wickedness, * and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts, * and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean; * thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness, * that the bones, which thou hast broken, may rejoice.

Turn thy face from my sins, * and put out all my misdeeds.

Make me a clean heart, O God, * and renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from thy presence, * and take not thy Holy Spirit from me.

O give me the comfort of thy help again, * and stablish me with thy free Spirit.

Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked, * and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health; * and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness.

Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord, * and my mouth shall show thy praise.

For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee; * but thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit: * a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

O be favourable and gracious unto Sion; * build thou the walls of Jerusalem.

Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations; * then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar. Glory.

Ps. 102. *Domine, exaudi.*

Hear my prayer, O Lord, * and let my crying come unto thee.

Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble; * incline thine ear unto me when I call; O hear me, and that right soon.

For my days are consumed away like smoke, * and my bones are burnt up as it were a firebrand.

My heart is smitten down, and withered like grass; * so that I forget to eat my bread.

For the voice of my groaning, * my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh.

I am become like a pelican in the wilderness, * and like an owl that is in the desert.

I have watched, and am even as it were a sparrow, * that sitteth alone upon the house-top.

Mine enemies revile me all the day long; * and they that are mad upon me, are sworn together against me.

For I have eaten ashes as it were bread, * and mingled my drink with weeping;

And that because of thine indignation and wrath; * for thou hast taken me up, and cast me down.

My days are gone like a shadow, * and I am withered like grass.

But thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever, * and thy remembrance throughout all generations.

Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion; * for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

And why? thy servants think upon her stones, * and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord; * and all the kings of the earth thy Majesty;

When the Lord shall build up Sion, * and when his glory shall appear;

When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor destitute, * and despiseth not their desire.

This shall be written for those that come after, * and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord.

For he hath looked down from his sanctuary; * out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth;

That he might hear the mourning of such as are in captivity, *

and deliver the children appointed unto death;

That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion, * and his worship at Jerusalem;

When the people are gathered together, * and the kingdoms also, to serve the Lord.

He brought down my strength in my journey, * and shortened my days.

But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age; * as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth, * and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: * they all shall wax old as doth a garment;

And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed; * but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

The children of thy servants shall continue, * and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight. Glory.

Ps. 130. *De profundis.*

Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord; * Lord, hear my voice.

O let thine ears consider well * the voice of my complaint.

If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss, * O Lord, who may abide it?

For there is mercy with thee; * therefore shalt thou be feared.

I look for the Lord; my soul doth wait for him; * in his word is my trust.

My soul fleeth unto the Lord * before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy, * and with him is plenteous redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel * from all his sins . Glory.

Ps. 143. *Domine, exaudi.*

Hear my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire; * hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness' sake.

And enter not into judgment with thy servant; * for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to the ground; * he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

Therefore is my spirit vexed within me, * and my heart within me is desolate.

Yet do I remember the time past; I muse upon all thy works; * yea, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.

I stretch forth my hands unto thee; * my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint: * hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

O let me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust: * show thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee.

Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies; * for I flee unto thee to hide me.

Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee, for thou art my God: * let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Name's sake; * and for thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

And of thy goodness slay mine enemies, * and destroy all them that vex my soul; for I am thy servant. Glory.

ANT. Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers, neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

LITANY.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.
O Christ, hear us.
O Christ, graciously hear us.

O God the Father, of heaven,
O God the Son, Redeemer of the world,
O God the Holy Ghost,
O Holy Trinity, One God,
Have mercy upon us.

Holy Mary,
Holy Mother of God,
Holy Virgin of virgins,
St. Michael,
St. Gabriel,
St. Raphael,
All ye holy Angels and Archangels,
All ye holy orders of blessed Spirits,
St. John Baptist,
St. Joseph,
Pray for us.

All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets,
St. Peter,
St. Paul,
St. Andrew,
St. James,
St. John,
St. Thomas,
St. James,
St. Philip,
St. Bartholomew,
St. Matthew,
St. Simon,
St. Thaddeus,
St. Matthias,
St. Barnabas,
St. Luke,
St. Mark,
Pray for us.

All ye holy Apostles and Evangelists,
All ye holy Disciples of the Lord,
All ye holy Innocents,
St. Stephen,
St. Lawrence,
St. Vincent,
St. Fabian and St. Sebastian,
St. John and St. Paul,
St. Cosmas and St. Damian,
St. Gervase and St. Protase,
All ye holy Martyrs,
St. Sylvester,
St. Gregory,
St. Ambrose,
St. Augustine,
St. Jerome,
St. Martin,
St. Nicholas,
Pray for us.

All ye holy Bishops and Confessors,
All ye holy Doctors,
St. Anthony,
St. Benedict,
St. Bernard,

St. Dominic,
St. Francis,
All ye holy Priests and Levites,
All ye holy Monks and Hermits,
St. Mary Magdalene,
St. Agatha,
St. Lucy,
St. Agnes,
St. Cecilia,
St. Katharine,
St. Anastasia,
St. Helena,
All ye holy Virgins and Widows,

Pray for us.

All ye holy servants and handmaids of God, make intercession for us.

Be favourable.
Spare us, O Lord.
Be favourable,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
From all evil,
From all sin,
From thy wrath,
From a sudden and unprepared death,
From the snares of the devil,
From anger, and hatred, and all evil will,
From the spirit of fornication,
From lightning and tempest,
From the scourge of earthquake,
From pestilence, famine, and war,
From everlasting death,

Good Lord, deliver us.

By the Mystery of thy holy Incarnation,
By thine Advent,
By thy Nativity,
By thy Baptism and holy Fasting,
By thy Cross and Passion,
By thy Death and Burial,
By thy holy Resurrection,
By thy wonderful Ascension,
By the coming of the Holy Ghost the Comforter,
In the day of Judgment,
We sinners,

Bessech thee to hear us.

That it may please thee to spare us.
That it may please thee to pardon us,
That it may please thee to bring us to true repentance,
That it may please thee to govern and preserve thy holy Church,
That it may please thee to keep the Bishops, and all orders of the Church in holy religion,
That it may please thee to humble the enemies of holy Church,
That it may please thee to give true peace and concord to Christian kings and princes,
That it may please thee to grant peace and unity to all Christian people,
That it may please thee to strengthen and preserve us in thy holy service,
That it may please thee to lift up our minds to heavenly desires,
That it may please thee to reward with eternal blessings all our benefactors,

We beseech thee to hear us.

That it may please thee to deliver our souls, and the souls of our brethren, kinsfolk, and benefactors, from everlasting damnation,

That it may please thee to give and preserve to our use the fruits of the earth,

That it may please thee to grant eternal rest to all the faithful departed,

That it may please thee graciously to hear us,

Son of God,

O Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,

Spare us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,

Graciously hear us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,

Have mercy upon us.

O Christ, hear us.

O Christ, graciously hear us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, *secretly*.

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

We beseech thee to hear us.

Ps. 70. *Deus in adjutorium.*

Haste thee, O God, to deliver me; * make haste to help me, O Lord.

Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul; * let them be turned backward and put to confusion that wish me evil.

Let them for their reward be soon brought to shame, * that cry over me, There, there.

But let all those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee: * and let all such as delight in thy salvation say alway, The Lord be praised.

As for me, I am poor and in misery: * haste thee unto me, O God.

Thou art my helper, and my redeemer: * O Lord, make no long tarrying. Glory.

V. My God, save thy servants.

R. Who put their trust in thee.

V. Be unto us, O Lord, a strong tower.

R. From the face of the enemy.

V. Let the enemy have no advantage of us.

R. Nor the son of wickedness approach to hurt us.

V. O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.

R. Neither reward us after our iniquities.

V. Let us pray for N., our Primate.

R. The Lord preserve him and keep him alive, and make him blessed upon the earth; and deliver him not into the will of his enemies.

V. Let us pray for our benefactors.

R. Vouchsafe, O Lord, for thy Name's sake, to reward with eternal life all them that do us good. Amen.

V. Let us pray for the faithful departed.

R. Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest: and let perpetual light shine upon them.

V. May they rest in peace.

R. Amen.

V. For our absent brethren.

R. My God, save thy servants, who put their trust in thee.

V. Send them help, O Lord, from the sanctuary.

R. And strengthen them out of Sion.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

COLLECTS.

O God, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive: receive our humble petitions; and though we be tied and bound with the chain of our sins, yet let the pitifulness of thy great mercy loose us.

O Lord, we beseech thee, mercifully hear our prayers, and spare all those who confess their sins unto thee: that thou wouldest of thy goodness bestow upon us both pardon and peace.

Show us, O Lord, in thy clemency thine unspeakable mercy: that thou mayest both set us free from our sins, and rescue us from the punishments which for our sins we have deserved.

O God, who art offended by sin, and reconciled by penitence: mercifully regard the prayers of thy people who call upon thee; and turn away the scourges of thy wrath, which for our sins we justly have deserved.

Almighty and Everlasting God, have mercy upon thy servant N., our Bishop, and after thy great goodness direct him into the way of everlasting salvation: that by thy grace he may desire those things that are well pleasing to thee, and with all his strength perform the same.

O God, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed: give unto thy servants that peace which the world cannot give; that our hearts may be set to obey thy commandments, and also that by thee we being defended from the fear of our enemies may pass our time in rest and quietness.

Inflame, O Lord, our reins and our heart with the fire of the Holy Ghost: that we may serve thee with a chaste body, and please thee with a clean heart.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of those who believe; grant unto the souls of thy servants and handmaids the remission of all their sins: that through devout supplications they may obtain the pardon they have alway desired.

Direct us, O Lord, we beseech thee, in all our doings with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help: that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life.

Almighty, Everlasting God, who art the Lord both of the quick and the dead, and hast mercy upon all, whom thou foreknowest will be thine in faith and works: we humbly beseech thee; that they, for whom we have purposed to

pour forth our prayers, both those whom this present world still holdeth in the flesh, and whose whom the world to come hath already received set free from the body, may, at the intercession of all thy Saints, obtain pardon of all their sins by the pitifulness of thy great goodness. Through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. R. Amen.

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

V. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

V. The Almighty and merciful Lord graciously hear us.

R. Amen.

V. And may the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

R. Amen.

THE ITINERARY.

If a clerk, or other, shall be alone, he shall say what follows in the singular, if with companions, in the plural.

ANT. In the way of peace.

SONG OF ZACHARIAS.

Benedictus. St. Luke i.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel; * for he hath visited, and redeemed his people;

And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us * in the house of his servant David;

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets, * which have been since the world began;

That we should be saved from our enemies, * and from the hands of all that hate us;

To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers, * and to remember his holy covenant;

To perform the oath which he sware to our forefather Abraham, * that he would give us;

That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies * might serve him without fear;

In holiness and righteousness before him, * all the days of our life.

And thou, child, shalt be called the prophet of the Highest: * for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways:

To give knowledge of salvation unto his people * for the remission of their sins,

Through the tender mercy of our God; * whereby the day-spring from on high hath visited us;

To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death, * and to guide our feet into the way of peace. Glory be.

ANT. In the way of peace and prosperity, the Almighty and merciful Lord direct us: and may the Angel Raphael accompany us on the way, that we may return to our home in peace, in safety, and in joy.

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly.* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil. V. O God, save thy

servants. R. Who put their trust in thee. V. Send us help, O Lord, from the Sanctuary. R. And strengthen us out of Sion. V. Be unto us, O Lord, a strong tower. R. From the face of the enemy. V. Let the enemy have no advantage of us. R. Nor the wicked approach to hurt us. V. Blessed be the Lord from day to day. R. The God of our salvation make our journey prosperous unto us. V. Show us thy ways, O Lord. R. And teach us thy paths. V. O that our ways were made so direct. R. That we might keep thy statutes. V. The crooked ways shall be made straight. R. And the rough places plain. V. God hath given his Angels charge over thee. R. To keep thee in all thy ways. V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit. Let us pray.

COLLECT.

O God, who didst cause the children of Israel to pass dry-shod through the midst of the sea, and who, by the leading of a star didst open to the three wise men the way unto thyself: grant to us, we beseech thee, a prosperous journey and fair weather; that, attended by thy holy Angel, we may happily arrive at that place whither we are going, and finally attain to the haven of eternal salvation.

O God, who didst bring Abraham thy Son, out of Ur of the Chaldees, and didst preserve him unhurt through all the ways of his pilgrimage: we beseech thee; that thou wouldest vouchsafe to keep us thy servants: be unto us, O Lord, support in our setting out, comfort by the way, a shadow in the heat, a covering in the rain and cold, a chariot in weariness, protection in adversity, a staff in slippery ways, and a harbour in shipwreck: that under thy guidance, we may reach in prosperity the place whither we are going, and at length return to our home in safety.

Assist us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications and prayers: and order the journey of thy servants towards the attainment of everlasting salvation; that, among all the changes and chances of this journey and of this mortal life, we may ever be defended by thy most gracious and ready help.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God: that thy family may walk in the way of salvation; and by following the exhortations of blessed John the forerunner, may in all safety attain unto him whom he foretold, Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, One God, world without end. R. Amen.

V. Let us go forward in peace.

R. In the Name of the Lord. Amen.

THANKSGIVING FOR *A SAFE RETURN AFTER A JOURNEY.*

V. Our help. R. Who hath.

ANT. Lo, thus shall the man be blessed, that feareth the Lord.

Ps. 128. *Beati omnes.*

Blessed are all they that fear the Lord, * and walk in his ways.

For thou shalt eat the labours of thine hands: * O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be!

Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine * upon the walls of thine house.

Thy children like the olive-branches * round about thy table.

Lo, thus shall the man be blessed * that feareth the Lord.

The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee, * that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long.

Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children, * and peace upon Israel. Glory be.

ANT. Lo, thus.

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father. V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil V. Blessed are ye, who come in the Name of the Lord. R. Blessed be ye of the Lord, who hath made heaven and earth. V. Show thy servants thy work. R. And make them to go in the way of thy commandments. V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit. Let us pray.

COLLECT.

Grant, we beseech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleansed from all their sins, and serve thee with a quiet mind.

Almighty, everlasting God, who orderest all our days, and all our life, grant unto thy servants the gifts of continual peace, and as thou hast brought them back again in safety to their home, do thou ever preserve them in quietness under thy protection.

O God, who dost visit the humble, and who hast given unto us brotherly love for our consolation, pour forth thy grace upon our family, that we may feel and know that thou dost come to us through those in whom thou dost dwell: Through Jesus Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

Preparation for Mass.

To be said according to the opportunity of the Priest.

ANT. Remember not.

This Antiphon shall be doubled on Double Festivals.

Ps. 84. *Quam dilecta.*

O how amiable are thy dwellings, * thou Lord of Hosts!

My soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord; * my heart and my flesh rejoice in the living God.

Yea, the sparrow hath found her an house, and the swallow a nest where she may lay her young; * even thy altars, O Lord of Hosts, my King and my God.

Blessed are they that dwell in thy house; * they will be alway praising thee.

Blessed is the man whose strength is in thee; * in whose heart are thy ways.

Who going through the vale of misery use it for a well; * and the pools are filled with water.

They will go from strength to strength, * and unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Sion.

O Lord God of Hosts, hear my prayer; * hearken, O God of Jacob.

Behold, O God, our defender, * and look upon the face of thine Anointed.

For one day in thy courts * is better than a thousand.

I had rather be a door-keeper in the house of my God, * than to dwell in the tents of ungodliness.

For the Lord God is a light and defence; * the Lord will give grace and worship, and no good thing shall he withhold from them that live a godly life.

O Lord God of Hosts, * blessed is the man that putteth his trust in thee. Glory be.

Ps. 85. *Benedixisti.*

Lord, thou art become gracious unto thy land; * thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the offence of thy people, * and covered all their sins.

Thou hast taken away all thy displeasure, * and turned thyself from thy wrathful indignation.

Turn us then, O God our Saviour, * and let thine anger cease from us.

Wilt thou be displeased at us for ever? * and wilt thou stretch out thy wrath from one generation to another?

Wilt thou not turn again, and quicken us, * that thy people may rejoice in thee?

Show us thy mercy, O Lord, * and grant us thy salvation.

I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me; * for he shall speak peace unto his people, and to his saints, that they turn not again.

For his salvation is nigh them that fear him, * that glory may dwell in our land.

Mercy and truth are met together: * righteousness and peace have kissed each other.

Truth shall flourish out of the earth, * and righteousness hath looked down from heaven.

Yea, the Lord shall show loving-kindness; * and our land shall give her increase.

Righteousness shall go before him; * and he shall direct his going in the way. Glory be.

Ps. 86. *Inclina Domine.*

Bow down thine ear, O Lord, and hear me; * for I am poor, and in misery.

Preserve thou my soul, for I am holy: * my God, save thy servant that putteth his trust in thee.

Be merciful unto me, O Lord; * for I will call daily upon thee.

Comfort the soul of thy servant; * for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

For thou, Lord, art good and gracious, * and of great mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

Give ear, Lord, unto my prayer, * and ponder the voice of my humble desires.

In the time of my trouble I will call upon thee; * for thou hearest me.

Among the gods there is none like unto thee, O Lord; * there is not one that can do as thou doest.

All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship thee, O Lord; * and shall glorify thy Name.

For thou art great, and doest wondrous things: * thou art God alone.

Teach me thy way, O Lord, and I will walk in thy truth: * O knit my heart unto thee, that I may fear thy Name.

I will thank thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart; * and will praise thy Name for evermore.

For great is thy mercy toward me; * and thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell.

O God, the proud are risen against me; * and the congregations of naughty men have sought after my soul, and have not set thee before their eyes.

But thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion and mercy, * long-suffering, plenteous in goodness and truth.

O turn thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me; * give thy strength unto thy servant, and help the son of thine handmaid.

Show some token upon me for good, that they who hate me may see it, and be ashamed, * because thou, Lord, hast holpen me, and comforted me. Glory be.

Ps. 116. 10. *Credidi.*

I believed, and therefore will I speak; but I was sore troubled: * I said in my haste, All men are liars.

What reward shall I give unto the Lord * for all the benefits that he hath done unto me?

I will receive the Cup of Salvation, * and call upon the Name of the Lord.

I will pay my vows now in the presence of all his people: *

right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his Saints.

Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy servant; * I am thy servant and the son of thy handmaid; thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving, * and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people, * in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord. Glory be.

Ps. 130. *De profundis*

Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord; * Lord, hear my voice.

O let thine ears consider well * the voice of my complaint.

If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss, * O Lord, who may abide it?

For there is mercy with thee; * therefore shalt thou be feared.

I look for the Lord; my soul doth wait for him; * in his word is my trust.

My soul fleeth unto the Lord * before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy, * and with him is plenteous redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel * from all his sins. Glory be.

ANT. Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers: neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

In Easter-tide shall be added Alleluia.

Afterwards he shall say,

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father. V. And lead us not into temption. R. But deliver us from evil. V. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me. R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee. V. Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last. R. And be gracious unto thy servants. V. Let thy mercy, O Lord, be shewed upon us. R. As we do put our trust in thee. V. Let thy Priests be clothed with righteousness. R. And thy Saints sing with joyfulness. V. Cleanse me, O Lord, from my secret faults. R. And keep thy servant from presumptuous sins. V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit. Let us pray.

Most gracious God, incline thy merciful ears to our prayers, and enlighten our hearts by the grace of the Holy Ghost: that we may worthily minister at thy holy mysteries, and love thee with an everlasting love.

Almighty God, unto whom all hearts are open, all desires known, and from whom no secrets are hid: cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of thy Holy Spirit, that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily magnify thy holy Name.

Inflame, O Lord, our reins and our heart with the fire of the Holy Ghost: that we may serve thee with a chaste body, and please thee with a clean heart.

We beseech thee, O Lord, that the Comforter, who proceedeth from thee, may enlighten our hearts: and lead us, as thy Son hath promised, into all truth.

We beseech thee, O Lord, let the power of the Holy Ghost come upon us: that it may mercifully cleanse our hearts, and defend us from all adversities.

God, who didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people by sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit: grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort.

Purify our consciences, we beseech thee, O Lord, by thy visitation: that our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, when he cometh, may find in us a mansion prepared for himself. Who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. R. Amen.

Direction of Intention.

I intend to celebrate the Holy sacrifice, and to consecrate the body and Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, according to the rites of Holy Church, to the praise of Almighty God, and of the whole Church triumphant, to my own benefit, the benefit of the whole Church militant, for all who have commended themselves to my prayers in general or in particular, and for the good estate of the Holy Catholic Church.

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant unto us joy with peace, amendment of life, time for true repentance, the grace and comfort of the Holy Ghost, and perseverance in good works. Amen.

THANKSGIVING AFTER MASS.

ANT. Let us sing the song.

This Antiphon shall be doubled on Double Feasts.

SONG OF THE THREE CHILDREN.

Benedicite. Dan. iii.

O all ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: * praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye Angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: * O ye heavens, bless ye the Lord.

O ye waters that be above the firmament, bless ye the Lord: * O all ye powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord.

O ye sun and moon, bless ye the Lord: * O ye stars of heaven bless ye the Lord.

O ye showers and dew, bless ye the Lord: * O ye winds of God, bless ye the Lord.

O ye fire and heat, bless ye the Lord: * O ye winter and summer, bless ye the Lord.

O ye dews and frosts, bless ye the Lord: * O ye frost and cold, bless ye the Lord.

O ye ice and snow, bless ye the Lord: * O ye nights and days, bless ye the Lord.

O ye light and darkness, bless ye the Lord: * O ye lightnings and clouds, bless ye the Lord.

O let the earth bless the Lord: * yea, let it praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye mountains and hills, bless ye the Lord: * O all ye green things upon the earth, bless ye the Lord.

O ye wells, bless ye the Lord: * O ye seas and flood, bless the Lord.

O ye whales, and all that move in the waters, bless ye the Lord: * O all ye fowls of the air, bless ye the Lord.

O all ye beasts and cattle, bless ye the Lord: * O ye children of men, bless ye the Lord.

O let Israel bless the Lord: * praise him, and magnify him for ever.

O ye priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: * O ye servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord.

O ye spirits and souls of the righteous, bless ye the Lord: * O ye holy and humble men of heart, bless ye the Lord.

O Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, bless ye the Lord: * praise him, and magnify him for ever.

Let us bless the Father and the Son, with the Holy Ghost: * let us praise and magnify him for ever.

Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven: * and to be praised, and glorious, and highly exalted for ever.

At the end shall not be said, Glory be.

Ps. 150. *Laudate Dominum.*

O praise God in his holiness: * praise him in the firmament of his power.

Praise him in his noble acts: * praise him according to his excellent greatness.

Praise him in the sound of the trumpet: * praise him upon the lute and harp.

Praise him in the cymbals and dances: * praise him upon the strings and pipe.

Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals: * praise him upon the loud cymbals.

Let everything that hath breath * praise the Lord. Glory be.

ANT. Let us sing the song of the Three Children, which these Saints sang in the furnace of fire, blessing the Lord.

In Easter-tide shall be added, Alleluia.

Then the Priest shall say,

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father. V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil. V. All thy works praise thee, O Lord. R. And thy Saints give thanks unto thee. V. Thy Saints shall be joyful in glory. R. They shall rejoice in their beds. V. Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us. R. But unto thy Name give the praise. V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit. Let us pray.

O God, who didst to the Three Children assuage the flames of fire; mercifully grant, that the flames of sin may not kindle upon us thy servants.

Direct us, O Lord, in all our

doings with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help: that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally, by thy mercy, obtain everlasting life.

Grant us, Lord, we beseech thee, the grace to quench the flames of our sins: as thou didst endue the Blessed Laurence with power to overcome the fires of his torments. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

PRAYERS
TO BE SAID ACCORDING TO THE OPPORTUNITY OF THE PRIEST BEFORE CELEBRATING.

Prayer of St. Ambrose.

SUNDAY.

O Great High Priest, the true Priest, Jesus Christ, who didst offer thyself to God the Father, a pure and spotless Victim, upon the Altar of the Cross for us miserable sinners, and didst give us thy Flesh to eat and thy Blood to drink, ordaining that great Mystery in the power of the Holy Ghost, saying: As often as ye shall do this, do it in remembrance of me; I entreat thee by that same Blood of thine, the great price of our salvation: I entreat thee by that wonderful and unspeakable love, wherewith thou hast vouchsafed so to love us miserable and unworthy, that thou wouldest wash us from our sins in thy Blood. Teach me, thy unworthy servant, whom among thy other gifts, not for any merits of mine, but of the condescension of thy mercy only, thou hast vouchsafed to call to the office of the Priesthood: teach me, I pray thee, by thy Holy Spirit, to handle so great a Mystery with such reverence and honour, such devotion and fear, as are due and fitting. Make me, through thy grace, always so to believe and understand, to feel and firmly to hold, to speak and think, concerning so great a Mystery, what is pleasing to thee, and for the good of my own soul. Let thy good Spirit enter into my heart, there noiselessly to sound, and without utterance of words to speak all truth. For indeed exceeding deep are these Mysteries, and concealed beneath a holy veil. Grant me, for thy great mercy's sake, to celebrate the solemnity of the Mass with a clean heart and a pure mind. Free my heart from all defiling and unholy, from all vain and hurtful thoughts. Defend me with the loving and faithful guardianship, and mighty protection of thy blessed Angels, that the enemies of all good may go away in confusion. By the virtue of this so great mystery, and by the hand of thy holy Angel, drive far away from me, and from all thy servants, the obstinate spirit of pride and vain-glory, of envy and blasphemy, of fornication and uncleanness, of doubt and mistrust: Let them be confounded that persecute me: let them perish that make haste to destroy me.

MONDAY.

O King of Virgins, and Lover of chastity and innocence, by the heavenly dew of thy blessing extinguish in my body whatever may kindle the burning of lustful desires, that so one even course of purity of mind and body may abide in me. Mortify in my members all incentives of the flesh, and every hurtful emotion; and grant me with thy other gifts, which are well-pleasing to thee, true and persevering chastity, that I may be able to offer unto thee the Sacrifice of praise with chaste body and clean heart. For with how great contrition of heart, and fountain of tears, with what reverence and awe, with what chastity of body and purity of soul, should that Divine and Heavenly sacrifice be celebrated; wherein thy flesh indeed is taken, and thy Blood indeed is drunk; wherein the lowest and the highest, heavenly and earthly things are joined together; where is the presence of thy holy Angels, and where, after a wonderful and unspeakable manner, thou art thyself both Sacrifice and Priest.

TUESDAY.

Who can worthily celebrate this Sacrament, unless thou, Almighty God, shalt make him that offereth worthy? I know, O Lord, yea, and truly do I know, and confess that very thing to thy loving-kindness, that I am not worthy to approach so great a Mystery, on account of my exceeding and numberless sins and negligences. But I know, and truly believe from my whole heart, and confess with my mouth, that thou canst make me worthy, who alone canst make clean one conceived of unclean seed, and make sinners righteous and holy. By this thine Almighty power, I entreat thee, O my God, that thou wouldest grant to me a sinner, to celebrate this Sacrifice with fear and trembling, with purity of heart, and fountain of tears, with spiritual gladness, and heavenly joy. Let my mind feel the sweetness of thy most blessed presence, and the love of thy holy Angels keeping watch round about me.

WEDNESDAY.

Mindful of thy venerable Passion, O Lord, I, although a sinner, approach thine Altar, to offer that Sacrifice which thou hast instituted, and commanded to be offered, in remembrance of thee, for our salvation. Receive it, I beseech thee, O God Most High, for thy holy Church, and for thy people, whom thou hast purchased with thine own Blood. And since thou hast willed that I a sinner should be in the midst between thee and the same thy people, although thou perceivest in me the proof of no good thing, at least refuse not the dutiful performance of the ministration which is entrusted to me; let not by my unworthiness the price of their salvation be destroyed, for whom thou hast vouchsafed to be the Victim of salvation, and their Redemption. Also I bring before thee, O Lord, if thou wilt vouch-

safe mercifully to behold, the tribulations of the people, the perils of the nations, the sorrowful sighing of prisoners, the miseries of orphans, the necessities of strangers, the helplessness of the weak, the hopelessness of the weary, the weakness of the aged, the aspirations of young men, the vows of virgins, the lamentations of widows.

THURSDAY.

Thou hast compassion upon all, O Lord: and hatest nothing that thou hast made. Remember how frail is our substance; for thou art our Father and our God: be not angry with us for ever, and shut not up thy tender mercies in displeasure. We humbly present our prayers before thy face, O Lord, trusting not in our own righteousness, but in thy manifold and great mercies. Take away from us our iniquities; and mercifully kindle in us the fire of the Holy Ghost. Take away our hearts of stone; and give us an heart of flesh, which may love and adore thee, delight in thee, follow thee, and enjoy thee. We pray thy mercy, O Lord, that thou wouldest vouchsafe to look favourably on thy family awaiting the service of thy sacred Name; and that the desire of none may be in vain, nor their petitions void, do thou suggest to us such prayers, as thou mayest delight graciously to hear and answer.

FRIDAY.

We pray thee, also, O Lord, Holy Father, for the souls of the faithful departed; that this great Sacrament of thy love may be to them salvation, health, joy, and refreshment. O Lord my God, grant them this day a great and abundant feast of thee, the Living Bread, who camest down from heaven, and givest life to the world; even of thy holy and blessed Flesh, the Lamb without spot, that takest away the sins of the world; of thy Flesh which was taken from the holy and glorious womb of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and conceived by the Holy Ghost: and of that fountain of mercy, which by the soldier's lance flowed from thy most sacred side; that they may be thereby restored and satisfied, refreshed and comforted, and may rejoice in thy praise and glory. I beseech thy mercy, O Lord, that on the Bread to be offered to thee may come down the fulness of thy blessing, and the hallowing of thy Godhead. Let there likewise descend, O Lord, that invisible and incomprehensible majesty of thy Holy Spirit, as of old it came down upon the sacrifices of the fathers, which may make our oblations thy Body and Blood: and may he teach me, thy unworthy priest, to treat so great a Mystery with purity of heart and devotion of tears, with reverence and awe, so that thou mayest receive with grace and favour, the Sacrifice at my hands, for the salvation of all, both the quick and the dead.

SATURDAY .

I pray thee, also, O Lord, by this most holy Mystery of thy Body and Blood, whereby in thy Church we are daily fed and given to drink, washed and sanctified, and made partakers of thy Divine Nature; grant me thy holy graces, that being filled therewith, I may draw near to thine altar with a good conscience, that these heavenly Sacraments may be made to me salvation and life. Thou hast said with thy holy and blessed mouth: The Bread which I will give is my Flesh, which I will give for the life of the world. I am the living Bread, which came down from heaven. If any man eat of this Bread, he shall live for ever. O sweetest Bread, heal the palate of my heart, that I may feel the sweetness of thy love. Heal it of all weakness, that I may know no sweetness but thine only. O most pure Bread, having all delight and all sweetness, that ever refreshest us, and never failest: let my heart feed on thee, and my inmost soul be filled with the sweetness of thy taste. The Angel with full mouth feeds on thee: let the wayfaring man feed on thee according to his measure, that he fail not by the way, being refreshed with such a Viaticum. O holy Bread, O living Bread, O pure Bread, that camest down from heaven, and givest life unto the world, come into my heart, and cleanse me from all defilement of flesh and spirit. Enter thou into my soul, heal and purify me within and without. Be thou the succour, and continual salvation of my soul and body. Drive far from me my enemies who lay wait for me: let them depart far from the presence of thy power, that being guarded both without and within by thee, I may attain, by a straight way, to thy heavenly kingdom: where, not in mysteries, as heretofore, but face to face, we shall see thee, when thou shalt have delivered up the kingdom to God, even the Father, and shalt be God, all in all. For then shalt thou satisfy me with a wonderful fulness, so that I shall neither hunger, nor thirst any more. Who livest and reignest with the same God, the Father, and the Holy Ghost, world without end. Amen.

Another Prayer before Mass.

To the Table of thy most sweet Feast. O loving Lord, Jesu Christ, I, a sinner, presuming nothing on my own merits, but trusting in thy mercy and goodness, approach with fear and trembling. For my heart and my body are stained with many and grievous sins, my thoughts and my lips have not been carefully kept. Wherefore, O gracious God, O terrible Majesty, I, in my misery, being brought into a great strait, return to thee, the Fountain of mercy, to thee I hasten to be healed, and to flee under thy protection: and thee, before whom I cannot stand as my Judge, I long to have as my Saviour. To thee, O Lord, I show my wounds, to thee I discover my shame. I know

my sins, for which I am afraid, are many and great. My trust is in thy mercies, of which there is no end. Look therefore upon me with the eyes of thy mercy, O Lord Jesu Christ, eternal King, God and Man, crucified for man. Hearken unto me whose trust is in thee: have mercy upon me who am full of misery and sin, thou Fountain of mercy that wilt never cease to flow. Hail, Victim of Salvation, offered for me and all mankind upon the Altar of the Cross. Hail, noble and precious Blood, flowing from the Wounds of my Crucified Lord Jesus Christ, and washing away the sins of the whole world. Remember thy creature, O Lord, whom thou hast redeemed with thine own Blood. It repents me that I have sinned, and I desire to amend what I have done. Take away therefore from me, O most merciful Father, all my sins and iniquities; that being purified both in soul and body, I may be made meet worthily to taste the Holy of Holies; and grant, that this holy foretaste of thy Body and Blood, which I, unworthy, purpose to take, may be for the remission of my sins; the perfect cleansing of my faults, the driving away of shameful thoughts, and the renewal of good desires; the healthful performance of works well-pleasing unto thee, and the most sure protection of soul and body against the wiles of my enemies. Amen.

A Prayer of St. Thomas Aquinas.

Almighty, Everlasting God, lo, I draw near to the Sacrament of thy only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ; I draw nigh as one sick to the Physician of life, unclean to the Fountain of mercy, blind to the Light of eternal brightness, poor and needy to the Lord of heaven and earth. I implore, therefore, the abundance of thine exceeding bounty, that thou wouldest vouchsafe to heal my sickness, to wash my defilements, to enlighten my blindness, to enrich my poverty, and to clothe my nakedness; that I may receive the Bread of Angels, the King of kings, and Lord of lords, with such reverence and humility, such contrition and devotion, such purity and faith, such purpose and intention, as is expedient for the health of my soul. Grant me, I beseech thee, that I may receive not only the Sacrament of the Body and Blood of the Lord, but the substance also and virtue of the Sacrament. O most merciful God, grant me so to receive the Body of thy only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ, which he took of the Virgin Mary, that I may be worthy to be incorporated with his mystical Body, and accounted among his members. O most loving Father, grant me, that thy beloved Son, whom I now purpose to receive veiled from sight, I may at length behold for ever face to face. Who liveth and reigneth with thee in the Unity of the Holy Ghost,

ever One God, world without end. Amen.

PRAYERS

TO BE SAID AFTER MASS AND COMMUNION.

A Prayer of St. Thomas Aquinas.

I render thee thanks, O holy Lord, Father Almighty, eternal God, who not for my own merits, but only out of the condescension of thy mercy, hast vouchsafed to feed me a sinner, thy unworthy servant, with the precious Body and Blood of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ. And I pray, that this Holy Communion may not bring guilt upon me to condemnation, but may intercede for me to my pardon and salvation. Let it be to me an armour of faith, and a shield of good purpose. Let it be to me a radiance of all vices, an extermination of all evil desires and lusts; an increase of love and patience, of humility and obedience, and all virtues: a firm defence against the wiles of my enemies, visible and invisible; a perfect quieting of all my impulses, fleshly and spiritual: a firm adherence to thee, the One true God: and a blessed consummation of my end. And I pray thee, that thou wouldest vouchsafe to bring me, a sinner, to that unspeakable Feast, where thou, with thy Son and the Holy Ghost, art to thy Saints true light, full satisfaction, everlasting joy, complete delight, and perfect happiness. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

A Prayer of St. Bonaventure.

O most dear Lord Jesu Christ, do thou pierce through the affections of my very inmost soul with the most sweet and most healthful wound of thy love, with true, calm, holiest, apostolic charity, that my soul may ever languish and melt with the sole love and desire for thee, that it may desire thee, and depart into thy courts, long to be dissolved and to be with thee. Grant that my soul may hunger after thee, the Bread of Angels, the Refreshment of holy souls, our daily and supersubstantial Bread, who hast all sweetness and savour, and every pleasurable delight. Grant that my heart may ever hunger after and feed upon thee, whom the Angels desire to look into, and my inmost soul be filled with the sweetness of thy savour. Grant that my soul may ever thirst for thee, the fountain of life, the fountain of wisdom and knowledge, the fountain of eternal light, the torrent of pleasure, the richness of the house of God. Grant that it may compass thee always, seek thee, find thee, stretch towards thee, attain to thee, meditate upon thee, speak of thee, and do all things for the praise and glory of thy Name, with humility and discretion, with love and delight, with readiness and affection, with perseverance even unto the end. And be thou alone always my hope, my whole trust, my riches, my rest and quietness, my peace, my enjoyment, my fragrance, my

sweet savour, my food, my refreshment, my refuge, my help, my wisdom, my portion, my possession, my treasure, in whom my mind and my heart may be firmly and unchangeably fixed and rooted, henceforth and for evermore. Amen.

INDEX

	Page
Kalendar	iv
General Rubrics	xvi
Table of the Order of Feasts	xviii
Two Tables	xxi
Common Forms of Prayer	xxiv
The Psalter	
Sunday	1
Monday	35
Tuesday	55
Wednesday	68
Thursday	83
Friday	97
Saturday	113
The Proper of the Season	
I Sunday in (Advent	130
Christmas	144
Epihany	159
Septugesima	166
I Sunday in Lent	173
Passion Sunday	187
Palm Sunday	192
Easter Day	228
Ascension Day	242
Pentecost	246
Most Holy Trinity	251
Corpus Christi	253
Antiphons for the Saturdays after Trinity	258
Collects and Antiphons for the Sundays after Trinity	263
The Proper of the Saints	
St. Andrew	270
Feasts in December	271
Feasts in January	275
Feasts in February	280
Feasts in March	286
Feasts in April	297
Feasts in May	299
Feasts in June	307
Feasts in July	316
Feasts in August	324
Feasts in September	344
Feasts in October	351
Feasts in November	357
The Common of the Saints	
Vigil of Apostles	382
Of Apostles and Evangelists, out of Eastertide	382
Of Apostles and Evangelists, in Eastertide	386
Of One Martyr, out of Eastertide	388
Of Many Martyrs, out of Eastertide	391
Of One or Of Many Martyrs, in Eastertide	394
Of a Confessor and Bishop	397
Of Doctors	399
Of a Confessor not Bishop	399
Of Abbats	402
Of Virgins	402
Of a Holy Woman, not Virgin	404
Of the Dedication of a Church	407
Common Feasts of the B. V. M.	410
Of Blessed Mary on Saturdays	413
The Office of the Dead	416
The Gradual Psalms	435
The Penitential Psalms	440
Litany of the Saints	445
The Itinerary	449
Preparation for Mass	452
Thanksgiving after Mass	455
Prayers before Mass	457
Prayers after Mass	462

ST. DENIO
HAWARDE
LIBRARY

082080